

HElib v1.0.2
Reference Manual

HElib Project

1 HELib - Homomorphic Encryption Library	1
2 Namespace Index	3
2.1 Namespace List	3
3 Hierarchical Index	5
3.1 Class Hierarchy	5
4 Class Index	9
4.1 Class List	9
5 File Index	15
5.1 File List	15
6 Namespace Documentation	19
6.1 Fft Namespace Reference	19
6.1.1 Function Documentation	19
6.1.1.1 convolve()	19
6.1.1.2 inverseTransform()	19
6.1.1.3 transform()	20
6.1.1.4 transformBluestein()	20
6.1.1.5 transformRadix2()	20
6.2 helib Namespace Reference	20
6.2.1 Typedef Documentation	42
6.2.1.1 aligned_vector	42
6.2.1.2 cmplx_t	42
6.2.1.3 CPtrMat	43
6.2.1.4 CPtrMat_ptVecCt	43
6.2.1.5 CPtrMat_ptvectorCt	43
6.2.1.6 CPtrMat_VecCt	43
6.2.1.7 CPtrMat_vectorCt	43
6.2.1.8 CPtrs	43
6.2.1.9 CPtrs_slice	43
6.2.1.10 CPtrs_VecCt	43
6.2.1.11 CPtrs_VecPt	44
6.2.1.12 CPtrs_vectorCt	44
6.2.1.13 CPtrs_vectorPt	44
6.2.1.14 cx_double	44
6.2.1.15 DCRTptr	44
6.2.1.16 FlowGraph	44
6.2.1.17 FNeighborList	44
6.2.1.18 ldbl	44
6.2.1.19 LNeighborList	45
6.2.1.20 LONG	45

6.2.1.21 NodeIdx	45
6.2.1.22 OneGeneratorTree	45
6.2.1.23 Permut	45
6.2.1.24 zzX	45
6.2.1.25 ZZXptr	45
6.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	45
6.2.2.1 PA_tag	45
6.2.3 Function Documentation	46
6.2.3.1 add() [1/3]	46
6.2.3.2 add() [2/3]	46
6.2.3.3 add() [3/3]	46
6.2.3.4 add1DMatrices()	46
6.2.3.5 addAllMatrices()	47
6.2.3.6 addBSGS1DMatrices()	47
6.2.3.7 addBSGSFrbMatrices()	47
6.2.3.8 addFewMatrices()	47
6.2.3.9 addFrbMatrices()	47
6.2.3.10 addManyNumbers()	47
6.2.3.11 addMatrices4Network()	48
6.2.3.12 addMinimal1DMatrices()	48
6.2.3.13 addMinimalFrbMatrices()	49
6.2.3.14 addOffset()	49
6.2.3.15 addSome1DMatrices()	49
6.2.3.16 addSomeFrbMatrices()	49
6.2.3.17 addSomePrimes()	49
6.2.3.18 addTheseMatrices()	50
6.2.3.19 addTwoNumbers()	50
6.2.3.20 applyLinPoly() [1/2]	51
6.2.3.21 applyLinPoly() [2/2]	51
6.2.3.22 applyLinPoly1()	51
6.2.3.23 applyLinPolyLL() [1/4]	52
6.2.3.24 applyLinPolyLL() [2/4]	52
6.2.3.25 applyLinPolyLL() [3/4]	52
6.2.3.26 applyLinPolyLL() [4/4]	52
6.2.3.27 applyLinPolyMany()	52
6.2.3.28 applyPerm()	53
6.2.3.29 applyPermsToVec() [1/2]	53
6.2.3.30 applyPermsToVec() [2/2]	53
6.2.3.31 applyPermsToVec< long >() [1/2]	53
6.2.3.32 applyPermsToVec< long >() [2/2]	53
6.2.3.33 applyPermToVec() [1/2]	54
6.2.3.34 applyPermToVec() [2/2]	54

6.2.3.35 applyPermToVec< long >() [1/2]	54
6.2.3.36 applyPermToVec< long >() [2/2]	54
6.2.3.37 applyPermToVec< NTL::ZZX >()	54
6.2.3.38 areTimersOn()	55
6.2.3.39 argmax() [1/2]	55
6.2.3.40 argmax() [2/2]	55
6.2.3.41 argmin()	55
6.2.3.42 argminmax()	55
6.2.3.43 assertEq()	56
6.2.3.44 assertFalse()	57
6.2.3.45 assertInRange()	57
6.2.3.46 assertNeq()	59
6.2.3.47 assertNotNull()	60
6.2.3.48 assertTrue()	61
6.2.3.49 atoVec()	61
6.2.3.50 atovector()	62
6.2.3.51 balanced_MulMod()	62
6.2.3.52 balanced_zzX() [1/2]	62
6.2.3.53 balanced_zzX() [2/2]	62
6.2.3.54 balRem()	62
6.2.3.55 binaryCond()	62
6.2.3.56 binaryMask()	63
6.2.3.57 bitSetToLong()	64
6.2.3.58 bitwiseAnd() [1/2]	65
6.2.3.59 bitwiseAnd() [2/2]	65
6.2.3.60 bitwiseNot()	67
6.2.3.61 bitwiseOr()	68
6.2.3.62 bitwiseRotate()	68
6.2.3.63 bitwiseXOR()	69
6.2.3.64 BluesteinFFT() [1/2]	70
6.2.3.65 BluesteinFFT() [2/2]	70
6.2.3.66 BluesteinInit()	70
6.2.3.67 boundFreshNoise()	70
6.2.3.68 boundRoundingNoise() [1/2]	71
6.2.3.69 boundRoundingNoise() [2/2]	71
6.2.3.70 breakPermByDim()	71
6.2.3.71 breakPermTo3()	71
6.2.3.72 build_ConstMultiplier() [1/2]	71
6.2.3.73 build_ConstMultiplier() [2/2]	72
6.2.3.74 buildBenesCostTable()	72
6.2.3.75 BuildContext()	72
6.2.3.76 buildContextFromAscii()	72

6.2.3.77 buildContextFromBinary()	72
6.2.3.78 buildEncryptedArray()	72
6.2.3.79 buildGeneralAutomorphPrecon()	73
6.2.3.80 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/2]	73
6.2.3.81 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/2]	73
6.2.3.82 buildLinPolyMatrix() [1/2]	73
6.2.3.83 buildLinPolyMatrix() [2/2]	73
6.2.3.84 buildLookupTable()	74
6.2.3.85 buildModChain()	74
6.2.3.86 buildPAlgebraMod()	74
6.2.3.87 buildRandomBlockMatrix()	75
6.2.3.88 buildRandomFullBlockMatrix()	75
6.2.3.89 buildRandomFullMatrix()	75
6.2.3.90 buildRandomMatrix()	75
6.2.3.91 buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix()	75
6.2.3.92 buildRandomMultiMatrix()	75
6.2.3.93 buildUnpackSlotEncoding()	76
6.2.3.94 calcPolyNormBnd()	76
6.2.3.95 card()	76
6.2.3.96 CheckCtxt()	76
6.2.3.97 checkNoise()	76
6.2.3.98 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [1/3]	76
6.2.3.99 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [2/3]	77
6.2.3.100 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [3/3]	77
6.2.3.101 CKKS_embedInSlots()	77
6.2.3.102 cleanupDebugGlobals()	77
6.2.3.103 clear()	77
6.2.3.104 closeToOne()	77
6.2.3.105 coeefsL2Norm() [1/3]	78
6.2.3.106 coeefsL2Norm() [2/3]	78
6.2.3.107 coeefsL2Norm() [3/3]	78
6.2.3.108 coeefsL2NormSquared() [1/3]	78
6.2.3.109 coeefsL2NormSquared() [2/3]	78
6.2.3.110 coeefsL2NormSquared() [3/3]	78
6.2.3.111 comparePAlgebra() [1/2]	79
6.2.3.112 comparePAlgebra() [2/2]	79
6.2.3.113 compareTwoNumbers() [1/2]	79
6.2.3.114 compareTwoNumbers() [2/2]	81
6.2.3.115 compareTwoNumbersImplementation()	82
6.2.3.116 computeAllProducts()	82
6.2.3.117 computeDivVec()	82
6.2.3.118 computeIntervalForMul()	83

6.2.3.119 computeIntervalForSqr()	83
6.2.3.120 computeInvVec()	83
6.2.3.121 ComputeOneGenMapping()	83
6.2.3.122 computeProd() [1/2]	83
6.2.3.123 computeProd() [2/2]	84
6.2.3.124 concatBinaryNums()	84
6.2.3.125 conv() [1/2]	84
6.2.3.126 conv() [2/2]	85
6.2.3.127 convert() [1/18]	85
6.2.3.128 convert() [2/18]	85
6.2.3.129 convert() [3/18]	85
6.2.3.130 convert() [4/18]	85
6.2.3.131 convert() [5/18]	85
6.2.3.132 convert() [6/18]	86
6.2.3.133 convert() [7/18]	86
6.2.3.134 convert() [8/18]	86
6.2.3.135 convert() [9/18]	86
6.2.3.136 convert() [10/18]	86
6.2.3.137 convert() [11/18]	86
6.2.3.138 convert() [12/18]	87
6.2.3.139 convert() [13/18]	87
6.2.3.140 convert() [14/18]	87
6.2.3.141 convert() [15/18]	87
6.2.3.142 convert() [16/18]	87
6.2.3.143 convert() [17/18]	87
6.2.3.144 convert() [18/18]	88
6.2.3.145 convertDataToSlotVector()	88
6.2.3.146 CRTcoeff()	88
6.2.3.147 Cyclotomic()	89
6.2.3.148 decode() [1/2]	89
6.2.3.149 decode() [2/2]	89
6.2.3.150 decryptAndCompare()	89
6.2.3.151 decryptAndPrint()	89
6.2.3.152 decryptBinaryNums()	89
6.2.3.153 defaultPmiddle()	91
6.2.3.154 defaultQmiddle()	91
6.2.3.155 deserialize() [1/3]	91
6.2.3.156 deserialize() [2/3]	92
6.2.3.157 deserialize() [3/3]	93
6.2.3.158 deserialize< BGV >()	93
6.2.3.159 deserialize< CKKS >()	93
6.2.3.160 DestMulAdd()	93

6.2.3.161 disjoint()	94
6.2.3.162 div() [1/2]	94
6.2.3.163 div() [2/2]	94
6.2.3.164 divc()	94
6.2.3.165 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [1/3]	94
6.2.3.166 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [2/3]	95
6.2.3.167 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [3/3]	95
6.2.3.168 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >() [1/2]	95
6.2.3.169 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >() [2/2]	95
6.2.3.170 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [1/3]	95
6.2.3.171 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [2/3]	95
6.2.3.172 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [3/3]	96
6.2.3.173 EDF()	96
6.2.3.174 embeddingLargestCoeff() [1/4]	96
6.2.3.175 embeddingLargestCoeff() [2/4]	96
6.2.3.176 embeddingLargestCoeff() [3/4]	96
6.2.3.177 embeddingLargestCoeff() [4/4]	96
6.2.3.178 embeddingLargestCoeff_x2()	97
6.2.3.179 empty()	97
6.2.3.180 encode() [1/4]	97
6.2.3.181 encode() [2/4]	97
6.2.3.182 encode() [3/4]	97
6.2.3.183 encode() [4/4]	97
6.2.3.184 endBuildModChain()	98
6.2.3.185 equals() [1/3]	98
6.2.3.186 equals() [2/3]	98
6.2.3.187 equals() [3/3]	98
6.2.3.188 extendExtractDigits()	98
6.2.3.189 extractDigits() [1/2]	98
6.2.3.190 extractDigits() [2/2]	99
6.2.3.191 extractDigitsPacked()	99
6.2.3.192 extractDigitsThin()	99
6.2.3.193 extractTokenizeRegion()	99
6.2.3.194 factorize() [1/3]	101
6.2.3.195 factorize() [2/3]	101
6.2.3.196 factorize() [3/3]	101
6.2.3.197 fastPower()	101
6.2.3.198 fetch_saved_values()	102
6.2.3.199 fifteenOrLess4Four()	102
6.2.3.200 findGenerators()	103
6.2.3.201 FindM()	103
6.2.3.202 findMinBitCapacity() [1/3]	105

6.2.3.203 findMinBitCapacity() [2/3]	105
6.2.3.204 findMinBitCapacity() [3/3]	105
6.2.3.205 FindPrimitiveRoot() [1/2]	106
6.2.3.206 FindPrimitiveRoot() [2/2]	106
6.2.3.207 FindPrimRootT()	106
6.2.3.208 frobeniusAutomorph() [1/2]	106
6.2.3.209 frobeniusAutomorph() [2/2]	106
6.2.3.210 FrobeniusMap()	106
6.2.3.211 fsquare()	107
6.2.3.212 GenBabySteps()	107
6.2.3.213 getG()	107
6.2.3.214 getHyperColumn() [1/3]	107
6.2.3.215 getHyperColumn() [2/3]	107
6.2.3.216 getHyperColumn() [3/3]	108
6.2.3.217 getPhimXMod()	108
6.2.3.218 getTimerByName()	108
6.2.3.219 GetTimerClock()	108
6.2.3.220 incrementalProduct()	108
6.2.3.221 incrementalZeroTest()	108
6.2.3.222 innerProduct() [1/9]	109
6.2.3.223 innerProduct() [2/9]	109
6.2.3.224 innerProduct() [3/9]	109
6.2.3.225 innerProduct() [4/9]	109
6.2.3.226 innerProduct() [5/9]	109
6.2.3.227 innerProduct() [6/9]	109
6.2.3.228 innerProduct() [7/9]	110
6.2.3.229 innerProduct() [8/9]	110
6.2.3.230 innerProduct() [9/9]	110
6.2.3.231 interpolateMod()	111
6.2.3.232 intVecCRT() [1/4]	111
6.2.3.233 intVecCRT() [2/4]	111
6.2.3.234 intVecCRT() [3/4]	111
6.2.3.235 intVecCRT() [4/4]	112
6.2.3.236 InvModpr()	112
6.2.3.237 is2power()	112
6.2.3.238 is_in()	112
6.2.3.239 isDryRun()	113
6.2.3.240 isSetAutomorphVals()	113
6.2.3.241 isSetAutomorphVals2()	113
6.2.3.242 IsZero()	113
6.2.3.243 iterateInterestRegion()	113
6.2.3.244 killVec() [1/2]	115

6.2.3.245 killVec() [2/2]	115
6.2.3.246 KSGiantStepSize()	115
6.2.3.247 largestCoeff() [1/5]	115
6.2.3.248 largestCoeff() [2/5]	115
6.2.3.249 largestCoeff() [3/5]	115
6.2.3.250 largestCoeff() [4/5]	116
6.2.3.251 largestCoeff() [5/5]	116
6.2.3.252 leftBitwiseShift()	116
6.2.3.253 length()	117
6.2.3.254 less_than() [1/8]	117
6.2.3.255 less_than() [2/8]	117
6.2.3.256 less_than() [3/8]	117
6.2.3.257 less_than() [4/8]	117
6.2.3.258 less_than() [5/8]	117
6.2.3.259 less_than() [6/8]	118
6.2.3.260 less_than() [7/8]	118
6.2.3.261 less_than() [8/8]	118
6.2.3.262 log2()	118
6.2.3.263 log2_realToEstimatedNoise()	118
6.2.3.264 longToBitVector()	118
6.2.3.265 lsize() [1/4]	119
6.2.3.266 lsize() [2/4]	119
6.2.3.267 lsize() [3/4]	119
6.2.3.268 lsize() [4/4]	120
6.2.3.269 make_lazy()	120
6.2.3.270 make_lazy_with_fun()	120
6.2.3.271 makeIrredPoly()	120
6.2.3.272 mapTo01() [1/4]	120
6.2.3.273 mapTo01() [2/4]	121
6.2.3.274 mapTo01() [3/4]	121
6.2.3.275 mapTo01() [4/4]	121
6.2.3.276 maximum_flow()	121
6.2.3.277 mcDiv()	121
6.2.3.278 mcMod()	122
6.2.3.279 mobius()	122
6.2.3.280 ModComp()	122
6.2.3.281 mul() [1/7]	122
6.2.3.282 mul() [2/7]	122
6.2.3.283 mul() [3/7]	123
6.2.3.284 mul() [4/7]	123
6.2.3.285 mul() [5/7]	123
6.2.3.286 mul() [6/7]	123

6.2.3.287 mul() [7/7]	123
6.2.3.288 MulAdd()	123
6.2.3.289 MulMod() [1/6]	124
6.2.3.290 MulMod() [2/6]	124
6.2.3.291 MulMod() [3/6]	124
6.2.3.292 MulMod() [4/6]	124
6.2.3.293 MulMod() [5/6]	124
6.2.3.294 MulMod() [6/6]	125
6.2.3.295 multOrd()	125
6.2.3.296 multTwoNumbers()	125
6.2.3.297 negate()	126
6.2.3.298 negateBinary()	126
6.2.3.299 normalize()	127
6.2.3.300 operator"!=()	127
6.2.3.301 operator&()	127
6.2.3.302 operator*()	128
6.2.3.303 operator*=(())	128
6.2.3.304 operator+()	128
6.2.3.305 operator+=(())	128
6.2.3.306 operator/() [1/2]	128
6.2.3.307 operator/() [2/2]	128
6.2.3.308 operator/=(())	129
6.2.3.309 operator<()	129
6.2.3.310 operator<<() [1/24]	129
6.2.3.311 operator<<() [2/24]	130
6.2.3.312 operator<<() [3/24]	130
6.2.3.313 operator<<() [4/24]	131
6.2.3.314 operator<<() [5/24]	131
6.2.3.315 operator<<() [6/24]	131
6.2.3.316 operator<<() [7/24]	131
6.2.3.317 operator<<() [8/24]	131
6.2.3.318 operator<<() [9/24]	131
6.2.3.319 operator<<() [10/24]	132
6.2.3.320 operator<<() [11/24]	132
6.2.3.321 operator<<() [12/24]	132
6.2.3.322 operator<<() [13/24]	132
6.2.3.323 operator<<() [14/24]	132
6.2.3.324 operator<<() [15/24]	132
6.2.3.325 operator<<() [16/24]	133
6.2.3.326 operator<<() [17/24]	133
6.2.3.327 operator<<() [18/24]	133
6.2.3.328 operator<<() [19/24]	133

6.2.3.329 operator<<() [20/24]	133
6.2.3.330 operator<<() [21/24]	133
6.2.3.331 operator<<() [22/24]	134
6.2.3.332 operator<<() [23/24]	134
6.2.3.333 operator<<() [24/24]	134
6.2.3.334 operator<<<BGV >()	134
6.2.3.335 operator<<<CKKS >()	134
6.2.3.336 operator<=()	134
6.2.3.337 operator==()	135
6.2.3.338 operator>() [1/2]	135
6.2.3.339 operator>() [2/2]	135
6.2.3.340 operator>=()	135
6.2.3.341 operator>>() [1/13]	135
6.2.3.342 operator>>() [2/13]	136
6.2.3.343 operator>>() [3/13]	136
6.2.3.344 operator>>() [4/13]	137
6.2.3.345 operator>>() [5/13]	137
6.2.3.346 operator>>() [6/13]	137
6.2.3.347 operator>>() [7/13]	137
6.2.3.348 operator>>() [8/13]	137
6.2.3.349 operator>>() [9/13]	137
6.2.3.350 operator>>() [10/13]	138
6.2.3.351 operator>>() [11/13]	138
6.2.3.352 operator>>() [12/13]	138
6.2.3.353 operator>>() [13/13]	138
6.2.3.354 operator>><BGV >()	138
6.2.3.355 operator>><CKKS >()	138
6.2.3.356 operator^()	139
6.2.3.357 operator" | ()	139
6.2.3.358 optimalBenes()	139
6.2.3.359 optimalBenesAux()	139
6.2.3.360 optimalLower()	139
6.2.3.361 optimalUpperAux()	140
6.2.3.362 ord()	140
6.2.3.363 packConstant()	140
6.2.3.364 packConstants()	140
6.2.3.365 packedRecrypt() [1/4]	140
6.2.3.366 packedRecrypt() [2/4]	141
6.2.3.367 packedRecrypt() [3/4]	142
6.2.3.368 packedRecrypt() [4/4]	142
6.2.3.369 PAlgebraLift() [1/2]	142
6.2.3.370 PAlgebraLift() [2/2]	143

6.2.3.371 <code>phi_N()</code>	143
6.2.3.372 <code>phiN()</code> [1/2]	143
6.2.3.373 <code>phiN()</code> [2/2]	143
6.2.3.374 <code>plaintextAutomorph()</code> [1/2]	143
6.2.3.375 <code>plaintextAutomorph()</code> [2/2]	144
6.2.3.376 <code>poly_comp()</code>	144
6.2.3.377 <code>polyEval()</code> [1/2]	144
6.2.3.378 <code>polyEval()</code> [2/2]	145
6.2.3.379 <code>polyEvalMod()</code>	145
6.2.3.380 <code>PolyRed()</code> [1/4]	146
6.2.3.381 <code>PolyRed()</code> [2/4]	146
6.2.3.382 <code>PolyRed()</code> [3/4]	146
6.2.3.383 <code>PolyRed()</code> [4/4]	146
6.2.3.384 <code>power()</code>	146
6.2.3.385 <code>pp_factorize()</code>	147
6.2.3.386 <code>ppInvert()</code> [1/4]	147
6.2.3.387 <code>ppInvert()</code> [2/4]	147
6.2.3.388 <code>ppInvert()</code> [3/4]	147
6.2.3.389 <code>ppInvert()</code> [4/4]	147
6.2.3.390 <code>ppsolve()</code> [1/2]	148
6.2.3.391 <code>ppsolve()</code> [2/2]	148
6.2.3.392 <code>primroot()</code>	148
6.2.3.393 <code>print()</code> [1/2]	148
6.2.3.394 <code>print()</code> [2/2]	149
6.2.3.395 <code>print3D()</code> [1/3]	149
6.2.3.396 <code>print3D()</code> [2/3]	149
6.2.3.397 <code>print3D()</code> [3/3]	149
6.2.3.398 <code>print_stats()</code>	149
6.2.3.399 <code>printAllTimers()</code>	149
6.2.3.400 <code>printFlow()</code>	150
6.2.3.401 <code>printNamedTimer()</code>	150
6.2.3.402 <code>printVec()</code>	150
6.2.3.403 <code>printZZX()</code>	150
6.2.3.404 <code>ptr2nonNull()</code>	150
6.2.3.405 <code>random()</code>	150
6.2.3.406 <code>randomPerm()</code>	151
6.2.3.407 <code>randomSlot()</code>	151
6.2.3.408 <code>randomSlot< BGV >()</code>	151
6.2.3.409 <code>randomSlot< CKKS >()</code>	151
6.2.3.410 <code>RandPoly()</code>	151
6.2.3.411 <code>range()</code> [1/2]	151
6.2.3.412 <code>range()</code> [2/2]	152

6.2.3.413 rationalApprox() [1/2]	152
6.2.3.414 rationalApprox() [2/2]	152
6.2.3.415 rawDecrypt()	152
6.2.3.416 read()	152
6.2.3.417 read_ntl_vec_long()	152
6.2.3.418 read_raw_double()	153
6.2.3.419 read_raw_int()	153
6.2.3.420 read_raw_int32()	153
6.2.3.421 read_raw_vector() [1/3]	153
6.2.3.422 read_raw_vector() [2/3]	153
6.2.3.423 read_raw_vector() [3/3]	153
6.2.3.424 read_raw_vector< double >()	154
6.2.3.425 read_raw_vector< long >()	154
6.2.3.426 read_raw_xdouble()	154
6.2.3.427 read_raw_ZZ()	154
6.2.3.428 readContextBase()	154
6.2.3.429 readContextBaseBinary()	155
6.2.3.430 readContextBinary()	155
6.2.3.431 readEyeCatcher()	155
6.2.3.432 readPubKeyBinary()	155
6.2.3.433 readSecKeyBinary()	155
6.2.3.434 realToEstimatedNoise()	156
6.2.3.435 recordAutomorphVal()	156
6.2.3.436 recordAutomorphVal2()	156
6.2.3.437 reducedCount()	156
6.2.3.438 reduceModPhimX()	156
6.2.3.439 registerTimer()	156
6.2.3.440 RelaxedInv() [1/2]	157
6.2.3.441 RelaxedInv() [2/2]	157
6.2.3.442 rem()	157
6.2.3.443 removeDups()	157
6.2.3.444 repack() [1/2]	157
6.2.3.445 repack() [2/2]	157
6.2.3.446 replicate() [1/3]	158
6.2.3.447 replicate() [2/3]	159
6.2.3.448 replicate() [3/3]	159
6.2.3.449 replicate0()	159
6.2.3.450 replicateAll() [1/3]	160
6.2.3.451 replicateAll() [2/3]	160
6.2.3.452 replicateAll() [3/3]	160
6.2.3.453 replicateAllOrig()	161
6.2.3.454 resetAllTimers()	161

6.2.3.455 <code>resize()</code> [1/7]	161
6.2.3.456 <code>resize()</code> [2/7]	161
6.2.3.457 <code>resize()</code> [3/7]	162
6.2.3.458 <code>resize()</code> [4/7]	162
6.2.3.459 <code>resize()</code> [5/7]	162
6.2.3.460 <code>resize()</code> [6/7]	162
6.2.3.461 <code>resize()</code> [7/7]	162
6.2.3.462 <code>reverse()</code>	163
6.2.3.463 <code>RLWE()</code>	163
6.2.3.464 <code>RLWE1()</code>	163
6.2.3.465 <code>rotate()</code> [1/2]	163
6.2.3.466 <code>rotate()</code> [2/2]	163
6.2.3.467 <code>runningSums()</code> [1/2]	164
6.2.3.468 <code>runningSums()</code> [2/2]	164
6.2.3.469 <code>sameObject()</code>	164
6.2.3.470 <code>sampleGaussian()</code> [1/4]	164
6.2.3.471 <code>sampleGaussian()</code> [2/4]	164
6.2.3.472 <code>sampleGaussian()</code> [3/4]	165
6.2.3.473 <code>sampleGaussian()</code> [4/4]	165
6.2.3.474 <code>sampleGaussianBounded()</code>	165
6.2.3.475 <code>sampleHWt()</code> [1/3]	165
6.2.3.476 <code>sampleHWt()</code> [2/3]	165
6.2.3.477 <code>sampleHWt()</code> [3/3]	166
6.2.3.478 <code>sampleHWtBounded()</code>	166
6.2.3.479 <code>sampleHWtBoundedEffectiveBound()</code>	166
6.2.3.480 <code>sampleSmall()</code> [1/3]	166
6.2.3.481 <code>sampleSmall()</code> [2/3]	166
6.2.3.482 <code>sampleSmall()</code> [3/3]	167
6.2.3.483 <code>sampleSmallBounded()</code>	167
6.2.3.484 <code>sampleUniform()</code> [1/4]	167
6.2.3.485 <code>sampleUniform()</code> [2/4]	167
6.2.3.486 <code>sampleUniform()</code> [3/4]	167
6.2.3.487 <code>sampleUniform()</code> [4/4]	168
6.2.3.488 <code>seekPastChar()</code>	168
6.2.3.489 <code>serialize()</code> [1/3]	168
6.2.3.490 <code>serialize()</code> [2/3]	169
6.2.3.491 <code>serialize()</code> [3/3]	169
6.2.3.492 <code>serialize< BGV >()</code>	170
6.2.3.493 <code>serialize< CKKS >()</code>	170
6.2.3.494 <code>setAutomorphVals()</code>	170
6.2.3.495 <code>setAutomorphVals2()</code>	170
6.2.3.496 <code>setDryRun()</code>	171

6.2.3.497 setHyperColumn() [1/6]	171
6.2.3.498 setHyperColumn() [2/6]	171
6.2.3.499 setHyperColumn() [3/6]	171
6.2.3.500 setHyperColumn() [4/6]	171
6.2.3.501 setHyperColumn() [5/6]	172
6.2.3.502 setHyperColumn() [6/6]	172
6.2.3.503 setLengthZero() [1/4]	172
6.2.3.504 setLengthZero() [2/4]	172
6.2.3.505 setLengthZero() [3/4]	172
6.2.3.506 setLengthZero() [4/4]	172
6.2.3.507 setTimersOff()	173
6.2.3.508 setTimersOn()	173
6.2.3.509 setupDebugGlobals()	173
6.2.3.510 shift()	173
6.2.3.511 splitBinaryNums()	173
6.2.3.512 sub()	174
6.2.3.513 subtractBinary()	174
6.2.3.514 sumOfCoeffs() [1/3]	175
6.2.3.515 sumOfCoeffs() [2/3]	175
6.2.3.516 sumOfCoeffs() [3/3]	176
6.2.3.517 swap() [1/2]	176
6.2.3.518 swap() [2/2]	176
6.2.3.519 tableLookup()	176
6.2.3.520 tableWriteIn()	176
6.2.3.521 timer_compare()	177
6.2.3.522 to_ZZX()	177
6.2.3.523 TofftRep_trunc() [1/2]	177
6.2.3.524 TofftRep_trunc() [2/2]	177
6.2.3.525 totalProduct()	177
6.2.3.526 totalSums()	177
6.2.3.527 traceMap()	178
6.2.3.528 TraceMap()	178
6.2.3.529 unpack() [1/2]	178
6.2.3.530 unpack() [2/2]	178
6.2.3.531 unpackSlots() [1/2]	178
6.2.3.532 unpackSlots() [2/2]	179
6.2.3.533 Vec_replicate()	179
6.2.3.534 vecCopy() [1/4]	179
6.2.3.535 vecCopy() [2/4]	179
6.2.3.536 vecCopy() [3/4]	179
6.2.3.537 vecCopy() [4/4]	180
6.2.3.538 vecRed() [1/2]	180

6.2.3.539 vecRed() [2/2]	180
6.2.3.540 vector_replicate()	180
6.2.3.541 vecToStr()	180
6.2.3.542 Warning() [1/2]	180
6.2.3.543 Warning() [2/2]	181
6.2.3.544 write()	181
6.2.3.545 write_ntl_vec_long()	181
6.2.3.546 write_raw_double()	181
6.2.3.547 write_raw_int()	182
6.2.3.548 write_raw_int32()	182
6.2.3.549 write_raw_vector()	182
6.2.3.550 write_raw_vector< double >()	182
6.2.3.551 write_raw_vector< long >()	182
6.2.3.552 write_raw_xdouble()	182
6.2.3.553 write_raw_ZZ()	183
6.2.3.554 writeContextBase()	183
6.2.3.555 writeContextBaseBinary()	183
6.2.3.556 writeContextBinary()	183
6.2.3.557 writeEyeCatcher()	183
6.2.3.558 writePubKeyBinary()	183
6.2.3.559 writeSecKeyBinary()	184
6.2.4 Variable Documentation	184
6.2.4.1 activeContext	184
6.2.4.2 CLOCK_SCALE	184
6.2.4.3 dbg_ptxt	184
6.2.4.4 dbgEa	184
6.2.4.5 dbgKey	184
6.2.4.6 erfc_inverse	185
6.2.4.7 fhe_force_chen_han	185
6.2.4.8 fhe_stats	185
6.2.4.9 fhe_test_force_bsgs	185
6.2.4.10 fhe_test_force_hoist	185
6.2.4.11 fhe_watcher	185
6.2.4.12 helog	186
6.2.4.13 PI	186
6.2.4.14 printFlag	186
6.2.4.15 replicateVerboseFlag	186
6.2.4.16 thinRecrypt_initial_level	186
6.3 helib::FHEglobals Namespace Reference	186
6.3.1 Variable Documentation	187
6.3.1.1 automorphVals	187
6.3.1.2 automorphVals2	187

6.3.1.3 dryRun	187
6.4 NTL Namespace Reference	187
6.5 std Namespace Reference	187
7 Class Documentation	189
7.1 helib::add_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	189
7.1.1 Member Function Documentation	189
7.1.1.1 apply()	189
7.2 helib::AddDAG Class Reference	189
7.2.1 Detailed Description	190
7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
7.2.2.1 AddDAG()	190
7.2.3 Member Function Documentation	190
7.2.3.1 apply()	190
7.2.3.2 findP()	191
7.2.3.3 findQ()	191
7.2.3.4 init()	191
7.2.3.5 lowLvl()	191
7.3 helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T > Class Template Reference	191
7.3.1 Member Typedef Documentation	192
7.3.1.1 value_type	192
7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	192
7.3.2.1 aligned_allocator() [1/2]	192
7.3.2.2 aligned_allocator() [2/2]	192
7.3.3 Member Function Documentation	192
7.3.3.1 allocate()	193
7.3.3.2 deallocate()	193
7.3.3.3 operator"!=()	193
7.3.3.4 operator==()	193
7.4 helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	193
7.4.1 Member Function Documentation	193
7.4.1.1 apply()	194
7.5 helib::ArgMap Class Reference	194
7.5.1 Detailed Description	195
7.5.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	195
7.5.2.1 Separator	195
7.5.3 Member Function Documentation	196
7.5.3.1 arg() [1/3]	196
7.5.3.2 arg() [2/3]	197
7.5.3.3 arg() [3/3]	197
7.5.3.4 diagnostics()	199
7.5.3.5 doc()	199

7.5.3.6 dots()	199
7.5.3.7 helpArgs() [1/2]	200
7.5.3.8 helpArgs() [2/2]	200
7.5.3.9 named()	200
7.5.3.10 note()	201
7.5.3.11 optional()	201
7.5.3.12 parse() [1/2]	201
7.5.3.13 parse() [2/2]	202
7.5.3.14 positional()	202
7.5.3.15 required()	202
7.5.3.16 separator()	202
7.5.3.17 toggle()	203
7.5.3.18 usage()	203
7.6 helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor Struct Reference	204
7.6.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	204
7.6.1.1 ~ArgProcessor()	204
7.6.2 Member Function Documentation	204
7.6.2.1 getArgType()	204
7.6.2.2 process()	205
7.7 helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon Class Reference	205
7.7.1 Detailed Description	205
7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	205
7.7.2.1 BasicAutomorphPrecon()	205
7.7.3 Member Function Documentation	205
7.7.3.1 automorph()	206
7.8 helib::BGV Struct Reference	206
7.8.1 Detailed Description	206
7.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation	206
7.8.2.1 SlotType	206
7.9 helib::BipartiteGraph Class Reference	206
7.9.1 Detailed Description	207
7.9.2 Member Function Documentation	207
7.9.2.1 addEdge()	207
7.9.2.2 partitionToMatchings()	207
7.9.2.3 printout()	207
7.9.3 Member Data Documentation	207
7.9.3.1 left	208
7.10 helib::BlockMatMul1D Class Reference	208
7.10.1 Member Typedef Documentation	208
7.10.1.1 ExecType	208
7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	208
7.10.2.1 ~BlockMatMul1D()	209

7.10.3 Member Function Documentation	209
7.10.3.1 getDim()	209
7.10.3.2 getEA()	209
7.11 helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type > Class Template Reference	209
7.11.1 Member Function Documentation	210
7.11.1.1 get()	210
7.11.1.2 multipleTransforms()	210
7.11.1.3 processDiagonal()	210
7.12 helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	210
7.12.1 Member Function Documentation	211
7.12.1.1 processDiagonal()	211
7.12.1.2 processDiagonal1()	211
7.12.1.3 processDiagonal2()	211
7.13 helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type > Class Template Reference	211
7.13.1 Member Function Documentation	212
7.13.1.1 processDiagonal()	212
7.14 helib::BlockMatMul1DExec Class Reference	212
7.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	213
7.14.1.1 BlockMatMul1DExec()	213
7.14.2 Member Function Documentation	213
7.14.2.1 getEA()	213
7.14.2.2 mul()	213
7.14.2.3 upgrade()	213
7.14.3 Member Data Documentation	214
7.14.3.1 cache	214
7.14.3.2 cache1	214
7.14.3.3 D	214
7.14.3.4 d	214
7.14.3.5 dim	214
7.14.3.6 ea	214
7.14.3.7 native	214
7.14.3.8 strategy	215
7.15 helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference	215
7.15.1 Member Function Documentation	215
7.15.1.1 apply()	215
7.16 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp Struct Reference	215
7.16.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	216
7.16.1.1 BlockMatMulDimComp()	216
7.16.2 Member Function Documentation	216
7.16.2.1 operator>()	216
7.16.3 Member Data Documentation	216
7.16.3.1 ea	216

7.17 helib::BlockMatMulFull Class Reference	217
7.17.1 Member Typedef Documentation	217
7.17.1.1 ExecType	217
7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	217
7.17.2.1 ~BlockMatMulFull()	217
7.17.3 Member Function Documentation	217
7.17.3.1 getEA()	218
7.18 helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type > Class Template Reference	218
7.18.1 Member Function Documentation	218
7.18.1.1 get()	218
7.19 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec Class Reference	219
7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	219
7.19.1.1 BlockMatMulFullExec()	219
7.19.2 Member Function Documentation	219
7.19.2.1 getEA()	219
7.19.2.2 mul()	220
7.19.2.3 rec_mul()	220
7.19.2.4 upgrade()	220
7.19.3 Member Data Documentation	220
7.19.3.1 dims	220
7.19.3.2 ea	220
7.19.3.3 minimal	220
7.19.3.4 transforms	221
7.20 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference	221
7.20.1 Member Function Documentation	221
7.20.1.1 apply()	221
7.20.1.2 rec_mul()	222
7.21 helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type > Class Template Reference	222
7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	222
7.21.1.1 BlockMatMulFullHelper()	223
7.21.2 Member Function Documentation	223
7.21.2.1 getDim()	223
7.21.2.2 getEA()	223
7.21.2.3 processDiagonal()	223
7.21.3 Member Data Documentation	223
7.21.3.1 dim	224
7.21.3.2 ea_basetype	224
7.21.3.3 init_idxes	224
7.21.3.4 mat	224
7.22 helib::CKKS Struct Reference	224
7.22.1 Detailed Description	224
7.22.2 Member Typedef Documentation	225

7.22.2.1 SlotType	225
7.23 helib::Cmodulus Class Reference	225
7.23.1 Detailed Description	226
7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	226
7.23.2.1 Cmodulus() [1/3]	226
7.23.2.2 Cmodulus() [2/3]	226
7.23.2.3 Cmodulus() [3/3]	226
7.23.3 Member Function Documentation	226
7.23.3.1 FFT() [1/2]	227
7.23.3.2 FFT() [2/2]	227
7.23.3.3 FFT_aux()	227
7.23.3.4 getM()	227
7.23.3.5 getPhiM()	227
7.23.3.6 getPhimX()	227
7.23.3.7 getQ()	227
7.23.3.8 getQInv()	228
7.23.3.9 getRoot()	228
7.23.3.10 getScratch_fftRep()	228
7.23.3.11 getScratch_vec_long()	228
7.23.3.12 getScratch_zz_pX()	228
7.23.3.13 getZMStar()	228
7.23.3.14 iFFT()	228
7.23.3.15 operator=()	229
7.23.3.16 restoreModulus()	229
7.24 helib::ColPerm Class Reference	229
7.24.1 Detailed Description	230
7.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	230
7.24.2.1 ColPerm()	230
7.24.3 Member Function Documentation	230
7.24.3.1 getBenesShiftAmounts()	230
7.24.3.2 getPermDim()	231
7.24.3.3 getShiftAmounts()	231
7.24.3.4 makeExplicit()	231
7.24.3.5 printout()	231
7.24.3.6 setPermDim()	231
7.25 helib::ConstCubeSlice< T > Class Template Reference	231
7.25.1 Detailed Description	232
7.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	232
7.25.2.1 ConstCubeSlice() [1/4]	233
7.25.2.2 ConstCubeSlice() [2/4]	233
7.25.2.3 ConstCubeSlice() [3/4]	233
7.25.2.4 ConstCubeSlice() [4/4]	233

7.25.3 Member Function Documentation	233
7.25.3.1 addCoord()	233
7.25.3.2 at()	234
7.25.3.3 getCoord()	234
7.25.3.4 getDim()	234
7.25.3.5 getNumDims()	234
7.25.3.6 getProd() [1/2]	234
7.25.3.7 getProd() [2/2]	235
7.25.3.8 getSig()	235
7.25.3.9 getSize()	235
7.25.3.10 numCols()	235
7.25.3.11 numSlices()	235
7.25.3.12 operator[]()	236
7.25.3.13 sliceSize()	236
7.26 helib::ConstMultiplier Struct Reference	236
7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	236
7.26.1.1 ~ConstMultiplier()	236
7.26.2 Member Function Documentation	237
7.26.2.1 mul()	237
7.26.2.2 upgrade()	237
7.27 helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT Struct Reference	237
7.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	238
7.27.1.1 ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT()	238
7.27.2 Member Function Documentation	238
7.27.2.1 mul()	238
7.27.2.2 upgrade()	238
7.27.3 Member Data Documentation	238
7.27.3.1 data	238
7.27.3.2 sz	238
7.28 helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX Struct Reference	239
7.28.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	239
7.28.1.1 ConstMultiplier_zzX()	239
7.28.2 Member Function Documentation	239
7.28.2.1 mul()	239
7.28.2.2 upgrade()	240
7.28.3 Member Data Documentation	240
7.28.3.1 data	240
7.29 helib::ConstMultiplierCache Struct Reference	240
7.29.1 Member Function Documentation	240
7.29.1.1 upgrade()	240
7.29.2 Member Data Documentation	240
7.29.2.1 multiplier	241

7.30 helib::Context Class Reference	241
7.30.1 Detailed Description	243
7.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	243
7.30.2.1 Context()	243
7.30.3 Member Function Documentation	243
7.30.3.1 AddCtxtPrime()	244
7.30.3.2 AddSmallPrime()	244
7.30.3.3 AddSpecialPrime()	244
7.30.3.4 allPrimes()	244
7.30.3.5 bitSizeOfQ()	244
7.30.3.6 boundForReryption()	244
7.30.3.7 BPL()	244
7.30.3.8 fullPrimes()	245
7.30.3.9 getCtxtPrimes()	245
7.30.3.10 inChain()	245
7.30.3.11 isBootstrappable()	245
7.30.3.12 isZeroDivisor()	245
7.30.3.13 ithModulus()	245
7.30.3.14 ithPrime()	246
7.30.3.15 logOfPrime()	246
7.30.3.16 logOfProduct()	246
7.30.3.17 makeBootstrappable()	246
7.30.3.18 noiseBoundForGaussian()	246
7.30.3.19 noiseBoundForHWt()	247
7.30.3.20 noiseBoundForMod()	247
7.30.3.21 noiseBoundForSmall()	247
7.30.3.22 noiseBoundForUniform() [1/2]	247
7.30.3.23 noiseBoundForUniform() [2/2]	248
7.30.3.24 numPrimes()	248
7.30.3.25 operator"!="()	248
7.30.3.26 operator=="()	248
7.30.3.27 printout()	248
7.30.3.28 productOfPrimes() [1/2]	248
7.30.3.29 productOfPrimes() [2/2]	249
7.30.3.30 securityLevel()	249
7.30.3.31 setModSizeTable()	249
7.30.3.32 stdDevForReryption()	249
7.30.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	249
7.30.4.1 operator<<	249
7.30.4.2 operator>>	250
7.30.4.3 readContextBase	250
7.30.4.4 readContextBinary	250

7.30.4.5 writeContextBase	250
7.30.4.6 writeContextBinary	250
7.30.5 Member Data Documentation	251
7.30.5.1 alMod	251
7.30.5.2 ctxtPrimes	251
7.30.5.3 digits	251
7.30.5.4 ea	251
7.30.5.5 modSizes	251
7.30.5.6 pwfl_converter	252
7.30.5.7 rcData	252
7.30.5.8 scale	252
7.30.5.9 slotRing	252
7.30.5.10 smallPrimes	252
7.30.5.11 specialPrimes	252
7.30.5.12 stdev	252
7.30.5.13 zMStar	253
7.31 helib::Ctxt Class Reference	253
7.31.1 Detailed Description	256
7.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	256
7.31.2.1 Ctxt() [1/3]	256
7.31.2.2 Ctxt() [2/3]	256
7.31.2.3 Ctxt() [3/3]	256
7.31.3 Member Function Documentation	257
7.31.3.1 addConstant() [1/4]	257
7.31.3.2 addConstant() [2/4]	257
7.31.3.3 addConstant() [3/4]	257
7.31.3.4 addConstant() [4/4]	257
7.31.3.5 addConstantCKKS() [1/7]	258
7.31.3.6 addConstantCKKS() [2/7]	258
7.31.3.7 addConstantCKKS() [3/7]	258
7.31.3.8 addConstantCKKS() [4/7]	258
7.31.3.9 addConstantCKKS() [5/7]	258
7.31.3.10 addConstantCKKS() [6/7]	259
7.31.3.11 addConstantCKKS() [7/7]	259
7.31.3.12 addCtxt()	259
7.31.3.13 automorph()	259
7.31.3.14 bitCapacity()	259
7.31.3.15 blindCtxt()	259
7.31.3.16 bringToSet()	260
7.31.3.17 bumpNoiseBound()	260
7.31.3.18 capacity()	260
7.31.3.19 cleanUp()	260

7.31.3.20 clear()	260
7.31.3.21 complexConj()	260
7.31.3.22 cube()	260
7.31.3.23 divideBy2()	261
7.31.3.24 divideByP()	261
7.31.3.25 dropSmallAndSpecialPrimes()	261
7.31.3.26 DummyEncrypt()	261
7.31.3.27 effectiveR()	261
7.31.3.28 equalizeRationalFactors()	261
7.31.3.29 equalsTo()	262
7.31.3.30 evalPoly()	262
7.31.3.31 extractBits()	262
7.31.3.32 frobeniusAutomorph()	262
7.31.3.33 getContext()	262
7.31.3.34 getKeyID()	262
7.31.3.35 getNoiseBound()	263
7.31.3.36 getPrimeSet()	263
7.31.3.37 getPtxtMag()	263
7.31.3.38 getPtxtSpace()	263
7.31.3.39 getPubKey()	263
7.31.3.40 getRatFactor()	263
7.31.3.41 hackPtxtSpace()	263
7.31.3.42 inCanonicalForm()	264
7.31.3.43 isCKKS()	264
7.31.3.44 isCorrect()	264
7.31.3.45 isEmpty()	264
7.31.3.46 log_of_ratio()	264
7.31.3.47 logOfPrimeSet()	264
7.31.3.48 modDownToSet()	265
7.31.3.49 modSwitchAddedNoiseBound()	265
7.31.3.50 modUpToSet()	265
7.31.3.51 multByConstant() [1/5]	265
7.31.3.52 multByConstant() [2/5]	265
7.31.3.53 multByConstant() [3/5]	265
7.31.3.54 multByConstant() [4/5]	265
7.31.3.55 multByConstant() [5/5]	266
7.31.3.56 multByConstantCKKS() [1/6]	266
7.31.3.57 multByConstantCKKS() [2/6]	266
7.31.3.58 multByConstantCKKS() [3/6]	266
7.31.3.59 multByConstantCKKS() [4/6]	267
7.31.3.60 multByConstantCKKS() [5/6]	267
7.31.3.61 multByConstantCKKS() [6/6]	267

7.31.3.62 multByP()	267
7.31.3.63 multiplyBy()	267
7.31.3.64 multiplyBy2()	268
7.31.3.65 multLowLvl()	268
7.31.3.66 naturalPrimeSet()	268
7.31.3.67 naturalSize()	268
7.31.3.68 negate()	268
7.31.3.69 nxorConstant() [1/2]	268
7.31.3.70 nxorConstant() [2/2]	269
7.31.3.71 operator"!=(	269
7.31.3.72 operator*=(	269
7.31.3.73 operator*=(	269
7.31.3.74 operator*=(	269
7.31.3.75 operator*=(	270
7.31.3.76 operator*=(	270
7.31.3.77 operator+=(	271
7.31.3.78 operator+=(	271
7.31.3.79 operator+=(	271
7.31.3.80 operator-=(	272
7.31.3.81 operator-=(	272
7.31.3.82 operator-=(	272
7.31.3.83 operator=()	273
7.31.3.84 operator==(	273
7.31.3.85 operator>>=()	273
7.31.3.86 power()	273
7.31.3.87 rawModSwitch()	273
7.31.3.88 read()	274
7.31.3.89 reducePtxtSpace()	274
7.31.3.90 reLinearize()	274
7.31.3.91 setPtxtMag()	274
7.31.3.92 smartAutomorph()	274
7.31.3.93 square()	274
7.31.3.94 write()	275
7.31.3.95 xorConstant() [1/2]	275
7.31.3.96 xorConstant() [2/2]	275
7.31.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	275
7.31.4.1 BasicAutomorphPrecon	275
7.31.4.2 operator<<	275
7.31.4.3 operator>>	275
7.31.4.4 PubKey	276
7.31.4.5 SecKey	276
7.32 helib::CtxtPart Class Reference	276

7.32.1 Detailed Description	277
7.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	277
7.32.2.1 CtxtPart() [1/4]	277
7.32.2.2 CtxtPart() [2/4]	277
7.32.2.3 CtxtPart() [3/4]	277
7.32.2.4 CtxtPart() [4/4]	277
7.32.3 Member Function Documentation	277
7.32.3.1 operator"!="()	278
7.32.3.2 operator==()	278
7.32.3.3 read()	278
7.32.3.4 write()	278
7.32.4 Member Data Documentation	278
7.32.4.1 skHandle	278
7.33 helib::CubeSignature Class Reference	278
7.33.1 Detailed Description	279
7.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	279
7.33.2.1 CubeSignature() [1/4]	280
7.33.2.2 CubeSignature() [2/4]	280
7.33.2.3 CubeSignature() [3/4]	280
7.33.2.4 CubeSignature() [4/4]	280
7.33.3 Member Function Documentation	280
7.33.3.1 addCoord()	280
7.33.3.2 assembleCoords()	280
7.33.3.3 assembleIndexByDim()	281
7.33.3.4 breakIndexByDim()	281
7.33.3.5 getAllCoords()	281
7.33.3.6 getCoord()	281
7.33.3.7 getDim()	281
7.33.3.8 getNumDims()	282
7.33.3.9 getProd() [1/2]	282
7.33.3.10 getProd() [2/2]	282
7.33.3.11 getSize()	282
7.33.3.12 incrementCoords()	282
7.33.3.13 initSignature() [1/2]	282
7.33.3.14 initSignature() [2/2]	283
7.33.3.15 numCols()	283
7.33.3.16 numSlices()	283
7.33.3.17 sliceSize()	283
7.33.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	283
7.33.4.1 operator<<	283
7.34 helib::CubeSlice< T > Class Template Reference	284
7.34.1 Detailed Description	284

7.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	284
7.34.2.1 CubeSlice() [1/4]	284
7.34.2.2 CubeSlice() [2/4]	284
7.34.2.3 CubeSlice() [3/4]	285
7.34.2.4 CubeSlice() [4/4]	285
7.34.3 Member Function Documentation	285
7.34.3.1 at()	285
7.34.3.2 copy()	285
7.34.3.3 operator[]()	285
7.35 helib::DAGnode Class Reference	286
7.35.1 Detailed Description	286
7.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	286
7.35.2.1 DAGnode() [1/2]	286
7.35.2.2 DAGnode() [2/2]	286
7.35.3 Member Function Documentation	287
7.35.3.1 nodeName()	287
7.35.4 Member Data Documentation	287
7.35.4.1 childrenLeft	287
7.35.4.2 ct	287
7.35.4.3 ct_mtx	287
7.35.4.4 idx	287
7.35.4.5 isQ	287
7.35.4.6 level	288
7.35.4.7 parent1	288
7.35.4.8 parent2	288
7.36 helib::decode_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	288
7.36.1 Member Function Documentation	288
7.36.1.1 apply()	288
7.37 helib::deep_clone< X > Class Template Reference	289
7.37.1 Detailed Description	289
7.37.2 Member Function Documentation	289
7.37.2.1 apply()	289
7.38 helib::DoubleCRT Class Reference	289
7.38.1 Detailed Description	291
7.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	292
7.38.2.1 DoubleCRT() [1/4]	292
7.38.2.2 DoubleCRT() [2/4]	292
7.38.2.3 DoubleCRT() [3/4]	293
7.38.2.4 DoubleCRT() [4/4]	293
7.38.3 Member Function Documentation	293
7.38.3.1 Add()	293
7.38.3.2 addPrimes()	293

7.38.3.3 addPrimesAndScale()	294
7.38.3.4 automorph()	294
7.38.3.5 breakIntoDigits()	294
7.38.3.6 complexConj()	294
7.38.3.7 Exp()	294
7.38.3.8 FFT() [1/2]	294
7.38.3.9 FFT() [2/2]	295
7.38.3.10 getContext()	295
7.38.3.11 getIndexSet()	295
7.38.3.12 getMap()	295
7.38.3.13 getOneRow() [1/2]	295
7.38.3.14 getOneRow() [2/2]	295
7.38.3.15 Mul()	296
7.38.3.16 Negate() [1/2]	296
7.38.3.17 Negate() [2/2]	296
7.38.3.18 operator!=()	296
7.38.3.19 operator*=() [1/4]	296
7.38.3.20 operator*=() [2/4]	296
7.38.3.21 operator*=() [3/4]	296
7.38.3.22 operator*=() [4/4]	297
7.38.3.23 operator++() [1/2]	297
7.38.3.24 operator++() [2/2]	297
7.38.3.25 operator+=() [1/4]	297
7.38.3.26 operator+=() [2/4]	297
7.38.3.27 operator+=() [3/4]	297
7.38.3.28 operator+=() [4/4]	297
7.38.3.29 operator--() [1/2]	298
7.38.3.30 operator--() [2/2]	298
7.38.3.31 operator-=() [1/4]	298
7.38.3.32 operator-=() [2/4]	298
7.38.3.33 operator-=() [3/4]	298
7.38.3.34 operator-=() [4/4]	298
7.38.3.35 operator/=() [1/2]	298
7.38.3.36 operator/=() [2/2]	299
7.38.3.37 operator=() [1/5]	299
7.38.3.38 operator=() [2/5]	299
7.38.3.39 operator=() [3/5]	299
7.38.3.40 operator=() [4/5]	299
7.38.3.41 operator=() [5/5]	299
7.38.3.42 operator==()	299
7.38.3.43 operator>>=()	300
7.38.3.44 randomize()	300

7.38.3.45 read()	300
7.38.3.46 reduce()	300
7.38.3.47 removePrimes()	300
7.38.3.48 sampleGaussian()	300
7.38.3.49 sampleGaussianBounded()	301
7.38.3.50 sampleHWt()	301
7.38.3.51 sampleHWtBounded()	301
7.38.3.52 sampleSmall()	301
7.38.3.53 sampleSmallBounded()	301
7.38.3.54 sampleUniform() [1/2]	301
7.38.3.55 sampleUniform() [2/2]	302
7.38.3.56 scaleDownToSet()	302
7.38.3.57 SetOne()	302
7.38.3.58 setPrimes()	302
7.38.3.59 SetZero()	302
7.38.3.60 Sub()	302
7.38.3.61 toPoly() [1/2]	303
7.38.3.62 toPoly() [2/2]	303
7.38.3.63 write()	303
7.38.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	303
7.38.4.1 operator<<	303
7.38.4.2 operator>>	303
7.39 helib::DoubleCRTHelper Class Reference	304
7.39.1 Detailed Description	304
7.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	304
7.39.2.1 DoubleCRTHelper()	304
7.39.3 Member Function Documentation	304
7.39.3.1 clone()	304
7.39.3.2 init()	305
7.40 helib::DynamicCtxtPowers Class Reference	305
7.40.1 Detailed Description	305
7.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	305
7.40.2.1 DynamicCtxtPowers()	305
7.40.3 Member Function Documentation	306
7.40.3.1 at()	306
7.40.3.2 getPower()	306
7.40.3.3 getVector()	306
7.40.3.4 isPowerComputed()	306
7.40.3.5 operator[]()	306
7.40.3.6 size()	306
7.41 helib::encode_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	307
7.41.1 Member Function Documentation	307

7.41.1.1 apply() [1/2]	307
7.41.1.2 apply() [2/2]	307
7.42 helib::EncryptedArray Class Reference	307
7.42.1 Detailed Description	308
7.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	309
7.42.2.1 EncryptedArray() [1/2]	309
7.42.2.2 EncryptedArray() [2/2]	309
7.42.3 Member Function Documentation	309
7.42.3.1 addCoord()	309
7.42.3.2 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()	309
7.42.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs()	310
7.42.3.4 coordinate()	310
7.42.3.5 decode()	310
7.42.3.6 decrypt()	310
7.42.3.7 dimension()	310
7.42.3.8 dispatch()	310
7.42.3.9 encode()	311
7.42.3.10 encodeUnitSelector()	311
7.42.3.11 encrypt()	311
7.42.3.12 getAImod()	311
7.42.3.13 getContext()	311
7.42.3.14 getCx()	311
7.42.3.15 getDegree()	312
7.42.3.16 getDerived()	312
7.42.3.17 getPALgebra()	312
7.42.3.18 getTag()	312
7.42.3.19 nativeDimension()	312
7.42.3.20 operator=()	312
7.42.3.21 random()	312
7.42.3.22 restoreContext()	313
7.42.3.23 restoreContextForG()	313
7.42.3.24 rotate()	313
7.42.3.25 rotate1D() [1/2]	313
7.42.3.26 rotate1D() [2/2]	313
7.42.3.27 shift()	313
7.42.3.28 shift1D()	314
7.42.3.29 size()	314
7.42.3.30 sizeOfDimension()	314
7.43 helib::EncryptedArrayBase Class Reference	314
7.43.1 Detailed Description	316
7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	316
7.43.2.1 ~EncryptedArrayBase()	316

7.43.3 Member Function Documentation	317
7.43.3.1 addCoord()	317
7.43.3.2 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()	317
7.43.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs()	317
7.43.3.4 clone()	318
7.43.3.5 coordinate()	318
7.43.3.6 decode() [1/3]	318
7.43.3.7 decode() [2/3]	318
7.43.3.8 decode() [3/3]	319
7.43.3.9 decode1Slot() [1/2]	319
7.43.3.10 decode1Slot() [2/2]	319
7.43.3.11 decrypt() [1/5]	319
7.43.3.12 decrypt() [2/5]	319
7.43.3.13 decrypt() [3/5]	320
7.43.3.14 decrypt() [4/5]	320
7.43.3.15 decrypt() [5/5]	320
7.43.3.16 decrypt1Slot() [1/2]	320
7.43.3.17 decrypt1Slot() [2/2]	320
7.43.3.18 dimension()	321
7.43.3.19 encode() [1/7]	321
7.43.3.20 encode() [2/7]	321
7.43.3.21 encode() [3/7]	321
7.43.3.22 encode() [4/7]	321
7.43.3.23 encode() [5/7]	322
7.43.3.24 encode() [6/7]	322
7.43.3.25 encode() [7/7]	322
7.43.3.26 encodeUnitSelector()	322
7.43.3.27 encrypt()	322
7.43.3.28 getContext()	323
7.43.3.29 getDegree()	323
7.43.3.30 getP2R()	323
7.43.3.31 getPAlgebra()	323
7.43.3.32 getTag()	323
7.43.3.33 nativeDimension()	323
7.43.3.34 random() [1/2]	324
7.43.3.35 random() [2/2]	324
7.43.3.36 restoreContext()	324
7.43.3.37 restoreContextForG()	324
7.43.3.38 rotate()	324
7.43.3.39 rotate1D() [1/2]	324
7.43.3.40 rotate1D() [2/2]	325
7.43.3.41 shift()	326

7.43.3.42 shift1D()	326
7.43.3.43 size()	326
7.43.3.44 sizeOfDimension()	326
7.44 helib::EncryptedArrayCx Class Reference	327
7.44.1 Detailed Description	329
7.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	329
7.44.2.1 EncryptedArrayCx() [1/2]	329
7.44.2.2 EncryptedArrayCx() [2/2]	329
7.44.3 Member Function Documentation	330
7.44.3.1 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()	330
7.44.3.2 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/3]	330
7.44.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/3]	331
7.44.3.4 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [3/3]	331
7.44.3.5 clone()	331
7.44.3.6 convert() [1/4]	331
7.44.3.7 convert() [2/4]	331
7.44.3.8 convert() [3/4]	332
7.44.3.9 convert() [4/4]	332
7.44.3.10 decode() [1/7]	332
7.44.3.11 decode() [2/7]	332
7.44.3.12 decode() [3/7]	332
7.44.3.13 decode() [4/7]	332
7.44.3.14 decode() [5/7]	332
7.44.3.15 decode() [6/7]	333
7.44.3.16 decode() [7/7]	333
7.44.3.17 decrypt() [1/6]	333
7.44.3.18 decrypt() [2/6]	334
7.44.3.19 decrypt() [3/6]	334
7.44.3.20 decrypt() [4/6]	335
7.44.3.21 decrypt() [5/6]	335
7.44.3.22 decrypt() [6/6]	335
7.44.3.23 encode() [1/12]	336
7.44.3.24 encode() [2/12]	336
7.44.3.25 encode() [3/12]	336
7.44.3.26 encode() [4/12]	336
7.44.3.27 encode() [5/12]	337
7.44.3.28 encode() [6/12]	337
7.44.3.29 encode() [7/12]	337
7.44.3.30 encode() [8/12]	338
7.44.3.31 encode() [9/12]	338
7.44.3.32 encode() [10/12]	339
7.44.3.33 encode() [11/12]	339

7.44.3.34	encode() [12/12]	339
7.44.3.35	encodei()	339
7.44.3.36	encodeRoundingError()	339
7.44.3.37	encodeScalingFactor()	339
7.44.3.38	encodeUnitSelector()	340
7.44.3.39	encrypt() [1/2]	340
7.44.3.40	encrypt() [2/2]	340
7.44.3.41	encryptOneNum()	340
7.44.3.42	extractImPart() [1/2]	340
7.44.3.43	extractImPart() [2/2]	341
7.44.3.44	extractRealPart() [1/2]	342
7.44.3.45	extractRealPart() [2/2]	342
7.44.3.46	getContext()	342
7.44.3.47	getDegree()	343
7.44.3.48	getiEncoded()	343
7.44.3.49	getP2R()	343
7.44.3.50	getPAlgebra()	343
7.44.3.51	getTag()	343
7.44.3.52	random() [1/4]	343
7.44.3.53	random() [2/4]	344
7.44.3.54	random() [3/4]	344
7.44.3.55	random() [4/4]	344
7.44.3.56	rotate()	344
7.44.3.57	rotate1D()	344
7.44.3.58	roundedSize()	345
7.44.3.59	shift()	345
7.44.3.60	shift1D()	346
7.45	helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type > Class Template Reference	346
7.45.1	Detailed Description	347
7.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	348
7.45.2.1	EncryptedArrayDerived() [1/2]	348
7.45.2.2	EncryptedArrayDerived() [2/2]	348
7.45.3	Member Function Documentation	348
7.45.3.1	badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()	348
7.45.3.2	buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/2]	349
7.45.3.3	buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/2]	349
7.45.3.4	clone()	349
7.45.3.5	decode() [1/7]	349
7.45.3.6	decode() [2/7]	350
7.45.3.7	decode() [3/7]	350
7.45.3.8	decode() [4/7]	350
7.45.3.9	decode() [5/7]	350

7.45.3.10 decode() [6/7]	350
7.45.3.11 decode() [7/7]	351
7.45.3.12 decrypt() [1/6]	351
7.45.3.13 decrypt() [2/6]	351
7.45.3.14 decrypt() [3/6]	351
7.45.3.15 decrypt() [4/6]	351
7.45.3.16 decrypt() [5/6]	352
7.45.3.17 decrypt() [6/6]	352
7.45.3.18 dispatch()	352
7.45.3.19 encode() [1/9]	352
7.45.3.20 encode() [2/9]	353
7.45.3.21 encode() [3/9]	353
7.45.3.22 encode() [4/9]	353
7.45.3.23 encode() [5/9]	353
7.45.3.24 encode() [6/9]	353
7.45.3.25 encode() [7/9]	354
7.45.3.26 encode() [8/9]	354
7.45.3.27 encode() [9/9]	354
7.45.3.28 encodeUnitSelector()	354
7.45.3.29 getContext()	354
7.45.3.30 getDegree()	355
7.45.3.31 getG()	355
7.45.3.32 getNormalBasisMatrix()	355
7.45.3.33 getNormalBasisMatrixInverse()	355
7.45.3.34 getP2R()	355
7.45.3.35 getPAlgebra()	355
7.45.3.36 getTab()	356
7.45.3.37 getTag()	356
7.45.3.38 initNormalBasisMatrix()	356
7.45.3.39 operator=()	356
7.45.3.40 random() [1/3]	356
7.45.3.41 random() [2/3]	356
7.45.3.42 random() [3/3]	357
7.45.3.43 restoreContext()	357
7.45.3.44 restoreContextForG()	357
7.45.3.45 rotate()	357
7.45.3.46 rotate1D() [1/2]	357
7.45.3.47 rotate1D() [2/2]	358
7.45.3.48 shift()	359
7.45.3.49 shift1D()	359
7.46 helib::equals_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	359
7.46.1 Member Function Documentation	359

7.46.1.1 apply() [1/3]	360
7.46.1.2 apply() [2/3]	360
7.46.1.3 apply() [3/3]	360
7.47 helib::EvalMap Class Reference	360
7.47.1 Detailed Description	361
7.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	361
7.47.2.1 EvalMap()	361
7.47.3 Member Function Documentation	361
7.47.3.1 apply()	361
7.47.3.2 upgrade()	362
7.48 helib::Exception Class Reference	362
7.48.1 Detailed Description	362
7.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	362
7.48.2.1 ~Exception()	362
7.48.2.2 Exception()	363
7.48.3 Member Function Documentation	363
7.48.3.1 what()	363
7.49 helib::ExplicitReplicator Class Reference	363
7.49.1 Detailed Description	363
7.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	363
7.49.2.1 ExplicitReplicator()	364
7.49.3 Member Function Documentation	364
7.49.3.1 handle()	364
7.50 helib::fhe_stats_record Struct Reference	364
7.50.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	364
7.50.1.1 fhe_stats_record()	365
7.50.2 Member Function Documentation	365
7.50.2.1 save()	365
7.50.2.2 update()	365
7.50.3 Member Data Documentation	365
7.50.3.1 count	365
7.50.3.2 map	365
7.50.3.3 max	365
7.50.3.4 name	366
7.50.3.5 saved_values	366
7.50.3.6 sum	366
7.51 helib::FHEtimer Class Reference	366
7.51.1 Detailed Description	366
7.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	367
7.51.2.1 FHEtimer()	367
7.51.3 Member Function Documentation	367
7.51.3.1 getNumCalls()	367

7.51.3.2	getTime()	367
7.51.3.3	reset()	367
7.51.4	Member Data Documentation	367
7.51.4.1	counter	367
7.51.4.2	loc	367
7.51.4.3	name	368
7.51.4.4	numCalls	368
7.52	helib::FlowEdge Class Reference	368
7.52.1	Detailed Description	368
7.52.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	368
7.52.2.1	FlowEdge()	368
7.52.3	Member Data Documentation	369
7.52.3.1	capacity	369
7.52.3.2	flow	369
7.53	helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	369
7.53.1	Member Function Documentation	369
7.53.1.1	apply() [1/2]	369
7.53.1.2	apply() [2/2]	370
7.54	helib::FullBinaryTree Class Reference	370
7.54.1	Detailed Description	370
7.54.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	371
7.54.2.1	FullBinaryTree() [1/2]	371
7.54.2.2	FullBinaryTree() [2/2]	371
7.54.3	Member Function Documentation	371
7.54.3.1	addChildren()	371
7.54.3.2	at() [1/2]	371
7.54.3.3	at() [2/2]	371
7.54.3.4	collapseToRoot()	372
7.54.3.5	DataOfNode() [1/2]	372
7.54.3.6	DataOfNode() [2/2]	372
7.54.3.7	firstLeaf()	372
7.54.3.8	getAuxKey()	372
7.54.3.9	getNleaves()	372
7.54.3.10	lastLeaf()	372
7.54.3.11	leftChildIdx()	373
7.54.3.12	nextLeaf()	373
7.54.3.13	operator[]() [1/2]	373
7.54.3.14	operator[]() [2/2]	373
7.54.3.15	parentIdx()	373
7.54.3.16	prevLeaf()	373
7.54.3.17	printout()	373
7.54.3.18	putDataInRoot()	374

7.54.3.19 rightChildIdx()	374
7.54.3.20 rootIdx()	374
7.54.3.21 setAuxKey()	374
7.54.3.22 size()	374
7.55 helib::GenDescriptor Class Reference	374
7.55.1 Detailed Description	375
7.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	375
7.55.2.1 GenDescriptor() [1/2]	375
7.55.2.2 GenDescriptor() [2/2]	375
7.55.3 Member Data Documentation	375
7.55.3.1 genIdx	375
7.55.3.2 good	375
7.55.3.3 order	376
7.56 helib::general_range< T > Class Template Reference	376
7.56.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	376
7.56.1.1 general_range()	376
7.56.2 Member Function Documentation	376
7.56.2.1 begin()	376
7.56.2.2 end()	377
7.57 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon Class Reference	377
7.57.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	377
7.57.1.1 ~GeneralAutomorphPrecon()	377
7.57.2 Member Function Documentation	377
7.57.2.1 automorph()	377
7.58 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS Class Reference	378
7.58.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	378
7.58.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS()	378
7.58.2 Member Function Documentation	378
7.58.2.1 automorph()	378
7.59 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL Class Reference	379
7.59.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	379
7.59.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL()	379
7.59.2 Member Function Documentation	379
7.59.2.1 automorph()	379
7.60 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN Class Reference	380
7.60.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	380
7.60.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN()	380
7.60.2 Member Function Documentation	380
7.60.2.1 automorph()	380
7.61 helib::GeneralBenesNetwork Class Reference	380
7.61.1 Detailed Description	381
7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	381

7.61.2.1 GeneralBenesNetwork()	381
7.61.3 Member Function Documentation	381
7.61.3.1 depth()	381
7.61.3.2 getDepth()	381
7.61.3.3 getLevel()	382
7.61.3.4 getNumLevels()	382
7.61.3.5 getSize()	382
7.61.3.6 levelToDepthMap() [1/2]	382
7.61.3.7 levelToDepthMap() [2/2]	382
7.61.3.8 shamt() [1/2]	382
7.61.3.9 shamt() [2/2]	382
7.61.3.10 testNetwork()	383
7.62 helib::GeneratorTrees Class Reference	383
7.62.1 Detailed Description	383
7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	384
7.62.2.1 GeneratorTrees()	384
7.62.3 Member Function Documentation	384
7.62.3.1 at() [1/2]	384
7.62.3.2 at() [2/2]	384
7.62.3.3 buildOptimalTrees()	384
7.62.3.4 ComputeCubeMapping()	384
7.62.3.5 getCubeDims()	385
7.62.3.6 getCubeSubDims()	385
7.62.3.7 getGenTree() [1/2]	385
7.62.3.8 getGenTree() [2/2]	385
7.62.3.9 getSize()	385
7.62.3.10 mapToArray() [1/3]	385
7.62.3.11 mapToArray() [2/3]	385
7.62.3.12 mapToArray() [3/3]	386
7.62.3.13 mapToCube() [1/3]	386
7.62.3.14 mapToCube() [2/3]	386
7.62.3.15 mapToCube() [3/3]	386
7.62.3.16 numLayers()	386
7.62.3.17 numTrees()	386
7.62.3.18 operator[]() [1/2]	386
7.62.3.19 operator[]() [2/2]	387
7.62.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	387
7.62.4.1 operator<<	387
7.63 helib::half_FFT Struct Reference	387
7.63.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	387
7.63.1.1 half_FFT()	387
7.63.2 Member Data Documentation	388

7.63.2.1 <code>fft</code>	388
7.63.2.2 <code>pow</code>	388
7.64 <code>HighLvlTimingData</code> Class Reference	388
7.64.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	388
7.64.1.1 <code>HighLvlTimingData()</code>	388
7.64.2 Member Data Documentation	389
7.64.2.1 <code>lvl</code>	389
7.64.2.2 <code>matmul</code>	389
7.64.2.3 <code>permute</code>	389
7.64.2.4 <code>replAll</code>	389
7.64.2.5 <code>replicate</code>	389
7.64.2.6 <code>rotate</code>	389
7.64.2.7 <code>shift</code>	389
7.65 <code>helib::HyperCube< T ></code> Class Template Reference	390
7.65.1 Detailed Description	391
7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	391
7.65.2.1 <code>HyperCube()</code> [1/2]	391
7.65.2.2 <code>HyperCube()</code> [2/2]	391
7.65.3 Member Function Documentation	391
7.65.3.1 <code>addCoord()</code>	391
7.65.3.2 <code>at()</code> [1/2]	392
7.65.3.3 <code>at()</code> [2/2]	392
7.65.3.4 <code>getCoord()</code>	392
7.65.3.5 <code>getData()</code> [1/2]	392
7.65.3.6 <code>getData()</code> [2/2]	392
7.65.3.7 <code>getDim()</code>	393
7.65.3.8 <code>getNumDims()</code>	393
7.65.3.9 <code>getProd()</code> [1/2]	393
7.65.3.10 <code>getProd()</code> [2/2]	393
7.65.3.11 <code>getSig()</code>	393
7.65.3.12 <code>getSize()</code>	394
7.65.3.13 <code>numCols()</code>	394
7.65.3.14 <code>numSlices()</code>	394
7.65.3.15 <code>operator!=()</code>	394
7.65.3.16 <code>operator=()</code>	394
7.65.3.17 <code>operator==(())</code>	395
7.65.3.18 <code>operator[]()</code> [1/2]	395
7.65.3.19 <code>operator[]()</code> [2/2]	395
7.65.3.20 <code>rotate1D()</code>	395
7.65.3.21 <code>shift1D()</code>	395
7.65.3.22 <code>sliceSize()</code>	396
7.66 <code>helib::IndexMap< T ></code> Class Template Reference	396

7.66.1 Detailed Description	396
7.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	397
7.66.2.1 IndexMap() [1/2]	397
7.66.2.2 IndexMap() [2/2]	397
7.66.3 Member Function Documentation	397
7.66.3.1 clear()	397
7.66.3.2 getIndexSet()	397
7.66.3.3 insert() [1/2]	398
7.66.3.4 insert() [2/2]	398
7.66.3.5 operator[]() [1/2]	398
7.66.3.6 operator[]() [2/2]	398
7.66.3.7 remove() [1/2]	398
7.66.3.8 remove() [2/2]	399
7.67 helib::IndexMapInit< T > Class Template Reference	399
7.67.1 Detailed Description	399
7.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	399
7.67.2.1 ~IndexMapInit()	399
7.67.3 Member Function Documentation	399
7.67.3.1 clone()	400
7.67.3.2 init()	400
7.68 helib::IndexSet Class Reference	400
7.68.1 Detailed Description	401
7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	401
7.68.2.1 IndexSet() [1/3]	401
7.68.2.2 IndexSet() [2/3]	402
7.68.2.3 IndexSet() [3/3]	402
7.68.3 Member Function Documentation	402
7.68.3.1 begin()	402
7.68.3.2 card()	402
7.68.3.3 clear()	402
7.68.3.4 contains() [1/2]	402
7.68.3.5 contains() [2/2]	403
7.68.3.6 disjointFrom()	403
7.68.3.7 emptySet()	403
7.68.3.8 end()	403
7.68.3.9 first()	403
7.68.3.10 insert() [1/2]	403
7.68.3.11 insert() [2/2]	404
7.68.3.12 isInterval()	404
7.68.3.13 last()	404
7.68.3.14 next()	404
7.68.3.15 operator"!="()	404

7.68.3.16 operator==()	404
7.68.3.17 prev()	405
7.68.3.18 read()	405
7.68.3.19 remove() [1/2]	405
7.68.3.20 remove() [2/2]	405
7.68.3.21 retain()	405
7.68.3.22 write()	405
7.69 helib::InvalidArgument Class Reference	406
7.69.1 Detailed Description	406
7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	406
7.69.2.1 InvalidArgument() [1/2]	406
7.69.2.2 InvalidArgument() [2/2]	406
7.69.2.3 ~InvalidArgument()	407
7.69.3 Member Function Documentation	407
7.69.3.1 what()	407
7.70 helib::IOError Class Reference	407
7.70.1 Detailed Description	407
7.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	408
7.70.2.1 IOError() [1/2]	408
7.70.2.2 IOError() [2/2]	408
7.70.2.3 ~IOError()	408
7.70.3 Member Function Documentation	408
7.70.3.1 what()	408
7.71 helib::IndexSet::iterator Class Reference	408
7.71.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	409
7.71.1.1 iterator()	409
7.71.2 Member Function Documentation	409
7.71.2.1 operator!=()	409
7.71.2.2 operator*()	409
7.71.2.3 operator++()	409
7.71.2.4 operator==()	409
7.71.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	410
7.71.3.1 IndexSet	410
7.72 helib::general_range< T >::iterator Class Reference	410
7.72.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	410
7.72.1.1 iterator()	410
7.72.2 Member Function Documentation	410
7.72.2.1 operator!=()	411
7.72.2.2 operator*()	411
7.72.2.3 operator++()	411
7.72.2.4 operator==()	411
7.72.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	411

7.72.3.1 general_range	411
7.73 helib::KeySwitch Class Reference	411
7.73.1 Detailed Description	412
7.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	413
7.73.2.1 KeySwitch() [1/2]	413
7.73.2.2 KeySwitch() [2/2]	413
7.73.3 Member Function Documentation	413
7.73.3.1 dummy()	413
7.73.3.2 isDummy()	414
7.73.3.3 NumCols()	414
7.73.3.4 operator!=()	414
7.73.3.5 operator==()	414
7.73.3.6 read()	414
7.73.3.7 readMatrix()	414
7.73.3.8 verify()	415
7.73.3.9 write()	415
7.73.4 Member Data Documentation	415
7.73.4.1 b	415
7.73.4.2 fromKey	415
7.73.4.3 noiseBound	415
7.73.4.4 prgSeed	415
7.73.4.5 ptxtSpace	415
7.73.4.6 toKeyID	416
7.74 helib::LabeledEdge Class Reference	416
7.74.1 Detailed Description	416
7.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	416
7.74.2.1 LabeledEdge()	416
7.74.3 Member Data Documentation	416
7.74.3.1 color	417
7.74.3.2 from	417
7.74.3.3 label	417
7.74.3.4 to	417
7.75 helib::LabeledVertex Class Reference	417
7.75.1 Detailed Description	418
7.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	418
7.75.2.1 LabeledVertex()	418
7.75.3 Member Function Documentation	418
7.75.3.1 addEdge()	418
7.75.3.2 addNeighbor()	418
7.75.4 Member Data Documentation	418
7.75.4.1 label	418
7.75.4.2 name	419

7.75.4.3 neighbors	419
7.76 helib::Logger Class Reference	419
7.76.1 Detailed Description	419
7.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	420
7.76.2.1 Logger() [1/3]	420
7.76.2.2 Logger() [2/3]	420
7.76.2.3 Logger() [3/3]	420
7.76.2.4 ~Logger()	420
7.76.3 Member Function Documentation	420
7.76.3.1 operator=() [1/2]	420
7.76.3.2 operator=() [2/2]	421
7.76.3.3 setLogToFile()	421
7.76.3.4 setLogToStderr()	421
7.76.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	421
7.76.4.1 Warning	422
7.77 helib::LogicError Class Reference	423
7.77.1 Detailed Description	423
7.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	423
7.77.2.1 LogicError() [1/2]	424
7.77.2.2 LogicError() [2/2]	424
7.77.2.3 ~LogicError()	424
7.77.3 Member Function Documentation	424
7.77.3.1 what()	424
7.78 LowLvlTimingData Class Reference	424
7.78.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	425
7.78.1.1 LowLvlTimingData()	425
7.78.2 Member Data Documentation	425
7.78.2.1 add	425
7.78.2.2 addConst	425
7.78.2.3 autoNative	425
7.78.2.4 autoTypical	425
7.78.2.5 innerProd	425
7.78.2.6 lvl	426
7.78.2.7 mult	426
7.78.2.8 multBy2	426
7.78.2.9 multConst	426
7.79 helib::MappingData< type > Class Template Reference	426
7.79.1 Detailed Description	427
7.79.2 Member Function Documentation	427
7.79.2.1 getDegG()	427
7.79.2.2 getG()	427
7.79.2.3 restoreContextForG()	427

7.79.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	427
7.79.3.1 PAlgebraModDerived< type >	427
7.80 helib::MatMul1D Class Reference	428
7.80.1 Member Typedef Documentation	428
7.80.1.1 ExecType	428
7.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	428
7.80.2.1 ~MatMul1D()	428
7.80.3 Member Function Documentation	428
7.80.3.1 getDim()	429
7.80.3.2 getEA()	429
7.81 helib::MatMul1D_derived< type > Class Template Reference	429
7.81.1 Member Function Documentation	429
7.81.1.1 get()	430
7.81.1.2 multipleTransforms()	430
7.81.1.3 processDiagonal()	430
7.82 helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	430
7.82.1 Member Function Documentation	431
7.82.1.1 processDiagonal()	431
7.82.1.2 processDiagonal1()	431
7.82.1.3 processDiagonal2()	431
7.83 helib::MatMul1D_partial< type > Class Template Reference	431
7.83.1 Member Function Documentation	432
7.83.1.1 processDiagonal()	432
7.84 helib::MatMul1DExec Class Reference	432
7.84.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	433
7.84.1.1 MatMul1DExec()	433
7.84.2 Member Function Documentation	433
7.84.2.1 getEA()	433
7.84.2.2 mul()	433
7.84.2.3 upgrade()	433
7.84.3 Member Data Documentation	434
7.84.3.1 cache	434
7.84.3.2 cache1	434
7.84.3.3 D	434
7.84.3.4 dim	434
7.84.3.5 ea	434
7.84.3.6 g	434
7.84.3.7 minimal	434
7.84.3.8 native	435
7.85 helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference	435
7.85.1 Member Function Documentation	435
7.85.1.1 apply()	435

7.86 helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp Struct Reference	435
7.86.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	436
7.86.1.1 MatMulDimComp()	436
7.86.2 Member Function Documentation	436
7.86.2.1 operator>()	436
7.86.3 Member Data Documentation	436
7.86.3.1 ea	436
7.87 helib::MatMulExecBase Class Reference	436
7.87.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	437
7.87.1.1 ~MatMulExecBase()	437
7.87.2 Member Function Documentation	437
7.87.2.1 getEA()	437
7.87.2.2 mul()	437
7.87.2.3 upgrade()	437
7.88 helib::MatMulFull Class Reference	438
7.88.1 Member Typedef Documentation	438
7.88.1.1 ExecType	438
7.88.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	438
7.88.2.1 ~MatMulFull()	438
7.88.3 Member Function Documentation	438
7.88.3.1 getEA()	439
7.89 helib::MatMulFull_derived< type > Class Template Reference	439
7.89.1 Member Function Documentation	439
7.89.1.1 get()	439
7.90 helib::MatMulFullExec Class Reference	440
7.90.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	440
7.90.1.1 MatMulFullExec()	440
7.90.2 Member Function Documentation	440
7.90.2.1 getEA()	440
7.90.2.2 mul()	441
7.90.2.3 rec_mul()	441
7.90.2.4 upgrade()	441
7.90.3 Member Data Documentation	441
7.90.3.1 dims	441
7.90.3.2 ea	441
7.90.3.3 minimal	441
7.90.3.4 transforms	442
7.91 helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference	442
7.91.1 Member Function Documentation	442
7.91.1.1 apply()	442
7.91.1.2 rec_mul()	443
7.92 helib::MatMulFullHelper< type > Class Template Reference	443

7.92.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	443
7.92.1.1 MatMulFullHelper()	444
7.92.2 Member Function Documentation	444
7.92.2.1 getDim()	444
7.92.2.2 getEA()	444
7.92.2.3 processDiagonal()	444
7.92.3 Member Data Documentation	444
7.92.3.1 dim	445
7.92.3.2 ea_basetype	445
7.92.3.3 init_idxes	445
7.92.3.4 mat	445
7.93 helib::ModuliSizes Class Reference	445
7.93.1 Detailed Description	446
7.93.2 Member Typedef Documentation	446
7.93.2.1 Entry	446
7.93.3 Member Function Documentation	446
7.93.3.1 getSet4Size() [1/2]	446
7.93.3.2 getSet4Size() [2/2]	446
7.93.3.3 init()	447
7.93.3.4 read()	447
7.93.3.5 write()	447
7.93.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	447
7.93.4.1 operator<<	447
7.93.4.2 operator>>	447
7.94 helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	448
7.94.1 Member Function Documentation	448
7.94.1.1 apply()	448
7.95 helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	448
7.95.1 Member Function Documentation	448
7.95.1.1 apply()	448
7.96 helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	449
7.96.1 Member Function Documentation	449
7.96.1.1 apply()	449
7.97 helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type > Struct Template Reference	449
7.97.1 Member Function Documentation	449
7.97.1.1 apply()	449
7.98 helib::mul_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	450
7.98.1 Member Function Documentation	450
7.98.1.1 apply()	450
7.99 MyClass Class Reference	450
7.99.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	450
7.99.1.1 MyClass()	450

7.99.2 Member Function Documentation	450
7.99.2.1 get()	451
7.99.2.2 set()	451
7.100 helib::negate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	451
7.100.1 Member Function Documentation	451
7.100.1.1 apply()	451
7.101 OtherTimingData Class Reference	451
7.101.1 Member Data Documentation	452
7.101.1.1 decode2	452
7.101.1.2 decode4	452
7.101.1.3 decrypt	452
7.101.1.4 encode2	452
7.101.1.5 encode2d	452
7.101.1.6 encode4	452
7.101.1.7 encode4d	452
7.101.1.8 encrypt	453
7.101.1.9 init2	453
7.101.1.10 init4	453
7.101.1.11 keyGen	453
7.102 helib::OutOfRangeError Class Reference	453
7.102.1 Detailed Description	454
7.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	454
7.102.2.1 OutOfRangeError() [1/2]	454
7.102.2.2 OutOfRangeError() [2/2]	454
7.102.2.3 ~OutOfRangeError()	454
7.102.3 Member Function Documentation	454
7.102.3.1 what()	454
7.103 helib::PAlgebra Class Reference	455
7.103.1 Detailed Description	456
7.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	457
7.103.2.1 PAlgebra()	457
7.103.3 Member Function Documentation	457
7.103.3.1 addCoord()	457
7.103.3.2 assembleIndexByDim()	457
7.103.3.3 breakIndexByDim()	457
7.103.3.4 coordinate()	458
7.103.3.5 exponentiate()	458
7.103.3.6 fftSizeNeeded()	458
7.103.3.7 frobeniusPow()	458
7.103.3.8 FrobPerturb()	458
7.103.3.9 genToPow()	458
7.103.3.10 get_cM()	459

7.103.3.11 getFFTInfo()	459
7.103.3.12 getHalfFFTInfo()	459
7.103.3.13 getM()	459
7.103.3.14 getNFactors()	459
7.103.3.15 getNormBnd()	459
7.103.3.16 getNSlots()	459
7.103.3.17 getOrdP()	460
7.103.3.18 getP()	460
7.103.3.19 getPhiM()	460
7.103.3.20 getPhimX()	460
7.103.3.21 getPolyNormBnd()	460
7.103.3.22 getPow2()	460
7.103.3.23 getQuarterFFTInfo()	461
7.103.3.24 getRadM()	461
7.103.3.25 indexInZmstar()	461
7.103.3.26 indexInZmstar_unchecked()	461
7.103.3.27 indexOfRep()	461
7.103.3.28 inZmStar()	461
7.103.3.29 isRep()	462
7.103.3.30 ith_rep()	462
7.103.3.31 nextExpVector()	462
7.103.3.32 numOfGens()	462
7.103.3.33 operator"!="()	462
7.103.3.34 operator=="()	462
7.103.3.35 OrderOf()	463
7.103.3.36 printAll()	463
7.103.3.37 printout()	463
7.103.3.38 ProdOrdsFrom()	463
7.103.3.39 replnZmstar_unchecked()	463
7.103.3.40 SameOrd()	463
7.103.3.41 set_cM()	464
7.103.3.42 ZmStarGen()	464
7.104 helib::PAlgebraMod Class Reference	464
7.104.1 Detailed Description	465
7.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	465
7.104.2.1 PAlgebraMod()	465
7.104.3 Member Function Documentation	465
7.104.3.1 getCx()	465
7.104.3.2 getDerived()	465
7.104.3.3 getFactorsOverZZ()	466
7.104.3.4 getMask_zzX()	466
7.104.3.5 getPPowR()	466

7.104.3.6 getR()	466
7.104.3.7 getTag()	466
7.104.3.8 getZMStar()	466
7.104.3.9 operator!=(())	467
7.104.3.10 operator==(())	467
7.104.3.11 restoreContext()	467
7.105 helib::PAlgebraModBase Class Reference	467
7.105.1 Detailed Description	468
7.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	468
7.105.2.1 ~PAlgebraModBase()	468
7.105.3 Member Function Documentation	468
7.105.3.1 clone()	468
7.105.3.2 getFactorsOverZZ()	468
7.105.3.3 getMask_zzX()	468
7.105.3.4 getPPowR()	469
7.105.3.5 getR()	469
7.105.3.6 getTag()	469
7.105.3.7 getZMStar()	469
7.105.3.8 restoreContext()	469
7.106 helib::PAlgebraModCx Class Reference	470
7.106.1 Detailed Description	470
7.106.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	470
7.106.2.1 PAlgebraModCx()	470
7.106.3 Member Function Documentation	471
7.106.3.1 clone()	471
7.106.3.2 getFactorsOverZZ()	471
7.106.3.3 getMask_zzX()	471
7.106.3.4 getPPowR()	471
7.106.3.5 getR()	471
7.106.3.6 getTag()	472
7.106.3.7 getZMStar()	472
7.106.3.8 restoreContext()	472
7.107 helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type > Class Template Reference	472
7.107.1 Detailed Description	474
7.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	474
7.107.2.1 PAlgebraModDerived() [1/2]	474
7.107.2.2 PAlgebraModDerived() [2/2]	474
7.107.3 Member Function Documentation	474
7.107.3.1 buildLinPolyCoeffs()	474
7.107.3.2 clone()	475
7.107.3.3 CRT_decompose()	475
7.107.3.4 CRT_reconstruct()	475

7.107.3.5 decodePlaintext()	475
7.107.3.6 embedInAllSlots()	475
7.107.3.7 embedInSlots()	476
7.107.3.8 getCrtCoeffs()	476
7.107.3.9 getFactors()	476
7.107.3.10 getFactorsOverZZ()	476
7.107.3.11 getMask_zzX()	476
7.107.3.12 getMaskTable()	477
7.107.3.13 getPhimXMod()	477
7.107.3.14 getPPowR()	477
7.107.3.15 getR()	477
7.107.3.16 getTag()	477
7.107.3.17 getZMStar()	478
7.107.3.18 mapToSlots()	478
7.107.3.19 operator=()	478
7.107.3.20 restoreContext()	478
7.108 helib::PermNetLayer Class Reference	478
7.108.1 Detailed Description	479
7.108.2 Member Function Documentation	479
7.108.2.1 getE()	479
7.108.2.2 getGenIdx()	479
7.108.2.3 getShifts()	479
7.108.2.4 isIdentity()	479
7.108.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	479
7.108.3.1 operator<<	480
7.108.3.2 PermNetwork	480
7.109 helib::PermNetwork Class Reference	480
7.109.1 Detailed Description	480
7.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	481
7.109.2.1 PermNetwork() [1/2]	481
7.109.2.2 PermNetwork() [2/2]	481
7.109.3 Member Function Documentation	481
7.109.3.1 applyToCtxt()	481
7.109.3.2 applyToCube()	481
7.109.3.3 applyToPtxt()	481
7.109.3.4 buildNetwork()	482
7.109.3.5 depth()	482
7.109.3.6 getLayer()	482
7.109.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	482
7.109.4.1 operator<<	482
7.110 helib::PGFFT Class Reference	482
7.110.1 Member Typedef Documentation	483

7.110.1.1 aligned_vector	483
7.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	483
7.110.2.1 PGFFT() [1/3]	483
7.110.2.2 PGFFT() [2/3]	483
7.110.2.3 PGFFT() [3/3]	483
7.110.3 Member Function Documentation	484
7.110.3.1 aligned_allocate()	484
7.110.3.2 aligned_deallocate()	484
7.110.3.3 apply() [1/2]	484
7.110.3.4 apply() [2/2]	484
7.110.3.5 operator=() [1/2]	484
7.110.3.6 operator=() [2/2]	484
7.110.3.7 simd_enabled()	485
7.111 helib::PlaintextArray Class Reference	485
7.111.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	485
7.111.1.1 PlaintextArray() [1/2]	485
7.111.1.2 PlaintextArray() [2/2]	485
7.111.2 Member Function Documentation	485
7.111.2.1 getData() [1/2]	486
7.111.2.2 getData() [2/2]	486
7.111.2.3 operator=()	486
7.111.2.4 print()	486
7.112 helib::PlaintextArrayBase Class Reference	486
7.112.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	487
7.112.1.1 ~PlaintextArrayBase()	487
7.112.2 Member Function Documentation	487
7.112.2.1 print()	487
7.113 helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type > Class Template Reference	487
7.113.1 Member Function Documentation	488
7.113.1.1 print()	488
7.113.2 Member Data Documentation	488
7.113.2.1 data	488
7.114 helib::PolyMod Class Reference	488
7.114.1 Detailed Description	490
7.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	491
7.114.2.1 PolyMod() [1/7]	491
7.114.2.2 PolyMod() [2/7]	491
7.114.2.3 PolyMod() [3/7]	492
7.114.2.4 PolyMod() [4/7]	492
7.114.2.5 PolyMod() [5/7]	493
7.114.2.6 PolyMod() [6/7]	494
7.114.2.7 PolyMod() [7/7]	494

7.114.2.8 ~PolyMod()	495
7.114.3 Member Function Documentation	495
7.114.3.1 getData()	495
7.114.3.2 getG()	495
7.114.3.3 getp2r()	495
7.114.3.4 isValid()	496
7.114.3.5 negate()	496
7.114.3.6 operator long()	496
7.114.3.7 operator NTL::ZZX()	496
7.114.3.8 operator std::vector< long >()	496
7.114.3.9 operator"!=()	496
7.114.3.10 operator*() [1/3]	497
7.114.3.11 operator*() [2/3]	497
7.114.3.12 operator*() [3/3]	498
7.114.3.13 operator*=() [1/3]	498
7.114.3.14 operator*=() [2/3]	499
7.114.3.15 operator*=() [3/3]	499
7.114.3.16 operator+() [1/3]	500
7.114.3.17 operator+() [2/3]	500
7.114.3.18 operator+() [3/3]	500
7.114.3.19 operator+=() [1/3]	501
7.114.3.20 operator+=() [2/3]	501
7.114.3.21 operator+=() [3/3]	502
7.114.3.22 operator-() [1/4]	502
7.114.3.23 operator-() [2/4]	502
7.114.3.24 operator-() [3/4]	503
7.114.3.25 operator-() [4/4]	503
7.114.3.26 operator-=() [1/3]	504
7.114.3.27 operator-=() [2/3]	504
7.114.3.28 operator-=() [3/3]	505
7.114.3.29 operator=() [1/6]	505
7.114.3.30 operator=() [2/6]	505
7.114.3.31 operator=() [3/6]	506
7.114.3.32 operator=() [4/6]	506
7.114.3.33 operator=() [5/6]	507
7.114.3.34 operator=() [6/6]	507
7.114.3.35 operator==() [1/4]	507
7.114.3.36 operator==() [2/4]	508
7.114.3.37 operator==() [3/4]	508
7.114.3.38 operator==() [4/4]	508
7.114.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	509
7.114.4.1 deserialize	509

7.114.4.2 operator<<	510
7.114.4.3 operator>>	510
7.114.4.4 serialize	511
7.115 helib::PolyModRing Struct Reference	512
7.115.1 Detailed Description	512
7.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	513
7.115.2.1 PolyModRing() [1/4]	513
7.115.2.2 PolyModRing() [2/4]	513
7.115.2.3 PolyModRing() [3/4]	513
7.115.2.4 ~PolyModRing()	513
7.115.2.5 PolyModRing() [4/4]	513
7.115.3 Member Function Documentation	514
7.115.3.1 operator"!=()	514
7.115.3.2 operator=() [1/2]	515
7.115.3.3 operator=() [2/2]	515
7.115.3.4 operator==(	515
7.115.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	515
7.115.4.1 operator<<	515
7.115.5 Member Data Documentation	516
7.115.5.1 G	516
7.115.5.2 p	516
7.115.5.3 p2r	516
7.115.5.4 r	516
7.116 helib::PowerfulConversion Class Reference	516
7.116.1 Detailed Description	517
7.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	517
7.116.2.1 PowerfulConversion() [1/2]	517
7.116.2.2 PowerfulConversion() [2/2]	517
7.116.3 Member Function Documentation	518
7.116.3.1 getLongSig()	518
7.116.3.2 getShortSig()	518
7.116.3.3 initPConv()	518
7.116.3.4 polyToPowerful()	518
7.116.3.5 powerfulToPoly()	518
7.116.3.6 restoreModulus()	518
7.117 helib::PowerfulDCRT Class Reference	519
7.117.1 Detailed Description	519
7.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	519
7.117.2.1 PowerfulDCRT()	519
7.117.3 Member Function Documentation	519
7.117.3.1 dcrtToPowerful()	519
7.117.3.2 getIndexTranslation()	519

7.117.3.3 getPConv()	520
7.117.3.4 powerfulToZZX()	520
7.117.3.5 ZZxtoPowerful()	520
7.118 helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes Class Reference	520
7.118.1 Detailed Description	521
7.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	521
7.118.2.1 PowerfulTranslationIndexes()	521
7.118.3 Member Data Documentation	521
7.118.3.1 cubeToPolyMap	521
7.118.3.2 cycVec	521
7.118.3.3 divvec	521
7.118.3.4 invvec	521
7.118.3.5 longSig	522
7.118.3.6 m	522
7.118.3.7 mvec	522
7.118.3.8 phim	522
7.118.3.9 phimX	522
7.118.3.10 phivec	522
7.118.3.11 polyToCubeMap	522
7.118.3.12 shortSig	522
7.118.3.13 shortToLongMap	523
7.119 helib::PrimeGenerator Struct Reference	523
7.119.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	523
7.119.1.1 PrimeGenerator()	523
7.119.2 Member Function Documentation	523
7.119.2.1 next()	523
7.119.3 Member Data Documentation	524
7.119.3.1 B	524
7.119.3.2 k	524
7.119.3.3 len	524
7.119.3.4 m	524
7.119.3.5 t	524
7.120 helib::print_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	524
7.120.1 Member Function Documentation	525
7.120.1.1 apply()	525
7.121 helib::PtrMatrix< T > Struct Template Reference	525
7.121.1 Detailed Description	525
7.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	525
7.121.2.1 ~PtrMatrix()	526
7.121.3 Member Function Documentation	526
7.121.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]	526
7.121.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]	526

7.121.3.3 ptr2nonNull()	526
7.121.3.4 resize()	526
7.121.3.5 size()	527
7.122 helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T > Struct Template Reference	527
7.122.1 Detailed Description	527
7.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	527
7.122.2.1 PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector()	528
7.122.3 Member Function Documentation	528
7.122.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]	528
7.122.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]	528
7.122.3.3 size()	528
7.122.4 Member Data Documentation	528
7.122.4.1 rows	528
7.123 helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T > Struct Template Reference	529
7.123.1 Detailed Description	529
7.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	529
7.123.2.1 PtrMatrix_ptVec()	529
7.123.3 Member Function Documentation	529
7.123.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]	530
7.123.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]	530
7.123.3.3 size()	530
7.123.4 Member Data Documentation	530
7.123.4.1 buffer	530
7.123.4.2 rows	530
7.124 helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T > Struct Template Reference	531
7.124.1 Detailed Description	531
7.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	531
7.124.2.1 PtrMatrix_ptvector()	531
7.124.3 Member Function Documentation	531
7.124.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]	532
7.124.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]	532
7.124.3.3 size()	532
7.124.4 Member Data Documentation	532
7.124.4.1 buffer	532
7.124.4.2 rows	532
7.125 helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T > Struct Template Reference	533
7.125.1 Detailed Description	533
7.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	533
7.125.2.1 PtrMatrix_Vec()	533
7.125.3 Member Function Documentation	533
7.125.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]	534
7.125.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]	534

7.125.3.3 <code>resize()</code>	534
7.125.3.4 <code>size()</code>	534
7.125.4 Member Data Documentation	534
7.125.4.1 <code>buffer</code>	534
7.125.4.2 <code>rows</code>	535
7.126 <code>helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T ></code> Struct Template Reference	535
7.126.1 Detailed Description	535
7.126.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	535
7.126.2.1 <code>PtrMatrix_vector()</code>	536
7.126.3 Member Function Documentation	536
7.126.3.1 <code>operator[]()</code> [1/2]	536
7.126.3.2 <code>operator[]()</code> [2/2]	536
7.126.3.3 <code>resize()</code>	536
7.126.3.4 <code>size()</code>	536
7.126.4 Member Data Documentation	537
7.126.4.1 <code>buffer</code>	537
7.126.4.2 <code>rows</code>	537
7.127 <code>helib::PtrVector< T ></code> Struct Template Reference	537
7.127.1 Detailed Description	537
7.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	538
7.127.2.1 <code>~PtrVector()</code>	538
7.127.3 Member Function Documentation	538
7.127.3.1 <code>isSet()</code>	538
7.127.3.2 <code>numNonNull()</code>	538
7.127.3.3 <code>operator[]()</code>	538
7.127.3.4 <code>ptr2nonNull()</code>	538
7.127.3.5 <code>resize()</code>	539
7.127.3.6 <code>size()</code>	539
7.128 <code>helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T ></code> Struct Template Reference	539
7.128.1 Detailed Description	540
7.128.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	540
7.128.2.1 <code>PtrVector_Singleton()</code>	540
7.128.3 Member Function Documentation	540
7.128.3.1 <code>operator[]()</code>	540
7.128.3.2 <code>size()</code>	540
7.128.4 Member Data Documentation	540
7.128.4.1 <code>v</code>	541
7.129 <code>helib::PtrVector_slice< T ></code> Struct Template Reference	541
7.129.1 Detailed Description	541
7.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	542
7.129.2.1 <code>PtrVector_slice()</code> [1/2]	542
7.129.2.2 <code>PtrVector_slice()</code> [2/2]	542

7.129.3 Member Function Documentation	542
7.129.3.1 numNonNull()	542
7.129.3.2 operator[]()	542
7.129.3.3 ptr2nonNull()	543
7.129.3.4 size()	543
7.129.4 Member Data Documentation	543
7.129.4.1 orig	543
7.129.4.2 start	543
7.129.4.3 sz	543
7.130 helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T > Struct Template Reference	544
7.130.1 Detailed Description	544
7.130.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	544
7.130.2.1 PtrVector_VecPt()	544
7.130.3 Member Function Documentation	544
7.130.3.1 operator[]()	545
7.130.3.2 resize()	545
7.130.3.3 size()	545
7.130.4 Member Data Documentation	545
7.130.4.1 v	545
7.131 helib::PtrVector_VecT< T > Struct Template Reference	545
7.131.1 Detailed Description	546
7.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	546
7.131.2.1 PtrVector_VecT()	546
7.131.3 Member Function Documentation	546
7.131.3.1 numNonNull()	546
7.131.3.2 operator[]()	547
7.131.3.3 ptr2nonNull()	547
7.131.3.4 resize()	547
7.131.3.5 size()	547
7.131.4 Member Data Documentation	547
7.131.4.1 v	547
7.132 helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T > Struct Template Reference	548
7.132.1 Detailed Description	548
7.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	548
7.132.2.1 PtrVector_vectorPt()	548
7.132.3 Member Function Documentation	548
7.132.3.1 operator[]()	549
7.132.3.2 resize()	549
7.132.3.3 size()	549
7.132.4 Member Data Documentation	549
7.132.4.1 v	549
7.133 helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T > Struct Template Reference	549

7.133.1 Detailed Description	550
7.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	550
7.133.2.1 PtrVector_vectorT()	550
7.133.3 Member Function Documentation	550
7.133.3.1 numNonNull()	550
7.133.3.2 operator[]()	551
7.133.3.3 resize()	551
7.133.3.4 size()	551
7.133.4 Member Data Documentation	551
7.133.4.1 v	551
7.134 helib::Ptxt Class Reference	551
7.134.1 Detailed Description	556
7.134.2 Member Typedef Documentation	556
7.134.2.1 SlotType	556
7.134.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	556
7.134.3.1 Ptxt() [1/13]	556
7.134.3.2 Ptxt() [2/13]	556
7.134.3.3 Ptxt() [3/13]	557
7.134.3.4 Ptxt() [4/13]	557
7.134.3.5 Ptxt() [5/13]	558
7.134.3.6 Ptxt() [6/13]	558
7.134.3.7 Ptxt() [7/13]	559
7.134.3.8 Ptxt() [8/13]	559
7.134.3.9 ~Ptxt()	559
7.134.3.10 Ptxt() [9/13]	559
7.134.3.11 Ptxt() [10/13]	559
7.134.3.12 Ptxt() [11/13]	560
7.134.3.13 Ptxt() [12/13]	560
7.134.3.14 Ptxt() [13/13]	560
7.134.4 Member Function Documentation	560
7.134.4.1 addConstant()	560
7.134.4.2 addConstantCKKS()	561
7.134.4.3 at() [1/2]	561
7.134.4.4 at() [2/2]	562
7.134.4.5 automorph() [1/3]	562
7.134.4.6 automorph() [2/3]	562
7.134.4.7 automorph() [3/3]	563
7.134.4.8 clear()	563
7.134.4.9 complexConj() [1/2]	563
7.134.4.10 complexConj() [2/2]	563
7.134.4.11 convertToSlot() [1/3]	564
7.134.4.12 convertToSlot() [2/3]	564

7.134.4.13 convertToSlot() [3/3]	564
7.134.4.14 cube()	565
7.134.4.15 decodeSetData() [1/2]	565
7.134.4.16 decodeSetData() [2/2]	565
7.134.4.17 frobeniusAutomorph() [1/2]	565
7.134.4.18 frobeniusAutomorph() [2/2]	566
7.134.4.19 getPolyRepr() [1/3]	566
7.134.4.20 getPolyRepr() [2/3]	567
7.134.4.21 getPolyRepr() [3/3]	567
7.134.4.22 getSlotRepr()	567
7.134.4.23 imag() [1/2]	568
7.134.4.24 imag() [2/2]	568
7.134.4.25 incrementalProduct()	568
7.134.4.26 isValid()	568
7.134.4.27 lsize()	569
7.134.4.28 mapTo01()	569
7.134.4.29 multiplyBy()	569
7.134.4.30 multiplyBy2()	570
7.134.4.31 negate()	570
7.134.4.32 operator"!=(	570
7.134.4.33 operator*()	571
7.134.4.34 operator*=(	571
7.134.4.35 operator*=(	571
7.134.4.36 operator*=(	572
7.134.4.37 operator*=(	572
7.134.4.38 operator*=(	572
7.134.4.39 operator+()	573
7.134.4.40 operator+=(	573
7.134.4.41 operator+=(	573
7.134.4.42 operator+=(	574
7.134.4.43 operator+=(	574
7.134.4.44 operator+=(	574
7.134.4.45 operator-()	575
7.134.4.46 operator-=(	575
7.134.4.47 operator-=(	575
7.134.4.48 operator-=(	576
7.134.4.49 operator-=(	576
7.134.4.50 operator-=(	576
7.134.4.51 operator=()	577
7.134.4.52 operator=()	577
7.134.4.53 operator==(	577
7.134.4.54 operator[]()	578

7.134.4.55 operator[]() [2/2]	578
7.134.4.56 power()	579
7.134.4.57 random()	579
7.134.4.58 real() [1/2]	580
7.134.4.59 real() [2/2]	580
7.134.4.60 replicate()	580
7.134.4.61 replicateAll()	580
7.134.4.62 rotate()	581
7.134.4.63 rotate1D()	581
7.134.4.64 runningSums()	582
7.134.4.65 setData() [1/6]	582
7.134.4.66 setData() [2/6]	582
7.134.4.67 setData() [3/6]	583
7.134.4.68 setData() [4/6]	583
7.134.4.69 setData() [5/6]	583
7.134.4.70 setData() [6/6]	583
7.134.4.71 shift()	584
7.134.4.72 shift1D()	584
7.134.4.73 size()	585
7.134.4.74 square()	585
7.134.4.75 totalProduct()	585
7.134.4.76 totalSums()	585
7.134.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation	585
7.134.5.1 deserialize	586
7.134.5.2 operator	586
7.134.5.3 operator>>	586
7.134.5.4 serialize	586
7.135 helib::PubKey Class Reference	586
7.135.1 Detailed Description	588
7.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	588
7.135.2.1 PubKey() [1/3]	588
7.135.2.2 PubKey() [2/3]	588
7.135.2.3 PubKey() [3/3]	588
7.135.2.4 ~PubKey()	588
7.135.3 Member Function Documentation	589
7.135.3.1 CKKSencrypt() [1/2]	589
7.135.3.2 CKKSencrypt() [2/2]	589
7.135.3.3 clear()	589
7.135.3.4 Encrypt() [1/7]	589
7.135.3.5 Encrypt() [2/7]	590
7.135.3.6 Encrypt() [3/7]	590
7.135.3.7 Encrypt() [4/7]	590

7.135.3.8 Encrypt() [5/7]	590
7.135.3.9 Encrypt() [6/7]	591
7.135.3.10 Encrypt() [7/7]	591
7.135.3.11 ePlusR()	591
7.135.3.12 getAnyKeySWmatrix()	591
7.135.3.13 getContext()	592
7.135.3.14 getKeySWmatrix() [1/2]	592
7.135.3.15 getKeySWmatrix() [2/2]	592
7.135.3.16 getKSStrategy()	592
7.135.3.17 getNextKSWmatrix()	592
7.135.3.18 getPtxtSpace()	592
7.135.3.19 getSKeyBound()	593
7.135.3.20 hackPtxtSpace()	593
7.135.3.21 haveAnyKeySWmatrix()	593
7.135.3.22 haveKeySWmatrix() [1/2]	593
7.135.3.23 haveKeySWmatrix() [2/2]	593
7.135.3.24 isBootstrappable()	593
7.135.3.25 isCKKS()	594
7.135.3.26 isReachable()	594
7.135.3.27 keyExists()	594
7.135.3.28 keySWlist()	594
7.135.3.29 operator"!=(	594
7.135.3.30 operator==(	594
7.135.3.31 reCrypt()	594
7.135.3.32 setKeySwitchMap()	595
7.135.3.33 setKSStrategy()	595
7.135.3.34 thinReCrypt()	595
7.135.3.35 void ::helib::readPubKeyBinary()	595
7.135.3.36 void ::helib::writePubKeyBinary()	595
7.135.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	595
7.135.4.1 operator<<	596
7.135.4.2 operator>>	596
7.135.4.3 SecKey	596
7.136 helib::PubKeyHack Struct Reference	596
7.136.1 Member Data Documentation	596
7.136.1.1 context	596
7.136.1.2 keySwitching	597
7.136.1.3 keySwitchMap	597
7.136.1.4 KS_strategy	597
7.136.1.5 pubEncrKey	597
7.136.1.6 recryptEkey	597
7.136.1.7 recryptKeyID	597

7.136.1.8 skHwts	597
7.137 helib::quarter_FFT Struct Reference	598
7.137.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	598
7.137.1.1 quarter_FFT()	598
7.137.2 Member Data Documentation	598
7.137.2.1 fft	598
7.137.2.2 pow1	598
7.137.2.3 pow2	598
7.138 helib::random_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	599
7.138.1 Member Function Documentation	599
7.138.1.1 apply()	599
7.139 helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	599
7.139.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	600
7.139.1.1 RandomBlockMatrix()	600
7.139.2 Member Function Documentation	600
7.139.2.1 get()	600
7.139.2.2 getDim()	600
7.139.2.3 getEA()	600
7.139.2.4 multipleTransforms()	601
7.140 helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	601
7.140.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	601
7.140.1.1 RandomFullBlockMatrix()	601
7.140.2 Member Function Documentation	601
7.140.2.1 get()	602
7.140.2.2 getEA()	602
7.141 helib::RandomFullMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	602
7.141.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	602
7.141.1.1 RandomFullMatrix()	603
7.141.2 Member Function Documentation	603
7.141.2.1 get()	603
7.141.2.2 getEA()	603
7.142 helib::RandomMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	603
7.142.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	604
7.142.1.1 ~RandomMatrix()	604
7.142.1.2 RandomMatrix()	604
7.142.2 Member Function Documentation	604
7.142.2.1 get()	604
7.142.2.2 getDim()	605
7.142.2.3 getEA()	605
7.142.2.4 multipleTransforms()	605
7.143 helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	605
7.143.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	606

7.143.1.1 RandomMultiBlockMatrix()	606
7.143.2 Member Function Documentation	606
7.143.2.1 get()	606
7.143.2.2 getDim()	606
7.143.2.3 getEA()	607
7.143.2.4 multipleTransforms()	607
7.144 helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type > Class Template Reference	607
7.144.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	608
7.144.1.1 ~RandomMultiMatrix()	608
7.144.1.2 RandomMultiMatrix()	608
7.144.2 Member Function Documentation	608
7.144.2.1 get()	608
7.144.2.2 getDim()	608
7.144.2.3 getEA()	609
7.144.2.4 multipleTransforms()	609
7.145 helib::RandomState Class Reference	609
7.145.1 Detailed Description	609
7.145.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	610
7.145.2.1 RandomState()	610
7.145.2.2 ~RandomState()	610
7.145.3 Member Function Documentation	610
7.145.3.1 restore()	610
7.146 helib::RecryptData Class Reference	610
7.146.1 Detailed Description	611
7.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	611
7.146.2.1 RecryptData()	612
7.146.3 Member Function Documentation	612
7.146.3.1 init()	612
7.146.3.2 operator"!="()	612
7.146.3.3 operator=="()	612
7.146.3.4 setAE()	612
7.146.4 Member Data Documentation	613
7.146.4.1 alMod	613
7.146.4.2 build_cache	613
7.146.4.3 defSkHwt	613
7.146.4.4 e	613
7.146.4.5 ea	613
7.146.4.6 ePrime	613
7.146.4.7 firstMap	614
7.146.4.8 mvec	614
7.146.4.9 p2dConv	614
7.146.4.10 secondMap	614

7.146.4.11 skHwt	614
7.146.4.12 unpackSlotEncoding	614
7.147 helib::replicate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	615
7.147.1 Member Function Documentation	615
7.147.1.1 apply()	615
7.148 ReplicateDummy Class Reference	615
7.148.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	615
7.148.1.1 ReplicateDummy()	615
7.148.2 Member Function Documentation	616
7.148.2.1 handle()	616
7.149 helib::ReplicateHandler Class Reference	616
7.149.1 Detailed Description	616
7.149.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	616
7.149.2.1 ~ReplicateHandler()	616
7.149.3 Member Function Documentation	617
7.149.3.1 earlyStop()	617
7.149.3.2 handle()	617
7.150 ReplicateTester Class Reference	617
7.150.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	618
7.150.1.1 ReplicateTester()	618
7.150.2 Member Function Documentation	618
7.150.2.1 handle()	618
7.150.3 Member Data Documentation	618
7.150.3.1 B	618
7.150.3.2 ea	618
7.150.3.3 error	618
7.150.3.4 pa	619
7.150.3.5 pos	619
7.150.3.6 sKey	619
7.150.3.7 t_last	619
7.150.3.8 t_total	619
7.151 helib::rotate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	619
7.151.1 Member Function Documentation	619
7.151.1.1 apply()	620
7.152 helib::RuntimeError Class Reference	620
7.152.1 Detailed Description	620
7.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	620
7.152.2.1 RuntimeError() [1/2]	621
7.152.2.2 RuntimeError() [2/2]	621
7.152.2.3 ~RuntimeError()	621
7.152.3 Member Function Documentation	621
7.152.3.1 what()	621

7.153 helib::ScratchCell Class Reference	621
7.153.1 Detailed Description	622
7.153.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	622
7.153.2.1 ScratchCell() [1/2]	622
7.153.2.2 ScratchCell() [2/2]	622
7.153.3 Member Data Documentation	622
7.153.3.1 ct	622
7.153.3.2 used	622
7.154 helib::SecKey Class Reference	623
7.154.1 Detailed Description	624
7.154.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	624
7.154.2.1 SecKey() [1/2]	624
7.154.2.2 ~SecKey()	624
7.154.2.3 SecKey() [2/2]	624
7.154.3 Member Function Documentation	624
7.154.3.1 clear()	624
7.154.3.2 Decrypt() [1/5]	625
7.154.3.3 Decrypt() [2/5]	625
7.154.3.4 Decrypt() [3/5]	625
7.154.3.5 Decrypt() [4/5]	625
7.154.3.6 Decrypt() [5/5]	625
7.154.3.7 Encrypt() [1/2]	626
7.154.3.8 Encrypt() [2/2]	626
7.154.3.9 GenKeySWmatrix()	626
7.154.3.10 genRecryptData()	627
7.154.3.11 GenSecKey()	627
7.154.3.12 ImportSecKey()	627
7.154.3.13 operator!=(())	627
7.154.3.14 operator==(())	627
7.154.3.15 skEncrypt() [1/2]	628
7.154.3.16 skEncrypt() [2/2]	628
7.154.3.17 void ::helib::readSecKeyBinary()	628
7.154.3.18 void ::helib::writeSecKeyBinary()	628
7.154.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	628
7.154.4.1 operator<<	628
7.154.4.2 operator>>	629
7.154.5 Member Data Documentation	629
7.154.5.1 sKeys	629
7.155 helib::shallow_clone< X > Class Template Reference	629
7.155.1 Detailed Description	629
7.155.2 Member Function Documentation	629
7.155.2.1 apply()	630

7.156 helib::shift_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	630
7.156.1 Member Function Documentation	630
7.156.1.1 apply()	630
7.157 helib::SKHandle Class Reference	630
7.157.1 Detailed Description	631
7.157.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	631
7.157.2.1 SKHandle()	631
7.157.3 Member Function Documentation	631
7.157.3.1 getPowerOfS()	632
7.157.3.2 getPowerOfX()	632
7.157.3.3 getSecretKeyID()	632
7.157.3.4 isBase()	632
7.157.3.5 isOne()	632
7.157.3.6 mul()	632
7.157.3.7 operator"!="()	633
7.157.3.8 operator=="()	633
7.157.3.9 read()	633
7.157.3.10 setBase()	633
7.157.3.11 setOne()	633
7.157.3.12 write()	633
7.157.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	633
7.157.4.1 Ctxt	634
7.157.4.2 operator>>	634
7.158 StopReplicate Class Reference	634
7.159 helib::sub_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference	634
7.159.1 Member Function Documentation	634
7.159.1.1 apply()	634
7.160 helib::SubDimension Class Reference	635
7.160.1 Detailed Description	635
7.160.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	635
7.160.2.1 SubDimension()	635
7.160.3 Member Function Documentation	635
7.160.3.1 totalLength()	636
7.160.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	636
7.160.4.1 operator<<	636
7.160.5 Member Data Documentation	636
7.160.5.1 e	636
7.160.5.2 frstBenes	636
7.160.5.3 good	636
7.160.5.4 scndBenes	636
7.160.5.5 size	637
7.161 helib::ThinEvalMap Class Reference	637

7.161.1 Detailed Description	637
7.161.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	637
7.161.2.1 ThinEvalMap()	637
7.161.3 Member Function Documentation	637
7.161.3.1 apply()	638
7.161.3.2 upgrade()	638
7.162 helib::ThinRecryptData Class Reference	638
7.162.1 Detailed Description	638
7.162.2 Member Function Documentation	639
7.162.2.1 init()	639
7.162.3 Member Data Documentation	639
7.162.3.1 coeffToSlot	639
7.162.3.2 slotToCoeff	639
7.163 TimingData Class Reference	639
7.163.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	640
7.163.1.1 TimingData()	640
7.163.2 Member Data Documentation	640
7.163.2.1 highLvl	640
7.163.2.2 lowLvl	640
7.163.2.3 m	640
7.163.2.4 nSlots	640
7.163.2.5 other	641
7.163.2.6 p	641
7.163.2.7 phim	641
7.164 helib::TreeNode< T > Class Template Reference	641
7.164.1 Detailed Description	642
7.164.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	642
7.164.2.1 TreeNode() [1/2]	642
7.164.2.2 TreeNode() [2/2]	642
7.164.3 Member Function Documentation	642
7.164.3.1 getData() [1/2]	642
7.164.3.2 getData() [2/2]	642
7.164.3.3 getLeftChild()	643
7.164.3.4 getNext()	643
7.164.3.5 getParent()	643
7.164.3.6 getPrev()	643
7.164.3.7 getRightChild()	643
7.164.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	643
7.164.4.1 FullBinaryTree< T >	643
7.165 helib::zz_pXModulus1 Class Reference	644
7.165.1 Detailed Description	644
7.165.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	644

7.165.2.1 zz_pXModulus1()	644
7.165.3 Member Function Documentation	644
7.165.3.1 upcast()	644
7.165.4 Member Data Documentation	645
7.165.4.1 f	645
7.165.4.2 fm	645
7.165.4.3 k	645
7.165.4.4 k1	645
7.165.4.5 m	645
7.165.4.6 n	645
7.165.4.7 R0	645
7.165.4.8 R1	646
7.165.4.9 specialLogic	646
7.166 helib::ZZ_pXModulus1 Class Reference	646
7.166.1 Detailed Description	646
7.166.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	646
7.166.2.1 ZZ_pXModulus1()	646
7.166.3 Member Function Documentation	647
7.166.3.1 upcast()	647
8 File Documentation	649
8.1 mainpage.dox File Reference	649
8.2 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/apiAttributes.h File Reference	649
8.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation	649
8.2.1.1 UNUSED	649
8.3 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ArgMap.h File Reference	650
8.3.1 Detailed Description	650
8.4 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/assertions.h File Reference	650
8.4.1 Detailed Description	651
8.5 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binaryArith.h File Reference	651
8.5.1 Detailed Description	652
8.6 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binaryCompare.h File Reference	653
8.6.1 Detailed Description	653
8.7 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binio.h File Reference	653
8.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation	654
8.7.1.1 BINIO_32BIT	655
8.7.1.2 BINIO_48BIT	655
8.7.1.3 BINIO_64BIT	655
8.7.1.4 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_BEGIN	655
8.7.1.5 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_END	655
8.7.1.6 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_BEGIN	655
8.7.1.7 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_END	655

8.7.1.8 BINIO_EYE_CTXT_BEGIN	655
8.7.1.9 BINIO_EYE_CTXT_END	656
8.7.1.10 BINIO_EYE_PK_BEGIN	656
8.7.1.11 BINIO_EYE_PK_END	656
8.7.1.12 BINIO_EYE_SIZE	656
8.7.1.13 BINIO_EYE_SK_BEGIN	656
8.7.1.14 BINIO_EYE_SK_END	656
8.7.1.15 BINIO_EYE_SKM_BEGIN	656
8.7.1.16 BINIO_EYE_SKM_END	656
8.8 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/bluestein.h File Reference	657
8.8.1 Detailed Description	657
8.9 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/clonedPtr.h File Reference	657
8.9.1 Detailed Description	658
8.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation	658
8.9.2.1 CLONED_PTR_DECLARE	658
8.9.2.2 CLONED_PTR_TEMPLATE_MEMBERS	658
8.10 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/CModulus.h File Reference	659
8.10.1 Detailed Description	659
8.11 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Context.h File Reference	659
8.11.1 Detailed Description	660
8.12 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/CtPtrs.h File Reference	660
8.12.1 Detailed Description	661
8.13 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h File Reference	661
8.13.1 Detailed Description	662
8.14 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/debugging.h File Reference	663
8.14.1 Detailed Description	664
8.14.2 Macro Definition Documentation	664
8.14.2.1 FLAG_PRINT_DVEC	664
8.14.2.2 FLAG_PRINT_POLY	664
8.14.2.3 FLAG_PRINT_VEC	664
8.14.2.4 FLAG_PRINT_XVEC	664
8.14.2.5 FLAG_PRINT_ZZX	664
8.15 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/DoubleCRT.h File Reference	664
8.15.1 Detailed Description	665
8.16 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h File Reference	665
8.16.1 Detailed Description	667
8.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation	667
8.16.2.1 CPA_BOILER	667
8.16.2.2 HELIB_MORE_UNWRAPARGS	667
8.16.2.3 PA_BOILER	668
8.17 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EvalMap.h File Reference	668
8.17.1 Detailed Description	668

8.18 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h File Reference	668
8.18.1 Detailed Description	669
8.19 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/FHE.h File Reference	669
8.19.1 Detailed Description	669
8.20 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/fhe_stats.h File Reference	670
8.20.1 Macro Definition Documentation	670
8.20.1.1 HELIB_STATS_SAVE	670
8.20.1.2 HELIB_STATS_UPDATE	671
8.21 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/helib.h File Reference	671
8.21.1 Detailed Description	671
8.22 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h File Reference	671
8.22.1 Detailed Description	672
8.23 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexMap.h File Reference	672
8.23.1 Detailed Description	673
8.24 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexSet.h File Reference	673
8.24.1 Detailed Description	674
8.25 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/intraSlot.h File Reference	674
8.25.1 Detailed Description	674
8.26 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keys.h File Reference	674
8.26.1 Detailed Description	675
8.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation	675
8.26.2.1 HELIB_KSS_BSGS	675
8.26.2.2 HELIB_KSS_FULL	676
8.26.2.3 HELIB_KSS_MIN	676
8.26.2.4 HELIB_KSS_UNKNOWN	676
8.27 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keySwitching.h File Reference	676
8.27.1 Detailed Description	677
8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation	677
8.27.2.1 HELIB_KEYSWITCH_MIN_THRESH	678
8.27.2.2 HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH	678
8.28 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/log.h File Reference	678
8.28.1 Detailed Description	679
8.29 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h File Reference	679
8.29.1 Detailed Description	679
8.30 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h File Reference	680
8.30.1 Detailed Description	680
8.31 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/multicore.h File Reference	681
8.31.1 Detailed Description	681
8.31.2 Macro Definition Documentation	681
8.31.2.1 HELIB_atomic_long	681
8.31.2.2 HELIB_atomic_ulong	681
8.31.2.3 HELIB_MUTEX_GUARD	681

8.31.2.4 HELIB_MUTEX_TYPE	682
8.32 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/norms.h File Reference	682
8.32.1 Detailed Description	683
8.33 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/NumbTh.h File Reference	683
8.33.1 Detailed Description	688
8.33.2 Macro Definition Documentation	688
8.33.2.1 ERFC_INVERSE_SIZE	688
8.34 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAIgebra.h File Reference	688
8.34.1 Detailed Description	689
8.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation	689
8.34.2.1 PA_INJECT	690
8.35 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h File Reference	690
8.35.1 Detailed Description	691
8.36 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PGFFT.h File Reference	691
8.37 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/polyEval.h File Reference	692
8.37.1 Detailed Description	692
8.38 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyMod.h File Reference	692
8.38.1 Detailed Description	693
8.39 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyModRing.h File Reference	693
8.39.1 Detailed Description	693
8.40 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h File Reference	693
8.40.1 Detailed Description	694
8.41 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/primeChain.h File Reference	694
8.41.1 Detailed Description	694
8.42 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h File Reference	695
8.42.1 Detailed Description	695
8.43 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h File Reference	695
8.43.1 Detailed Description	696
8.44 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h File Reference	697
8.44.1 Detailed Description	698
8.45 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h File Reference	698
8.45.1 Detailed Description	698
8.46 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/range.h File Reference	698
8.47 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/recryption.h File Reference	699
8.47.1 Detailed Description	699
8.47.2 Macro Definition Documentation	699
8.47.2.1 HELIB_MIN_CAP_FRAC	700
8.48 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/replicate.h File Reference	700
8.48.1 Detailed Description	701
8.49 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/sample.h File Reference	701
8.49.1 Detailed Description	702
8.50 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/tableLookup.h File Reference	702

8.50.1 Detailed Description	702
8.51 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/timing.h File Reference	702
8.51.1 Detailed Description	703
8.51.2 Macro Definition Documentation	703
8.51.2.1 HELIB_AT	704
8.51.2.2 HELIB_NTIMER_START	704
8.51.2.3 HELIB_NTIMER_STOP	704
8.51.2.4 HELIB_stringify	704
8.51.2.5 HELIB_STRINGIFY	704
8.51.2.6 HELIB_stringify_aux	704
8.51.2.7 HELIB_TIMER_START	705
8.51.2.8 HELIB_TIMER_STOP	705
8.51.2.9 HELIB_TOSTRING	705
8.52 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/zzX.h File Reference	705
8.52.1 Detailed Description	706
8.53 /private/tmp/HElib/src/BenesNetwork.cpp File Reference	706
8.54 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp File Reference	706
8.54.1 Detailed Description	708
8.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation	708
8.54.2.1 BPL_ESTIMATE	708
8.55 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryCompare.cpp File Reference	708
8.55.1 Detailed Description	709
8.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation	709
8.55.2.1 BPL_ESTIMATE	709
8.56 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binio.cpp File Reference	709
8.57 /private/tmp/HElib/src/bluestein.cpp File Reference	710
8.57.1 Macro Definition Documentation	710
8.57.1.1 NEW_BLUE	711
8.58 /private/tmp/HElib/src/CModulus.cpp File Reference	711
8.59 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Context.cpp File Reference	711
8.60 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp File Reference	712
8.61 /private/tmp/HElib/src/debugging.cpp File Reference	713
8.62 /private/tmp/HElib/src/DoubleCRT.cpp File Reference	714
8.63 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EaCx.cpp File Reference	714
8.64 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp File Reference	715
8.65 /private/tmp/HElib/src/eqtesting.cpp File Reference	716
8.65.1 Detailed Description	716
8.66 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EvalMap.cpp File Reference	717
8.67 /private/tmp/HElib/src/extractDigits.cpp File Reference	717
8.68 /private/tmp/HElib/src/fhe_stats.cpp File Reference	717
8.69 /private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp File Reference	718
8.70 /private/tmp/HElib/src/IndexSet.cpp File Reference	718

8.71 /private/tmp/HElib/src/intraSlot.cpp File Reference	719
8.72 /private/tmp/HElib/src/keys.cpp File Reference	720
8.72.1 Macro Definition Documentation	720
8.72.1.1 DECRYPT_ON_PWFL_BASIS	720
8.73 /private/tmp/HElib/src/keySwitching.cpp File Reference	721
8.73.1 Detailed Description	722
8.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation	722
8.73.2.1 computeParams	722
8.74 /private/tmp/HElib/src/log.cpp File Reference	722
8.75 /private/tmp/HElib/src/matching.cpp File Reference	722
8.76 /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp File Reference	723
8.76.1 Macro Definition Documentation	724
8.76.1.1 ALT_MATMUL	724
8.76.1.2 HELIB_BSGS_MUL_THRESH	724
8.76.1.3 HELIB_TRACE_THRESH	724
8.77 /private/tmp/HElib/src/norms.cpp File Reference	725
8.77.1 Detailed Description	725
8.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation	726
8.77.2.1 USE_HALF_FFT	726
8.77.2.2 USE_QUARTER_FFT	726
8.77.2.3 USE_TWO_QUARTERS	726
8.78 /private/tmp/HElib/src/NumbTh.cpp File Reference	726
8.79 /private/tmp/HElib/src/OptimizePermutations.cpp File Reference	729
8.80 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PAlgebra.cpp File Reference	730
8.81 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PermNetwork.cpp File Reference	730
8.82 /private/tmp/HElib/src/permutations.cpp File Reference	731
8.83 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PGFFT.cpp File Reference	732
8.83.1 Macro Definition Documentation	732
8.83.1.1 fwd_butterfly	733
8.83.1.2 fwd_butterfly0	733
8.83.1.3 inv_butterfly	733
8.83.1.4 inv_butterfly0	734
8.83.1.5 PGFFT_BRC_Q	734
8.83.1.6 PGFFT_BRC_THRESH	734
8.83.1.7 PGFFT_FFT_RDUP	734
8.83.1.8 PGFFT_NEW_FFT_THRESH	734
8.83.1.9 PGFFT_STRATEGY_BLUE	734
8.83.1.10 PGFFT_STRATEGY_NULL	735
8.83.1.11 PGFFT_STRATEGY_POW2	735
8.83.1.12 PGFFT_STRATEGY_TBLUE	735
8.83.1.13 PGFFT_USE_EXPLICIT_MUL	735
8.83.1.14 PGFFT_USE_TRUNCATED_BLUE	735

8.83.1.15 RESTRICT	735
8.84 /private/tmp/HElib/src/polyEval.cpp File Reference	735
8.85 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyMod.cpp File Reference	736
8.86 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyModRing.cpp File Reference	736
8.87 /private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp File Reference	736
8.88 /private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp File Reference	737
8.88.1 Detailed Description	737
8.89 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ptxt.cpp File Reference	738
8.90 /private/tmp/HElib/src/randomMatrices.cpp File Reference	738
8.90.1 Detailed Description	739
8.91 /private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp File Reference	739
8.91.1 Macro Definition Documentation	740
8.91.1.1 DROP_BEFORE_THIN_RECRYPT	740
8.91.1.2 THIN_RECRYPT_NLEVELS	740
8.92 /private/tmp/HElib/src/replicate.cpp File Reference	740
8.93 /private/tmp/HElib/src/sample.cpp File Reference	741
8.94 /private/tmp/HElib/src/tableLookup.cpp File Reference	742
8.94.1 Detailed Description	742
8.95 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_approxNums.cpp File Reference	743
8.95.1 Function Documentation	743
8.95.1.1 add()	743
8.95.1.2 calcMaxDiff()	744
8.95.1.3 calcMaxRelDiff()	744
8.95.1.4 cx_equals()	744
8.95.1.5 debugCompare()	744
8.95.1.6 main()	744
8.95.1.7 mul()	744
8.95.1.8 negateVec()	745
8.95.1.9 rotate()	745
8.95.1.10 sub()	745
8.95.1.11 testBasicArith()	745
8.95.1.12 testComplexArith()	745
8.95.1.13 testGeneralOps()	745
8.95.1.14 testRotsNShifts()	746
8.95.2 Variable Documentation	746
8.95.2.1 verbose	746
8.96 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Bin_IO.cpp File Reference	746
8.96.1 Function Documentation	746
8.96.1.1 cleanupFiles() [1/2]	746
8.96.1.2 cleanupFiles() [2/2]	747
8.96.1.3 compareFiles()	747
8.96.1.4 isLittleEndian()	747

8.96.1.5 main()	747
8.97 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_binaryArith.cpp File Reference	747
8.97.1 Function Documentation	748
8.97.1.1 main()	748
8.97.1.2 test15for4()	748
8.97.1.3 testAdd()	748
8.97.1.4 testProduct()	748
8.98 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_binaryCompare.cpp File Reference	748
8.98.1 Function Documentation	749
8.98.1.1 main()	749
8.98.1.2 testCompare()	749
8.99 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_bootstrapping.cpp File Reference	749
8.99.1 Macro Definition Documentation	750
8.99.1.1 INNER_REP	750
8.99.1.2 num_mValues	750
8.99.1.3 OUTER_REP	750
8.99.2 Function Documentation	750
8.99.2.1 main()	750
8.99.2.2 TestIt()	750
8.100 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_EaCx.cpp File Reference	751
8.100.1 Function Documentation	751
8.100.1.1 main()	751
8.100.2 Variable Documentation	751
8.100.2.1 noPrint	751
8.101 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_EvalMap.cpp File Reference	751
8.101.1 Function Documentation	752
8.101.1.1 main()	752
8.101.1.2 TestIt()	752
8.102 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_extractDigits.cpp File Reference	752
8.102.1 Function Documentation	753
8.102.1.1 main()	753
8.103 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_fatboot.cpp File Reference	753
8.103.1 Macro Definition Documentation	753
8.103.1.1 INNER_REP	754
8.103.1.2 OUTER_REP	754
8.103.2 Function Documentation	754
8.103.2.1 main()	754
8.103.2.2 TestIt()	754
8.103.3 Variable Documentation	754
8.103.3.1 printFlag	754
8.104 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_General.cpp File Reference	755
8.104.1 Macro Definition Documentation	755

8.104.1.1 debugCompare	755
8.104.2 Function Documentation	755
8.104.2.1 main()	755
8.104.2.2 TestIt()	756
8.105 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_intraSlot.cpp File Reference	756
8.105.1 Function Documentation	756
8.105.1.1 main()	756
8.105.2 Variable Documentation	756
8.105.2.1 verbose	756
8.106 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_IO.cpp File Reference	757
8.106.1 Macro Definition Documentation	757
8.106.1.1 N_TESTS	757
8.106.2 Function Documentation	757
8.106.2.1 checkCiphertext()	757
8.106.2.2 main()	757
8.107 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_matmul.cpp File Reference	758
8.107.1 Function Documentation	758
8.107.1.1 DoTest()	758
8.107.1.2 main()	758
8.107.1.3 TestIt()	759
8.107.2 Variable Documentation	759
8.107.2.1 ks_strategy	759
8.108 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PAlgebra.cpp File Reference	759
8.108.1 Function Documentation	759
8.108.1.1 main()	759
8.109 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Permutations.cpp File Reference	760
8.109.1 Function Documentation	760
8.109.1.1 main()	760
8.109.1.2 testCtxt()	760
8.109.1.3 testCube()	760
8.110 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PGFFT.cpp File Reference	761
8.110.1 Typedef Documentation	761
8.110.1.1 cmplx_t	761
8.110.1.2 lcx	761
8.110.1.3 ldbl	762
8.110.2 Function Documentation	762
8.110.2.1 main()	762
8.111 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PolyEval.cpp File Reference	762
8.111.1 Function Documentation	762
8.111.1.1 main()	762
8.111.1.2 testEncrypted()	762
8.111.1.3 testIt()	763

8.112 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Powerful.cpp File Reference	763
8.112.1 Function Documentation	763
8.112.1.1 main()	763
8.112.1.2 testHighLvlConversion()	763
8.112.1.3 testSimpleConversion()	764
8.113 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PtrVector.cpp File Reference	764
8.113.1 Typedef Documentation	765
8.113.1.1 MyPtrMat	765
8.113.1.2 MyPtrMat_ptVec	765
8.113.1.3 MyPtrMat_ptvector	765
8.113.1.4 MyPtrMat_Vec	765
8.113.1.5 MyPtrMat_vector	765
8.113.1.6 MyPtrVec	765
8.113.1.7 MyPtrVec_slice	765
8.113.1.8 MyPtrVec_Vec	766
8.113.1.9 MyPtrVec_VecPt	766
8.113.1.10 MyPtrVec_vector	766
8.113.1.11 MyPtrVec_vectorPt	766
8.113.2 Function Documentation	766
8.113.2.1 compPointers()	766
8.113.2.2 main()	766
8.113.2.3 printPtrVector()	766
8.113.2.4 test1()	767
8.113.2.5 test2()	767
8.113.2.6 test3()	767
8.113.2.7 test4()	767
8.113.2.8 test5()	767
8.113.3 Variable Documentation	767
8.113.3.1 verbose	767
8.114 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Replicate.cpp File Reference	768
8.114.1 Function Documentation	768
8.114.1.1 main()	768
8.114.1.2 TestIt()	768
8.115 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_tableLookup.cpp File Reference	768
8.115.1 Function Documentation	769
8.115.1.1 main()	769
8.115.1.2 testLookup()	769
8.115.1.3 testWritein()	769
8.116 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_thinboot.cpp File Reference	769
8.116.1 Function Documentation	770
8.116.1.1 main()	770
8.116.1.2 TestIt()	770

8.117 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_ThinBootstrapping.cpp File Reference	770
8.117.1 Macro Definition Documentation	771
8.117.1.1 num_mValues	771
8.117.1.2 OUTER_REP	771
8.117.2 Function Documentation	771
8.117.2.1 main()	771
8.117.2.2 TestIt()	771
8.118 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_ThinEvalMap.cpp File Reference	771
8.118.1 Function Documentation	772
8.118.1.1 main()	772
8.118.1.2 TestIt()	772
8.119 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp File Reference	772
8.119.1 Macro Definition Documentation	773
8.119.1.1 numTests	773
8.119.2 Function Documentation	773
8.119.2.1 main()	773
8.119.2.2 printTimeData()	774
8.119.2.3 rotationAmount()	774
8.119.2.4 timeHighLvl()	774
8.119.2.5 timeInit()	774
8.119.2.6 TimeIt()	774
8.119.2.7 timeOps()	775
8.120 /private/tmp/HElib/src/timing.cpp File Reference	775
8.121 /private/tmp/HElib/src/zzX.cpp File Reference	775
8.121.1 Detailed Description	776

Chapter 1

HElib - Homomorphic Encryption Library

HElib is an open-source ([Apache License v2.0](#)) software library that implements homomorphic encryption (HE). Currently available schemes are the implementations of the [Brakerski-Gentry-Vaikuntanathan](#) (BGV) scheme and the Approximate Number scheme of [Cheon-Kim-Kim-Song](#) (CKKS), along with many optimizations to make homomorphic evaluation runs faster, focusing mostly on effective use of the [Smart-Vercauteren](#) ciphertext packing techniques and the [Gentry-Halevi-Smart](#) optimizations.

Articles that describe some aspects of HElib include:

- A (somewhat outdated) [design document](#), Shai Halevi and Victor Shoup, April 2013.
- [Algorithms in HElib](#), Shai Halevi and Victor Shoup, published in [CRYPTO 2014](#).
- [Bootstrapping for HElib](#), Shai Halevi and Victor Shoup, [EUROCRYPT 2015](#).

Since mid-2018 HElib has been under extensive refactoring for *Reliability, Robustness & Serviceability, Performance*, and most importantly *Usability* for researchers and developers working on HE and its uses.

HElib supports an **"assembly language for HE"**, providing low-level routines (set, add, multiply, shift, etc.), sophisticated automatic noise management, improved BGV bootstrapping, multi-threading, and also support for Ptxt (plaintext) objects which mimics the functionality of Ctxt (ciphertext) objects. See [changes.md](#) for more details.

HElib is written in C++14 and uses the [NTL](#) mathematical library.

HElib is distributed under the terms of the [Apache License v2.0](#).

For code downloads and full installation instructions, visit [HElib Project GitHub Pages](#).

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

Fft	19
helib	20
helib::FHEglobals	186
NTL	187
std	187

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

helib::add_pa_impl< type >	189
helib::AddDAG	189
helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >	191
helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type >	193
helib::ArgMap	194
helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor	204
helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon	205
helib::BGV	206
helib::BipartiteGraph	206
helib::BlockMatMul1D	208
helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >	211
helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >	209
helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >	599
helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >	605
helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >	222
helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >	210
helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type >	215
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp	215
helib::BlockMatMulFull	217
helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >	218
helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >	601
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >	221
helib::CKKS	224
helib::Cmodulus	225
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >	231
helib::CubeSlice< T >	284
helib::ConstMultiplier	236
helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT	237
helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX	239
helib::ConstMultiplierCache	240
helib::Context	241
helib::Ctxt	253
helib::CubeSignature	278
helib::DAGnode	286

helib::decode_pa_impl< type >	288
helib::deep_clone< X >	289
helib::DoubleCRT	289
helib::CtxtPart	276
helib::DynamicCtxtPowers	305
helib::encode_pa_impl< type >	307
helib::EncryptedArray	307
helib::EncryptedArrayBase	314
helib::EncryptedArrayCx	327
helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >	346
helib::equals_pa_impl< type >	359
helib::EvalMap	360
helib::Exception	362
helib::InvalidArgument	406
helib::LogicError	423
helib::OutOfRangeError	453
helib::RuntimeError	620
helib::IOError	407
helib::fhe_stats_record	364
helib::FHEtimer	366
helib::FlowEdge	368
helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type >	369
helib::FullBinaryTree	370
helib::GenDescriptor	374
helib::general_range< T >	376
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon	377
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS	378
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL	379
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN	380
helib::GeneralBenesNetwork	380
helib::GeneratorTrees	383
helib::half_FFT	387
HighLvlTimingData	388
helib::HyperCube< T >	390
helib::HyperCube< long >	390
helib::ColPerm	229
helib::IndexMap< T >	396
helib::IndexMap< NTL::vec_long >	396
helib::IndexMapInit< T >	399
helib::IndexMapInit< NTL::vec_long >	399
helib::DoubleCRTHelper	304
helib::IndexSet	400
invalid_argument	
helib::InvalidArgument	406
helib::IndexSet::iterator	408
helib::general_range< T >::iterator	410
helib::KeySwitch	411
helib::LabeledEdge	416
helib::LabeledVertex	417
helib::Logger	419
logic_error	
helib::LogicError	423
LowLvlTimingData	424
helib::MappingData< type >	426
helib::MatMul1D	428
helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >	431

helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >	429
helib::RandomMatrix< type >	603
helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >	607
helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >	443
helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >	430
helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type >	435
helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp	435
helib::MatMulExecBase	436
helib::BlockMatMul1DExec	212
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec	219
helib::MatMul1DExec	432
helib::MatMulFullExec	440
helib::MatMulFull	438
helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >	439
helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >	602
helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >	442
helib::ModuliSizes	445
helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type >	448
helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type >	448
helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type >	449
helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type >	449
helib::mul_pa_impl< type >	450
MyClass	450
helib::negate_pa_impl< type >	451
OtherTimingData	451
out_of_range	
helib::OutOfRangeError	453
helib::PAlgebra	455
helib::PAlgebraMod	464
helib::PAlgebraModBase	467
helib::PAlgebraModCx	470
helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >	472
helib::PermNetLayer	478
helib::PermNetwork	480
helib::PGFFT	482
helib::PlaintextArray	485
helib::PlaintextArrayBase	486
helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >	487
helib::PolyMod	488
helib::PolyModRing	512
helib::PowerfulConversion	516
helib::PowerfulDCRT	519
helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes	520
helib::PrimeGenerator	523
helib::print_pa_impl< type >	524
helib::PtrMatrix< T >	525
helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >	527
helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >	529
helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >	531
helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >	533
helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >	535
helib::PtrVector< T >	537
helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >	539
helib::PtrVector_slice< T >	541
helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >	544
helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >	545

helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >	548
helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >	549
helib::Ptxt	551
helib::PubKey	586
helib::SecKey	623
helib::PubKeyHack	596
helib::quarter_FFT	598
helib::random_pa_impl< type >	599
helib::RandomState	609
helib::RecryptData	610
helib::ThinRecryptData	638
helib::replicate_pa_impl< type >	615
helib::ReplicateHandler	616
helib::ExplicitReplicator	363
ReplicateDummy	615
ReplicateTester	617
helib::rotate_pa_impl< type >	619
runtime_error	
helib::RuntimeError	620
helib::ScratchCell	621
helib::shallow_clone< X >	629
helib::shift_pa_impl< type >	630
helib::SKHandle	630
StopReplicate	634
helib::sub_pa_impl< type >	634
helib::SubDimension	635
helib::ThinEvalMap	637
TimingData	639
helib::TreeNode< T >	641
ZZ_pXModulus	
helib::ZZ_pXModulus1	646
helib::zz_pXModulus1	644

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

helib::add_pa_impl< type >	189
helib::AddDAG	
A class representing the logic of the order of bit products when adding two integers	189
helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >	191
helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type >	193
helib::ArgMap	
Basic class for arg parsing. Example use:	194
helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor	204
helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon	
Pre-computation to speed many automorphism on the same ciphertext	205
helib::BGV	
Type for BGV scheme, to be used as template parameter	206
helib::BipartiteGraph	
A bipartite flow graph	206
helib::BlockMatMul1D	208
helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >	209
helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >	210
helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >	211
helib::BlockMatMul1DExec	212
helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type >	215
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp	215
helib::BlockMatMulFull	217
helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >	218
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec	219
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >	221
helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >	222
helib::CKKS	
Type for CKKS scheme, to be used as template parameter	224
helib::Cmodulus	
Provides FFT and iFFT routines modulo a single-precision prime	225
helib::ColPerm	
Permuting a single dimension (column) of a hypercube	229
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >	
A constant lower-dimension slice of a hypercube	231
helib::ConstMultiplier	236

helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT	237
helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX	239
helib::ConstMultiplierCache	240
helib::Context	
Maintaining the parameters	241
helib::Ctxt	
A Ctxt object holds a single ciphertext	253
helib::CtxtPart	
One entry in a ciphertext <code>std::vector</code>	276
helib::CubeSignature	
Holds a vector of dimensions for a hypercube and some additional data	278
helib::CubeSlice< T >	
A lower-dimension slice of a hypercube	284
helib::DAGnode	
A node in an addition-DAG structure	286
helib::decode_pa_impl< type >	288
helib::deep_clone< X >	
Deep copy: initialize with clone	289
helib::DoubleCRT	
Implementing polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form	289
helib::DoubleCRTHelper	
A helper class to enforce consistency within an DoubleCRTHelper object	304
helib::DynamicCtxtPowers	
Store powers of X , compute them dynamically as needed	305
helib::encode_pa_impl< type >	307
helib::EncryptedArray	
A simple wrapper for a smart pointer to an EncryptedArrayBase . This is the interface that higher-level code should use	307
helib::EncryptedArrayBase	
Virtual class for data-movement operations on arrays of slots	314
helib::EncryptedArrayCx	
A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme	327
helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >	
Derived concrete implementation of EncryptedArrayBase	346
helib::equals_pa_impl< type >	359
helib::EvalMap	
Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in bootstrapping. The constructor is invoked with three arguments:	360
helib::Exception	
Base class that other HElib exception classes inherit from	362
helib::ExplicitReplicator	
An implementation of ReplicateHandler that explicitly returns all the replicated ciphertexts in one big vector	363
helib::fhe_stats_record	364
helib::FHETimer	
A simple class to accumulate time	366
helib::FlowEdge	
An edge in a flow graph	368
helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type >	369
helib::FullBinaryTree	
A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)	370
helib::GenDescriptor	
A minimal description of a generator for the purpose of building tree	374
helib::general_range< T >	376
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon	377
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS	378
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL	379
helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN	380

helib::GeneralBenesNetwork	
Implementation of generalized Benes Permutation Network	380
helib::GeneratorTrees	
A std::vector of generator trees, one per generator in $Z_{m^*}(p)$	383
helib::half_FFT	387
HighLvlTimingData	388
helib::HyperCube< T >	
A multi-dimensional cube	390
helib::IndexMap< T >	
IndexMap<T> implements a generic map indexed by a dynamic index set	396
helib::IndexMapInit< T >	
Initializing elements in an IndexMap	399
helib::IndexSet	
A dynamic set of non-negative integers	400
helib::InvalidArgument	
Inherits from Exception and std::invalid_argument	406
helib::IOError	
Inherits from Exception and std::runtime_error	407
helib::IndexSet::iterator	408
helib::general_range< T >::iterator	410
helib::KeySwitch	
Key-switching matrices	411
helib::LabeledEdge	
A generic directed edge in a graph with some labels	416
helib::LabeledVertex	
A generic node in a graph with some labels	417
helib::Logger	
Logger class that handles warning printouts	419
helib::LogicError	
Inherits from Exception and std::logic_error	423
LowLvlTimingData	424
helib::MappingData< type >	
Auxiliary structure to support encoding/decoding slots	426
helib::MatMul1D	428
helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >	429
helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >	430
helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >	431
helib::MatMul1DExec	432
helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type >	435
helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp	435
helib::MatMulExecBase	436
helib::MatMulFull	438
helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >	439
helib::MatMulFullExec	440
helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >	442
helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >	443
helib::ModuliSizes	
A helper class to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets	445
helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type >	448
helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type >	448
helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type >	449
helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type >	449
helib::mul_pa_impl< type >	450
MyClass	450
helib::negate_pa_impl< type >	451
OtherTimingData	451
helib::OutOfRangeError	
Inherits from Exception and std::out_of_range	453

helib::PAlgebra	
The structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$	455
helib::PAlgebraMod	
The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\text{Phi}_m(X), p)$	464
helib::PAlgebraModBase	
Virtual base class for PAlgebraMod	467
helib::PAlgebraModCx	470
helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >	
A concrete instantiation of the virtual class	472
helib::PermNetLayer	
The information needed to apply one layer of a permutation network	478
helib::PermNetwork	
A full permutation network	480
helib::PGFFT	482
helib::PlaintextArray	485
helib::PlaintextArrayBase	486
helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >	487
helib::PolyMod	
An object that contains an <code>Ntl::ZZX</code> polynomial along with a coefficient modulus <code>p2r</code> and a polynomial modulus <code>G</code>	488
helib::PolyModRing	
Lightweight type for describing the structure of a single slot of the plaintext space	512
helib::PowerfulConversion	
Conversion between powerful representation in $R_m(q)$ and <code>zz_pX</code>	516
helib::PowerfulDCRT	
Conversion between powerful representation, DoubleCRT , and <code>ZZX</code>	519
helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes	
Holds index tables for translation between powerful and <code>zz_pX</code>	520
helib::PrimeGenerator	523
helib::print_pa_impl< type >	524
helib::PtrMatrix< T >	
An abstract class for an array of <code>PtrVectors</code>	525
helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >	
An implementation of PtrMatrix using <code>vector< PtrVector<T>*></code>	527
helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >	
An implementation of PtrMatrix using <code>Vec< Vec<T>*></code>	529
helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >	
An implementation of PtrMatrix using <code>vector< vector<T>*></code>	531
helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >	
An implementation of PtrMatrix using <code>Vec< Vec<T> ></code>	533
helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >	
An implementation of PtrMatrix using <code>vector< vector<T> ></code>	535
helib::PtrVector< T >	
Abstract class for an array of objects	537
helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector from a single <code>T</code> object	539
helib::PtrVector_slice< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector as a slice of another PtrVector	541
helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector using <code>Vec<T*></code>	544
helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector using <code>Vec<T></code>	545
helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector using <code>vector<T*></code>	548
helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >	
An implementation of PtrVector using <code>vector<T></code>	549

helib::Ptxt	An object that mimics the functionality of the Ctxt object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted	551
helib::PubKey	The public key	586
helib::PubKeyHack	. . . . .	596
helib::quarter_FFT	. . . . .	598
helib::random_pa_impl< type >>	. . . . .	599
helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	599
helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	601
helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	602
helib::RandomMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	603
helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	605
helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >>	. . . . .	607
helib::RandomState	Facility for "restoring" the NTL PRG state	609
helib::RecryptData	A structure to hold decryption-related data inside the Context	610
helib::replicate_pa_impl< type >>	. . . . .	615
ReplicateDummy	. . . . .	615
helib::ReplicateHandler	An abstract class to handle call-backs to get the output of replicate	616
ReplicateTester	. . . . .	617
helib::rotate_pa_impl< type >>	. . . . .	619
helib::RuntimeError	Inherits from Exception and <code>std::runtime_error</code>	620
helib::ScratchCell	A class to help manage the allocation of temporary Ctxt objects	621
helib::SecKey	The secret key	623
helib::shallow_clone< X >	Shallow copy: initialize with copy constructor	629
helib::shift_pa_impl< type >>	. . . . .	630
helib::SKHandle	A handle, describing the secret-key element that "matches" a part, of the form $s^r(X^t)$	630
StopReplicate	. . . . .	634
helib::sub_pa_impl< type >>	. . . . .	634
helib::SubDimension	A node in a tree relative to some generator	635
helib::ThinEvalMap	Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in "thin" bootstrapping, where slots are assumed to contain constants. The interface is exactly the same as for EvalMap , except that the constructor does not have a <code>normal_basis</code> parameter	637
helib::ThinRecryptData	Same as above, but for "thin" bootstrapping, where the slots are assumed to contain constants	638
TimingData	. . . . .	639
helib::TreeNode< T >	A node in a full binary tree	641
helib::zz_pXModulus1	Auxiliary classes to facilitate faster reduction mod $\Phi_m(X)$ when the input has degree less than m	644
helib::ZZ_pXModulus1	Placeholder for <code>pXModulus</code> ...no optimizations	646

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ apiAttributes.h	649
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ ArgMap.h Easier arg parsing	650
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ assertions.h Various assertion functions for use within HELib. These are meant as a replacement for C-style asserts, which (undesirably) exit the process without giving the opportunity to clean up and shut down gracefully. Instead, these functions will throw an exception if their conditions are violated	650
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ binaryArith.h Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation	651
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ binaryCompare.h Implementing integer comparison in binary representation	653
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ binio.h	653
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ bluestein.h Declaration of BluesteinFFT(x, n, root, powers, powers_aux, Rb):	657
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ clonedPtr.h Implementation of smart pointers with "deep cloning" semantics	657
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ CModulus.h Supports forward and backward length-m FFT transformations	659
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ Context.h Keeps the parameters of an instance of the cryptosystem	659
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ CtPtrs.h Unified interface for vector of pointers to ciphertexts	660
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ Ctxt.h Declarations of a BGV-type ciphertext and key-switching matrices	661
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ debugging.h Debugging utilities	663
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ DoubleCRT.h Integer polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form	664
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ EncryptedArray.h Data-movement operations on encrypted arrays of slots	665
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ EvalMap.h Implementing the reryption linear transformations	668
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ exceptions.h Various HELib-specific exception types	668
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ FHE.h Deprecated entry point header for HELib (legacy alias of helib.h)	669

/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/fhe_stats.h	670
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/helib.h	
Entry point header for HELib	671
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h	
Hypercubes and their slices	671
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexMap.h	
Implementation of a map indexed by a dynamic set of integers	672
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexSet.h	
A dynamic set of integers	673
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/intraSlot.h	
Packing/unpacking of mod-p integers in $GF(p^d)$ slots	674
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keys.h	
• Declaration of public key	674
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keySwitching.h	
• Declaration of key switching matrices	676
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/log.h	
The location of where the internal logging functions and classes are defined	678
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h	
Classes and functions for max-flow in a generic graph	679
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h	
Some matrix / linear algebra stuff	680
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/multicore.h	
Support for multi-threaded implementations	681
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/norms.h	682
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/NumbTh.h	
Miscellaneous utility functions	683
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h	
Declarations of the classes PAlgebra	688
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h	
Permutations over Hypercubes and their slices	690
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PGFFT.h	691
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/polyEval.h	
Homomorphic Polynomial Evaluation	692
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyMod.h	
Underlying slot type structure of BGV ptxts	692
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyModRing.h	
Definition of the plaintext slot algebraic ring	693
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h	
The "powerful basis" of a cyclotomic ring	693
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/primeChain.h	
Handling the chain of moduli	694
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h	
Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a matrix of objects, returning pointers to these objects	695
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h	
Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a collection of objects, returning pointers to these objects	695
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h	
Plaintext object parameterised on CKKS and BGV schemes. Also contains definition of CKKS and BGV structs	697
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h	
Implementation of random matrices of various forms, used for testing	698
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/range.h	698

/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/recryption.h	
Define some data structures to hold recryption data	699
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/replicate.h	
Procedures for replicating a ciphertext slot across a full ciphertext	700
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/sample.h	701
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/tableLookup.h	
Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions	702
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/timing.h	
Utility functions for measuring time	702
/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/zzX.h	705
/private/tmp/HElib/src/BenesNetwork.cpp	706
/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp	
Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation	706
/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryCompare.cpp	
Implementing integer comparison in binary representation	708
/private/tmp/HElib/src/binio.cpp	709
/private/tmp/HElib/src/bluestein.cpp	710
/private/tmp/HElib/src/CModulus.cpp	711
/private/tmp/HElib/src/Context.cpp	711
/private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp	712
/private/tmp/HElib/src/debugging.cpp	713
/private/tmp/HElib/src/DoubleCRT.cpp	714
/private/tmp/HElib/src/EaCx.cpp	714
/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp	715
/private/tmp/HElib/src/eqtesting.cpp	
Useful functions for equality testing..	716
/private/tmp/HElib/src/EvalMap.cpp	717
/private/tmp/HElib/src/extractDigits.cpp	717
/private/tmp/HElib/src/fhe_stats.cpp	717
/private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp	718
/private/tmp/HElib/src/IndexSet.cpp	718
/private/tmp/HElib/src/intraSlot.cpp	719
/private/tmp/HElib/src/keys.cpp	720
/private/tmp/HElib/src/keySwitching.cpp	
A few strategies for generating key-switching matrices	721
/private/tmp/HElib/src/log.cpp	722
/private/tmp/HElib/src/matching.cpp	722
/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp	723
/private/tmp/HElib/src/norms.cpp	725
/private/tmp/HElib/src/NumbTh.cpp	726
/private/tmp/HElib/src/OptimizePermutations.cpp	729
/private/tmp/HElib/src/PAlgebra.cpp	730
/private/tmp/HElib/src/PermNetwork.cpp	730
/private/tmp/HElib/src/permutations.cpp	731
/private/tmp/HElib/src/PGFFT.cpp	732
/private/tmp/HElib/src/polyEval.cpp	735
/private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyMod.cpp	736
/private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyModRing.cpp	736
/private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp	736
/private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp	
Handling the chain of moduli	737
/private/tmp/HElib/src/Ptxt.cpp	738
/private/tmp/HElib/src/randomMatrices.cpp	
Implementation of random matrices of various forms build functions, used for testing	738
/private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp	739
/private/tmp/HElib/src/replicate.cpp	740
/private/tmp/HElib/src/sample.cpp	741

/private/tmp/HElib/src/ tableLookup.cpp	
Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions	742
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_approxNums.cpp	743
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_Bin_IO.cpp	746
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_binaryArith.cpp	747
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_binaryCompare.cpp	748
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_bootstrapping.cpp	749
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_EaCx.cpp	751
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_EvalMap.cpp	751
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_extractDigits.cpp	752
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_fatboot.cpp	753
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_General.cpp	755
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_intraSlot.cpp	756
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_IO.cpp	757
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_matmul.cpp	758
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_PAlgebra.cpp	759
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_Permutations.cpp	760
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_PGFFT.cpp	761
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_PolyEval.cpp	762
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_Powerful.cpp	763
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_PtrVector.cpp	764
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_Replicate.cpp	768
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_tableLookup.cpp	768
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_thinboot.cpp	769
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_ThinBootstrapping.cpp	770
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_ThinEvalMap.cpp	771
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ Test_Timing.cpp	772
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ timing.cpp	775
/private/tmp/HElib/src/ zzX.cpp	775

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 Fft Namespace Reference

Functions

- void `transform` (std::vector< `lcx` > &vec)
- void `inverseTransform` (std::vector< `lcx` > &vec)
- void `transformRadix2` (std::vector< `lcx` > &vec)
- void `transformBluestein` (std::vector< `lcx` > &vec)
- void `convolve` (const std::vector< `lcx` > &vecx, const std::vector< `lcx` > &vecy, std::vector< `lcx` > &vecout)

6.1.1 Function Documentation

6.1.1.1 `convolve()`

```
void Fft::convolve (
    const std::vector< lcx > & vecx,
    const std::vector< lcx > & vecy,
    std::vector< lcx > & vecout )
```

6.1.1.2 `inverseTransform()`

```
void Fft::inverseTransform (
    std::vector< lcx > & vec )
```

6.1.1.3 transform()

```
void Fft::transform (
    std::vector< lcx > & vec )
```

6.1.1.4 transformBluestein()

```
void Fft::transformBluestein (
    std::vector< lcx > & vec )
```

6.1.1.5 transformRadix2()

```
void Fft::transformRadix2 (
    std::vector< lcx > & vec )
```

6.2 helib Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [FHEglobals](#)

Classes

- class [add_pa_impl](#)
- class [AddDAG](#)

A class representing the logic of the order of bit products when adding two integers.
- class [applyPerm_pa_impl](#)
- class [ArgMap](#)

Basic class for arg parsing. Example use:
- class [BasicAutomorphPrecon](#)

Pre-computation to speed many automorphism on the same ciphertext.
- struct [BGV](#)

Type for [BGV](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.
- class [BipartiteGraph](#)

A bipartite flow graph.
- class [BlockMatMul1D](#)
- class [BlockMatMul1D_derived](#)
- struct [BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl](#)
- class [BlockMatMul1D_partial](#)
- class [BlockMatMul1DExec](#)
- struct [BlockMatMul1DExec_construct](#)
- class [BlockMatMulFull](#)
- class [BlockMatMulFull_derived](#)
- class [BlockMatMulFullExec](#)

- struct [BlockMatMulFullExec_construct](#)
- class [BlockMatMulFullHelper](#)
- struct [CKKS](#)
 - Type for [CKKS](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.*
- class [Cmodulus](#)
 - Provides FFT and iFFT routines modulo a single-precision prime.*
- class [ColPerm](#)
 - Permuting a single dimension (column) of a hypercube.*
- class [ConstCubeSlice](#)
 - A constant lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.*
- struct [ConstMultiplier](#)
- struct [ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT](#)
- struct [ConstMultiplier_zzX](#)
- struct [ConstMultiplierCache](#)
- class [Context](#)
 - Maintaining the parameters.*
- class [Ctxt](#)
 - A [Ctxt](#) object holds a single ciphertext.*
- class [CtxtPart](#)
 - One entry in a ciphertext `std::vector`.*
- class [CubeSignature](#)
 - Holds a vector of dimensions for a hypercube and some additional data.*
- class [CubeSlice](#)
 - A lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.*
- class [DAGnode](#)
 - A node in an addition-DAG structure.*
- class [decode_pa_impl](#)
- class [deep_clone](#)
 - Deep copy: initialize with clone.*
- class [DoubleCRT](#)
 - Implementing polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.*
- class [DoubleCRTHelper](#)
 - A helper class to enforce consistency within an [DoubleCRTHelper](#) object.*
- class [DynamicCtxtPowers](#)
 - Store powers of X , compute them dynamically as needed.*
- class [encode_pa_impl](#)
- class [EncryptedArray](#)
 - A simple wrapper for a smart pointer to an [EncryptedArrayBase](#). This is the interface that higher-level code should use.*
- class [EncryptedArrayBase](#)
 - virtual class for data-movement operations on arrays of slots*
- class [EncryptedArrayCx](#)
 - A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme.*
- class [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)
 - Derived concrete implementation of [EncryptedArrayBase](#).*
- class [equals_pa_impl](#)
- class [EvalMap](#)
 - Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in bootstrapping. The constructor is invoked with three arguments:*
- class [Exception](#)
 - Base class that other HELib exception classes inherit from.*
- class [ExplicitReplicator](#)

- An implementation of [ReplicateHandler](#) that explicitly returns all the replicated ciphertexts in one big vector.
- struct [fhe_stats_record](#)
- class [FHEtimer](#)
 - A simple class to accumulate time.
- class [FlowEdge](#)
 - An edge in a flow graph.
- class [frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl](#)
- class [FullBinaryTree](#)
 - A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)
- class [GenDescriptor](#)
 - A minimal description of a generator for the purpose of building tree.
- class [general_range](#)
- class [GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#)
- class [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS](#)
- class [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL](#)
- class [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN](#)
- class [GeneralBenesNetwork](#)
 - Implementation of generalized Benes Permutation Network.
- class [GeneratorTrees](#)
 - A `std::vector` of generator trees, one per generator in $Z_{m^*}(p)$
- struct [half_FFT](#)
- class [HyperCube](#)
 - A multi-dimensional cube.
- class [IndexMap](#)
 - `IndexMap<T>` implements a generic map indexed by a dynamic index set.
- class [IndexMapInit](#)
 - Initializing elements in an [IndexMap](#).
- class [IndexSet](#)
 - A dynamic set of non-negative integers.
- class [InvalidArgument](#)
 - Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::invalid_argument`.
- class [IOError](#)
 - Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.
- class [KeySwitch](#)
 - Key-switching matrices.
- class [LabeledEdge](#)
 - A generic directed edge in a graph with some labels.
- class [LabeledVertex](#)
 - A generic node in a graph with some labels.
- class [Logger](#)
 - [Logger](#) class that handles warning printouts.
- class [LogicError](#)
 - Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::logic_error`.
- class [MappingData](#)
 - Auxiliary structure to support encoding/decoding slots.
- class [MatMul1D](#)
- class [MatMul1D_derived](#)
- struct [MatMul1D_derived_impl](#)
- class [MatMul1D_partial](#)
- class [MatMul1DExec](#)
- struct [MatMul1DExec_construct](#)
- class [MatMulExecBase](#)

- class [MatMulFull](#)
- class [MatMulFull_derived](#)
- class [MatMulFullExec](#)
- struct [MatMulFullExec_construct](#)
- class [MatMulFullHelper](#)
- class [ModuliSizes](#)
 - A helper class to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.*
- struct [mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl](#)
- struct [mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl](#)
- struct [mul_MatMul1D_impl](#)
- struct [mul_MatMulFull_impl](#)
- class [mul_pa_impl](#)
- class [negate_pa_impl](#)
- class [OutOfRangeError](#)
 - Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::out_of_range`.*
- class [PAlgebra](#)
 - The structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$*
- class [PAlgebraMod](#)
 - The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\text{Phi}_m(X), p)$*
- class [PAlgebraModBase](#)
 - Virtual base class for [PAlgebraMod](#).*
- class [PAlgebraModCx](#)
- class [PAlgebraModDerived](#)
 - A concrete instantiation of the virtual class.*
- class [PermNetLayer](#)
 - The information needed to apply one layer of a permutation network.*
- class [PermNetwork](#)
 - A full permutation network.*
- class [PGFFT](#)
- class [PlaintextArray](#)
- class [PlaintextArrayBase](#)
- class [PlaintextArrayDerived](#)
- class [PolyMod](#)
 - An object that contains an $NTL : \mathbb{Z}[X]$ polynomial along with a coefficient modulus p^{2r} and a polynomial modulus G .*
- struct [PolyModRing](#)
 - Lightweight type for describing the structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.*
- class [PowerfulConversion](#)
 - Conversion between powerful representation in $R_m/(q)$ and zz_pX .*
- class [PowerfulDCRT](#)
 - Conversion between powerful representation, [DoubleCRT](#), and ZZX .*
- class [PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#)
 - Holds index tables for translation between powerful and zz_pX .*
- struct [PrimeGenerator](#)
- class [print_pa_impl](#)
- struct [PtrMatrix](#)
 - An abstract class for an array of [PtrVectors](#).*
- struct [PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< PtrVector<T>*>`*
- struct [PtrMatrix_ptVec](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec<T>*>`*
- struct [PtrMatrix_ptvector](#)

- An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector< T>* >`
- struct [PtrMatrix_Vec](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec< T> >`
- struct [PtrMatrix_vector](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector< T> >`
- struct [PtrVector](#)
 - Abstract class for an array of objects.
- struct [PtrVector_Singleton](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) from a single `T` object.
- struct [PtrVector_slice](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) as a slice of another [PtrVector](#).
- struct [PtrVector_VecPt](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec< T*>`
- struct [PtrVector_VecT](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec< T>`
- struct [PtrVector_vectorPt](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector< T*>`
- struct [PtrVector_vectorT](#)
 - An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector< T>`
- class [Ptxt](#)
 - An object that mimics the functionality of the [Ctxt](#) object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted.
- class [PubKey](#)
 - The public key.
- struct [PubKeyHack](#)
- struct [quarter_FFT](#)
- class [random_pa_impl](#)
- class [RandomBlockMatrix](#)
- class [RandomFullBlockMatrix](#)
- class [RandomFullMatrix](#)
- class [RandomMatrix](#)
- class [RandomMultiBlockMatrix](#)
- class [RandomMultiMatrix](#)
- class [RandomState](#)
 - Facility for "restoring" the [NTL](#) PRG state.
- class [RecryptData](#)
 - A structure to hold recryption-related data inside the [Context](#).
- class [replicate_pa_impl](#)
- class [ReplicateHandler](#)
 - An abstract class to handle call-backs to get the output of replicate.
- class [rotate_pa_impl](#)
- class [RuntimeError](#)
 - Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.
- class [ScratchCell](#)
 - A class to help manage the allocation of temporary [Ctxt](#) objects.
- class [SecKey](#)
 - The secret key.
- class [shallow_clone](#)
 - Shallow copy: initialize with copy constructor.
- class [shift_pa_impl](#)
- class [SKHandle](#)
 - A handle, describing the secret-key element that "matches" a part, of the form $s^{\wedge}r(X^{\wedge}t)$.

- class [sub_pa_impl](#)
- class [SubDimension](#)
A node in a tree relative to some generator.
- class [ThinEvalMap](#)
Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in "thin" bootstrapping, where slots are assumed to contain constants. The interface is exactly the same as for [EvalMap](#), except that the constructor does not have a `normal_basis` parameter.
- class [ThinRecryptData](#)
Same as above, but for "thin" bootstrapping, where the slots are assumed to contain constants.
- class [TreeNode](#)
A node in a full binary tree.
- class [zz_pXModulus1](#)
Auxiliary classes to facilitate faster reduction mod $\Phi_m(X)$ when the input has degree less than m .
- class [ZZ_pXModulus1](#)
placeholder for `pXModulus` ...no optimizations

Typedefs

- typedef [PtrVector](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_VecT](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs_VecCt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_vectorT](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs_vectorCt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_VecPt](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs_VecPt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_vectorPt](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs_vectorPt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_slice](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrs_slice](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrMat](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_Vec](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrMat_VecCt](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_vector](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrMat_vectorCt](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_ptVec](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrMat_ptVecCt](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_ptvector](#)< [Ctxt](#) > [CtPtrMat_ptvectorCt](#)
- typedef `std::shared_ptr`< [DoubleCRT](#) > [DCRTptr](#)
- typedef `std::shared_ptr`< [NTL::ZZX](#) > [ZZXptr](#)
- typedef `std::complex`< `double` > [cx_double](#)
- typedef `std::unordered_map`< `long`, [FlowEdge](#) > [FNeighborList](#)
- typedef `std::vector`< [FNeighborList](#) > [FlowGraph](#)
- typedef `std::unordered_multimap`< `long`, [LabeledEdge](#) > [LNeighborList](#)
- typedef `long` [LONG](#)
- typedef [NTL::Vec](#)< `long` > [Permut](#)
A simple permutation is just a vector with $p[i]=\pi_i$.
- typedef [FullBinaryTree](#)< [SubDimension](#) > [OneGeneratorTree](#)
- typedef [NTL::Vec](#)< `long` > [zzX](#)
- typedef `std::pair`< `long`, `long` > [Nodeldx](#)
- template<class T >
using [aligned_vector](#) = [PGFFT::aligned_vector](#)< T >
- typedef `complex`< `double` > [cmplx_t](#)
- typedef `long double` [ldbl](#)

Enumerations

- enum [PA_tag](#) { [PA_GF2_tag](#), [PA_zz_p_tag](#), [PA_cx_tag](#) }

Functions

- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
`void assertTrue (const T &value, const std::string &message)`
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
`void assertFalse (T value, const std::string &message)`
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
`void assertEq (const T &a, const T &b, const std::string &message)`
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
`void assertNeq (const T &a, const T &b, const std::string &message)`
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
`void assertNotNull (const T &p, const std::string &message)`
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::OutOfRangeError, typename T = void>`
`void assertInRange (const T &elem, const T &min, const T &max, const std::string &message, bool right_inclusive=false)`
- `std::vector< long > longToBitVector (long num, long bitSize)`
Returns a number as a vector of bits with LSB on the left.
- `void binaryCond (CtPtrs &output, const Ctxt &cond, const CtPtrs &trueValue, const CtPtrs &>falseValue)`
*Implementation of output = cond * trueValue + (1 - cond) * falseValue.*
- `void binaryMask (CtPtrs &binaryNums, const Ctxt &mask)`
Zeros the slots of binaryNums where the corresponding slot of mask is 0.
- `void concatBinaryNums (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b)`
Concatenates two binary numbers into a single CtPtrs object. E.g. If a=10111, b=00101 then output = 1011100101.
- `void splitBinaryNums (CtPtrs &leftSplit, CtPtrs &rightSplit, const CtPtrs &input)`
Splits a single binary number into two binary numbers leftSplit and rightSplit.
- `void leftBitwiseShift (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const long shamt)`
Left shift input by shamt.
- `void bitwiseRotate (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, long rotamt)`
Rotate input by rotamt.
- `void bitwiseXOR (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
Compute a bitwise XOR between lhs and rhs.
- `void bitwiseOr (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
Compute a bitwise OR between lhs and rhs.
- `void bitwiseAnd (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
Compute a bitwise AND between lhs and rhs.
- `void bitwiseAnd (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const std::vector< long > mask)`
Compute a bitwise AND between input and a std::vector<long>.
- `void bitwiseNot (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input)`
Compute a bitwise NOT of input.
- `void addTwoNumbers (CtPtrs &sum, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)`
Adds two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.
- `void negateBinary (CtPtrs &negation, const CtPtrs &input)`
Negates a number in binary 2's complement representation.
- `void subtractBinary (CtPtrs &difference, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)`
Subtracts rhs from lhs where lhs, rhs are in 2's complement.
- `long fifteenOrLess4Four (const CtPtrs &out, const CtPtrs &in, long sizeLimit=4)`
Add together up to fifteen {0,1} integers, producing a 4-bit counter.
- `void addManyNumbers (CtPtrs &sum, CtPtrMat &numbers, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)`
Sum an arbitrary amount of numbers in binary representation.

- void `multTwoNumbers` (CtPtrs &product, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, bool rhsTwos←
Complement=false, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Multiply two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.
- void `decryptBinaryNums` (std::vector< long > &pNums, const CtPtrs &eNums, const SecKey &sKey, const
EncryptedArray &ea, bool twosComplement=false, bool allSlots=true)
Decrypt the binary numbers that are encrypted in eNums.
- void `packedRecrypt` (const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding)
Function for packed recryption to recrypt multiple numbers.
- void `compareTwoNumbers` (CtPtrs &max, CtPtrs &min, Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b,
bool twosComplement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
*Compares two integers in binary a, b. Returns max(a, b), min(a, b) and indicator bits mu=(a>b) and
ni=(a<b)*
- void `compareTwoNumbers` (Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, bool twos←
Complement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Compares two integers in binary a, b. Returns only indicator bits mu=(a>b) and ni=(a<b).
- int `readEyeCatcher` (std::istream &str, const char *expect)
- void `writeEyeCatcher` (std::ostream &str, const char *eye)
- void `write_ntl_vec_long` (std::ostream &str, const NTL::vec_long &vl, long intSize=BINIO_64BIT)
- void `read_ntl_vec_long` (std::istream &str, NTL::vec_long &vl)
- long `read_raw_int` (std::istream &str)
- int `read_raw_int32` (std::istream &str)
- void `write_raw_int` (std::ostream &str, long num)
- void `write_raw_int32` (std::ostream &str, int num)
- void `write_raw_double` (std::ostream &str, const double d)
- double `read_raw_double` (std::istream &str)
- void `write_raw_xdouble` (std::ostream &str, const NTL::xdouble xd)
- NTL::xdouble `read_raw_xdouble` (std::istream &str)
- void `write_raw_ZZ` (std::ostream &str, const NTL::ZZ &zz)
- void `read_raw_ZZ` (std::istream &str, NTL::ZZ &zz)
- template<typename T >
void `write_raw_vector` (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< T > &v)
- template<> void `write_raw_vector< long >` (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< long > &v)
- template<> void `write_raw_vector< double >` (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< double > &v)
- template<typename T >
void `read_raw_vector` (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v, T &init)
- template<typename T >
void `read_raw_vector` (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v)
- template<> void `read_raw_vector< long >` (std::istream &str, std::vector< long > &v)
- template<> void `read_raw_vector< double >` (std::istream &str, std::vector< double > &v)
- template<typename T >
void `read_raw_vector` (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v, const Context &context)
- void `BluesteinInit` (long n, const NTL::zz_p &root, NTL::zz_pX &powers, NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t
> &powers_aux, NTL::fftRep &Rb)
initialize bluestein
- void `BluesteinFFT` (NTL::zz_pX &x, long n, const NTL::zz_p &root, const NTL::zz_pX &powers, const NTL←
::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, const NTL::fftRep &Rb)
apply bluestein
- template<typename X, typename Cloner >
void `swap` (cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > &x, cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > &y)
- template<typename X, typename Cloner >
void `swap` (copied_ptr< X, Cloner > &x, copied_ptr< X, Cloner > &y)
- long `FindM` (long k, long nBits, long c, long p, long d, long s, long chosen_m, bool verbose=false)
Returns smallest parameter m satisfying various constraints:
- void `writeContextBase` (std::ostream &s, const Context &context)

- write [m p r gens ords] data*
- void [readContextBase](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
- read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context*
- std::unique_ptr< [Context](#) > [buildContextFromAscii](#) (std::istream &str)
 - void [writeContextBaseBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
- write [m p r gens ords] data*
- void [writeContextBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
 - void [readContextBaseBinary](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
- read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context*
- std::unique_ptr< [Context](#) > [buildContextFromBinary](#) (std::istream &str)
 - void [readContextBinary](#) (std::istream &str, [Context](#) &context)
 - void [buildModChain](#) ([Context](#) &context, long nBits, long nDgts=3, bool willBeBootstrappable=false, long sk←Hwt=0, long resolution=3, long bitsInSpecialPrimes=0)
 - void [endBuildModChain](#) ([Context](#) &context)
 - void [packedRecrypt](#) (const [CtPtrs](#) &cPtrs, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &unpackConsts, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
 - void [packedRecrypt](#) (const [CtPtrs](#) &array, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &unpackConsts, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, long belowLvl)
 - void [packedRecrypt](#) (const [CtPtrMat](#) &m, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &unpackConsts, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, long belowLvl=LONG_MAX)
 - long [findMinBitCapacity](#) (const [CtPtrs](#) &v)
 - long [findMinBitCapacity](#) (const [CtPtrMat](#) &m)
 - long [findMinBitCapacity](#) (std::initializer_list< const [CtPtrs](#) * > list)
 - void [innerProduct](#) ([Ctxt](#) &result, const [CtPtrs](#) &v1, const [CtPtrs](#) &v2)
 - [Ctxt](#) [innerProduct](#) (const [CtPtrs](#) &v1, const [CtPtrs](#) &v2)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [SKHandle](#) &handle)
 - std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, [CtxtPart](#) &p)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [CtxtPart](#) &p)
 - void [totalProduct](#) ([Ctxt](#) &out, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v)
 - void [incrementalProduct](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v)
 - void [innerProduct](#) ([Ctxt](#) &result, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v2)
 - [Ctxt](#) [innerProduct](#) (const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v2)
 - void [innerProduct](#) ([Ctxt](#) &result, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > &v2)
- Compute the inner product of a vectors of ciphertexts and a constant vector.*
- [Ctxt](#) [innerProduct](#) (const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > &v2)
 - void [innerProduct](#) ([Ctxt](#) &result, const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [NTL::ZZX](#) > &v2)
 - [Ctxt](#) [innerProduct](#) (const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &v1, const std::vector< [NTL::ZZX](#) > &v2)
 - void [CheckCtxt](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &c, const char *label)
- print to cerr some info about ciphertext*
- void [extractDigits](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &digits, const [Ctxt](#) &c, long r=0)
- Extract the mod-p digits of a mod-p^r ciphertext.*
- void [extractDigits](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &digits, const [Ctxt](#) &c, long r, bool shortCut)
 - void [extendExtractDigits](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &digits, const [Ctxt](#) &c, long r, long e)
 - void [setupDebugGlobals](#) ([SecKey](#) *debug_key, const std::shared_ptr< const [EncryptedArray](#) > &debug_ea, [NTL::ZZX](#) debug_ptxt=[NTL::ZZX](#){})
- Setup function for setting up the global debug variables.*
- void [cleanupDebugGlobals](#) ()
- Cleanup function for clearing the global debug variables.*
- void [decryptAndPrint](#) (std::ostream &s, const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sk, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, long flags=0)
 - [NTL::xdouble](#) [embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sk)
 - double [realToEstimatedNoise](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sk)

- void `checkNoise` (const `Ctxt` &ctxt, const `SecKey` &sk, const std::string &msg, double thresh=10.0)
- bool `decryptAndCompare` (const `Ctxt` &ctxt, const `SecKey` &sk, const `EncryptedArray` &ea, const `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- void `rawDecrypt` (NTL::ZZX &plaintext, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &zzParts, const `DoubleCRT` &sKey, long q=0)
- template<typename VEC >
std::ostream & `printVec` (std::ostream &s, const VEC &v, long nCoeffs=40)
- std::ostream & `printZZX` (std::ostream &s, const NTL::ZZX &poly, long nCoeffs=40)
- void `conv` (`DoubleCRT` &d, const NTL::ZZX &p)
- void `conv` (NTL::ZZX &p, const `DoubleCRT` &d)
- NTL::ZZX `to_ZZX` (const `DoubleCRT` &d)
- template<typename RX , typename RXModulus >
void `plaintextAutomorph` (RX &bb, const RX &a, long k, long m, const RXModulus &PhimX)
- template<typename RX , typename type >
void `plaintextAutomorph` (RX &b, const RX &a, long i, long j, const `EncryptedArrayDerived`< type > &ea)
- `EncryptedArrayBase` * `buildEncryptedArray` (const `Context` &context, const `PAlgebraMod` &a1Mod, const NTL::ZZX &G=NTL::ZZX::zero())

A "factory" for building `EncryptedArrays`.

- std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &s, const `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- void `rotate` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, long k)
- void `shift` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, long k)
- void `encode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const std::vector< long > &array)
- void `encode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array)
- void `encode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, long val)
- void `encode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const NTL::ZZX &val)
- void `random` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- void `decode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, std::vector< long > &array, const `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- void `decode` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array, const `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- bool `equals` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, const `PlaintextArray` &pa, const `PlaintextArray` &other)
- bool `equals` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, const `PlaintextArray` &pa, const std::vector< long > &other)
- bool `equals` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, const `PlaintextArray` &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &other)
- void `add` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const `PlaintextArray` &other)
- void `sub` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const `PlaintextArray` &other)
- void `mul` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const `PlaintextArray` &other)
- void `negate` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa)
- void `frobeniusAutomorph` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, long j)
- void `frobeniusAutomorph` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)
- void `applyPerm` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &pi)
- void `power` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, long e)
- void `runningSums` (const `EncryptedArray` &ea, `Ctxt` &ctxt)

A `ctxt` that encrypts (x_1, \dots, x_n) is replaced by an encryption of (y_1, \dots, y_n) , where $y_i = \sum_{j \leq i} x_j$.

- void `print_stats` (std::ostream &s)
- const std::vector< double > * `fetch_saved_values` (const char *)
- std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &s, const `CubeSignature` &sig)
- template<typename T >
void `getHyperColumn` (NTL::Vec< T > &v, const `ConstCubeSlice`< T > &s, long pos)
- template<typename T >
void `setHyperColumn` (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const `CubeSlice`< T > &s, long pos)
- template<typename T >
void `setHyperColumn` (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const `CubeSlice`< T > &s, long pos, const T &val)
- template<typename T >
void `print3D` (const `HyperCube`< T > &c)
- template<typename T >
bool `operator==` (const `IndexMap`< T > &map1, const `IndexMap`< T > &map2)

Comparing maps, by comparing all the elements.

- `template<typename T >`
`bool operator!= (const IndexMap< T > &map1, const IndexMap< T > &map2)`
- `IndexSet operator| (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)`
union
- `IndexSet operator& (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)`
intersection
- `IndexSet operator^ (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)`
exclusive-or
- `IndexSet operator/ (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)`
set minus
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &str, const IndexSet &set)`
- `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &str, IndexSet &set)`
- `long card (const IndexSet &s)`
Functional cardinality.
- `bool empty (const IndexSet &s)`
- `bool operator<= (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)`
Is s1 subset or equal to s2.
- `bool operator< (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)`
Is s1 strict subset of s2.
- `bool operator>= (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)`
Is s2 subset or equal to s2.
- `bool operator> (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)`
Is s2 strict subset of s1.
- `bool disjoint (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)`
Functional disjoint.
- `void buildUnpackSlotEncoding (std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void unpack (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const Ctxt &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)`
- `long unpack (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const CtPtrs &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)`
- `void repack (Ctxt &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `long repack (const CtPtrs &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void unpackSlots (std::vector< unsigned long > &value, PlaintextArray &pa, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void unpackSlots (std::vector< unsigned long > &value, NTL::ZZX &pa, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void packConstant (zzX &result, unsigned long data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void packConstants (zzX &result, const std::vector< unsigned long > &data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `void writePubKeyBinary (std::ostream &str, const PubKey &pk)`
- `void readPubKeyBinary (std::istream &str, PubKey &pk)`
- `void writeSecKeyBinary (std::ostream &str, const SecKey &sk)`
- `void readSecKeyBinary (std::istream &str, SecKey &sk)`
- `double RLWE (DoubleCRT &c0, DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p, NTL::ZZ *prgSeed=nullptr)`
- `double RLWE1 (DoubleCRT &c0, const DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p)`
Same as RLWE, but assumes that c1 is already chosen by the caller.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &str, const KeySwitch &matrix)`
- `void Warning (const char *msg)`
Function for logging a warning message.
- `void Warning (const std::string &msg)`
Function for logging a warning message.
- `long maximum_flow (FlowGraph &fg, long src, long sink)`
- `void traceMap (Ctxt &ctxt)`
- `void mul (PlaintextArray &pa, const MatMul1D &mat)`
- `void mul (PlaintextArray &pa, const BlockMatMul1D &mat)`

- void [mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const [MatMulFull](#) &mat)
- void [mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const [BlockMatMulFull](#) &mat)
- long [sumOfCoeffs](#) (const [zzX](#) &f)
- NTL::ZZ [sumOfCoeffs](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [sumOfCoeffs](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &f)
- template<typename T >
double [largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &f)
The L-infinity norm of an element (in coefficient representation)
- template<typename T >
double [largestCoeff](#) (const std::vector< T > &f)
- NTL::ZZ [largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &f)
- NTL::ZZ [largestCoeff](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &f)
- double [coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const [zzX](#) &f)
The L2-norm of an element (in coefficient representation)
- NTL::xdouble [coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &f)
- double [coeffsL2Norm](#) (const [zzX](#) &f)
- NTL::xdouble [coeffsL2Norm](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [coeffsL2Norm](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &f)
- double [embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const [zzX](#) &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- double [embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const std::vector< double > &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [embeddingLargestCoeff_x2](#) (double &norm1, double &norm2, const std::vector< double > &f1, const std::vector< double > &f2, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- NTL::xdouble [embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< [cx_double](#) > &v, const [zzX](#) &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< [cx_double](#) > &v, const NTL::ZZX &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< [cx_double](#) > &v, const std::vector< double > &f, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [CKKS_embedInSlots](#) ([zzX](#) &f, const std::vector< [cx_double](#) > &v, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg, double scaling)
- bool [setDryRun](#) (bool toWhat=true)
- bool [isDryRun](#) ()
- void [setAutomorphVals](#) (std::set< long > *aVals)
- bool [isSetAutomorphVals](#) ()
- void [recordAutomorphVal](#) (long k)
- void [setAutomorphVals2](#) (std::set< long > *aVals)
- bool [isSetAutomorphVals2](#) ()
- void [recordAutomorphVal2](#) (long k)
- long [bitSetToLong](#) (long bits, long bitSize)
Considers bits as a vector of bits and returns the value it represents when interpreted as a n-bit 2's complement number, where n is given by bitSize.
- long [mcMod](#) (long a, long b)
Routines for computing mathematically correct mod and div.
- long [mcDiv](#) (long a, long b)
- long [balRem](#) (long a, long q)
- double [fsquare](#) (double x)
Return the square of a number as a double.
- long [multOrd](#) (long p, long m)
Return multiplicative order of p modulo m, or 0 if GCD(p, m) != 1.
- void [ppsolve](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pE &x, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &b, long p, long r)
Prime power solver.
- void [ppsolve](#) (NTL::vec_GF2E &x, const NTL::mat_GF2E &A, const NTL::vec_GF2E &b, long p, long r)
A version for GF2: must have p == 2 and r == 1.
- void [pplinvert](#) (NTL::mat_zz_p &X, const NTL::mat_zz_p &A, long p, long r)

Compute the inverse mod p^r of an $n \times n$ matrix.

- void [pplInvert](#) (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, long p, long r)
- void [pplInvert](#) (NTL::mat_GF2 &X, const NTL::mat_GF2 &A, [UNUSED](#) long p, [UNUSED](#) long r)
- void [pplInvert](#) (NTL::mat_GF2E &X, const NTL::mat_GF2E &A, [UNUSED](#) long p, [UNUSED](#) long r)
- void [buildLinPolyMatrix](#) (NTL::mat_zz_pE &M, long p)
- void [buildLinPolyMatrix](#) (NTL::mat_GF2E &M, long p)
- void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &L, long p, long r)

Combination of [buildLinPolyMatrix](#) and [ppsolve](#).

- void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::vec_GF2E &L, long p, long r)

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.

- void [applyLinPoly](#) (NTL::zz_pE &beta, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::zz_pE &alpha, long p)

Apply a linearized polynomial with coefficient vector C.

- void [applyLinPoly](#) (NTL::GF2E &beta, const NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::GF2E &alpha, long p)

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.

- double [log2](#) (const NTL::xdouble &x)

Base-2 logarithm.

- void [factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)

Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$, only the primes are recorded, not their multiplicity.

- void [factorize](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &factors, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- void [factorize](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::Pair< long, long > > &factors, long N)

Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$ primes and multiplicities are recorded.

- void [pp_factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)

Prime-power factorization.

- void [phiN](#) (long &phiN, std::vector< long > &facts, long N)

Compute $\Phi(N)$ and also factorize N.

- void [phiN](#) (NTL::ZZ &phiN, std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &facts, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- long [phi_N](#) (long N)

Compute $\Phi(N)$.

- long [findGenerators](#) (std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords, long m, long p, const std::vector< long > &candidates=std::vector< long >())
- void [FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::zz_p &r, unsigned long e)

Find e-th root of unity modulo the current modulus.

- void [FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::ZZ_p &r, unsigned long e)
- long [mobius](#) (long n)

Compute mobius function (naive method as n is small).

- NTL::ZZX [Cyclotomic](#) (long N)

Compute cyclotomic polynomial.

- NTL::ZZX [makeIrredPoly](#) (long p, long d)

Return a degree-d irreducible polynomial mod p.

- long [primroot](#) (long N, long [phiN](#))

Find a primitive root modulo N.

- long [ord](#) (long N, long p)

Compute the highest power of p that divides N.

- bool [is2power](#) (long m)
- NTL::ZZX [RandPoly](#) (long n, const NTL::ZZ &p)
- void [MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q, bool abs)
- void [MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- NTL::ZZX [MulMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q, bool abs)
- NTL::ZZX [MulMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- void [balanced_MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
void [convert](#) (T1 &x1, const T2 &x2)

A generic template that resolves to NTL's conv routine.

- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`
`void convert (std::vector< T1 > &v1, const std::vector< T2 > &v2)`

generic vector conversion routines

- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`
`void convert (std::vector< T1 > &v1, const NTL::Vec< T2 > &v2)`
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`
`void convert (NTL::Vec< T1 > &v1, const std::vector< T2 > &v2)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void convert (std::vector< T > &v1, const std::vector< T > &v2)`

Trivial type conversion, useful for generic code.

- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`
`T1 convert (const T2 &v2)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > vector_replicate (const T &a, long n)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > Vec_replicate (const T &a, long n)`
- `long computeProd (const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)`

returns \prod_d vec[d]

- `long computeProd (const std::vector< long > &vec)`
- `void mul (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)`
- `void div (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)`
- `void add (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &b)`
- `long is_in (long x, int *X, long sz)`

Finds whether x is an element of the set X of size sz. Returns -1 if not and the location if true.

- `long CRTcoeff (long p, long q, bool symmetric=false)`
Returns a CRT coefficient: $x = (0 \bmod p, 1 \bmod q)$. If symmetric is set then $x \bmod pq \in [-pq/2, pq/2)$, else $x \bmod pq \in [0, pq)$
- `template<class zzvec >`
`bool intVecCRT (NTL::vec_ZZ &vp, const NTL::ZZ &p, const zzvec &vq, long q)`

Incremental integer CRT for vectors.

- `template<typename T , bool maxFlag>`
`long argminmax (std::vector< T > &v)`
Find the index of the (first) largest/smallest element.
- `template<typename T >`
`long argmax (std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`long argmin (std::vector< T > &v)`
- `long argmax (std::vector< long > &v, bool(*moreThan)(long, long))`

*A variant with a specialized comparison function (*moreThan)(a,b) returns the comparison $a > b$.*

- `bool closeToOne (const NTL::xdouble &x, long p)`
- `std::pair< long, long > rationalApprox (double x, long denomBound=0)`
- `std::pair< NTL::ZZ, NTL::ZZ > rationalApprox (NTL::xdouble x, NTL::xdouble denomBound=NTL::xdouble(0.0))`
- `void seekPastChar (std::istream &str, int cc)`

Advance the input stream beyond white spaces and a single instance of the char cc.

- `bool iterateInterestRegion (std::istream &str, int begin_char, int separator, int end_char)`
Advance the input stream str beyond white spaces and a single separator in the region-of-interest delimited by begin_char and end_char.
- `std::vector< std::stringstream > extractTokenizeRegion (std::istream &istr, char begin_char, char end_char, char separator, bool skip_space=true)`

Advance the input stream istr beyond white spaces. Then split the region delimited by begin_char and end_char at each occurrence of separator that is not contained in an inner begin_char - end_char section. The function returns a `std::vector<std::stringstream>` with the stream of every section of the input region.

- `template<typename T >`
`void reverse (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long lo, long hi)`
Reverse a vector in place.
- `template<typename T >`
`void rotate (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long k)`
Rotate a vector in place using swaps.
- `template<typename T >`
`long lsize (const std::vector< T > &v)`
Size of STL vector as a long (rather than unsigned long)
- `template<typename T >`
`void killVec (std::vector< T > &vec)`
NTL/std compatibility.
- `template<typename T >`
`void killVec (NTL::Vec< T > &vec)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void setLengthZero (std::vector< T > &vec)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void setLengthZero (NTL::Vec< T > &vec)`
- `template<typename T >`
`long lsize (const NTL::Vec< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long sz, const T &val)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (std::vector< T > &v, long sz, const T &val)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long sz)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (std::vector< T > &v, long sz)`
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`
`bool sameObject (const T1 *p1, const T2 *p2)`
Testing if two vectors point to the same object.
- `void ModComp (NTL::ZZX &res, const NTL::ZZX &g, const NTL::ZZX &h, const NTL::ZZX &f)`
Modular composition of polynomials: $res = g(h) \bmod f$.
- `long polyEvalMod (const NTL::ZZX &poly, long x, long p)`
Evaluates a modular integer polynomial, returns $poly(x) \bmod p$.
- `void interpolateMod (NTL::ZZX &poly, const NTL::vec_long &x, const NTL::vec_long &y, long p, long e=1)`
Interpolate polynomial such that $poly(x[i] \bmod p) = y[i] \bmod p^e$ It is assumed that the points $x[i]$ are all distinct modulo p .
- `long divc (long a, long b)`
returns ceiling(a/b); assumes $a \geq 0$, $b > 0$, $a+b \leq MAX_LONG$
- `void rem (NTL::zz_pX &r, const NTL::zz_pX &a, const zz_pXModulus1 &ff)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::string vecToStr (const std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`NTL::Vec< T > atovec (const char *a)`
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > atovec (const char *a)`
- `void TofftRep_trunc (NTL::fftRep &y, const NTL::zz_pX &x, long k, UNUSED long len, long lo, long hi)`
- `void TofftRep_trunc (NTL::fftRep &y, const NTL::zz_pX &x, long k, long len)`
- `template<typename T , typename P , typename... Args>`
`void make_lazy (const NTL::Lazy< T, P > &obj, Args &&... args)`

- `template<typename T, typename P, typename F, typename... Args>`
`void make_lazy_with_fun (const NTL::Lazy< T, P > &obj, F f, Args &&... args)`
- `PAlgebraModBase * buildPAlgebraMod (const PAlgebra &zMStar, long r)`
Builds a table, of type PA_GF2 if $p == 2$ and $r == 1$, and PA_zz_p otherwise.
- `bool comparePAlgebra (const PAlgebra &palg, unsigned long m, unsigned long p, unsigned long r, const std::vector< long > &gens, const std::vector< long > &ords)`
returns true if the palg parameters match the rest, false otherwise
- `double calcPolyNormBnd (long m)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void applyPermToVec (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p1)`
Apply a permutation to a std::vector, out[i]=in[p1[i]] (NOT in-place)
- `template<typename T >`
`void applyPermToVec (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p1)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void applyPermsToVec (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
Apply two permutations to a std::vector out[i]=in[p2[p1[i]]] (NOT in-place)
- `template<typename T >`
`void applyPermsToVec (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
- `void randomPerm (Permut &perm, long n)`
A random size-n permutation.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ColPerm &p)`
- `void breakPermByDim (std::vector< ColPerm > &out, const Permut &pi, const CubeSignature &sig)`
Takes a permutation pi over m-dimensional cube $C = \mathbb{Z}_{\{n\}} \times \dots \times \mathbb{Z}_{\{nm\}}$ and expresses pi as a product $pi = \rho_{i \leftarrow \{2m-1\}} \circ \dots \circ \rho_{i \leftarrow 2} \circ \rho_{i \leftarrow 1}$ where each $\rho_{i \leftarrow j}$ is a column permutation along one dimension. Specifically for $i < m$, the permutations $\rho_{i \leftarrow j}$ and $\rho_{i \leftarrow \{2(m-1)-j\}}$ permute the i'th dimension.
- `void polyEval (Ctxt &ret, NTL::ZZX poly, const Ctxt &x, long k=0)`
Evaluate a cleartext polynomial on an encrypted input.
- `void polyEval (Ctxt &ret, const NTL::Vec< Ctxt > &poly, const Ctxt &x)`
Evaluate an encrypted polynomial on an encrypted input.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `void write (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `void read (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `template<typename T >`
`long lsize (const PtrMatrix< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (PtrMatrix< T > &v, long newSize)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void setLengthZero (PtrMatrix< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`const T * ptr2nonNull (std::initializer_list< const PtrVector< T > * > list)`
- `template<typename T >`
`long lsize (const PtrVector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void setLengthZero (PtrVector< T > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (PtrVector< T > &v, long newSize, const T &val)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void resize (PtrVector< T > &v, long newSize, const T *val)`
- `template<typename V1, typename V2 >`
`void vecCopy (V1 &v1, const V2 &v2, long sizeLimit=0)`
- `template<typename V, typename T >`
`void vecCopy (V &v1, const PtrVector< T > &v2, long sizeLimit=0)`

- `template<typename V , typename T >`
`void vecCopy (PtrVector< T > &v1, const V &v2, long sizeLimit=0)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void vecCopy (PtrVector< T > &v1, const PtrVector< T > &v2, long sizeLimit=0)`
- `template<typename From , typename Scheme >`
`std::vector< typename Scheme::SlotType > convertDataToSlotVector (const std::vector< From > &data,`
`const Context &context)`
Converts std::vector<From> to std::vector<Scheme::SlotType>.
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`void innerProduct (Ptxt< Scheme > &result, const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &first_vec, const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &second_vec)`
Free function that computes the inner product of two vectors of Ptxt.
- `void deserialize (std::istream &is, std::complex< double > &num)`
Deserialize a std::complex<double> from the input stream is delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- `void serialize (std::ostream &os, const std::complex< double > &num)`
Serialize a std::complex<double> to the output stream os delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`void deserialize (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)`
Function to deserialize a Ptxt<Scheme>.
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`void serialize (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)`
Function to serialize a Ptxt<Scheme>.
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)`
Input shift operator. Uses the deserialize function internally.
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &is, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)`
Output shift operator. Uses the serialize function internally.
- `MatMul1D * buildRandomMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)`
- `MatMul1D * buildRandomMultiMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)`
- `BlockMatMul1D * buildRandomBlockMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)`
- `BlockMatMul1D * buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)`
- `MatMulFull * buildRandomFullMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `BlockMatMulFull * buildRandomFullBlockMatrix (const EncryptedArray &ea)`
- `general_range< long > range (long n)`
- `general_range< long > range (long m, long n)`
- `void replicate (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)`
The value in slot #pos is replicated in all other slots. On an n-slot ciphertext, this algorithm performs $O(\log n)$ 1D rotations.
- `void replicate0 (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)`
A lower-level routine. Same as replicate, but assumes all slots are zero except slot #pos.
- `void replicateAll (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, long recBound=64,`
`RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=nullptr)`
- `void replicateAll (std::vector< Ctxt > &v, const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, long recBound=64,`
`RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=nullptr)`
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`void replicateAll (std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &v, const EncryptedArray &, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)`
Generate a vector of plaintexts with each slot replicated in each plaintext.
- `void replicateAllOrig (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, RepAux *repAux,`
`AuxPtr=nullptr)`
- `void replicate (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long i)`
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`void replicate (const EncryptedArray &, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt, long i)`

Replicate single slot of a [Ptxt](#) object across all of its slots.

- void [sampleSmall](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [sampleSmall](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [sampleHwt](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)

Sample a degree-(n-1) poly as above, with only Hwt nonzero coefficients.

- void [sampleHwt](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)
- void [sampleGaussian](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, long n, double stdev)

Sample polynomials with Gaussian coefficients.

- void [sampleGaussian](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double stdev)
- void [sampleUniform](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, long n, long B=100)

Sample a degree-(n-1) ZZX, with coefficients uniform in [-B,B].

- void [sampleUniform](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
- void [sampleGaussian](#) (std::vector< double > &dvec, long n, double stdev)

Choose a vector of continuous Gaussians.

- double [sampleHwt](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [sampleHwtBounded](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [sampleHwtBoundedEffectiveBound](#) (const [Context](#) &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [sampleSmall](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context)
- double [sampleSmallBounded](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context)
- double [sampleGaussian](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context, double stdev)
- double [sampleGaussianBounded](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context, double stdev)
- double [sampleUniform](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &context, long B=100)
- NTL::xdouble [sampleUniform](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, const [Context](#) &context, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
- void [reduceModPhimX](#) ([zzX](#) &poly, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- const NTL::zz_pXModulus & [getPhimXMod](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- void [computeAllProducts](#) (CtPtrs &products, const CtPtrs &array, std::vector< [zzX](#) > *unpackSlot← Encoding=nullptr)
- void [tableLookup](#) (Ctxt &out, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< [zzX](#) > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void [tableWriteIn](#) (const CtPtrs &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< [zzX](#) > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void [buildLookupTable](#) (std::vector< [zzX](#) > &T, std::function< double(double)> f, long nbits_in, long scale_in, long sign_in, long nbits_out, long scale_out, long sign_out, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)

Built a table-lookup for a function in fixed-point representation.

- void [registerTimer](#) ([FHETimer](#) *timer)
- unsigned long [GetTimerClock](#) ()
- void [setTimersOn](#) ()
- void [setTimersOff](#) ()
- bool [areTimersOn](#) ()
- const [FHETimer](#) * [getTimerByName](#) (const char *name)
- void [resetAllTimers](#) ()
- void [printAllTimers](#) (std::ostream &str=std::cerr)

Print the value of all timers to stream.

- bool [printNamedTimer](#) (std::ostream &str, const char *name)
- bool [IsZero](#) (const [zzX](#) &a)
- void [clear](#) ([zzX](#) &a)
- void [convert](#) (NTL::zz_pX &x, const [zzX](#) &a)
- void [add](#) ([zzX](#) &res, const [zzX](#) &a, const [zzX](#) &b)
- [zzX](#) operator+ (const [zzX](#) &a, const [zzX](#) &b)
- [zzX](#) & operator+= ([zzX](#) &a, const [zzX](#) &b)
- void [div](#) ([zzX](#) &res, const [zzX](#) &a, long b)
- [zzX](#) operator/ (const [zzX](#) &a, long b)
- [zzX](#) & operator/= ([zzX](#) &a, long b)
- void [mul](#) ([zzX](#) &res, const [zzX](#) &a, long b)
- [zzX](#) operator* (const [zzX](#) &a, long b)

- [zzX & operator*=](#) (zzX &a, long b)
- void [normalize](#) (zzX &f)
- void [MulMod](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, const zzX &b, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- [zzX MulMod](#) (const zzX &a, const zzX &b, const [PAlgebra](#) &palg)
- [zzX balanced_zzX](#) (const NTL::zz_pX &f)
- [zzX balanced_zzX](#) (const NTL::GF2X &f)
- long [defaultPmiddle](#) (long delta)
- long [defaultQmiddle](#) (long delta)
- void [runningSums](#) (CtPtrs &v)
- void [compareTwoNumbersImplementation](#) (CtPtrs &max, CtPtrs &min, CtTxt &mu, CtTxt &ni, const CtPtrs &aa, const CtPtrs &bb, bool twosComplement, std::vector< [zzX](#) > *unpackSlotEncoding, bool cmp_only)
- void [BluesteinFFT](#) (NTL::zz_pX &x, long n, [UNUSED](#) const NTL::zz_p &root, const NTL::zz_pX &powers, const NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, const NTL::fftRep &Rb)
- NTL::zz_pContext [BuildContext](#) (long p, long maxroot)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [Context](#) &context)
- NTL::ZZX [getG](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- void [addSomePrimes](#) (CtTxt &c)
- void [computeIntervalForMul](#) (double &lo, double &hi, const CtTxt &ctxt1, const CtTxt &ctxt2)
- void [computeIntervalForSqr](#) (double &lo, double &hi, const CtTxt &ctxt)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [SKHandle](#) &handle)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const CtTxt &ctxt)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, CtTxt &ctxt)
- double [log2_realToEstimatedNoise](#) (const CtTxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sk)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other, AddFun fun, bool matchIndexSets)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other, SubFun fun, bool matchIndexSets)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, MulFun fun)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, AddFun fun)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, SubFun fun)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, MulFun fun)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, AddFun fun)
- template [DoubleCRT](#) & [DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, SubFun fun)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [DoubleCRT](#) &d)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [DoubleCRT](#) &d)
- void [totalSums](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, CtTxt &ctxt)
- void [applyLinPoly1](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C)
- void [applyLinPolyMany](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &Cvec)
- template<typename P >
void [applyLinPolyLL](#) (CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< P > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [applyLinPolyLL](#) (CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [applyLinPolyLL](#) (CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [applyLinPolyLL](#) (CtTxt &ctxt, const std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > &encodedC, long d)
- void [print](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, std::ostream &s, const [PlaintextArray](#) &pa)
- void [mapTo01](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, CtTxt &ctxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [mapTo01](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &, PtTxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
- template void [mapTo01](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &, PtTxt< [BGV](#) > &ptxt)
- template void [mapTo01](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &, PtTxt< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
- void [fastPower](#) (CtTxt &ctxt, long d)
- void [incrementalZeroTest](#) (CtTxt *res[], const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, const CtTxt &ctxt, long n)
- void [RelaxedInv](#) (NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > &x, const NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > &a)
- void [RelaxedInv](#) (NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > &x, const NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > &a)

- void [TraceMap](#) (NTL::GF2X &w, const NTL::GF2X &a, long d, const NTL::GF2XModulus &F, const NTL::GF2X &b)
- template void [getHyperColumn](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &v, const [ConstCubeSlice](#)< long > &s, long pos)
- template void [setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &v, const [CubeSlice](#)< long > &s, long pos)
- template void [setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &v, const [CubeSlice](#)< long > &s, long pos, const long &val)
- template void [print3D](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< long > &c)
- template void [getHyperColumn](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const [ConstCubeSlice](#)< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos)
- template void [setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const [CubeSlice](#)< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos)
- template void [setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const [CubeSlice](#)< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos, const NTL::zz_p &val)
- template void [print3D](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< NTL::zz_p > &c)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [PubKey](#) &pk)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [PubKey](#) &pk)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [SecKey](#) &sk)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [SecKey](#) &sk)
- void [printFlow](#) ([FlowGraph](#) &fg)
- std::shared_ptr< [GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#) > [buildGeneralAutomorphPrecon](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long dim, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- template<typename RX >
std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > [build_ConstMultiplier](#) (const RX &poly)
- template<typename RX , typename type >
std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > [build_ConstMultiplier](#) (const RX &poly, long dim, long amt, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea)
- void [MulAdd](#) ([Ctxt](#) &x, const std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > &a, const [Ctxt](#) &b)
- void [DestMulAdd](#) ([Ctxt](#) &x, const std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > &a, [Ctxt](#) &b)
- void [GenBabySteps](#) (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [Ctxt](#) >> &v, const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long dim, bool clean)
- template<typename zp , typename zz >
void [FindPrimRootT](#) (zp &root, unsigned long e)
- template bool [intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::vec_ZZ &, long)
- template bool [intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::vec_long &, long)
- template bool [intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &, long)
- void [removeDups](#) (std::list< long > &x, bool *aux)
- void [addOffset](#) (std::list< long > &x, long offset, long n, bool *aux, [UNUSED](#) bool good=false)
- long [reducedCount](#) (const std::list< long > &x, long n, bool *aux)
- void [buildBenesCostTable](#) (long n, long k, bool good, NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> &tab)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, LongNodePtr p)
- BenesMemoEntry [optimalBenesAux](#) (long i, long budget, long nlev, const NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> &costTab, BenesMemoTable &memoTab)
- void [optimalBenes](#) (long n, long budget, bool good, long &cost, LongNodePtr &solution)
- void [print](#) (std::ostream &s, SplitNodePtr p, bool first)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, SplitNodePtr p)
- long [length](#) (GenNodePtr ptr)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, GenNodePtr p)
- LowerMemoEntry [optimalLower](#) (long order, bool good, long budget, long mid, LowerMemoTable &lower← MemoTable)
- UpperMemoEntry [optimalUpperAux](#) (const NTL::Vec< [GenDescriptor](#) > &vec, long i, long budget, long mid, UpperMemoTable &upperMemoTable, LowerMemoTable &lowerMemoTable)
- template<typename RX >
bool [poly_comp](#) (const RX &a, const RX &b)
- bool [less_than](#) (NTL::GF2 a, NTL::GF2 b)
- bool [less_than](#) (NTL::zz_p a, NTL::zz_p b)
- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::GF2X &a, const NTL::GF2X &b)

- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::zz_pX &a, const NTL::zz_pX &b)
- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::GF2E &a, const NTL::GF2E &b)
- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::zz_pE &a, const NTL::zz_pE &b)
- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::GF2EX &a, const NTL::GF2EX &b)
- bool [less_than](#) (const NTL::zz_pEX &a, const NTL::zz_pEX &b)
- bool [comparePALgebra](#) (const [PALgebra](#) &palg, unsigned long m, unsigned long p, [UNUSED](#) unsigned long r, const std::vector< long > &gens, const std::vector< long > &ords)
- template<typename T >
void [PALgebraLift](#) (const NTL::ZZX &phimx, const T &lfactors, T &factors, T &crtc, long r)
- void [EDF](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pX &v, const NTL::zz_pX &f, long d)
- NTL::zz_pEX [FrobeniusMap](#) (const NTL::zz_pEXModulus &F)
- void [InvModpr](#) (NTL::zz_pX &S, const NTL::zz_pX &F, const NTL::zz_pX &G, long p, long r)
- template<> void [PALgebraLift](#) (const NTL::ZZX &phimx, const NTL::vec_zz_pX &lfactors, NTL::vec_zz_pX &factors, NTL::vec_zz_pX &crtc, long r)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [PermNetwork](#) &net)
- template void [applyPermToVec< long >](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in, const [Permut](#) &p1)
- template void [applyPermToVec< long >](#) (std::vector< long > &out, const std::vector< long > &in, const [Permut](#) &p1)
- template void [applyPermToVec< NTL::ZZX >](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &out, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &in, const [Permut](#) &p1)
- template void [applyPermsToVec< long >](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in, const [Permut](#) &p2, const [Permut](#) &p1)
- template void [applyPermsToVec< long >](#) (std::vector< long > &out, const std::vector< long > &in, const [Permut](#) &p2, const [Permut](#) &p1)
- void [breakPermTo3](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< long > &pi, long dim, [ColPerm](#) &rho1, [HyperCube](#)< long > &rho2, [ColPerm](#) &rho3)
- void [ComputeOneGenMapping](#) ([Permut](#) &genMap, const [OneGeneratorTree](#) &T)
to a single generator tree
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [SubDimension](#) &sd)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [GeneratorTrees](#) &trees)
- void [deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, [PolyMod](#) &poly)
- void [serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const [PolyMod](#) &poly)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &is, [PolyMod](#) &poly)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [PolyMod](#) &poly)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [PolyModRing](#) &ring)
- void [computeDivVec](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &divVec, long m, const NTL::Vec< long > &powVec)
- void [computeInvVec](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &invVec, const NTL::Vec< long > &divVec, const NTL::Vec< long > &powVec)
- bool [operator>](#) (const [ModuliSizes::Entry](#) &a, const [ModuliSizes::Entry](#) &b)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [ModuliSizes](#) &szs)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, [ModuliSizes](#) &szs)
- template<typename Scheme >
Scheme::SlotType [randomSlot](#) (const [Context](#) &context)
- template<> [BGV::SlotType randomSlot< BGV >](#) (const [Context](#) &context)
- template<> [CKKS::SlotType randomSlot< CKKS >](#) ([UNUSED](#) const [Context](#) &context)
- template void [deserialize< BGV >](#) (std::istream &is, [Ptxt](#)< [BGV](#) > &ptxt)
- template void [deserialize< CKKS >](#) (std::istream &is, [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
- template void [serialize< BGV >](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Ptxt](#)< [BGV](#) > &ptxt)
- template void [serialize< CKKS >](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
- template std::istream & [operator>><BGV >](#) (std::istream &is, [Ptxt](#)< [BGV](#) > &ptxt)
- template std::istream & [operator>><CKKS >](#) (std::istream &is, [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
- template std::ostream & [operator<<<BGV >](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Ptxt](#)< [BGV](#) > &ptxt)
- template std::ostream & [operator<<<CKKS >](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)

- void `extractDigitsPacked` (Ctxt &ctxt, long botHigh, long r, long ePrime, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- void `extractDigitsThin` (Ctxt &ctxt, long botHigh, long r, long ePrime)
- double `boundRoundingNoise` (UNUSED long m, long phim, long p2r, double epsilon)
- bool `timer_compare` (const FHEtimer *a, const FHEtimer *b)

Variables

- Context * `activeContext` = nullptr
- SecKey * `dbgKey` = nullptr
- std::shared_ptr< const EncryptedArray > `dbgEa` = nullptr
- NTL::ZZX `dbg_ptxt`
- bool `fhe_stats` = false
- Logger `helog`
Internal global logger.
- int `fhe_test_force_bsgs` = 0
- int `fhe_test_force_hoist` = 0
- const long double `PI`
- const double `erfc_inverse` []
- long `thinRecrypt_initial_level`
- long `fhe_force_chen_han` = 0
- long `printFlag`
- NTL_THREAD_LOCAL bool `replicateVerboseFlag` = false
- int `fhe_watcher` = 0
- const unsigned long `CLOCK_SCALE` = (unsigned long)CLOCKS_PER_SEC

Strategies for generating key-switching matrices

These functions are implemented in KeySwitching.cpp

- long `KSGiantStepSize` (long D)
Function that returns number of baby steps. Used to keep this and matmul routines "in sync".
- void `addAllMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
Maximalistic approach: generate matrices $s(X^e) \rightarrow s(X)$ for all e in Zm^ .*
- void `addFewMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
Generate matrices so every $s(X^e)$ can be reLinearized in at most two steps.
- void `addSome1DMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)
*Generate some matrices of the form $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$, but not all. For a generator g whose order is larger than bound, generate only enough matrices for the giant-step/baby-step procedures ($2 * \sqrt{\text{ord}(g)}$) of them).*
- void `add1DMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
Generate all matrices $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$ for generators g of $Zm^ / (p)$ and $i < \text{ord}(g)$. If g has different orders in Zm^* and $Zm^* / (p)$ then generate also matrices of the form $s(X^{g^{-i}}) \rightarrow s(X)$*
- void `addBSGS1DMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void `addSomeFrbMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)
Generate all/some Frobenius matrices of the form $s(X^{p^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$
- void `addFrbMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void `addBSGSFrbMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void `addMinimal1DMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
These routines just add a single matrix (or two, for bad dimensions)
- void `addMinimalFrbMatrices` (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void `addMatrices4Network` (SecKey &sKey, const PermNetwork &net, long keyID=0)

- void `addTheseMatrices` (`SecKey` &key, const std::set< long > &automVals, long keyID=0)
Generate specific key-switching matrices, described by the given set.
- void `PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, long q, bool abs=false)
Reduce all the coefficients of a polynomial modulo q.
- void `PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs=false)
- void `PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &F, long q, bool abs=false)
- void `PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &F, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs=false)
- void `vecRed` (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, long q, bool abs)
- void `vecRed` (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs)

Some enhanced conversion routines

- void `convert` (long &x1, const NTL::GF2X &x2)
- void `convert` (long &x1, const NTL::zz_pX &x2)
- void `convert` (NTL::vec_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &A)
- void `convert` (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &A)
- void `convert` (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &X, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &A)
- void `convert` (std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A)
- void `convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::ZZX &in)
- void `convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::zz_pX &in, bool symmetric=true)
- void `convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::GF2X &in)
- void `convert` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)
- void `convert` (NTL::GF2X &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)
- double `boundFreshNoise` (long m, long phim, double sigma, double epsilon=9e-13)
- double `boundRoundingNoise` (long m, long phim, long p2r, double epsilon=9e-13)

6.2.1 Typedef Documentation

6.2.1.1 aligned_vector

```
template<class T >
using helib::aligned_vector = typedef PGFFT::aligned_vector<T>
```

6.2.1.2 cmplx_t

```
typedef complex<double> helib::cmplx_t
```

6.2.1.3 CPtrMat

```
typedef PtrMatrix<Ctxt> helib::CPtrMat
```

6.2.1.4 CPtrMat_ptVecCt

```
typedef PtrMatrix_ptVec<Ctxt> helib::CPtrMat_ptVecCt
```

6.2.1.5 CPtrMat_ptvectorCt

```
typedef PtrMatrix_ptvector<Ctxt> helib::CPtrMat_ptvectorCt
```

6.2.1.6 CPtrMat_VecCt

```
typedef PtrMatrix_Vec<Ctxt> helib::CPtrMat_VecCt
```

6.2.1.7 CPtrMat_vectorCt

```
typedef PtrMatrix_vector<Ctxt> helib::CPtrMat_vectorCt
```

6.2.1.8 CPtrs

```
typedef PtrVector<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs
```

6.2.1.9 CPtrs_slice

```
typedef PtrVector_slice<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs_slice
```

6.2.1.10 CPtrs_VecCt

```
typedef PtrVector_VecT<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs_VecCt
```

6.2.1.11 CPtrs_VecPt

```
typedef PtrVector_VecPt<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs_VecPt
```

6.2.1.12 CPtrs_vectorCt

```
typedef PtrVector_vectorT<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs_vectorCt
```

6.2.1.13 CPtrs_vectorPt

```
typedef PtrVector_vectorPt<Ctxt> helib::CPtrs_vectorPt
```

6.2.1.14 cx_double

```
typedef std::complex< double > helib::cx_double
```

6.2.1.15 DCRTptr

```
typedef std::shared_ptr<DoubleCRT> helib::DCRTptr
```

6.2.1.16 FlowGraph

```
typedef std::vector<FNeighborList> helib::FlowGraph
```

6.2.1.17 FNeighborList

```
typedef std::unordered_map<long, FlowEdge> helib::FNeighborList
```

6.2.1.18 ldbl

```
typedef long double helib::ldbl
```

6.2.1.19 LNeighborList

```
typedef std::unordered_multimap<long, LabeledEdge> helib::LNeighborList
```

6.2.1.20 LONG

```
typedef long helib::LONG
```

6.2.1.21 NodeIdx

```
typedef std::pair<long, long> helib::NodeIdx
```

6.2.1.22 OneGeneratorTree

```
typedef FullBinaryTree<SubDimension> helib::OneGeneratorTree
```

6.2.1.23 Permut

```
typedef NTL::Vec<long> helib::Permut
```

A simple permutation is just a vector with $p[i]=\pi_i$.

6.2.1.24 zzX

```
typedef NTL::Vec<long> helib::zzX
```

6.2.1.25 ZZxptr

```
typedef std::shared_ptr<NTL::ZZX> helib::ZZxptr
```

6.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.2.2.1 PA_tag

```
enum helib::PA_tag
```

Enumerator

PA_GF2_tag	
PA_zz_p_tag	
PA_cx_tag	

6.2.3 Function Documentation

6.2.3.1 add() [1/3]

```
void helib::add (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other )
```

6.2.3.2 add() [2/3]

```
void helib::add (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & x,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & a,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & b )
```

6.2.3.3 add() [3/3]

```
void helib::add (
    zzX & res,
    const zzX & a,
    const zzX & b )
```

6.2.3.4 add1DMatrices()

```
void helib::add1DMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Generate all matrices $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$ for generators g of $Zm^*/(p)$ and $i < \text{ord}(g)$. If g has different orders in Zm^* and $Zm^*/(p)$ then generate also matrices of the form $s(X^{g^{-i}}) \rightarrow s(X)$

6.2.3.5 addAllMatrices()

```
void helib::addAllMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Maximalistic approach: generate matrices $s(X^e) \rightarrow s(X)$ for all e in Z_m^* .

6.2.3.6 addBSGS1DMatrices()

```
void helib::addBSGS1DMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

6.2.3.7 addBSGSFrbMatrices()

```
void helib::addBSGSFrbMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

6.2.3.8 addFewMatrices()

```
void helib::addFewMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Generate matrices so every $s(X^e)$ can be reLinearized in at most two steps.

6.2.3.9 addFrbMatrices()

```
void helib::addFrbMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

6.2.3.10 addManyNumbers()

```
void helib::addManyNumbers (
    CtPtrs & sum,
    CtPtrMat & numbers,
    long sizeLimit = 0,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Sum an arbitrary amount of numbers in binary representation.

Parameters

<i>sum</i>	result of the summation.
<i>numbers</i>	values of which to sum.
<i>sizeLimit</i>	number of bits to compute on, taken from the least significant end.
<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.

Calculates the sum of many numbers using the 3-for-2 method.

6.2.3.11 addMatrices4Network()

```
void helib::addMatrices4Network (
    SecKey & sKey,
    const PermNetwork & net,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

6.2.3.12 addMinimal1DMatrices()

```
void helib::addMinimal1DMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

These routines just add a single matrix (or two, for bad dimensions)

6.2.3.13 addMinimalFrbMatrices()

```
void helib::addMinimalFrbMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

6.2.3.14 addOffset()

```
void helib::addOffset (
    std::list< long > & x,
    long offset,
    long n,
    bool * aux,
    UNUSED bool good = false )
```

6.2.3.15 addSome1DMatrices()

```
void helib::addSome1DMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long bound = HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Generate some matrices of the form $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$, but not all. For a generator g whose order is larger than bound, generate only enough matrices for the giant-step/baby-step procedures ($2 \cdot \sqrt{\text{ord}(g)}$) of them).

6.2.3.16 addSomeFrbMatrices()

```
void helib::addSomeFrbMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    long bound = HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Generate all/some Frobenius matrices of the form $s(X^{p^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$

6.2.3.17 addSomePrimes()

```
void helib::addSomePrimes (
    Ctxt & c )
```

6.2.3.18 addTheseMatrices()

```
void helib::addTheseMatrices (
    SecKey & sKey,
    const std::set< long > & automVals,
    long keyID = 0 )
```

Generate specific key-switching matrices, described by the given set.

6.2.3.19 addTwoNumbers()

```
void helib::addTwoNumbers (
    CtPtrs & sum,
    const CtPtrs & lhs,
    const CtPtrs & rhs,
    long sizeLimit = 0,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Adds two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.

Add two integers in binary representation.

Parameters

<i>sum</i>	result of the addition operation.
<i>lhs</i>	left hand side of the addition.
<i>rhs</i>	right hand side of the addition.
<i>sizeLimit</i>	number of bits to compute on, taken from the least significant end.

Parameters

<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.
---------------------------	--

6.2.3.20 applyLinPoly() [1/2]

```
void helib::applyLinPoly (
    NTL::GF2E & beta,
    const NTL::vec_GF2E & C,
    const NTL::GF2E & alpha,
    long p )
```

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.

6.2.3.21 applyLinPoly() [2/2]

```
void helib::applyLinPoly (
    NTL::zz_pE & beta,
    const NTL::vec_zz_pE & C,
    const NTL::zz_pE & alpha,
    long p )
```

Apply a linearized polynomial with coefficient vector C.

[NTL](#)'s current smallint modulus, `zz_p::modulus()`, is assumed to be p^r , for p prime, $r \geq 1$ integer.

6.2.3.22 applyLinPoly1()

```
void helib::applyLinPoly1 (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & C )
```

6.2.3.23 applyLinPolyLL() [1/4]

```
template void helib::applyLinPolyLL (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< DoubleCRT > & encodedC,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.24 applyLinPolyLL() [2/4]

```
template void helib::applyLinPolyLL (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & encodedC,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.25 applyLinPolyLL() [3/4]

```
template<typename P >
void helib::applyLinPolyLL (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< P > & encodedC,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.26 applyLinPolyLL() [4/4]

```
template void helib::applyLinPolyLL (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< zzX > & encodedC,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.27 applyLinPolyMany()

```
void helib::applyLinPolyMany (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> & Cvec )
```

6.2.3.28 applyPerm()

```
void helib::applyPerm (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & pi )
```

6.2.3.29 applyPermsToVec() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::applyPermsToVec (
    NTL::Vec< T > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< T > & in,
    const Permut & p2,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

Apply two permutations to a std::vector out[i]=in[p2[p1[i]]] (NOT in-place)

6.2.3.30 applyPermsToVec() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::applyPermsToVec (
    std::vector< T > & out,
    const std::vector< T > & in,
    const Permut & p2,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.31 applyPermsToVec< long >() [1/2]

```
template void helib::applyPermsToVec< long > (
    NTL::Vec< long > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & in,
    const Permut & p2,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.32 applyPermsToVec< long >() [2/2]

```
template void helib::applyPermsToVec< long > (
    std::vector< long > & out,
    const std::vector< long > & in,
    const Permut & p2,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.33 applyPermToVec() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::applyPermToVec (
    NTL::Vec< T > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< T > & in,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

Apply a permutation to a std::vector, out[i]=in[p1[i]] (NOT in-place)

6.2.3.34 applyPermToVec() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::applyPermToVec (
    std::vector< T > & out,
    const std::vector< T > & in,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.35 applyPermToVec< long >() [1/2]

```
template void helib::applyPermToVec< long > (
    NTL::Vec< long > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & in,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.36 applyPermToVec< long >() [2/2]

```
template void helib::applyPermToVec< long > (
    std::vector< long > & out,
    const std::vector< long > & in,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.37 applyPermToVec< NTL::ZZX >()

```
template void helib::applyPermToVec< NTL::ZZX > (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & out,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & in,
    const Permut & p1 )
```

6.2.3.38 areTimersOn()

```
bool helib::areTimersOn ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.39 argmax() [1/2]

```
long helib::argmax (
    std::vector< long > & v,
    bool(*) (long, long) moreThan ) [inline]
```

A variant with a specialized comparison function (*moreThan)(a,b) returns the comparison a>b.

6.2.3.40 argmax() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::argmax (
    std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.41 argmin()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::argmin (
    std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.42 argminmax()

```
template<typename T , bool maxFlag>
long helib::argminmax (
    std::vector< T > & v )
```

Find the index of the (first) largest/smallest element.

These procedures are roughly just simpler variants of std::max_element and std::min_element. argmin/argmax are implemented as a template, so the code must be placed in the header file for the compiler to find it. The class T must have an implementation of operator> and operator< for this template to work.

Template Parameters

<i>maxFlag</i>	A boolean value: true - argmax, false - argmin
----------------	--

6.2.3.43 assertEq()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertEq (
    const T & a,
    const T & b,
    const std::string & message ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the two arguments are not equal.

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the elements to be compared.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first element to be compared.
<i>b</i>	the second element to be compared.
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the two values are not equal.

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if the two values are not equal.
--------------------	--

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.44 assertFalse()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertFalse (
    T value,
    const std::string & message ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the condition is true.

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the condition being checked (must be a bool).

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the condition being checked.
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the condition is true.

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if condition is true.
--------------------	---------------------------------

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.45 assertInRange()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::OutOfRangeError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertInRange (
    const T & elem,
    const T & min,
    const T & max,
    const std::string & message,
    bool right_inclusive = false ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the element is in the range [min,max) or [min, max]

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the element (and of the range).

Parameters

<i>elem</i>	the element to be tested.
<i>min</i>	the left side of the range (always inclusive).
<i>max</i>	the right side of the range (default exclusive).
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the element is not in the range.
<i>right_inclusive</i>	flag specifying if the right side is inclusive (default false).

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if elem is not in the range
--------------------	---------------------------------------

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.46 assertNeq()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertNeq (
    const T & a,
    const T & b,
    const std::string & message ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the two arguments are equal.

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the elements to be compared.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first element to be compared.
<i>b</i>	the second element to be compared.
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the two values are equal.

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if the two values are equal.
--------------------	--

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.47 assertNotNull()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertNotNull (
    const T & p,
    const std::string & message ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the argument is nullptr.

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the element.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	the element to be tested.
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the element is nullptr.

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if p is nullptr.
--------------------	----------------------------

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.48 assertTrue()

```
template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>
void helib::assertTrue (
    const T & value,
    const std::string & message ) [inline]
```

Function throwing an exception of type ExceptionTy if the condition is false.

Template Parameters

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	type of the exception thrown.
<i>T</i>	type of the condition being checked (must be a bool).

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the condition being checked.
<i>message</i>	the message of the exception raised if the condition is false.

Exceptions

<i>ExceptionTy</i>	exception if condition is false.
--------------------	----------------------------------

Note

ExceptionTy first and T defaulted to void so that one can specify only ExceptionTy, letting T be inferred from the argument passed.

6.2.3.49 atoVec()

```
template<typename T >
Ntl::Vec<T> helib::atoVec (
    const char * a )
```

6.2.3.50 atovector()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> helib::atovector (
    const char * a )
```

6.2.3.51 balanced_MulMod()

```
void helib::balanced_MulMod (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    long a,
    long q )
```

Multiply the polynomial f by the integer a modulo q output coefficients are balanced (appropriately randomized for even q)

6.2.3.52 balanced_zzX() [1/2]

```
zzX helib::balanced_zzX (
    const NTL::GF2X & f )
```

6.2.3.53 balanced_zzX() [2/2]

```
zzX helib::balanced_zzX (
    const NTL::zz_pX & f )
```

6.2.3.54 balRem()

```
long helib::balRem (
    long a,
    long q ) [inline]
```

Return balanced remainder. Assumes a in $[0, q)$ and returns balanced remainder in $(-q/2, q/2]$

6.2.3.55 binaryCond()

```
void helib::binaryCond (
    CtPtrs & output,
    const Ctxt & cond,
    const CtPtrs & trueValue,
    const CtPtrs & falseValue )
```

Implementation of $output = cond * trueValue + (1 - cond) * falseValue$.

Implementation of $output = cond ? trueValue : falseValue$.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Equal to $\text{true} \leftrightarrow \text{Value in slots where cond is one and } \text{false} \leftrightarrow \text{Value in slots where cond is zero.}$
<i>cond</i>	The condition, namely a <code>Ctxt</code> containing elements of $\{0,1\}$ in each slot.
<i>trueValue</i>	Value of <code>output</code> wherever <code>cond</code> is one.
<i>falseValue</i>	Value of <code>output</code> wherever <code>cond</code> is zero.

Note

`trueValue`, `falseValue` and `output` must have the same size.

6.2.3.56 `binaryMask()`

```
void helib::binaryMask (
    CtxtPtrs & binaryNums,
    const Ctxt & mask )
```

Zeroes the slots of `binaryNums` where the corresponding slot of `mask` is 0.

Apply mask across the vector of bits slot-wise.

Parameters

<i>binaryNums</i>	Input bits on which to mask (this is done in place).
<i>mask</i>	Encrypted mask indicating desired slots.

6.2.3.57 bitSetToLong()

```
long helib::bitSetToLong (
    long bits,
    long bitSize )
```

Considers `bits` as a vector of bits and returns the value it represents when interpreted as a n-bit 2's complement number, where n is given by `bitSize`.

Parameters

<i>bits</i>	The value containing the bits to be reinterpreted.
<i>bitSize</i>	The number of bits to use, taken from the least significant
end of bits.	

Returns

The value of the reinterpreted number as a long.

6.2.3.58 bitwiseAnd() [1/2]

```
void helib::bitwiseAnd (
    CtPtrs & output,
    const CtPtrs & input,
    const std::vector< long > mask )
```

Compute a bitwise AND between `input` and a `std::vector<long>`.

Compute a bitwise AND between `input` and `mask`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Equal to the output of the AND operation.
<i>input</i>	Number to $A \leftrightarrow$ ND.
<i>mask</i>	Number to $A \leftrightarrow$ ND with <code>input</code> . This should be a vector of elements of <code>{0,1}</code> .

Note

The size of `output` and `input` must be the same.

6.2.3.59 bitwiseAnd() [2/2]

```
void helib::bitwiseAnd (
    CtPtrs & output,
```

```
const CtPtrs & lhs,  
const CtPtrs & rhs )
```

Compute a bitwise AND between `lhs` and `rhs`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Result of bit-wise lhs AND rhs.
<i>lhs</i>	Left operand to the AND operation.
<i>rhs</i>	Right operand to the AND operation.

Note

`output`, `lhs` and `rhs` must all have the same size.

6.2.3.60 bitwiseNot()

```
void helib::bitwiseNot (  
    CtPtrs & output,  
    const CtPtrs & input )
```

Compute a bitwise NOT of `input`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Result of bit-flipping <code>input</code> .
<i>input</i>	Binary number to be bit-flipped.

Note

The size of `output` and `input` must be the same.

6.2.3.61 bitwiseOr()

```
void helib::bitwiseOr (
    CTPtrs & output,
    const CTPtrs & lhs,
    const CTPtrs & rhs )
```

Compute a bitwise OR between `lhs` and `rhs`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Result of bit-wise lhs OR rhs.
<i>lhs</i>	Left operand to the OR operation.
<i>rhs</i>	Right operand to the OR operation.

Note

`output`, `lhs` and `rhs` must all have the same size.

6.2.3.62 bitwiseRotate()

```
void helib::bitwiseRotate (
    CTPtrs & output,
    const CTPtrs & input,
    long rotamt )
```

Rotate `input` by `rotamt`.

Rotate binary numbers by `rotamt`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Rotated result.
<i>input</i>	The number to be bitwise-rotated.

Parameters

<i>rotamt</i>	The amount by which to rotate input. May be negative for opposite-direction rotations.
---------------	--

Note

For positive `rotamt` arguments, this rotates towards the most-significant end (i.e. the same direction as `leftBitwiseShift`).

The size of `output` and `input` must be the same.

6.2.3.63 bitwiseXOR()

```
void helib::bitwiseXOR (
    CtPtrs & output,
    const CtPtrs & lhs,
    const CtPtrs & rhs )
```

Compute a bitwise XOR between `lhs` and `rhs`.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Result of bitwise <code>lhs XOR rhs</code> .
<i>lhs</i>	Left operand to the XOR operation.
<i>rhs</i>	Right operand to the XOR operation.

Note

output, lhs and rhs must all have the same size.

6.2.3.64 BluesteinFFT() [1/2]

```
void helib::BluesteinFFT (
    NTL::zz_pX & x,
    long n,
    const NTL::zz_p & root,
    const NTL::zz_pX & powers,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > & powers_aux,
    const NTL::fftRep & Rb )
```

apply bluestein

6.2.3.65 BluesteinFFT() [2/2]

```
void helib::BluesteinFFT (
    NTL::zz_pX & x,
    long n,
    UNUSED const NTL::zz_p & root,
    const NTL::zz_pX & powers,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > & powers_aux,
    const NTL::fftRep & Rb )
```

6.2.3.66 BluesteinInit()

```
void helib::BluesteinInit (
    long n,
    const NTL::zz_p & root,
    NTL::zz_pX & powers,
    NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > & powers_aux,
    NTL::fftRep & Rb )
```

initialize bluestein

6.2.3.67 boundFreshNoise()

```
double helib::boundFreshNoise (
    long m,
    long phim,
    double sigma,
    double epsilon = 9e-13 )
```

Helper functions, return a bound B such that for random noise terms we have $\Pr[\text{canonicalEmbed}(\text{noise})_{\infty} > B] < \epsilon$. (The default is $\epsilon = 2^{-40}$.)

6.2.3.68 boundRoundingNoise() [1/2]

```
double helib::boundRoundingNoise (
    long m,
    long phim,
    long p2r,
    double epsilon = 9e-13 )
```

6.2.3.69 boundRoundingNoise() [2/2]

```
double helib::boundRoundingNoise (
    UNUSED long m,
    long phim,
    long p2r,
    double epsilon )
```

6.2.3.70 breakPermByDim()

```
void helib::breakPermByDim (
    std::vector< ColPerm > & out,
    const Permut & pi,
    const CubeSignature & sig )
```

Takes a permutation π over m -dimensional cube $C = Z_{\{n1\}} \times \dots \times Z_{\{nm\}}$ and expresses π as a product $\pi = \rho_{m-1} \circ \dots \circ \rho_2 \circ \rho_1$ where each ρ_i is a column permutation along one dimension. Specifically for $i < m$, the permutations ρ_i and $\rho_{2(m-1)-i}$ permute the i 'th dimension.

6.2.3.71 breakPermTo3()

```
void helib::breakPermTo3 (
    const HyperCube< long > & pi,
    long dim,
    ColPerm & rho1,
    HyperCube< long > & rho2,
    ColPerm & rho3 )
```

6.2.3.72 build_ConstMultiplier() [1/2]

```
template<typename RX >
std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> helib::build_ConstMultiplier (
    const RX & poly )
```

6.2.3.73 build_ConstMultiplier() [2/2]

```
template<typename RX , typename type >
std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> helib::build_ConstMultiplier (
    const RX & poly,
    long dim,
    long amt,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea )
```

6.2.3.74 buildBenesCostTable()

```
void helib::buildBenesCostTable (
    long n,
    long k,
    bool good,
    NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> & tab )
```

6.2.3.75 BuildContext()

```
NTL::zz_pContext helib::BuildContext (
    long p,
    long maxroot )
```

6.2.3.76 buildContextFromAscii()

```
std::unique_ptr< Context > helib::buildContextFromAscii (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.77 buildContextFromBinary()

```
std::unique_ptr< Context > helib::buildContextFromBinary (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.78 buildEncryptedArray()

```
EncryptedArrayBase * helib::buildEncryptedArray (
    const Context & context,
    const PAlgebraMod & alMod,
    const NTL::ZZX & G = NTL::ZZX::zero() )
```

A "factory" for building EncryptedArrays.

6.2.3.79 buildGeneralAutomorphPrecon()

```
std::shared_ptr<GeneralAutomorphPrecon> helib::buildGeneralAutomorphPrecon (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long dim,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.80 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/2]

```
void helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    NTL::vec_GF2E & C,
    const NTL::vec_GF2E & L,
    long p,
    long r )
```

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.

6.2.3.81 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/2]

```
void helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    NTL::vec_zz_pE & C,
    const NTL::vec_zz_pE & L,
    long p,
    long r )
```

Combination of buildLinPolyMatrix and ppsolve.

Obtain the linearized polynomial coefficients from a vector L representing the action of a linear map on the standard basis for zz_pE over zz_p .

NTL's current smallint modulus, $zz_p::modulus()$, is assumed to be p^r , for p prime, $r \geq 1$ integer.

6.2.3.82 buildLinPolyMatrix() [1/2]

```
void helib::buildLinPolyMatrix (
    NTL::mat_GF2E & M,
    long p )
```

6.2.3.83 buildLinPolyMatrix() [2/2]

```
void helib::buildLinPolyMatrix (
    NTL::mat_zz_pE & M,
    long p )
```

6.2.3.84 buildLookupTable()

```
void helib::buildLookupTable (
    std::vector< zzX > & T,
    std::function< double(double)> f,
    long nbits_in,
    long scale_in,
    long sign_in,
    long nbits_out,
    long scale_out,
    long sign_out,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

Built a table-lookup for a function in fixed-point representation.

@function buildLookupTable FIXED-POINT CONVENTIONS: Fixed-point numbers are specified by a triple (nbits,scale,signed). Such a number is represented as an integer x with nbits bits. If $\text{signed} == 1$, then x is treated as a signed integer in 2's complement; otherwise it is as an unsigned integer. The value represented by x is $x \cdot 2^{\text{scale}}$.

The buildLookupTable function builds a lookup table T , which can be used in conjunction with the tableLookup function above. The size of T will be $2^{\text{nbits_in}}$. For every signed integer x with bit-size ' nbits_in ', we will have $T[x] = f(x \cdot 2^{\text{scale_in}}) \cdot 2^{\text{scale_out}}$, rounded to the nearest integer and truncated to ' nbits_out ' bits. The bits are packed inside the slots, so it is assumed that each slot has enough room to fit these many bits. (Otherwise we only keep as many low-order bits as fit in a slot.)

SATURATED ARITHMETIC: Applications of f that return a result that is too large to represent in the output format will be converted to the maximum representable value. Similarly, Applications of f that return a result that is too small will be converted to the minimal representable value. (This applies also to applications of f that return infinities, NaNs will just be mapped to zero.) For this to work correctly, you should be working with standard IEEE arithmetic...which will be the case on almost all platforms.

EXAMPLE:

```
buildLookupTable(T, [](double x){ return 1/x;}, nbits_in, scale_in, nbits_out, scale_out, sign_out, ea)
```

will build a lookup table for inversion.

6.2.3.85 buildModChain()

```
void helib::buildModChain (
    Context & context,
    long nBits,
    long nDgts = 3,
    bool willBeBootstrappable = false,
    long skHwt = 0,
    long resolution = 3,
    long bitsInSpecialPrimes = 0 )
```

6.2.3.86 buildPAlgebraMod()

```
PAlgebraModBase * helib::buildPAlgebraMod (
    const PAlgebra & zMStar,
    long r )
```

Builds a table, of type PA_GF2 if $p == 2$ and $r == 1$, and PA_zz_p otherwise.

6.2.3.87 buildRandomBlockMatrix()

```
BlockMatMul1D * helib::buildRandomBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long dim )
```

6.2.3.88 buildRandomFullBlockMatrix()

```
BlockMatMulFull * helib::buildRandomFullBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.89 buildRandomFullMatrix()

```
MatMulFull * helib::buildRandomFullMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.90 buildRandomMatrix()

```
MatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long dim )
```

6.2.3.91 buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix()

```
BlockMatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long dim )
```

6.2.3.92 buildRandomMultiMatrix()

```
MatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMultiMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long dim )
```

6.2.3.93 buildUnpackSlotEncoding()

```
void helib::buildUnpackSlotEncoding (
    std::vector< zzX > & unpackSlotEncoding,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.94 calcPolyNormBnd()

```
double helib::calcPolyNormBnd (
    long m )
```

6.2.3.95 card()

```
long helib::card (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Functional cardinality.

6.2.3.96 CheckCtxt()

```
void helib::CheckCtxt (
    const Ctxt & c,
    const char * label )
```

print to cerr some info about ciphertext

6.2.3.97 checkNoise()

```
void helib::checkNoise (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk,
    const std::string & msg,
    double thresh = 10.0 )
```

6.2.3.98 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [1/3]

```
void helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding (
    std::vector< cx_double > & v,
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.99 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [2/3]

```
void helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding (
    std::vector< cx_double > & v,
    const std::vector< double > & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.100 CKKS_canonicalEmbedding() [3/3]

```
void helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding (
    std::vector< cx_double > & v,
    const zzX & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

Computes canonical embedding. Requires $p=-1$ and $m=2^k$ where $k \geq 2$ and $f.length() < m/2$. Sets $v[m/4-1-i] = \text{DFT}[palg.ith_rep(i)]$ for i in $\text{range}(m/4)$, where $\text{DFT}[j] = f(W^j)$ for j in $\text{range}(m)$, and $W = \exp(-2\pi i/m)$.

6.2.3.101 CKKS_embedInSlots()

```
void helib::CKKS_embedInSlots (
    zzX & f,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & v,
    const PAlgebra & palg,
    double scaling )
```

Requires $p=-1$ and $m=2^k$ where $k \geq 2$. Computes the inverse of canonical embedding, scaled by scaling and then rounded to nearest integer.

6.2.3.102 cleanupDebugGlobals()

```
void helib::cleanupDebugGlobals ( ) [inline]
```

Cleanup function for clearing the global debug variables.

6.2.3.103 clear()

```
void helib::clear (
    zzX & a ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.104 closeToOne()

```
bool helib::closeToOne (
    const NTL::xdouble & x,
    long p ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.105 coeffsL2Norm() [1/3]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::coeffsL2Norm (
    const DoubleCRT & f ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.106 coeffsL2Norm() [2/3]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::coeffsL2Norm (
    const NTL::ZZX & f ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.107 coeffsL2Norm() [3/3]

```
double helib::coeffsL2Norm (
    const zzX & f ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.108 coeffsL2NormSquared() [1/3]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::coeffsL2NormSquared (
    const DoubleCRT & f )
```

6.2.3.109 coeffsL2NormSquared() [2/3]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::coeffsL2NormSquared (
    const NTL::ZZX & f )
```

6.2.3.110 coeffsL2NormSquared() [3/3]

```
double helib::coeffsL2NormSquared (
    const zzX & f )
```

The L2-norm of an element (in coefficient representation)

6.2.3.111 comparePALgebra() [1/2]

```
bool helib::comparePALgebra (
    const PALgebra & palg,
    unsigned long m,
    unsigned long p,
    unsigned long r,
    const std::vector< long > & gens,
    const std::vector< long > & ords )
```

returns true if the palg parameters match the rest, false otherwise

6.2.3.112 comparePALgebra() [2/2]

```
bool helib::comparePALgebra (
    const PALgebra & palg,
    unsigned long m,
    unsigned long p,
    UNUSED unsigned long r,
    const std::vector< long > & gens,
    const std::vector< long > & ords )
```

6.2.3.113 compareTwoNumbers() [1/2]

```
void helib::compareTwoNumbers (
    CTPtrs & max,
    CTPtrs & min,
    Ctxt & mu,
    Ctxt & ni,
    const CTPtrs & a,
    const CTPtrs & b,
    bool twosComplement = false,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Compares two integers in binary a, b. Returns max(a, b), min(a, b) and indicator bits mu=(a>b) and ni=(a<b)

Parameters

<i>max</i>	Maximum of a and b.
<i>min</i>	Minimum of a and b.
<i>mu</i>	Indicator bits mu=(a>b).
<i>ni</i>	Indicator bits ni=(a<b).

Parameters

<i>a</i>	First number to compare.
<i>b</i>	Second number to compare.
<i>twosComplement</i>	When set to <code>true</code> , the inputs are signed integers in 2's complement. If set to <code>false</code> (default), unsigned comparison is performed.
<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	Vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.

Note

If $a=b$ then $\mu=n_i=0$

6.2.3.114 compareTwoNumbers() [2/2]

```
void helib::compareTwoNumbers (
    Ctxt & mu,
    Ctxt & ni,
    const CtxtPtrs & a,
    const CtxtPtrs & b,
    bool twosComplement = false,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Compares two integers in binary a, b. Returns only indicator bits mu=(a>b) and ni=(a<b).

Parameters

<i>mu</i>	Indicator bits mu=(a>b).
<i>ni</i>	Indicator bits ni=(a<b).
<i>a</i>	First number to compare.
<i>b</i>	Second number to compare.
<i>twosComplement</i>	When set to true, the inputs are signed integers in 2's complement. If set to false (default), unsigned comparison is performed.

Parameters

<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	Vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.
---------------------------	--

Note

If $a=b$ then $\mu=ni=0$

6.2.3.115 compareTwoNumbersImplementation()

```
void helib::compareTwoNumbersImplementation (
    CtPtrs & max,
    CtPtrs & min,
    Ctxt & mu,
    Ctxt & ni,
    const CtPtrs & aa,
    const CtPtrs & bb,
    bool twosComplement,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding,
    bool cmp_only )
```

6.2.3.116 computeAllProducts()

```
void helib::computeAllProducts (
    CtPtrs & products,
    const CtPtrs & array,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

For an n -size array, compute the 2^n products $\text{products}[j] = \prod_{i \text{ s.t. } j_i=1} \text{array}[i] \times \prod_{i \text{ s.t. } j_i=0} (a - \text{array}[i])$

6.2.3.117 computeDivVec()

```
void helib::computeDivVec (
    NTL::Vec< long > & divVec,
    long m,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & powVec ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.118 computeIntervalForMul()

```
void helib::computeIntervalForMul (
    double & lo,
    double & hi,
    const Ctxt & ctxt1,
    const Ctxt & ctxt2 )
```

6.2.3.119 computeIntervalForSqr()

```
void helib::computeIntervalForSqr (
    double & lo,
    double & hi,
    const Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.120 computeInvVec()

```
void helib::computeInvVec (
    NTL::Vec< long > & invVec,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & divVec,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & powVec ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.121 ComputeOneGenMapping()

```
void helib::ComputeOneGenMapping (
    Permut & genMap,
    const OneGeneratorTree & T )
```

to a single generator tree

6.2.3.122 computeProd() [1/2]

```
long helib::computeProd (
    const NTL::Vec< long > & vec )
```

returns \prod_d vec[d]

6.2.3.123 computeProd() [2/2]

```
long helib::computeProd (
    const std::vector< long > & vec )
```

6.2.3.124 concatBinaryNums()

```
void helib::concatBinaryNums (
    CTPtrs & output,
    const CTPtrs & a,
    const CTPtrs & b )
```

Concatenates two binary numbers into a single CTPtrs object. E.g. If a=10111, b=00101 then output = 1011100101.

Concatenate two binary numbers into a single CTPtrs object.

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Equal to the concatenation of a and b.
<i>a</i>	First number to copy into output.
<i>b</i>	Second number to concatenate to a.

Note

The size of output must be of size `a.size() + b.size()`.

6.2.3.125 conv() [1/2]

```
void helib::conv (
    DoubleCRT & d,
    const NTL::ZZX & p ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.126 conv() [2/2]

```
void helib::conv (
    NTL::ZZX & p,
    const DoubleCRT & d ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.127 convert() [1/18]

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
T1 helib::convert (
    const T2 & v2 )
```

6.2.3.128 convert() [2/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    long & x1,
    const NTL::GF2X & x2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.129 convert() [3/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    long & x1,
    const NTL::zz_pX & x2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.130 convert() [4/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::GF2X & out,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & in )
```

6.2.3.131 convert() [5/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::mat_zz_pE & X,
    const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> & A )
```

6.2.3.132 convert() [6/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::Vec< long > & out,
    const NTL::GF2X & in )
```

6.2.3.133 convert() [7/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::Vec< long > & out,
    const NTL::zz_pX & in,
    bool symmetric = true )
```

6.2.3.134 convert() [8/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::Vec< long > & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & in )
```

6.2.3.135 convert() [9/18]

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
void helib::convert (
    NTL::Vec< T1 > & v1,
    const std::vector< T2 > & v2 )
```

6.2.3.136 convert() [10/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::vec_zz_pE & X,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & A )
```

6.2.3.137 convert() [11/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::zz_pX & x,
    const zzX & a ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.138 convert() [12/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & in )
```

6.2.3.139 convert() [13/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & X,
    const NTL::vec_zz_pE & A )
```

6.2.3.140 convert() [14/18]

```
void helib::convert (
    std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> & X,
    const NTL::mat_zz_pE & A )
```

6.2.3.141 convert() [15/18]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::convert (
    std::vector< T > & v1,
    const std::vector< T > & v2 )
```

Trivial type conversion, useful for generic code.

6.2.3.142 convert() [16/18]

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
void helib::convert (
    std::vector< T1 > & v1,
    const NTL::Vec< T2 > & v2 )
```

6.2.3.143 convert() [17/18]

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
void helib::convert (
    std::vector< T1 > & v1,
    const std::vector< T2 > & v2 )
```

generic vector conversion routines

6.2.3.144 convert() [18/18]

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
void helib::convert (
    T1 & x1,
    const T2 & x2 )
```

A generic template that resolves to [NTL](#)'s conv routine.

6.2.3.145 convertDataToSlotVector()

```
template<typename From , typename Scheme >
std::vector<typename Scheme::SlotType> helib::convertDataToSlotVector (
    const std::vector< From > & data,
    const Context & context ) [inline]
```

Converts `std::vector<From>` to `std::vector<Scheme::SlotType>`.

Template Parameters

<i>From</i>	Type of the element in the input vector.
<i>Scheme</i>	The encryption scheme to be used, must be BGV or CKKS .

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Vector to be converted.
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

Vector of converted values of type `Scheme::SlotType`.

Note

Only exists for [BGV](#) and [CKKS](#).

6.2.3.146 CRTcoeff()

```
long helib::CRTcoeff (
    long p,
    long q,
    bool symmetric = false ) [inline]
```

Returns a CRT coefficient: $x = (0 \bmod p, 1 \bmod q)$. If `symmetric` is set then $x \in [-pq/2, pq/2)$, else $x \in [0, pq)$

6.2.3.147 Cyclotomic()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::Cyclotomic (
    long N )
```

Compute cyclotomic polynomial.

6.2.3.148 decode() [1/2]

```
void helib::decode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    std::vector< long > & array,
    const PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.149 decode() [2/2]

```
void helib::decode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array,
    const PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.150 decryptAndCompare()

```
bool helib::decryptAndCompare (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.151 decryptAndPrint()

```
void helib::decryptAndPrint (
    std::ostream & s,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long flags = 0 )
```

6.2.3.152 decryptBinaryNums()

```
void helib::decryptBinaryNums (
    std::vector< long > & pNums,
    const CtPtrs & eNums,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    bool twosComplement = false,
    bool allSlots = true )
```

Decrypt the binary numbers that are encrypted in eNums.

Parameters

<i>pNums</i>	vector to de-crypt the binary numbers into.
<i>eNums</i>	encrypted binary numbers of which to be de-crypted.
<i>sKey</i>	secret key used for de-cryption.
<i>ea</i>	encrypted array that holds necessary information for de-cryption.
<i>twosComplement</i>	when set to true, the number to de-crypt is a signed integer in 2's complement.

Parameters

<i>allSlots</i>	when set to false, return only the sub-cube with index=0 in the last dimension within each ciphertext.
-----------------	--

The bits are encrypted in a bit-sliced manner. Namely, `encNums[0]` contains the LSB of all the numbers, `encNums[1]` the next bits from all, etc. If `twosComplement==true` then the number is interpreted as a signed integer in 2's-complement representation. If `allSlots==false` then we only return the subcube with index `i=0` in the last dimension within each ciphertext. Namely, the bit for the `j`'th counter is found in slot of index `j*sizeof(lastDim)`.

6.2.3.153 defaultPmiddle()

```
long helib::defaultPmiddle (
    long delta ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.154 defaultQmiddle()

```
long helib::defaultQmiddle (
    long delta ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.155 deserialize() [1/3]

```
void helib::deserialize (
    std::istream & is,
    PolyMod & poly )
```

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input <code>std::istream</code> .
<i>poly</i>	Destination <code>PolyMod</code> object.

Exceptions

<i>IOError</i>	if the stream is badly formatted (i.e. it is not delimited by '[' and ']').
--------------------------------	---

Note

`poly` must be constructed with an appropriate `p2r` and `G` **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,

```
PolyMod my_poly(p2r, G);
deserialize(std::cin, my_poly);
```

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
 Each element of the list will be deserialized as a coefficient of the polynomial.

For example '['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']' will be deserialized as a [PolyMod](#) object `poly` where `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`, `poly[2]=coef2` and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`.

6.2.3.156 `deserialize()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::deserialize (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

Function to deserialize a [Ptxt](#)<Scheme>.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	The Ptxt object scheme. Can be only be BGV or CKKS .
---------------	--

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input std↔ ::istream.
<i>ptxt</i>	Destination Ptxt object.

Exceptions

<i>IOError</i>	if the stream is badly formatted (i.e. it is not delimited by '[' and ']').
--------------------------------	---

Note

`ptxt` must be constructed with an appropriate context **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,

```
Ptxt my_ptxt(context);
deserialize(std::cin, my_ptxt);
```

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
 Each element of the list will be deserialized as a slot of the type determined by the scheme.

If the number of tokens in the list is less than the number of slots, the remaining slots will be padded by 0.

For example '['slot0', 'slot1', 'slot2']' will be deserialized as a plaintext `ptxt` where `ptxt[0]=slot0`, `ptxt[1]=slot1`, `ptxt[2]=slot2` and `ptxt[i]=0` for `i>2`.

6.2.3.157 deserialize() [3/3]

```
void helib::deserialize (
    std::istream & is,
    std::complex< double > & num )
```

Deserialize a `std::complex<double>` from the input stream `is` delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').

Parameters

<i>is</i>	The input stream reference.
<i>num</i>	The complex number to deserialize.

Exceptions

<i>IOError</i>	if the stream contains more than 2 parts.
--------------------------------	---

The input stream has to be formatted as "[number]" (this will be deserialized as (number, 0)) or "[real_part', 'imag←_part]" (this will be deserialized as (real_part, imag_part)).

6.2.3.158 deserialize< BGV >()

```
template void helib::deserialize< BGV > (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< BGV > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.159 deserialize< CKKS >()

```
template void helib::deserialize< CKKS > (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.160 DestMulAdd()

```
void helib::DestMulAdd (
    Ctxt & x,
    const std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > & a,
    Ctxt & b )
```

6.2.3.161 disjoint()

```
bool helib::disjoint (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    const IndexSet & s2 ) [inline]
```

Functional disjoint.

6.2.3.162 div() [1/2]

```
void helib::div (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & x,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & a,
    long b )
```

6.2.3.163 div() [2/2]

```
void helib::div (
    ZZ & res,
    const ZZ & a,
    long b )
```

6.2.3.164 divc()

```
long helib::divc (
    long a,
    long b ) [inline]
```

returns ceiling(a/b); assumes a >=0, b>0, a+b <= MAX_LONG

6.2.3.165 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [1/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun > (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    AddFun fun,
    bool matchIndexSets )
```

6.2.3.166 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [2/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun > (
    const NTL::ZZ & num,
    AddFun fun )
```

6.2.3.167 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >() [3/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun > (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    AddFun fun )
```

6.2.3.168 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >() [1/2]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun > (
    const NTL::ZZ & num,
    MulFun fun )
```

6.2.3.169 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >() [2/2]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun > (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    MulFun fun )
```

6.2.3.170 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [1/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun > (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    SubFun fun,
    bool matchIndexSets )
```

6.2.3.171 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [2/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun > (
    const NTL::ZZ & num,
    SubFun fun )
```

6.2.3.172 DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >() [3/3]

```
template DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun > (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    SubFun fun )
```

6.2.3.173 EDF()

```
void helib::EDF (
    NTL::vec_zz_pX & v,
    const NTL::zz_pX & f,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.174 embeddingLargestCoeff() [1/4]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::embeddingLargestCoeff (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.175 embeddingLargestCoeff() [2/4]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::embeddingLargestCoeff (
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.176 embeddingLargestCoeff() [3/4]

```
double helib::embeddingLargestCoeff (
    const std::vector< double > & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.177 embeddingLargestCoeff() [4/4]

```
double helib::embeddingLargestCoeff (
    const ZZ & f,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

Computing the L-infinity norm of the canonical embedding Assumed: $\deg(f) < \phi(m)$.

6.2.3.178 embeddingLargestCoeff_x2()

```
void helib::embeddingLargestCoeff_x2 (
    double & norm1,
    double & norm2,
    const std::vector< double > & f1,
    const std::vector< double > & f2,
    const PAgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.179 empty()

```
bool helib::empty (
    const IndexSet & s ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.180 encode() [1/4]

```
void helib::encode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const NTL::ZZX & val )
```

6.2.3.181 encode() [2/4]

```
void helib::encode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< long > & array )
```

6.2.3.182 encode() [3/4]

```
void helib::encode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array )
```

6.2.3.183 encode() [4/4]

```
void helib::encode (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long val )
```

6.2.3.184 endBuildModChain()

```
void helib::endBuildModChain (
    Context & context )
```

6.2.3.185 equals() [1/3]

```
bool helib::equals (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other )
```

6.2.3.186 equals() [2/3]

```
bool helib::equals (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< long > & other )
```

6.2.3.187 equals() [3/3]

```
bool helib::equals (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & other )
```

6.2.3.188 extendExtractDigits()

```
void helib::extendExtractDigits (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & digits,
    const Ctxt & c,
    long r,
    long e )
```

6.2.3.189 extractDigits() [1/2]

```
void helib::extractDigits (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & digits,
    const Ctxt & c,
    long r,
    bool shortCut ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.190 extractDigits() [2/2]

```
void helib::extractDigits (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & digits,
    const Ctxt & c,
    long r = 0 )
```

Extract the mod- p digits of a mod- p^r ciphertext.

`extractDigits` returns in the slots of `digits[j]` the j 'th-lowest digits from the integers in the slots of the input. Namely, the i 'th slot of `digits[j]` contains the j 'th digit in the p -base expansion of the integer in the i 'th slot of the `*this`.

If $r==0$ then it is set to `c.effectiveR()`. It is assumed that the slots of `*this` contains integers mod p^r , i.e., that only the free terms are nonzero. If that assumptions does not hold then the result will not be a valid ciphertext anymore.

The "shortcut" flag is deprecated, it often leads to catastrophic failure in the noise estimate. Calling the function with `shortcut=true` has not effect, except printing a warning message to `cerr`.

The output ciphertext `digits[j]` contains the j 'th digit in the base- p expansion of the input, and its plaintext space is modulo p^{r-j} . All the ciphertexts in the output are at the same level.

6.2.3.191 extractDigitsPacked()

```
void helib::extractDigitsPacked (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long botHigh,
    long r,
    long ePrime,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & unpackSlotEncoding )
```

6.2.3.192 extractDigitsThin()

```
void helib::extractDigitsThin (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long botHigh,
    long r,
    long ePrime )
```

6.2.3.193 extractTokenizeRegion()

```
std::vector< std::stringstream > helib::extractTokenizeRegion (
    std::istream & istr,
    char begin_char,
    char end_char,
    char separator,
    bool skip_space = true )
```

Advance the input stream `istr` beyond white spaces. Then split the region delimited by `begin_char` and `end_char` at each occurrence of `separator` that is not contained in an inner `begin_char - end_char` section. The function returns a `std::vector<std::stringstream>` with the stream of every section of the input region.

Parameters

<i>istr</i>	The stream to be advanced.
<i>begin_char</i>	The character determining the beginning of the region-of-interest.
<i>end_char</i>	The character determining the end of the region-of-interest.
<i>separator</i>	The separator character to split at.
<i>skip_space</i>	Boolean value determining whether to skip spaces when extracting the sub-streams (default = <code>true</code>).

Returns

A `std::vector<std::stringstream>` with the stream of every section of the input region.

Exceptions

<i>IOError</i>	If the stream is badly formatted (i.e. it does not start with <code>begin_char</code> or it does not end with <code>end_char</code>).
----------------	--

Note

Requires `begin_char`, `end_char` and `separator` to be distinct and different from (space).

6.2.3.194 factorize() [1/3]

```
void helib::factorize (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::Pair< long, long >> & factors,
    long N )
```

Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$ primes and multiplicities are recorded.

6.2.3.195 factorize() [2/3]

```
void helib::factorize (
    std::vector< long > & factors,
    long N )
```

Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$, only the primes are recorded, not their multiplicity.

6.2.3.196 factorize() [3/3]

```
void helib::factorize (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZ > & factors,
    const NTL::ZZ & N )
```

6.2.3.197 fastPower()

```
void helib::fastPower (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long d )
```

6.2.3.198 fetch_saved_values()

```
const std::vector< double > * helib::fetch_saved_values (
    const char * name )
```

6.2.3.199 fifteenOrLess4Four()

```
long helib::fifteenOrLess4Four (
    const CtPtrs & out,
    const CtPtrs & in,
    long sizeLimit = 4 )
```

Add together up to fifteen {0,1} integers, producing a 4-bit counter.

Parameters

<i>out</i>	4-bit counter to be out-putted.
<i>in</i>	bits to be counted.
<i>sizeLimit</i>	number of bits to compute on, taken from the least significant end.

Returns

number of output bits that are not identically zero (i.e. != null).

Adding fifteen input bits, getting a 4-bit counter. Some of the input pointers may be null, but output pointers must point to allocated [Ctxt](#) objects. If `sizeLimit<4`, only that many bits are computed (taken from the least significant end).

6.2.3.200 findGenerators()

```
long helib::findGenerators (
    std::vector< long > & gens,
    std::vector< long > & ords,
    long m,
    long p,
    const std::vector< long > & candidates = std::vector<long>() )
```

Returns in `gens` a generating set for Zm^* /

, and in `ords` the order of these generators. Return value is the order of `p` in Zm^* .

6.2.3.201 FindM()

```
long helib::FindM (
    long k,
    long nBits,
    long c,
    long p,
    long d,
    long s,
    long chosen_m,
    bool verbose = false )
```

Returns smallest parameter `m` satisfying various constraints:

Parameters

k	security parameter
L	number of levels
c	number of columns in key switching matrices
p	characteristic of plain-text space
d	embedding degree (d == 0 or d == 1 => no constraint)
s	at least that many plain-text slots

Parameters

<i>chosen_m</i>	preselected value of <i>m</i> (0 => not pre- lected) Fails with an error mes- sage if no suit- able <i>m</i> is found prints an infor- mative mes- sage if ver- bose == true
-----------------	--

6.2.3.202 findMinBitCapacity() [1/3]

```
long helib::findMinBitCapacity (
    const CPtrMat & m ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.203 findMinBitCapacity() [2/3]

```
long helib::findMinBitCapacity (
    const CPtrs & v ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.204 findMinBitCapacity() [3/3]

```
long helib::findMinBitCapacity (
    std::initializer_list< const CPtrs * > list ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.205 FindPrimitiveRoot() [1/2]

```
void helib::FindPrimitiveRoot (
    NTL::zz_p & r,
    unsigned long e )
```

Find e-th root of unity modulo the current modulus.

6.2.3.206 FindPrimitiveRoot() [2/2]

```
void helib::FindPrimitiveRoot (
    NTL::ZZ_p & r,
    unsigned long e )
```

6.2.3.207 FindPrimRootT()

```
template<typename zp , typename zz >
void helib::FindPrimRootT (
    zp & root,
    unsigned long e )
```

6.2.3.208 frobeniusAutomorph() [1/2]

```
void helib::frobeniusAutomorph (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & vec )
```

6.2.3.209 frobeniusAutomorph() [2/2]

```
void helib::frobeniusAutomorph (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long j )
```

6.2.3.210 FrobeniusMap()

```
NTL::zz_pEX helib::FrobeniusMap (
    const NTL::zz_pEXModulus & F )
```

6.2.3.211 fsquare()

```
double helib::fsquare (
    double x ) [inline]
```

Return the square of a number as a double.

6.2.3.212 GenBabySteps()

```
void helib::GenBabySteps (
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Ctxt >> & v,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long dim,
    bool clean )
```

6.2.3.213 getG()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::getG (
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.214 getHyperColumn() [1/3]

```
template void helib::getHyperColumn (
    NTL::Vec< long > & v,
    const ConstCubeSlice< long > & s,
    long pos )
```

6.2.3.215 getHyperColumn() [2/3]

```
template void helib::getHyperColumn (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > & v,
    const ConstCubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > & s,
    long pos )
```

6.2.3.216 getHyperColumn() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::getHyperColumn (
    NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    const ConstCubeSlice< T > & s,
    long pos )
```

getHyperColumn reads out a (multi-dimensional) column from a slice. The parameter pos specifies the position of the column, which must be in the range $0 \leq \text{pos} < \text{s.getProd}(1)$. The vector v is filled with values whose coordinate in the lower dimensional subcube is equal to pos. The length of v will be set to s.getDim(0).

6.2.3.217 getPhimXMod()

```
const NTL::zz_pXModulus & helib::getPhimXMod (
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.218 getTimerByName()

```
const FHEtimer * helib::getTimerByName (
    const char * name )
```

6.2.3.219 GetTimerClock()

```
unsigned long helib::GetTimerClock ( )
```

6.2.3.220 incrementalProduct()

```
void helib::incrementalProduct (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & v )
```

For $i=n-1 \dots 0$, set $v[i]=\text{prod}_{j \leq i} v[j]$ This implementation uses depth $\log n$ and $(n \log n)/2$ products

6.2.3.221 incrementalZeroTest()

```
void helib::incrementalZeroTest (
    Ctxt * res[],
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long n )
```

6.2.3.222 innerProduct() [1/9]

```
Ctxt helib::innerProduct (
    const CtxtPtrs & v1,
    const CtxtPtrs & v2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.223 innerProduct() [2/9]

```
Ctxt helib::innerProduct (
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.224 innerProduct() [3/9]

```
Ctxt helib::innerProduct (
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< DoubleCRT > & v2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.225 innerProduct() [4/9]

```
Ctxt helib::innerProduct (
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & v2 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.226 innerProduct() [5/9]

```
void helib::innerProduct (
    Ctxt & result,
    const CtxtPtrs & v1,
    const CtxtPtrs & v2 )
```

6.2.3.227 innerProduct() [6/9]

```
void helib::innerProduct (
    Ctxt & result,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v2 )
```

6.2.3.228 innerProduct() [7/9]

```
void helib::innerProduct (
    Ctxt & result,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< DoubleCRT > & v2 )
```

Compute the inner product of a vectors of ciphertexts and a constant vector.

6.2.3.229 innerProduct() [8/9]

```
void helib::innerProduct (
    Ctxt & result,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v1,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & v2 )
```

6.2.3.230 innerProduct() [9/9]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::innerProduct (
    Ptxt< Scheme > & result,
    const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> & first_vec,
    const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> & second_vec )
```

Free function that computes the inner product of two vectors of `Ptxt`.

Parameters

<i>result</i>	The output <code>Ptxt</code> that will hold the result.
<i>first_vec</i>	The first input vector of plain-texts.
<i>second_vec</i>	The second input vector of plain-texts.

Note

If the two vector sizes differ, the shorter vector will be padded with zeroes.

6.2.3.231 interpolateMod()

```
void helib::interpolateMod (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    const NTL::vec_long & x,
    const NTL::vec_long & y,
    long p,
    long e = 1 )
```

Interpolate polynomial such that $\text{poly}(x[i] \bmod p) = y[i] \bmod p^e$. It is assumed that the points $x[i]$ are all distinct modulo p .

6.2.3.232 intVecCRT() [1/4]

```
template bool helib::intVecCRT (
    NTL::vec_ZZ & ,
    const NTL::ZZ & ,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > & ,
    long )
```

6.2.3.233 intVecCRT() [2/4]

```
template bool helib::intVecCRT (
    NTL::vec_ZZ & ,
    const NTL::ZZ & ,
    const NTL::vec_long & ,
    long )
```

6.2.3.234 intVecCRT() [3/4]

```
template bool helib::intVecCRT (
    NTL::vec_ZZ & ,
    const NTL::ZZ & ,
    const NTL::vec_ZZ & ,
    long )
```

6.2.3.235 intVecCRT() [4/4]

```
template<class zzvec >
bool helib::intVecCRT (
    NTL::vec_ZZ & vp,
    const NTL::ZZ & p,
    const zzvec & vq,
    long q )
```

Incremental integer CRT for vectors.

Expects co-primes p,q with q odd, and such that all the entries in v1 are in $[-p/2, p/2)$. Returns in v1 the CRT of vp mod p and vq mod q, as integers in $[-pq/2, pq/2)$. Uses the formula:

$$CRT(vp, p, vq, q) = vp + [(vq - vp) * p^{-1}]_q * p,$$

where $[...]_q$ means reduction to the interval $[-q/2, q/2)$. Notice that if q is odd then this is the same as reducing to $[-(q-1)/2, (q-1)/2]$, which means that $[...]_q * p$ is in $[-p(q-1)/2, p(q-1)/2]$, and since vp is in $[-p/2, p/2)$ then the sum is indeed in $[-pq/2, pq/2)$.

Return true is both vectors are of the same length, false otherwise

6.2.3.236 InvModpr()

```
void helib::InvModpr (
    NTL::zz_pX & S,
    const NTL::zz_pX & F,
    const NTL::zz_pX & G,
    long p,
    long r )
```

6.2.3.237 is2power()

```
bool helib::is2power (
    long m ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.238 is_in()

```
long helib::is_in (
    long x,
    int * X,
    long sz )
```

Finds whether x is an element of the set X of size sz, Returns -1 if not and the location if true.

6.2.3.239 isDryRun()

```
bool helib::isDryRun ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.240 isSetAutomorphVals()

```
bool helib::isSetAutomorphVals ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.241 isSetAutomorphVals2()

```
bool helib::isSetAutomorphVals2 ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.242 IsZero()

```
bool helib::IsZero (
    const zzX & a ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.243 iterateInterestRegion()

```
bool helib::iterateInterestRegion (
    std::istream & str,
    int begin_char,
    int separator,
    int end_char )
```

Advance the input stream `str` beyond white spaces and a single `separator` in the region-of-interest delimited by `begin_char` and `end_char`.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The stream to be advanced.
------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>begin_char</i>	The character determining the beginning of the region-of-interest (to advance beyond of).
<i>separator</i>	The separator character to advance beyond of.
<i>end_char</i>	The character determining the end of the region-of-interest (to advance beyond of).

Returns

`true` if the region-of-interest is not completed (i.e.: `end_char` is not reached). `false` otherwise.

Note

Throws `helib::RuntimeError` if after spaces there is a character different from `begin_char`, beyond, or `end_char`.

6.2.3.244 killVec() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::killVec (
    NTL::Vec< T > & vec )
```

6.2.3.245 killVec() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::killVec (
    std::vector< T > & vec )
```

NTL/std compatibility.

6.2.3.246 KSGiantStepSize()

```
long helib::KSGiantStepSize (
    long D )
```

Function that returns number of baby steps. Used to keep this and matmul routines "in sync".

6.2.3.247 largestCoeff() [1/5]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::largestCoeff (
    const DoubleCRT & f )
```

6.2.3.248 largestCoeff() [2/5]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::largestCoeff (
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & f )
```

6.2.3.249 largestCoeff() [3/5]

```
template<typename T >
double helib::largestCoeff (
    const NTL::Vec< T > & f )
```

The L-infinity norm of an element (in coefficient representation)

6.2.3.250 largestCoeff() [4/5]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::largestCoeff (
    const NTL::ZZX & f )
```

6.2.3.251 largestCoeff() [5/5]

```
template<typename T >
double helib::largestCoeff (
    const std::vector< T > & f )
```

6.2.3.252 leftBitwiseShift()

```
void helib::leftBitwiseShift (
    CtPtrs & output,
    const CtPtrs & input,
    const long shamt )
```

Left shift *input* by *shamt*.

Shift binary numbers to the left by *shamt*

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Shifted result.
<i>input</i>	The number to be shifted.
<i>shamt</i>	The number to bits to shift by.

Note

This is a left shift only, i.e. the bits are moved to the most-significant end.

shamt must be positive.

The size of *output* and *input* must be the same.

6.2.3.253 length()

```
long helib::length (
    GenNodePtr ptr )
```

6.2.3.254 less_than() [1/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::GF2E & a,
    const NTL::GF2E & b )
```

6.2.3.255 less_than() [2/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::GF2EX & a,
    const NTL::GF2EX & b )
```

6.2.3.256 less_than() [3/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::GF2X & a,
    const NTL::GF2X & b )
```

6.2.3.257 less_than() [4/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::zz_pE & a,
    const NTL::zz_pE & b )
```

6.2.3.258 less_than() [5/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::zz_pEX & a,
    const NTL::zz_pEX & b )
```

6.2.3.259 less_than() [6/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    const NTL::zz_pX & a,
    const NTL::zz_pX & b )
```

6.2.3.260 less_than() [7/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    NTL::GF2 a,
    NTL::GF2 b )
```

6.2.3.261 less_than() [8/8]

```
bool helib::less_than (
    NTL::zz_p a,
    NTL::zz_p b )
```

6.2.3.262 log2()

```
double helib::log2 (
    const NTL::xdouble & x ) [inline]
```

Base-2 logarithm.

6.2.3.263 log2_realToEstimatedNoise()

```
double helib::log2_realToEstimatedNoise (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.264 longToBitVector()

```
std::vector< long > helib::longToBitVector (
    long num,
    long bitSize )
```

Returns a number as a vector of bits with LSB on the left.

Parameters

<i>num</i>	Number to be converted.
<i>bitSize</i>	Number of bits of the input and output.

Returns

Bit vector representation of num.

Note

`bitSize` must be non-negative.

6.2.3.265 lsize() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::lsize (
    const NTL::Vec< T > & v ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.266 lsize() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::lsize (
    const PtrMatrix< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.267 lsize() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::lsize (
    const PtrVector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.268 lsize() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::lsize (
    const std::vector< T > & v ) [inline]
```

Size of STL vector as a long (rather than unsigned long)

6.2.3.269 make_lazy()

```
template<typename T , typename P , typename... Args>
void helib::make_lazy (
    const NTL::Lazy< T, P > & obj,
    Args &&... args )
```

This should go in [NTL](#) some day... Just call as `make_lazy(obj, ...)` to initialize a lazy object via a call to a constructor `T(...)`

6.2.3.270 make_lazy_with_fun()

```
template<typename T , typename P , typename F , typename... Args>
void helib::make_lazy_with_fun (
    const NTL::Lazy< T, P > & obj,
    F f,
    Args &&... args )
```

This should go in [NTL](#) some day... Just call as `make_lazy(obj, f,)` to initialize a lazy object via a call to `f(*obj, ...)`

6.2.3.271 makeIrredPoly()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::makeIrredPoly (
    long p,
    long d )
```

Return a degree-d irreducible polynomial mod p.

6.2.3.272 mapTo01() [1/4]

```
template void helib::mapTo01 (
    const EncryptedArray & ,
    Ptxt< BGV > & ptxt )
```


6.2.3.273 mapTo01() [2/4]

```
template void helib::mapTo01 (
    const EncryptedArray & ,
    Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.274 mapTo01() [3/4]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::mapTo01 (
    const EncryptedArray & ,
    Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.275 mapTo01() [4/4]

```
void helib::mapTo01 (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.276 maximum_flow()

```
long helib::maximum_flow (
    FlowGraph & fg,
    long src,
    long sink )
```

Remove from the graph all the flow-zero edges for (long i=0; i<(long)fg.size(); i++) { FNeighborList::iterator it1=fg[i].begin(); do { FNeighborList::iterator it2 = it1; it1++; // increment the iterator before potentially erasing the edge if (it2->second.flow == 0) fg[i].erase(it2); } while (it1 != fg[i].end()); }

Remove from the graph all the flow-zero edges for (long i=0; i<(long)fg.size(); i++) { FNeighborList::iterator it1=fg[i].begin(); do { FNeighborList::iterator it2 = it1; it1++; // increment the iterator before potentially erasing the edge if (it2->second.flow == 0) fg[i].erase(it2); } while (it1 != fg[i].end()); }

6.2.3.277 mcDiv()

```
long helib::mcDiv (
    long a,
    long b )
```

6.2.3.278 mcMod()

```
long helib::mcMod (
    long a,
    long b )
```

Routines for computing mathematically correct mod and div.

$\text{mcDiv}(a, b) = \text{floor}(a / b)$, $\text{mcMod}(a, b) = a - b * \text{mcDiv}(a, b)$; in particular, $\text{mcMod}(a, b)$ is 0 or has the same sign as b

6.2.3.279 mobius()

```
long helib::mobius (
    long n )
```

Compute mobius function (naive method as n is small).

6.2.3.280 ModComp()

```
void helib::ModComp (
    NTL::ZZX & res,
    const NTL::ZZX & g,
    const NTL::ZZX & h,
    const NTL::ZZX & f )
```

Modular composition of polynomials: $\text{res} = g(h) \bmod f$.

6.2.3.281 mul() [1/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other )
```

6.2.3.282 mul() [2/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const BlockMatMul1D & mat )
```

6.2.3.283 mul() [3/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const BlockMatMulFull & mat )
```

6.2.3.284 mul() [4/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const MatMul1D & mat )
```

6.2.3.285 mul() [5/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const MatMulFull & mat )
```

6.2.3.286 mul() [6/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & x,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & a,
    long b )
```

6.2.3.287 mul() [7/7]

```
void helib::mul (
    zzX & res,
    const zzX & a,
    long b )
```

6.2.3.288 MulAdd()

```
void helib::MulAdd (
    Ctxt & x,
    const std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > & a,
    const Ctxt & b )
```

6.2.3.289 MulMod() [1/6]

```
NTL::ZZX helib::MulMod (
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    long a,
    long q ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.290 MulMod() [2/6]

```
NTL::ZZX helib::MulMod (
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    long a,
    long q,
    bool abs ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.291 MulMod() [3/6]

```
zzX helib::MulMod (
    const zzX & a,
    const zzX & b,
    const PAlgebra & palg ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.292 MulMod() [4/6]

```
void helib::MulMod (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    long a,
    long q ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.293 MulMod() [5/6]

```
void helib::MulMod (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & f,
    long a,
    long q,
    bool abs )
```

6.2.3.294 MulMod() [6/6]

```
void helib::MulMod (
    zzX & res,
    const zzX & a,
    const zzX & b,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.295 multOrd()

```
long helib::multOrd (
    long p,
    long m )
```

Return multiplicative order of p modulo m, or 0 if $\text{GCD}(p, m) \neq 1$.

6.2.3.296 multTwoNumbers()

```
void helib::multTwoNumbers (
    CtPtrs & product,
    const CtPtrs & lhs,
    const CtPtrs & rhs,
    bool rhsTwosComplement = false,
    long sizeLimit = 0,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Multiply two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.

Parameters

<i>product</i>	result of the multiplication operation.
<i>lhs</i>	left hand side of the multiplication.
<i>rhs</i>	right hand side of the multiplication.

Parameters

<i>rhsTwosComplement</i>	flag to state the multiplier is potentially negative.
<i>sizeLimit</i>	number of bits to compute on, taken from the least significant end.
<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.

6.2.3.297 negate()

```
void helib::negate (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.298 negateBinary()

```
void helib::negateBinary (
    CtPtrs & negation,
    const CtPtrs & input )
```

Negates a number in binary 2's complement representation.

Parameters

<i>negation</i>	Reference to the negated number that will be populated.
<i>input</i>	Number to be negated.

Note

`input` will be treated as a number in 2's complement.
`input` must not alias `negation`.

6.2.3.299 normalize()

```
void helib::normalize (
    zzX & f )
```

6.2.3.300 operator"!="()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::operator!= (
    const IndexMap< T > & map1,
    const IndexMap< T > & map2 )
```

6.2.3.301 operator&()

```
IndexSet helib::operator& (
    const IndexSet & s,
    const IndexSet & t )
```

intersection

6.2.3.302 operator*()

```
zzX helib::operator* (
    const zzX & a,
    long b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.303 operator*=()

```
zzX& helib::operator*= (
    zzX & a,
    long b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.304 operator+()

```
zzX helib::operator+ (
    const zzX & a,
    const zzX & b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.305 operator+=()

```
zzX& helib::operator+= (
    zzX & a,
    const zzX & b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.306 operator/() [1/2]

```
IndexSet helib::operator/ (
    const IndexSet & s,
    const IndexSet & t )
```

set minus

6.2.3.307 operator/() [2/2]

```
zzX helib::operator/ (
    const zzX & a,
    long b ) [inline]
```


6.2.3.308 operator/=()

```
zzX& helib::operator/= (
    zzX & a,
    long b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.309 operator<()

```
bool helib::operator< (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    const IndexSet & s2 )
```

Is s1 strict subset of s2.

6.2.3.310 operator<<() [1/24]

```
template<typename Scheme >
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & is,
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

Output shift operator. Uses the `serialize` function internally.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std::ostream.
<i>ptxt</i>	Ptxt object to be written.

Returns

Input `std::ostream` post writing.

Note

Ptxt context is not serialized, see note of `operator>>`.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.

Each slot of `ptxt` will be serialized in an element of such list by the `serialize` function determined by the scheme.

For example if we have a plaintext `ptxt` such that `ptxt[0]=slot0`, `ptxt[1]=slot1`, `ptxt[2]=slot2`, and `ptxt[i]=0` for $i > 2$, it will be serialized as '['slot0', 'slot1', 'slot2', 0, 0 ...]'.

6.2.3.311 operator<<() [2/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyMod & poly )
```

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std← ::ostream.
<i>poly</i>	PolyMod object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input std::ostream post writing.

Note

p2r and G are not serialized, see note of operator>>.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'. Each coefficient of *poly* will be serialized in an element of such list by the >> operator. For example if we have a PolyMod object *poly* such that *poly*[0]=coef0, *poly*[1]=coef1, *poly*[2]=coef2, and *poly*[*i*]=0 for *i*>2, it will be serialized as '['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']'.

6.2.3.312 operator<<() [3/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyModRing & ring )
```

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std← ::ostream.
<i>ring</i>	PolyModRing object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input std::ostream post writing.

6.2.3.313 operator<<() [4/24]

```
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const ColPerm & p )
```

6.2.3.314 operator<<() [5/24]

```
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const CtxtPart & p )
```

6.2.3.315 operator<<() [6/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const CubeSignature & sig ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.316 operator<<() [7/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const GeneratorTrees & trees )
```

6.2.3.317 operator<<() [8/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const ModuliSizes & szs )
```

6.2.3.318 operator<<() [9/24]

```
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const ModuliSizes::Entry & e )
```

6.2.3.319 operator<<() [10/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const PermNetwork & net )
```

6.2.3.320 operator<<() [11/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const PlaintextArray & pa ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.321 operator<<() [12/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const SKHandle & handle ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.322 operator<<() [13/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const SubDimension & sd )
```

6.2.3.323 operator<<() [14/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    GenNodePtr p )
```

6.2.3.324 operator<<() [15/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    LongNodePtr p )
```

6.2.3.325 operator<<() [16/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    SplitNodePtr p )
```

6.2.3.326 operator<<() [17/24]

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    std::vector< T > v )
```

6.2.3.327 operator<<() [18/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.328 operator<<() [19/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.329 operator<<() [20/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const DoubleCRT & d )
```

6.2.3.330 operator<<() [21/24]

```
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const IndexSet & set )
```

6.2.3.331 operator<<() [22/24]

```
std::ostream & helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const KeySwitch & matrix )
```

6.2.3.332 operator<<() [23/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const PubKey & pk )
```

6.2.3.333 operator<<() [24/24]

```
std::ostream& helib::operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.334 operator<<<BGV>()

```
template std::ostream& helib::operator<<<BGV > (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt< BGV > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.335 operator<<<CKKS>()

```
template std::ostream& helib::operator<<<CKKS > (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.336 operator<=()

```
bool helib::operator<= (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    const IndexSet & s2 )
```

Is s1 subset or equal to s2.

6.2.3.337 operator==()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::operator==(
    const IndexMap< T > & map1,
    const IndexMap< T > & map2 )
```

Comparing maps, by comparing all the elements.

6.2.3.338 operator>() [1/2]

```
bool helib::operator> (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    const IndexSet & s2 )
```

Is s2 strict subset of s1.

6.2.3.339 operator>() [2/2]

```
bool helib::operator> (
    const ModuliSizes::Entry & a,
    const ModuliSizes::Entry & b ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.340 operator>=()

```
bool helib::operator>= (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    const IndexSet & s2 )
```

Is s2 subset or equal to s2.

6.2.3.341 operator>>() [1/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & is,
    PolyMod & poly )
```

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input std::istream.
<i>poly</i>	Destination PolyMod object.

Returns

Input `std::istream` post reading.

Note

`poly` must be constructed with an appropriate `p2r` and `G` **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,

```
PolyMod my_poly(p2r, G);
std::cin » my_poly;
```

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
Each element of the list will be deserialized as a coefficient of the polynomial.

If the number of tokens in the list is less than the number of coefficients, the higher-degree coefficients will be padded by 0.

For example '['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']' will be deserialized as a `PolyMod` object `poly` where `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`, `poly[2]=coef2` and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`.

6.2.3.342 operator>>() [2/13]

```
template<typename Scheme >
std::istream & helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

Input shift operator. Uses the `deserialize` function internally.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input <code>std::istream</code> .
<i>ptxt</i>	Destination <code>Ptxt</code> object.

Returns

Input `std::istream` post reading.

Note

`ptxt` must be constructed with an appropriate context **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,

```
Ptxt my_ptxt(context);
std::cin » my_ptxt;
```

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
Each element of the list will be deserialized as a slot of the type determined by the scheme.

If the number of tokens in the list is less than the number of slots, the remaining slots will be padded by 0.

For example '['slot0', 'slot1', 'slot2']' will be deserialized as a plaintext `ptxt` where `ptxt[0]=slot0`, `ptxt[1]=slot1`, `ptxt[2]=slot2` and `ptxt[i]=0` for `i>2`.

6.2.3.343 operator>>() [3/13]

```
std::istream & helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    CtxtPart & p )
```


6.2.3.344 operator>>() [4/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    ModuliSizes & szs )
```

6.2.3.345 operator>>() [5/13]

```
std::istream & helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    ModuliSizes::Entry & e )
```

6.2.3.346 operator>>() [6/13]

```
template<typename T >
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.347 operator>>() [7/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    Context & context )
```

6.2.3.348 operator>>() [8/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.349 operator>>() [9/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    DoubleCRT & d )
```

6.2.3.350 operator>>() [10/13]

```
std::istream & helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    IndexSet & set )
```

6.2.3.351 operator>>() [11/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    PubKey & pk )
```

6.2.3.352 operator>>() [12/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.353 operator>>() [13/13]

```
std::istream& helib::operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    SKHandle & handle )
```

6.2.3.354 operator>><BGV>()

```
template std::istream& helib::operator>><BGV> (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< BGV > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.355 operator>><CKKS>()

```
template std::istream& helib::operator>><CKKS> (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.356 operator^()

```
IndexSet helib::operator^ (
    const IndexSet & s,
    const IndexSet & t )
```

exclusive-or

6.2.3.357 operator" | ()

```
IndexSet helib::operator| (
    const IndexSet & s,
    const IndexSet & t )
```

union

6.2.3.358 optimalBenes()

```
void helib::optimalBenes (
    long n,
    long budget,
    bool good,
    long & cost,
    LongNodePtr & solution )
```

6.2.3.359 optimalBenesAux()

```
BenesMemoEntry helib::optimalBenesAux (
    long i,
    long budget,
    long nlev,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> & costTab,
    BenesMemoTable & memoTab )
```

6.2.3.360 optimalLower()

```
LowerMemoEntry helib::optimalLower (
    long order,
    bool good,
    long budget,
    long mid,
    LowerMemoTable & lowerMemoTable )
```

6.2.3.361 optimalUpperAux()

```
UpperMemoEntry helib::optimalUpperAux (
    const NTL::Vec< GenDescriptor > & vec,
    long i,
    long budget,
    long mid,
    UpperMemoTable & upperMemoTable,
    LowerMemoTable & lowerMemoTable )
```

6.2.3.362 ord()

```
long helib::ord (
    long N,
    long p )
```

Compute the highest power of p that divides N.

6.2.3.363 packConstant()

```
void helib::packConstant (
    zzX & result,
    unsigned long data,
    long nbits,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.364 packConstants()

```
void helib::packConstants (
    zzX & result,
    const std::vector< unsigned long > & data,
    long nbits,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.365 packedRecrypt() [1/4]

```
void helib::packedRecrypt (
    const CtPtrMat & m,
    const std::vector< zzX > & unpackConsts,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long belowLvl = LONG_MAX )
```

6.2.3.366 packedRecrypt() [2/4]

```
void helib::packedRecrypt (
    const CtPtrs & a,
    const CtPtrs & b,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding )
```

Function for packed recryption to recrypt multiple numbers.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	first input of which to re-encrypt.
<i>b</i>	second input of which to re-encrypt.
<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.

6.2.3.367 packedRecrypt() [3/4]

```
void helib::packedRecrypt (
    const CtPtrs & array,
    const std::vector< zzX > & unpackConsts,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    long belowLvl )
```

6.2.3.368 packedRecrypt() [4/4]

```
void helib::packedRecrypt (
    const CtPtrs & cPtrs,
    const std::vector< zzX > & unpackConsts,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.369 PALgebraLift() [1/2]

```
template<>
void helib::PALgebraLift (
    const NTL::ZZX & phimx,
    const NTL::vec_zz_pX & lfactors,
    NTL::vec_zz_pX & factors,
    NTL::vec_zz_pX & crtc,
    long r )
```

6.2.3.370 PAAlgebraLift() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PAAlgebraLift (
    const NTL::ZZX & phimx,
    const T & lfactors,
    T & factors,
    T & crtc,
    long r )
```

6.2.3.371 phi_N()

```
long helib::phi_N (
    long N )
```

Compute $\Phi(N)$.

6.2.3.372 phiN() [1/2]

```
void helib::phiN (
    long & phiN,
    std::vector< long > & facts,
    long N )
```

Compute $\Phi(N)$ and also factorize N .

6.2.3.373 phiN() [2/2]

```
void helib::phiN (
    NTL::ZZ & phiN,
    std::vector< NTL::ZZ > & facts,
    const NTL::ZZ & N )
```

6.2.3.374 plaintextAutomorph() [1/2]

```
template<typename RX , typename type >
void helib::plaintextAutomorph (
    RX & b,
    const RX & a,
    long i,
    long j,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea )
```

6.2.3.375 plaintextAutomorph() [2/2]

```
template<typename RX , typename RXModulus >
void helib::plaintextAutomorph (
    RX & bb,
    const RX & a,
    long k,
    long m,
    const RXModulus & PhimX )
```

6.2.3.376 poly_comp()

```
template<typename RX >
bool helib::poly_comp (
    const RX & a,
    const RX & b )
```

6.2.3.377 polyEval() [1/2]

```
void helib::polyEval (
    Ctxt & ret,
    const NTL::Vec< Ctxt > & poly,
    const Ctxt & x )
```

Evaluate an encrypted polynomial on an encrypted input.

Parameters

out	<i>res</i>	to hold the return value
in	<i>poly</i>	the degree-d polynomial to evaluate
in	<i>x</i>	the point on which to evaluate

6.2.3.378 polyEval() [2/2]

```
void helib::polyEval (
    Ctxt & ret,
    NTL::ZZX poly,
    const Ctxt & x,
    long k = 0 )
```

Evaluate a cleartext polynomial on an encrypted input.

Parameters

out	<i>res</i>	to hold the return value
in	<i>poly</i>	the degree-d polynomial to evaluate
in	<i>x</i>	the point on which to evaluate
in	<i>k</i>	optional optimization parameter, defaults to sqrt(d/2) rounded up or down to a power of two

6.2.3.379 polyEvalMod()

```
long helib::polyEvalMod (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long x,
    long p )
```

Evaluates a modular integer polynomial, returns $\text{poly}(x) \bmod p$.

6.2.3.380 PolyRed() [1/4]

```
void helib::PolyRed (
    NTL::ZZX & F,
    const NTL::ZZ & q,
    bool abs = false ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.381 PolyRed() [2/4]

```
void helib::PolyRed (
    NTL::ZZX & F,
    long q,
    bool abs = false ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.382 PolyRed() [3/4]

```
void helib::PolyRed (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & in,
    const NTL::ZZ & q,
    bool abs = false )
```

6.2.3.383 PolyRed() [4/4]

```
void helib::PolyRed (
    NTL::ZZX & out,
    const NTL::ZZX & in,
    long q,
    bool abs = false )
```

Reduce all the coefficients of a polynomial modulo q .

When $\text{abs}=\text{false}$ reduce to interval $(-q/2, \dots, q/2)$, when $\text{abs}=\text{true}$ reduce to $[0, q)$. When $\text{abs}=\text{false}$ and $q=2$, maintains the same sign as the input.

6.2.3.384 power()

```
void helib::power (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long e )
```

6.2.3.385 pp_factorize()

```
void helib::pp_factorize (
    std::vector< long > & factors,
    long N )
```

Prime-power factorization.

6.2.3.386 pplInvert() [1/4]

```
void helib::ppInvert (
    NTL::mat_GF2 & X,
    const NTL::mat_GF2 & A,
    UNUSED long p,
    UNUSED long r ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.387 pplInvert() [2/4]

```
void helib::ppInvert (
    NTL::mat_GF2E & X,
    const NTL::mat_GF2E & A,
    UNUSED long p,
    UNUSED long r ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.388 pplInvert() [3/4]

```
void helib::ppInvert (
    NTL::mat_zz_p & X,
    const NTL::mat_zz_p & A,
    long p,
    long r )
```

Compute the inverse mod p^r of an $n \times n$ matrix.

NTL's current smallint modulus `zz_p::modulus()` is assumed to be p^r for p prime, $r \geq 1$ integer. For the `zz_pE` variant also `zz_pE::modulus()` must be initialized. An error is raised if A is not invertible mod p .

6.2.3.389 pplInvert() [4/4]

```
void helib::ppInvert (
    NTL::mat_zz_pE & X,
    const NTL::mat_zz_pE & A,
    long p,
    long r )
```

6.2.3.390 ppsolve() [1/2]

```
void helib::ppsolve (
    NTL::vec_GF2E & x,
    const NTL::mat_GF2E & A,
    const NTL::vec_GF2E & b,
    long p,
    long r )
```

A version for GF2: must have $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.

6.2.3.391 ppsolve() [2/2]

```
void helib::ppsolve (
    NTL::vec_zz_pE & x,
    const NTL::mat_zz_pE & A,
    const NTL::vec_zz_pE & b,
    long p,
    long r )
```

Prime power solver.

A is an $n \times n$ matrix, b is a length n (row) vector, this function finds a solution for the matrix-vector equation $x A = b$. An error is raised if A is not invertible mod p.

NTL's current smallint modulus, `zz_p::modulus()`, is assumed to be p^r , for p prime, $r \geq 1$ integer.

6.2.3.392 primroot()

```
long helib::primroot (
    long N,
    long phiN )
```

Find a primitive root modulo N.

6.2.3.393 print() [1/2]

```
void helib::print (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    std::ostream & s,
    const PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.394 print() [2/2]

```
void helib::print (
    std::ostream & s,
    SplitNodePtr p,
    bool first )
```

6.2.3.395 print3D() [1/3]

```
template void helib::print3D (
    const HyperCube< long > & c )
```

6.2.3.396 print3D() [2/3]

```
template void helib::print3D (
    const HyperCube< NTL::zz_p > & c )
```

6.2.3.397 print3D() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::print3D (
    const HyperCube< T > & c )
```

6.2.3.398 print_stats()

```
void helib::print_stats (
    std::ostream & s )
```

6.2.3.399 printAllTimers()

```
void helib::printAllTimers (
    std::ostream & str = std::cerr )
```

Print the value of all timers to stream.

6.2.3.400 printFlow()

```
void helib::printFlow (
    FlowGraph & fg )
```

6.2.3.401 printNamedTimer()

```
bool helib::printNamedTimer (
    std::ostream & str,
    const char * name )
```

6.2.3.402 printVec()

```
template<typename VEC >
std::ostream& helib::printVec (
    std::ostream & s,
    const VEC & v,
    long nCoeffs = 40 )
```

6.2.3.403 printZZX()

```
std::ostream& helib::printZZX (
    std::ostream & s,
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long nCoeffs = 40 ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.404 ptr2nonNull()

```
template<typename T >
const T* helib::ptr2nonNull (
    std::initializer_list< const PtrVector< T > * > list )
```

6.2.3.405 random()

```
void helib::random (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa )
```

6.2.3.406 randomPerm()

```
void helib::randomPerm (
    Permut & perm,
    long n )
```

A random size-n permutation.

6.2.3.407 randomSlot()

```
template<typename Scheme >
Scheme::SlotType helib::randomSlot (
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.408 randomSlot< BGV >()

```
template<>
BGV::SlotType helib::randomSlot< BGV > (
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.409 randomSlot< CKKS >()

```
template<>
CKKS::SlotType helib::randomSlot< CKKS > (
    UNUSED const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.410 RandPoly()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::RandPoly (
    long n,
    const NTL::ZZ & p )
```

6.2.3.411 range() [1/2]

```
general_range<long> helib::range (
    long m,
    long n ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.412 range() [2/2]

```
general_range<long> helib::range (
    long n ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.413 rationalApprox() [1/2]

```
std::pair< long, long > helib::rationalApprox (
    double x,
    long denomBound = 0 )
```

6.2.3.414 rationalApprox() [2/2]

```
std::pair< NTL::ZZ, NTL::ZZ > helib::rationalApprox (
    NTL::xdouble x,
    NTL::xdouble denomBound = NTL::xdouble(0.0) )
```

6.2.3.415 rawDecrypt()

```
void helib::rawDecrypt (
    NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & zzParts,
    const DoubleCRT & sKey,
    long q = 0 )
```

6.2.3.416 read()

```
void helib::read (
    std::istream & s,
    ModuliSizes::Entry & e )
```

6.2.3.417 read_ntl_vec_long()

```
void helib::read_ntl_vec_long (
    std::istream & str,
    NTL::vec_long & vl )
```


6.2.3.418 read_raw_double()

```
double helib::read_raw_double (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.419 read_raw_int()

```
long helib::read_raw_int (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.420 read_raw_int32()

```
int helib::read_raw_int32 (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.421 read_raw_vector() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::read_raw_vector (
    std::istream & str,
    std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.422 read_raw_vector() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::read_raw_vector (
    std::istream & str,
    std::vector< T > & v,
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.423 read_raw_vector() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::read_raw_vector (
    std::istream & str,
    std::vector< T > & v,
    T & init )
```

6.2.3.424 read_raw_vector< double >()

```
template<>
void helib::read_raw_vector< double > (
    std::istream & str,
    std::vector< double > & v )
```

6.2.3.425 read_raw_vector< long >()

```
template<>
void helib::read_raw_vector< long > (
    std::istream & str,
    std::vector< long > & v )
```

6.2.3.426 read_raw_xdouble()

```
NTL::xdouble helib::read_raw_xdouble (
    std::istream & str )
```

6.2.3.427 read_raw_ZZ()

```
void helib::read_raw_ZZ (
    std::istream & str,
    NTL::ZZ & zz )
```

6.2.3.428 readContextBase()

```
void helib::readContextBase (
    std::istream & s,
    unsigned long & m,
    unsigned long & p,
    unsigned long & r,
    std::vector< long > & gens,
    std::vector< long > & ords )
```

read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context

read [m p r] data, needed to construct context

6.2.3.429 readContextBaseBinary()

```
void helib::readContextBaseBinary (
    std::istream & s,
    unsigned long & m,
    unsigned long & p,
    unsigned long & r,
    std::vector< long > & gens,
    std::vector< long > & ords )
```

read [*m p r gens ords*] data, needed to construct context

6.2.3.430 readContextBinary()

```
void helib::readContextBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    Context & context )
```

6.2.3.431 readEyeCatcher()

```
int helib::readEyeCatcher (
    std::istream & str,
    const char * expect )
```

6.2.3.432 readPubKeyBinary()

```
void helib::readPubKeyBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    PubKey & pk )
```

6.2.3.433 readSecKeyBinary()

```
void helib::readSecKeyBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.434 realToEstimatedNoise()

```
double helib::realToEstimatedNoise (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.3.435 recordAutomorphVal()

```
void helib::recordAutomorphVal (
    long k ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.436 recordAutomorphVal2()

```
void helib::recordAutomorphVal2 (
    long k ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.437 reducedCount()

```
long helib::reducedCount (
    const std::list< long > & x,
    long n,
    bool * aux )
```

6.2.3.438 reduceModPhimX()

```
void helib::reduceModPhimX (
    zzX & poly,
    const PAlgebra & palg )
```

6.2.3.439 registerTimer()

```
void helib::registerTimer (
    FHEtimer * timer )
```

6.2.3.440 RelaxedInv() [1/2]

```
void helib::RelaxedInv (
    NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > & x,
    const NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > & a )
```

6.2.3.441 RelaxedInv() [2/2]

```
void helib::RelaxedInv (
    NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > & x,
    const NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > & a )
```

6.2.3.442 rem()

```
void helib::rem (
    NTL::zz_pX & r,
    const NTL::zz_pX & a,
    const zz_pXModulus1 & ff )
```

6.2.3.443 removeDups()

```
void helib::removeDups (
    std::list< long > & x,
    bool * aux )
```

6.2.3.444 repack() [1/2]

```
long helib::repack (
    const CtPtrs & packed,
    const CtPtrs & unpacked,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.445 repack() [2/2]

```
void helib::repack (
    CtTxt & packed,
    const CtPtrs & unpacked,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.446 replicate() [1/3]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::replicate (
    const EncryptedArray & ,
    Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt,
    long i )
```

Replicate single slot of a `Ptxt` object across all of its slots.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme used (must be BGV or CKKS).
---------------	--

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext on which to do the replication.
<i>i</i>	Position of the slot to replicate.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post replication.

6.2.3.447 replicate() [2/3]

```
void helib::replicate (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctx,
    long pos )
```

The value in slot #pos is replicated in all other slots. On an n-slot ciphertext, this algorithm performs $O(\log n)$ 1D rotations.

6.2.3.448 replicate() [3/3]

```
void helib::replicate (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long i )
```

6.2.3.449 replicate0()

```
void helib::replicate0 (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctx,
    long pos )
```

A lower-level routine. Same as replicate, but assumes all slots are zero except slot #pos.

6.2.3.450 replicateAll() [1/3]

```
void helib::replicateAll (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    ReplicateHandler * handler,
    long recBound = 64,
    RepAuxDim * repAuxPtr = nullptr )
```

replicateAll uses a hybrid strategy, combining the $O(\log n)$ strategy of the replicate method, with an $O(1)$ strategy, which is faster but introduces more noise. This tradeoff is controlled by the parameter recBound:

- $\text{recBound} < 0$: recursion to depth $|\text{recBound}|$ (faster, noisier)
- $\text{recBound} == 0$: no recursion (slower, less noise)
- $\text{recBound} > 0$: the recursion depth is chosen heuristically, but is capped at recBound

The default value for recBound is 64, this ensures that the choice is based only on the heuristic, which will introduce noise corresponding to $O(\log \log n)$ levels of recursion, but still gives an algorithm that theoretically runs in time $O(n)$.

6.2.3.451 replicateAll() [2/3]

```
void helib::replicateAll (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & v,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long recBound = 64,
    RepAuxDim * repAuxPtr = nullptr )
```

return the result as a `std::vector` of ciphertexts, mostly useful for debugging purposes (for real parameters would take a lot of memory)

6.2.3.452 replicateAll() [3/3]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::replicateAll (
    std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> & v,
    const EncryptedArray & ,
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

Generate a vector of plaintexts with each slot replicated in each plaintext.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme used (must be BGV or CKKS).
---------------	--

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector of replicated plain-text slots.
<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext whose slots will be replicated.

The order of the return vector agrees with the order of the slots. i.e. the *i*th plaintext in the return value is a replication of **this[i]*.

6.2.3.453 replicateAllOrig()

```
void helib::replicateAllOrig (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    ReplicateHandler * handler,
    RepAux * repAuxPtr = nullptr )
```

This function is obsolete, and is kept for historical purposes only. It was a first attempt at implementing the $O(1)$ -amortized algorithm, but is less efficient than the function above.

6.2.3.454 resetAllTimers()

```
void helib::resetAllTimers ( )
```

6.2.3.455 resize() [1/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    long sz )
```

6.2.3.456 resize() [2/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    long sz,
    const T & val )
```

6.2.3.457 resize() [3/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    PtrMatrix< T > & v,
    long newSize )
```

6.2.3.458 resize() [4/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    PtrVector< T > & v,
    long newSize,
    const T & val )
```

6.2.3.459 resize() [5/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    PtrVector< T > & v,
    long newSize,
    const T * val )
```

6.2.3.460 resize() [6/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    long sz )
```

6.2.3.461 resize() [7/7]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::resize (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    long sz,
    const T & val )
```

6.2.3.462 reverse()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::reverse (
    NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    long lo,
    long hi )
```

Reverse a vector in place.

6.2.3.463 RLWE()

```
double helib::RLWE (
    DoubleCRT & c0,
    DoubleCRT & c1,
    const DoubleCRT & s,
    long p,
    NTL::ZZ * prgSeed = nullptr )
```

Choose random c_0, c_1 such that $c_0 + s \cdot c_1 = p \cdot e$ for a short e Returns a high-probability bound on the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding

6.2.3.464 RLWE1()

```
double helib::RLWE1 (
    DoubleCRT & c0,
    const DoubleCRT & c1,
    const DoubleCRT & s,
    long p )
```

Same as RLWE, but assumes that c_1 is already chosen by the caller.

6.2.3.465 rotate() [1/2]

```
void helib::rotate (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long k )
```

6.2.3.466 rotate() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::rotate (
    NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    long k )
```

Rotate a vector in place using swaps.

6.2.3.467 runningSums() [1/2]

```
void helib::runningSums (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctxt )
```

A ctxt that encrypts (x_1, \dots, x_n) is replaced by an encryption of (y_1, \dots, y_n) , where $y_i = \sum_{j \leq i} x_j$.

6.2.3.468 runningSums() [2/2]

```
void helib::runningSums (
    CtPtrs & v )
```

6.2.3.469 sameObject()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool helib::sameObject (
    const T1 * p1,
    const T2 * p2 )
```

Testing if two vectors point to the same object.

6.2.3.470 sampleGaussian() [1/4]

```
void helib::sampleGaussian (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long n,
    double stdev )
```

6.2.3.471 sampleGaussian() [2/4]

```
void helib::sampleGaussian (
    std::vector< double > & dvec,
    long n,
    double stdev )
```

Choose a vector of continuous Gaussians.

6.2.3.472 sampleGaussian() [3/4]

```
double helib::sampleGaussian (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    double stdev )
```

6.2.3.473 sampleGaussian() [4/4]

```
void helib::sampleGaussian (
    zzX & poly,
    long n,
    double stdev )
```

Sample polynomials with Gaussian coefficients.

6.2.3.474 sampleGaussianBounded()

```
double helib::sampleGaussianBounded (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    double stdev )
```

6.2.3.475 sampleHWt() [1/3]

```
void helib::sampleHWt (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long n,
    long Hwt = 100 )
```

6.2.3.476 sampleHWt() [2/3]

```
double helib::sampleHWt (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    long Hwt = 100 )
```

6.2.3.477 sampleHWt() [3/3]

```
void helib::sampleHWt (
    zzX & poly,
    long n,
    long Hwt = 100 )
```

Sample a degree-(n-1) poly as above, with only Hwt nonzero coefficients.

6.2.3.478 sampleHWtBounded()

```
double helib::sampleHWtBounded (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    long Hwt = 100 )
```

6.2.3.479 sampleHWtBoundedEffectiveBound()

```
double helib::sampleHWtBoundedEffectiveBound (
    const Context & context,
    long Hwt = 100 )
```

6.2.3.480 sampleSmall() [1/3]

```
void helib::sampleSmall (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long n,
    double prob = 0.5 )
```

6.2.3.481 sampleSmall() [2/3]

```
double helib::sampleSmall (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.482 sampleSmall() [3/3]

```
void helib::sampleSmall (
    zzX & poly,
    long n,
    double prob = 0.5 )
```

Sample a degree-(n-1) poly, with -1/0/+1 coefficients. Each coefficients is +-1 with probability prob/2 each, and 0 with probability 1-prob. By default, pr[nonzero]=1/2.

6.2.3.483 sampleSmallBounded()

```
double helib::sampleSmallBounded (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.484 sampleUniform() [1/4]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::sampleUniform (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::ZZ & B = NTL::ZZ(100L) )
```

6.2.3.485 sampleUniform() [2/4]

```
void helib::sampleUniform (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    long n,
    const NTL::ZZ & B = NTL::ZZ(100L) )
```

6.2.3.486 sampleUniform() [3/4]

```
double helib::sampleUniform (
    zzX & poly,
    const Context & context,
    long B = 100 )
```

6.2.3.487 sampleUniform() [4/4]

```
void helib::sampleUniform (
    ZZx & poly,
    long n,
    long B = 100 )
```

Sample a degree-(n-1) ZZx, with coefficients uniform in [-B,B].

6.2.3.488 seekPastChar()

```
void helib::seekPastChar (
    std::istream & str,
    int cc )
```

Advance the input stream beyond white spaces and a single instance of the char cc.

6.2.3.489 serialize() [1/3]

```
void helib::serialize (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyMod & poly )
```

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std::ostream.
<i>poly</i>	PolyMod object to be written.

Returns

Input std::ostream post writing.

Note

p2r and G are not serialized, see note of deserialize.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'. Each coefficient of *poly* will be serialized in an element of such list by the >> operator. For example if we have a PolyMod object *poly* such that *poly*[0]=coef0, *poly*[1]=coef1, *poly*[2]=coef2, and *poly*[i]=0 for i>2, it will be serialized as '['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']'.

6.2.3.490 serialize() [2/3]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::serialize (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt )
```

Function to serialize a `Ptxt<Scheme>`.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	The <code>Ptxt</code> object scheme. Can be only be <code>BGV</code> or <code>CKKS</code> .
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std::ostream.
<i>ptxt</i>	<code>Ptxt</code> object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input `std::ostream` post serializing.

Note

`Ptxt` context is not serialized, see note of `deserialize`.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'. Each slot of `ptxt` will be serialized in an element of such list by the `serialize` function determined by the scheme.

For example if we have a plaintext `ptxt` such that `ptxt[0]=slot0`, `ptxt[1]=slot1`, `ptxt[2]=slot2`, and `ptxt[i]=0` for $i > 2$, it will be serialized as '['slot0', 'slot1', 'slot2', 0, 0 ...]'. Each element of the list is enclosed in single quotes.

For example if we have a plaintext `ptxt` such that `ptxt[0]=slot0`, `ptxt[1]=slot1`, `ptxt[2]=slot2`, and `ptxt[i]=0` for $i > 2$, it will be serialized as '['slot0', 'slot1', 'slot2', 0, 0 ...]'. Each element of the list is enclosed in single quotes.

6.2.3.491 serialize() [3/3]

```
void helib::serialize (
    std::ostream & os,
    const std::complex< double > & num )
```

Serialize a `std::complex<double>` to the output stream `os` delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream reference.
<i>num</i>	The complex number to serialize.

The output will be formatted as `['num.real()', 'num.imag()']`.

6.2.3.492 `serialize< BGV >()`

```
template void helib::serialize< BGV > (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt< BGV > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.493 `serialize< CKKS >()`

```
template void helib::serialize< CKKS > (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

6.2.3.494 `setAutomorphVals()`

```
void helib::setAutomorphVals (
    std::set< long > * aVals ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.495 `setAutomorphVals2()`

```
void helib::setAutomorphVals2 (
    std::set< long > * aVals ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.496 setDryRun()

```
bool helib::setDryRun (
    bool toWhat = true ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.497 setHyperColumn() [1/6]

```
template void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< long > & v,
    const CubeSlice< long > & s,
    long pos )
```

6.2.3.498 setHyperColumn() [2/6]

```
template void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< long > & v,
    const CubeSlice< long > & s,
    long pos,
    const long & val )
```

6.2.3.499 setHyperColumn() [3/6]

```
template void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > & v,
    const CubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > & s,
    long pos )
```

6.2.3.500 setHyperColumn() [4/6]

```
template void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > & v,
    const CubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > & s,
    long pos,
    const NTL::zz_p & val )
```

6.2.3.501 setHyperColumn() [5/6]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    const CubeSlice< T > & s,
    long pos )
```

setHyperColumn does the reverse of getHyperColumn, setting the column to the given vector

6.2.3.502 setHyperColumn() [6/6]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setHyperColumn (
    const NTL::Vec< T > & v,
    const CubeSlice< T > & s,
    long pos,
    const T & val )
```

this version of setHyperColumn implicitly pads v with a default value, if v is too short

6.2.3.503 setLengthZero() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setLengthZero (
    NTL::Vec< T > & vec )
```

6.2.3.504 setLengthZero() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setLengthZero (
    PtrMatrix< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.505 setLengthZero() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setLengthZero (
    PtrVector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.506 setLengthZero() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::setLengthZero (
    std::vector< T > & vec )
```

6.2.3.507 setTimersOff()

```
void helib::setTimersOff ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.508 setTimersOn()

```
void helib::setTimersOn ( ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.509 setupDebugGlobals()

```
void helib::setupDebugGlobals (
    SecKey * debug_key,
    const std::shared_ptr< const EncryptedArray > & debug_ea,
    NTL::ZZX debug_ptxt = NTL::ZZX{} ) [inline]
```

Setup function for setting up the global debug variables.

Note

Works only if HELIB_DEBUG is defined. It does not do anything otherwise

6.2.3.510 shift()

```
void helib::shift (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long k )
```

6.2.3.511 splitBinaryNums()

```
void helib::splitBinaryNums (
    CtPtrs & leftSplit,
    CtPtrs & rightSplit,
    const CtPtrs & input )
```

Splits a single binary number into two binary numbers leftSplit and rightSplit.

Split a binary number into two separate binary numbers.

Parameters

<i>leftSplit</i>	Left hand side of the split.
<i>rightSplit</i>	Right hand side of the split.
<i>input</i>	Binary number to be split.

Note

The size of `leftSplit` and `rightSplit` must sum to the size of `input`.

The location of the split is defined by the sizes of `leftSplit` and `rightSplit`.

6.2.3.512 sub()

```
void helib::sub (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other )
```

6.2.3.513 subtractBinary()

```
void helib::subtractBinary (
    CtPtrs & difference,
    const CtPtrs & lhs,
    const CtPtrs & rhs,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

Subtracts `rhs` from `lhs` where `lhs`, `rhs` are in 2's complement.

Parameters

<i>difference</i>	Reference to the difference post subtraction.
<i>lhs</i>	Left hand side of subtraction.
<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
<i>unpackSlotEncoding</i>	vector of constants for unpacking, as used in bootstrapping.

Note

`lhs` and `rhs` must have the same size.

6.2.3.514 `sumOfCoeffs()` [1/3]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::sumOfCoeffs (
    const DoubleCRT & f )
```

6.2.3.515 `sumOfCoeffs()` [2/3]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::sumOfCoeffs (
    const NTL::ZZX & f )
```

6.2.3.516 sumOfCoeffs() [3/3]

```
long helib::sumOfCoeffs (
    const zzX & f )
```

6.2.3.517 swap() [1/2]

```
template<typename X , typename Cloner >
void helib::swap (
    cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > & x,
    cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > & y )
```

6.2.3.518 swap() [2/2]

```
template<typename X , typename Cloner >
void helib::swap (
    copied_ptr< X, Cloner > & x,
    copied_ptr< X, Cloner > & y )
```

6.2.3.519 tableLookup()

```
void helib::tableLookup (
    Ctxt & out,
    const std::vector< zzX > & table,
    const CtPtrs & idx,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

The input is a plaintext table $T[]$ and an array of encrypted bits $I[]$, holding the binary representation of an index i into T . The output is the encrypted value $T[i]$.

6.2.3.520 tableWriteIn()

```
void helib::tableWriteIn (
    const CtPtrs & table,
    const CtPtrs & idx,
    std::vector< zzX > * unpackSlotEncoding = nullptr )
```

The input is an encrypted table $T[]$ and an array of encrypted bits $I[]$, holding the binary representation of an index i into T . This function increments by one the entry $T[i]$.

6.2.3.521 timer_compare()

```
bool helib::timer_compare (
    const FHEtimer * a,
    const FHEtimer * b )
```

6.2.3.522 to_ZZX()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::to_ZZX (
    const DoubleCRT & d ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.523 TofftRep_trunc() [1/2]

```
void helib::TofftRep_trunc (
    NTL::fftRep & y,
    const NTL::zz_pX & x,
    long k,
    long len ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.524 TofftRep_trunc() [2/2]

```
void helib::TofftRep_trunc (
    NTL::fftRep & y,
    const NTL::zz_pX & x,
    long k,
    UNUSED long len,
    long lo,
    long hi ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.525 totalProduct()

```
void helib::totalProduct (
    Ctxt & out,
    const std::vector< Ctxt > & v )
```

6.2.3.526 totalSums()

```
void helib::totalSums (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.527 traceMap()

```
void helib::traceMap (
    Ctxt & ctxt )
```

6.2.3.528 TraceMap()

```
void helib::TraceMap (
    NTL::GF2X & w,
    const NTL::GF2X & a,
    long d,
    const NTL::GF2XModulus & F,
    const NTL::GF2X & b )
```

6.2.3.529 unpack() [1/2]

```
long helib::unpack (
    const CPtrs & unpacked,
    const CPtrs & packed,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const std::vector< zzX > & unpackSlotEncoding )
```

6.2.3.530 unpack() [2/2]

```
void helib::unpack (
    const CPtrs & unpacked,
    const Ctxt & packed,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const std::vector< zzX > & unpackSlotEncoding )
```

6.2.3.531 unpackSlots() [1/2]

```
void helib::unpackSlots (
    std::vector< unsigned long > & value,
    NTL::ZZX & pa,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) [inline]
```

6.2.3.532 unpackSlots() [2/2]

```
void helib::unpackSlots (
    std::vector< unsigned long > & value,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const EncryptedArray & ea )
```

6.2.3.533 Vec_replicate()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> helib::Vec_replicate (
    const T & a,
    long n )
```

6.2.3.534 vecCopy() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::vecCopy (
    PtrVector< T > & v1,
    const PtrVector< T > & v2,
    long sizeLimit = 0 )
```

6.2.3.535 vecCopy() [2/4]

```
template<typename V , typename T >
void helib::vecCopy (
    PtrVector< T > & v1,
    const V & v2,
    long sizeLimit = 0 )
```

6.2.3.536 vecCopy() [3/4]

```
template<typename V , typename T >
void helib::vecCopy (
    V & v1,
    const PtrVector< T > & v2,
    long sizeLimit = 0 )
```

6.2.3.537 vecCopy() [4/4]

```
template<typename V1 , typename V2 >
void helib::vecCopy (
    V1 & v1,
    const V2 & v2,
    long sizeLimit = 0 )
```

6.2.3.538 vecRed() [1/2]

```
void helib::vecRed (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & in,
    const NTL::ZZ & q,
    bool abs )
```

6.2.3.539 vecRed() [2/2]

```
void helib::vecRed (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & out,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & in,
    long q,
    bool abs )
```

6.2.3.540 vector_replicate()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> helib::vector_replicate (
    const T & a,
    long n )
```

6.2.3.541 vecToStr()

```
template<typename T >
std::string helib::vecToStr (
    const std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.542 Warning() [1/2]

```
void helib::Warning (
    const char * msg ) [inline]
```

Function for logging a warning message.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The warning message.
------------	----------------------

6.2.3.543 Warning() [2/2]

```
void helib::Warning (
    const std::string & msg ) [inline]
```

Function for logging a warning message.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The warning message.
------------	----------------------

6.2.3.544 write()

```
void helib::write (
    std::ostream & s,
    const ModuliSizes::Entry & e )
```

6.2.3.545 write_ntl_vec_long()

```
void helib::write_ntl_vec_long (
    std::ostream & str,
    const NTL::vec_long & vl,
    long intSize = BINIO_64BIT )
```

6.2.3.546 write_raw_double()

```
void helib::write_raw_double (
    std::ostream & str,
    const double d )
```

6.2.3.547 write_raw_int()

```
void helib::write_raw_int (
    std::ostream & str,
    long num )
```

6.2.3.548 write_raw_int32()

```
void helib::write_raw_int32 (
    std::ostream & str,
    int num )
```

6.2.3.549 write_raw_vector()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::write_raw_vector (
    std::ostream & str,
    const std::vector< T > & v )
```

6.2.3.550 write_raw_vector< double >()

```
template<>
void helib::write_raw_vector< double > (
    std::ostream & str,
    const std::vector< double > & v )
```

6.2.3.551 write_raw_vector< long >()

```
template<>
void helib::write_raw_vector< long > (
    std::ostream & str,
    const std::vector< long > & v )
```

6.2.3.552 write_raw_xdouble()

```
void helib::write_raw_xdouble (
    std::ostream & str,
    const NTL::xdouble xd )
```

6.2.3.553 write_raw_ZZ()

```
void helib::write_raw_ZZ (
    std::ostream & str,
    const NTL::ZZ & zz )
```

6.2.3.554 writeContextBase()

```
void helib::writeContextBase (
    std::ostream & s,
    const Context & context )
```

write [m p r gens ords] data

write [m p r] data

6.2.3.555 writeContextBaseBinary()

```
void helib::writeContextBaseBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context )
```

write [m p r gens ords] data

6.2.3.556 writeContextBinary()

```
void helib::writeContextBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context )
```

6.2.3.557 writeEyeCatcher()

```
void helib::writeEyeCatcher (
    std::ostream & str,
    const char * eye )
```

6.2.3.558 writePubKeyBinary()

```
void helib::writePubKeyBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const PubKey & pk )
```

6.2.3.559 writeSecKeyBinary()

```
void helib::writeSecKeyBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

6.2.4 Variable Documentation

6.2.4.1 activeContext

```
Context * helib::activeContext = nullptr
```

6.2.4.2 CLOCK_SCALE

```
const unsigned long helib::CLOCK_SCALE = (unsigned long)CLOCKS_PER_SEC
```

6.2.4.3 dbg_ptxt

```
Ntl::ZZX helib::dbg_ptxt
```

6.2.4.4 dbgEa

```
std::shared_ptr< const EncryptedArray > helib::dbgEa = nullptr
```

6.2.4.5 dbgKey

```
SecKey * helib::dbgKey = nullptr
```


6.2.4.6 erfc_inverse

```
const double helib::erfc_inverse[]
```

Initial value:

```
= {0,
    0.6744897501960817432,
    1.1503493803760081782,
    1.5341205443525463117,
    1.8627318674216514554,
    2.1538746940614562129,
    2.4175590162365050618,
    2.6600674686174596585,
    2.8856349124267571473,
    3.0972690781987844623,
    3.2971933456919633418,
    3.4871041041144311068,
    3.6683292851213230192,
    3.8419306855019108708,
    4.0087725941685849622,
    4.1695693233491057549,
    4.3249190408260462571,
    4.4753284246542033544,
    4.6212310014992471565,
    4.7630010342678139569,
    4.9009642079631930118}
```

6.2.4.7 fhe_force_chen_han

```
long helib::fhe_force_chen_han = 0
```

6.2.4.8 fhe_stats

```
bool helib::fhe_stats = false
```

6.2.4.9 fhe_test_force_bsgs

```
int helib::fhe_test_force_bsgs = 0
```

6.2.4.10 fhe_test_force_hoist

```
int helib::fhe_test_force_hoist = 0
```

6.2.4.11 fhe_watcher

```
int helib::fhe_watcher = 0
```

6.2.4.12 helog

`Logger helib::helog`

Initial value:

```
= []() -> Logger {
    Logger defaultLog;
    helog.setLogToFile("helib.log");
    return defaultLog;
}()
```

Internal global logger.

6.2.4.13 PI

`const long double helib::PI`

Initial value:

```
=
    3.1415926535897932384626433832795028841971693993751058209749445923078164L
```

6.2.4.14 printFlag

`long helib::printFlag`

6.2.4.15 replicateVerboseFlag

`NTL_THREAD_LOCAL bool helib::replicateVerboseFlag = false`

6.2.4.16 thinRecrypt_initial_level

`long helib::thinRecrypt_initial_level`

6.3 helib::FHEglobals Namespace Reference

Variables

- bool `dryRun` = false

A dry-run flag The dry-run option disables most operations, to save time. This lets us quickly go over the evaluation of a circuit and estimate the resulting noise magnitude, without having to actually compute anything.

- `std::set< long > * automorphVals` = nullptr

A list of required automorphisms When non-nullptr, causes Ctxt::smartAutomorphism to just record the requested automorphism rather than actually performing it. This can be used to get a list of needed automorphisms for certain operations and then generate all these key-switching matrices. Should only be used in conjunction with dryRun=true.

- `std::set< long > * automorphVals2` = nullptr

6.3.1 Variable Documentation

6.3.1.1 automorphVals

```
std::set< long > * helib::FHEglobals::automorphVals = nullptr
```

A list of required automorphisms When non-nullptr, causes Ctxt::smartAutomorphism to just record the requested automorphism rather than actually performing it. This can be used to get a list of needed automorphisms for certain operations and then generate all these key-switching matrices. Should only be used in conjunction with dryRun=true.

6.3.1.2 automorphVals2

```
std::set< long > * helib::FHEglobals::automorphVals2 = nullptr
```

6.3.1.3 dryRun

```
bool helib::FHEglobals::dryRun = false
```

A dry-run flag The dry-run option disables most operations, to save time. This lets us quickly go over the evaluation of a circuit and estimate the resulting noise magnitude, without having to actually compute anything.

6.4 NTL Namespace Reference

6.5 std Namespace Reference

Chapter 7

Class Documentation

7.1 `helib::add_pa_impl< type >` Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void `apply` (const `EncryptedArrayDerived< type >` &ea, `PlaintextArray` &pa, const `PlaintextArray` &other)

7.1.1 Member Function Documentation

7.1.1.1 `apply()`

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::add_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp`

7.2 `helib::AddDAG` Class Reference

A class representing the logic of the order of bit products when adding two integers.

Public Member Functions

- void `init` (const `CtPtrs` &a, const `CtPtrs` &b)
Build a plan to add a and b.
- `AddDAG` (const `CtPtrs` &a, const `CtPtrs` &b)
- void `apply` (`CtPtrs` &sum, const `CtPtrs` &a, const `CtPtrs` &b, long sizeLimit=0)
Perform the actual addition.
- long `lowLvl` () const
Returns the lowest level in this DAG.
- `DAGnode` * `findP` (long i, long j) const
Returns a pointer to the a 'p' node of index (i,j)
- `DAGnode` * `findQ` (long i, long j) const
Returns a pointer to the a 'q' node of index (i,j)

7.2.1 Detailed Description

A class representing the logic of the order of bit products when adding two integers.

Given two input arrays `a[]`, `b[]`, we build a DAG with each node representing a term either of the form $p_{\{i,j\}} = \prod_{t=j}^i (a[t]+b[t])$, or of the form $q_{\{i,j\}} = (a[j]*b[j]) * \prod_{t=j+1}^i (a[t]+b[t])$. The source nodes are of the forms $(a[i]*b[i])$ and $(a[i]+b[i])$, and each non-source node has exactly two parents, whose product yields that node.

When building the DAG, we keep the level of each node as high as possible. For example we can set $q_{\{i,j\}} = p_{\{i,k\}} * q_{\{k-1,j\}}$ or $q_{\{i,j\}} = p_{\{i,k+1\}} * q_{\{k,j\}}$ (among other options), and we choose the option that results in the highest level. In addition, we try to minimize the number of nodes in the DAG that actually need to be computed while adding the two numbers (subject to still consuming as few levels as possible).

7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.2.2.1 AddDAG()

```
helib::AddDAG::AddDAG (
    const CtPtrs & a,
    const CtPtrs & b ) [inline]
```

7.2.3 Member Function Documentation

7.2.3.1 apply()

```
void helib::AddDAG::apply (
    CtPtrs & sum,
    const CtPtrs & a,
    const CtPtrs & b,
    long sizeLimit = 0 )
```

Perform the actual addition.

Apply the DAG to actually compute the sum.

7.2.3.2 findP()

```

DAGnode* helib::AddDAG::findP (
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline]

```

Returns a pointer to the a 'p' node of index (i,j)

7.2.3.3 findQ()

```

DAGnode* helib::AddDAG::findQ (
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline]

```

Returns a pointer to the a 'q' node of index (i,j)

7.2.3.4 init()

```

void helib::AddDAG::init (
    const CtPtrs & a,
    const CtPtrs & b )

```

Build a plan to add a and b.

7.2.3.5 lowLvl()

```

long helib::AddDAG::lowLvl ( ) const [inline]

```

Returns the lowest level in this DAG.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp](#)

7.3 helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T > Class Template Reference

```

#include <PGFFT.h>

```

Public Types

- using [value_type](#) = T

Public Member Functions

- `aligned_allocator()` noexcept
- `template<class U >`
`aligned_allocator (aligned_allocator< U > const &) noexcept`
- `value_type * allocate (std::size_t n)`
- `void deallocate (value_type *p, std::size_t) noexcept`
- `template<class U >`
`bool operator== (aligned_allocator< U > const &) noexcept`
- `template<class U >`
`bool operator!= (aligned_allocator< U > const &y) noexcept`

7.3.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.3.1.1 value_type

```
template<class T >
using helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::value_type = T
```

7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.2.1 aligned_allocator() [1/2]

```
template<class T >
helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::aligned_allocator ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

7.3.2.2 aligned_allocator() [2/2]

```
template<class T >
template<class U >
helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::aligned_allocator (
    aligned_allocator< U > const & ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

7.3.3.1 allocate()

```
template<class T >
value_type* helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::allocate (
    std::size_t n ) [inline]
```

7.3.3.2 deallocate()

```
template<class T >
void helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::deallocate (
    value_type * p,
    std::size_t ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

7.3.3.3 operator!=(())

```
template<class T >
template<class U >
bool helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::operator!= (
    aligned_allocator< U > const & y ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

7.3.3.4 operator==(())

```
template<class T >
template<class U >
bool helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >::operator== (
    aligned_allocator< U > const & ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[PGFFT.h](#)

7.4 helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &pi)

7.4.1 Member Function Documentation

7.4.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & pi ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.5 helib::ArgMap Class Reference

Basic class for arg parsing. Example use:

```
#include <ArgMap.h>
```

Classes

- struct [ArgProcessor](#)

Public Types

- enum [Separator](#) { [Separator::COLON](#), [Separator::EQUALS](#), [Separator::WHITESPACE](#) }

Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
[ArgMap & arg](#) (const std::string &name, T &value)
Add a new argument description Adds a new argument description with value of type T. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.
- `template<typename T >`
[ArgMap & arg](#) (const std::string &name, T &value, const std::string &doc)
Add a new argument with docs Adds a new argument description with value of type T and docs. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.
- `template<typename T >`
[ArgMap & arg](#) (const std::string &name, T &value, const std::string &doc, const char *info)
Add a new argument with docs and default description Adds a new argument description with value of type T, with docs and default description. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.
- `template<typename C >`
[ArgMap & dots](#) (C &container, const char *name)
Adds variable number of positional arg types after defined arg types are exhausted. These are treated as optional.
- [ArgMap & parse](#) (int argc, char **argv)
Parse the argv array Parse the argv array If it fails or -h is an argument it prints the usage and exits the program.
- [ArgMap & parse](#) (const std::string &filepath)
Parse the configuration/parameters file Parsing a configuration file only functions with named arguments Parse the config file Throws [RuntimeError](#) on failure.

- [ArgMap & optional \(\)](#)
Swaps to optional arg mode (default) Swaps to optional arg mode. Following arguments will be considered optional.
- [ArgMap & required \(\)](#)
Swaps to required arg mode Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered required.
- [ArgMap & toggle \(bool t=true\)](#)
Swaps to toggle arg type Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of toggle type.
- [ArgMap & named \(\)](#)
Swaps to named arg type (default) Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of named type.
- [ArgMap & positional \(\)](#)
Swaps to positional arg type Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of positional type.
- [ArgMap & helpArgs \(const std::initializer_list< std::string > s\)](#)
Provide custom help toggle args. (defaults are "-h", "--help") Overwrite default help toggle args to custom ones for parsing.
- [ArgMap & helpArgs \(const std::string s\)](#)
- [ArgMap & diagnostics \(std::ostream &ostrm=std::cout\)](#)
Turns on diagnostics printout when parsing Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of positional type.
- [ArgMap & separator \(Separator s\)](#)
Sets the key-value separator Sets the named args key-value pair separator character.
- [ArgMap & note \(const std::string &s\)](#)
Adds a note to usage Adds a note to the arg usage description.
- [void usage \(const std::string &msg=""\) const](#)
Print usage and exit Prints the usage and exits the program.
- [std::string doc \(\) const](#)
Return arg docs Returns the argument documentation as a string.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Basic class for arg parsing. Example use:

```
// Variables to be set by command line.
long p = 2;
long m = 19;
bool t = false;
bool f = true;
std::string k = "Hello World";
ArgMap()
    .required()
    .positional()
    .arg("p", p, "doc for p")
    .arg("m", m, "doc for m", "undefined")
    .optional()
    .named()
    .separator(ArgMap::Separator::WHITESPACE)
    .arg("-k", k, "doc for k", "")
    .note("an extra note")
    .toggle()
    .arg("-t", t, "doc for t", "")
    .toggle(false)
    .arg("-f", f, "doc for f", "")
    .helpArgs({"--myhelp"})
    .parse(argc, argv);
// default values.
// (*) marks default.
// set args to required.
//
// special default info.
// swap to optional args (*).
// named args (*) e.g.k=v.
// change separator to
// whitespace ('=' is (*)).
// no default value info.
// add extra doc/note.
// toggle flag sets bool true.
// toggle flag sets bool false.
//
// changes default help flags
// (*) is {"-h", "--help"}.
// parses and overwrites values
```

7.5.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.5.2.1 Separator

```
enum helib::ArgMap::Separator [strong]
```

Enumerator

COLON	
EQUALS	
WHITESPACE	

7.5.3 Member Function Documentation

7.5.3.1 `arg()` [1/3]

```
template<typename T >  
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::arg (  
    const std::string & name,  
    T & value )
```

Add a new argument description Adds a new argument description with value of type T. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the argument
----------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The argument name (key)
<i>value</i>	a variable where the argument will be stored. Also used as default value

Returns

A reference to the modified [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.2 `arg()` [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::arg (
    const std::string & name,
    T & value,
    const std::string & doc )
```

Add a new argument with docs Adds a new argument description with value of type T and docs. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the argument
----------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The argument name (key)
<i>value</i>	a variable where the argument will be stored. Also used as default value
<i>doc1</i>	Description of the argument used when displaying usage

Returns

A reference to the modified [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.3 `arg()` [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::arg (
```

```

    const std::string & name,
    T & value,
    const std::string & doc,
    const char * info )

```

Add a new argument with docs and default description Adds a new argument description with value of type T, with docs and default description. Throws [helib::RuntimeError](#) if the arg key is duplicated or if the storing variable is used more than once.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the argument
----------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The argument name (key)
<i>value</i>	a variable where the argument will be stored. Also used as default value
<i>doc1</i>	Description of the argument used when displaying usage
<i>info</i>	The default value description (ignored if nullptr or "")

Returns

A reference to the modified [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.4 diagnostics()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::diagnostics (
    std::ostream & ostrm = std::cout ) [inline]
```

Turns on diagnostics printout when parsing Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of positional type.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.5 doc()

```
std::string helib::ArgMap::doc ( ) const [inline]
```

Return arg docs Returns the argument documentation as a string.

Returns

the argument documentation string

7.5.3.6 dots()

```
template<typename C >
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::dots (
    C & container,
    const char * name )
```

Adds variable number of positional arg types after defined arg types are exhausted. These are treated as optional.

Parameters

<i>container</i>	holds the variable positional args. It must have a <code>push↔_back</code> method for insertion
------------------	---

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.7 helpArgs() [1/2]

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::helpArgs (
    const std::initializer_list< std::string > s ) [inline]
```

Provide custom help toggle args. (defaults are "-h", "--help") Overwrite default help toggle args to custom ones for parsing.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.8 helpArgs() [2/2]

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::helpArgs (
    const std::string s ) [inline]
```

7.5.3.9 named()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::named ( ) [inline]
```

Swaps to named arg type (default) Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of named type.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.10 note()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::note (
    const std::string & s ) [inline]
```

Adds a note to usage Adds a note to the arg usage description.

Parameters

s	The note string
---	-----------------------

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.11 optional()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::optional ( ) [inline]
```

Swaps to optional arg mode (default) Swaps to optional arg mode. Following arguments will be considered optional.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.12 parse() [1/2]

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::parse (
    const std::string & filepath ) [inline]
```

Parse the configuration/parameters file Parsing a configuration file only functions with named arguments Parse the config file Throws [RuntimeError](#) on failure.

Parameters

<i>filepath</i>	the config file path
-----------------	-------------------------------

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.13 parse() [2/2]

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::parse (
    int argc,
    char ** argv ) [inline]
```

Parse the argv array Parse the argv array If it fails or -h is an argument it prints the usage and exits the program.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	number of entries in argv
<i>argv</i>	array containing the arguments

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.14 positional()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::positional ( ) [inline]
```

Swaps to positional arg type Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of positional type.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.15 required()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::required ( ) [inline]
```

Swaps to required arg mode Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered required.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.16 separator()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::separator (
    Separator s ) [inline]
```

Sets the key-value separator Sets the named args key-value pair separator character.

Parameters

s	the separator enum must be set either to C↵ OLON or EQ↵ UAL↵ S(default).
---	--

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.17 toggle()

```
ArgMap & helib::ArgMap::toggle (
    bool t = true ) [inline]
```

Swaps to toggle arg type Swaps to required arg mode. Following arguments will be considered of toggle type.

Returns

A reference to the [ArgMap](#) object

7.5.3.18 usage()

```
void helib::ArgMap::usage (
    const std::string & msg = "" ) const [inline]
```

Print usage and exit Prints the usage and exits the program.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	An additional message to print before showing usage
------------	---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ArgMap.h](#)

7.6 helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor Struct Reference

```
#include <ArgMap.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~ArgProcessor](#) ()=default
- virtual ArgType [getArgType](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [process](#) (const std::string &s)=0

7.6.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.6.1.1 ~ArgProcessor()

```
virtual helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor::~~ArgProcessor ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 getArgType()

```
virtual ArgType helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor::getArgType ( ) [pure virtual]
```

7.6.2.2 process()

```
virtual bool helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor::process (
    const std::string & s ) [pure virtual]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ArgMap.h](#)

7.7 helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon Class Reference

Pre-computation to speed many automorphism on the same ciphertext.

Public Member Functions

- [BasicAutomorphPrecon](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &_ctxt)
- `std::shared_ptr< Ctxt > automorph` (long k) const

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Pre-computation to speed many automorphism on the same ciphertext.

The expensive part of homomorphic automorphism is breaking the ciphertext parts into digits. The usual setting is we first rotate the ciphertext parts, then break them into digits. But when we apply many automorphisms it is faster to break the original ciphertext into digits, then rotate the digits (as opposed to first rotate, then break). An [BasicAutomorphPrecon](#) object breaks the original ciphertext and keeps the digits, then when you call automorph is only needs to apply the native automorphism and key switching to the digits, which is fast(er).

7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.7.2.1 BasicAutomorphPrecon()

```
helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon::BasicAutomorphPrecon (
    const Ctxt & _ctxt ) [inline]
```

7.7.3 Member Function Documentation

7.7.3.1 automorph()

```
std::shared_ptr<Ctxt> helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon::automorph (
    long k ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp

7.8 helib::BGV Struct Reference

Type for [BGV](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.

```
#include <Ptxt.h>
```

Public Types

- using [SlotType](#) = [PolyMod](#)
Slot type used for [BGV](#) plaintexts: [helib::PolyMod](#) i.e. an integer polynomial modulo p^r and G .

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Type for [BGV](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.

7.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.8.2.1 SlotType

```
using helib::BGV::SlotType = PolyMod
```

Slot type used for [BGV](#) plaintexts: [helib::PolyMod](#) i.e. an integer polynomial modulo p^r and G .

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h

7.9 helib::BipartiteGraph Class Reference

A bipartite flow graph.

```
#include <matching.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [addEdge](#) (long from, long to, long label, long color=0)
- void [partitionToMatchings](#) ()
- void [printout](#) ()

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [LabeledVertex](#) > [left](#)

7.9.1 Detailed Description

A bipartite flow graph.

7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

7.9.2.1 addEdge()

```
void helib::BipartiteGraph::addEdge (
    long from,
    long to,
    long label,
    long color = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.9.2.2 partitionToMatchings()

```
void helib::BipartiteGraph::partitionToMatchings ( )
```

7.9.2.3 printout()

```
void helib::BipartiteGraph::printout ( )
```

7.9.3 Member Data Documentation

7.9.3.1 left

```
std::vector<LabeledVertex> helib::BipartiteGraph::left
```

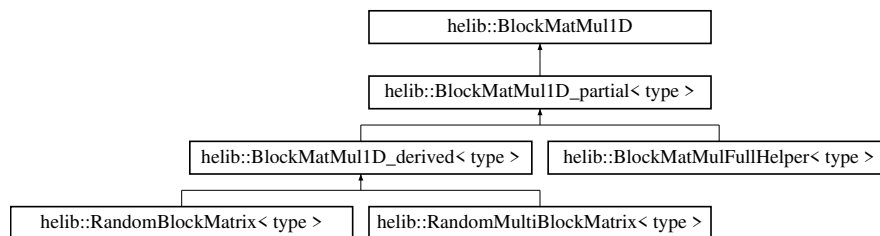
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matching.cpp](#)

7.10 helib::BlockMatMul1D Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMul1D:



Public Types

- typedef [BlockMatMul1DExec](#) ExecType

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~BlockMatMul1D](#) ()
- virtual const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const =0
- virtual long [getDim](#) () const =0

7.10.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.10.1.1 ExecType

```
typedef BlockMatMul1DExec helib::BlockMatMul1D::ExecType
```

7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.10.2.1 ~BlockMatMul1D()

```
virtual helib::BlockMatMul1D::~~BlockMatMul1D ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.10.3 Member Function Documentation

7.10.3.1 getDim()

```
virtual long helib::BlockMatMul1D::getDim ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >](#), [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >](#)

7.10.3.2 getEA()

```
virtual const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMul1D::getEA ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >](#), [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >](#)

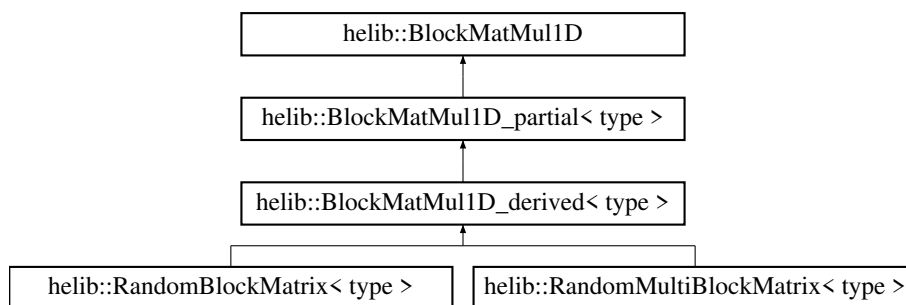
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)

7.11 helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [multipleTransforms](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [get](#) (mat_R &out, long i, long j, long k) const =0
- bool [processDiagonal](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea) const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.11.1 Member Function Documentation

7.11.1.1 `get()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >::get (
    mat_R & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    long k ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#).

7.11.1.2 `multipleTransforms()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >](#).

7.11.1.3 `processDiagonal()`

```
template<typename type >
template bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >::processDiagonal (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.12 `helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >` Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [processDiagonal1](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#) &ea, const [BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#) &mat)
- static bool [processDiagonal2](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long idx, const [EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#) &ea, const [BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#) &mat)
- static bool [processDiagonal](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#) &ea, const [BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#) &mat)

7.12.1 Member Function Documentation

7.12.1.1 processDiagonal()

```
template<typename type >
static bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const BlockMatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

7.12.1.2 processDiagonal1()

```
template<typename type >
static bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal1 (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const BlockMatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

7.12.1.3 processDiagonal2()

```
template<typename type >
static bool helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal2 (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long idx,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const BlockMatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

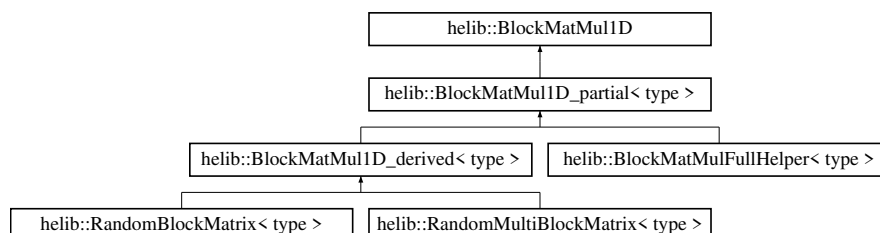
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp

7.13 helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [processDiagonal](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea) const =0

Additional Inherited Members

7.13.1 Member Function Documentation

7.13.1.1 processDiagonal()

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::BlockMatMul1D\_partial< type >::processDiagonal (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper](#)< type >, and [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived](#)< type >.

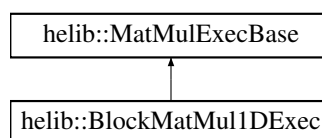
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[matmul.h](#)

7.14 helib::BlockMatMul1DExec Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec](#):



Public Member Functions

- [BlockMatMul1DExec](#) (const [BlockMatMul1D](#) &mat, bool minimal=false)
- void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const override
- void [upgrade](#) () override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [ea](#)
- long [dim](#)
- long [D](#)
- long [d](#)
- bool [native](#)
- long [strategy](#)
- [ConstMultiplierCache](#) [cache](#)
- [ConstMultiplierCache](#) [cache1](#)

7.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.14.1.1 BlockMatMul1DExec()

```
helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::BlockMatMul1DExec (
    const BlockMatMul1D & mat,
    bool minimal = false ) [explicit]
```

7.14.2 Member Function Documentation

7.14.2.1 getEA()

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.14.2.2 mul()

```
void helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.14.2.3 upgrade()

```
void helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::upgrade ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.14.3 Member Data Documentation

7.14.3.1 cache

`ConstMultiplierCache` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::cache

7.14.3.2 cache1

`ConstMultiplierCache` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::cache1

7.14.3.3 D

`long` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::D

7.14.3.4 d

`long` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::d

7.14.3.5 dim

`long` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::dim

7.14.3.6 ea

`const` `EncryptedArray&` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::ea

7.14.3.7 native

`bool` helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::native

7.14.3.8 strategy

```
long helib::BlockMatMul1DExec::strategy
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.15 helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [BlockMatMul1D](#) &mat_basetype, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) >> &vec, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) >> &vec1, long strategy)

7.15.1 Member Function Documentation

7.15.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const BlockMatMul1D & mat_basetype,
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier >> & vec,
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier >> & vec1,
    long strategy ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.16 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [BlockMatMulDimComp](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > *_ea)
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (long i, long j)

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > * [ea](#)

7.16.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.1.1 BlockMatMulDimComp()

```
template<typename type >
helib::BlockMatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp::BlockMatMulDimComp (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > * _ea ) [inline]
```

7.16.2 Member Function Documentation

7.16.2.1 operator()()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::BlockMatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp::operator() (
    long i,
    long j ) [inline]
```

7.16.3 Member Data Documentation

7.16.3.1 ea

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArrayDerived<type>* helib::BlockMatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::BlockMat↔
MulDimComp::ea
```

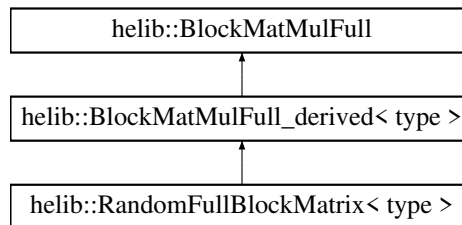
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.17 helib::BlockMatMulFull Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMulFull:



Public Types

- typedef [BlockMatMulFullExec](#) ExecType

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~BlockMatMulFull](#) ()
- virtual const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const =0

7.17.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.17.1.1 ExecType

```
typedef BlockMatMulFullExec helib::BlockMatMulFull::ExecType
```

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 ~BlockMatMulFull()

```
virtual helib::BlockMatMulFull::~~BlockMatMulFull ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

7.17.3.1 getEA()

```
virtual const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMulFull::getEA ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >](#).

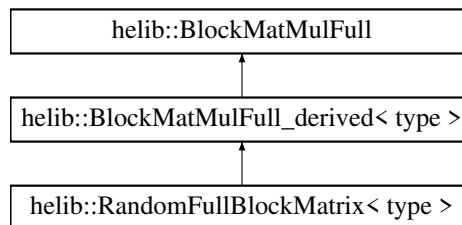
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)

7.18 helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [get](#) (mat_R &out, long i, long j) const =0

Additional Inherited Members

7.18.1 Member Function Documentation

7.18.1.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >::get (
    mat_R & out,
    long i,
    long j ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >](#).

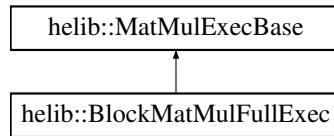
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)

7.19 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMulFullExec:



Public Member Functions

- [BlockMatMulFullExec](#) (const [BlockMatMulFull](#) &mat, bool [minimal](#)=false)
- void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const override
- void [upgrade](#) () override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [rec_mul](#) (Ctxt &acc, const Ctxt &ctxt, long dim, long idx) const

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [ea](#)
- bool [minimal](#)
- std::vector< long > [dims](#)
- std::vector< [BlockMatMul1DExec](#) > [transforms](#)

7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.19.1.1 BlockMatMulFullExec()

```

helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::BlockMatMulFullExec (
    const BlockMatMulFull & mat,
    bool minimal = false ) [explicit]
  
```

7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

7.19.2.1 getEA()

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.19.2.2 mul()

```
void helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.19.2.3 rec_mul()

```
long helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::rec_mul (
    Ctxt & acc,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long dim,
    long idx ) const
```

7.19.2.4 upgrade()

```
void helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::upgrade ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.19.3 Member Data Documentation

7.19.3.1 dims

```
std::vector<long> helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::dims
```

7.19.3.2 ea

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::ea
```

7.19.3.3 minimal

```
bool helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::minimal
```

7.19.3.4 transforms

```
std::vector<BlockMatMul1DExec> helib::BlockMatMulFullExec::transforms
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp

7.20 helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference

Classes

- struct [BlockMatMulDimComp](#)

Static Public Member Functions

- static long [rec_mul](#) (long dim, long idx, const std::vector< long > &idxes, std::vector< [BlockMatMul1DExec](#) > &transforms, bool minimal, const std::vector< long > &dims, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [BlockMatMulFull_derived](#)< type > &mat)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype, const [BlockMatMulFull](#) &mat_basetype, std::vector< [BlockMatMul1DExec](#) > &transforms, bool minimal, std::vector< long > &dims)

7.20.1 Member Function Documentation

7.20.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const EncryptedArray & ea_basetype,
    const BlockMatMulFull & mat_basetype,
    std::vector< BlockMatMul1DExec > & transforms,
    bool minimal,
    std::vector< long > & dims ) [inline], [static]
```

7.20.1.2 rec_mul()

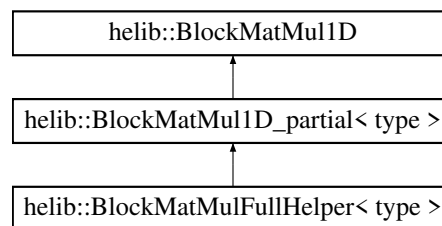
```
template<typename type >
static long helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::rec_mul (
    long dim,
    long idx,
    const std::vector< long > & idxes,
    std::vector< BlockMatMul1DExec > & transforms,
    bool minimal,
    const std::vector< long > & dims,
    const EncryptedArray & ea_basetype,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const BlockMatMulFull_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp

7.21 helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type > Class Template Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >:



Public Member Functions

- [BlockMatMulFullHelper](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype, const [BlockMatMulFull_derived](#)< type > &↔_mat, const std::vector< long > &_init_idxes, long _dim)
- bool [processDiagonal](#) (std::vector< RX > &poly, long offset, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [getDim](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype
- const [BlockMatMulFull_derived](#)< type > &mat
- std::vector< long > [init_idxes](#)
- long [dim](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.21.1.1 `BlockMatMulFullHelper()`

```
template<typename type >
helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::BlockMatMulFullHelper (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea_basetype,
    const BlockMatMulFull_derived< type > & _mat,
    const std::vector< long > & _init_idxes,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.21.2 Member Function Documentation

7.21.2.1 `getDim()`

```
template<typename type >
long helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.21.2.2 `getEA()`

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.21.2.3 `processDiagonal()`

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::processDiagonal (
    std::vector< RX > & poly,
    long offset,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >](#).

7.21.3 Member Data Documentation

7.21.3.1 dim

```
template<typename type >
long helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::dim
```

7.21.3.2 ea_basetype

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::ea_basetype
```

7.21.3.3 init_idxes

```
template<typename type >
std::vector<long> helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::init_idxes
```

7.21.3.4 mat

```
template<typename type >
const BlockMatMulFull_derived<type>& helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >::mat
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp`

7.22 helib::CKKS Struct Reference

Type for [CKKS](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.

```
#include <Ptxt.h>
```

Public Types

- using [SlotType](#) = `std::complex< double >`
Slot type used for [CKKS](#) plaintexts: `std::complex<double>`.

7.22.1 Detailed Description

Type for [CKKS](#) scheme, to be used as template parameter.

7.22.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.22.2.1 SlotType

```
using helib::CKKS::SlotType = std::complex<double>
```

Slot type used for CKKS plaintexts: `std::complex<double>`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h`

7.23 helib::Cmodulus Class Reference

Provides FFT and iFFT routines modulo a single-precision prime.

```
#include <CModulus.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `Cmodulus ()`
Default constructor.
- `Cmodulus (const Cmodulus &other)`
- `Cmodulus (const PAlgebra &zms, long qq, long rt)`
Constructor.
- `Cmodulus & operator= (const Cmodulus &other)`
Copy assignment operator.
- `const PAlgebra & getZMStar () const`
- `unsigned long getM () const`
- `unsigned long getPhiM () const`
- `long getQ () const`
- `NTL::mulmod_t getQInv () const`
- `long getRoot () const`
- `const zz_pXModulus1 & getPhimX () const`
- `void restoreModulus () const`
Restore NTL's current modulus.
- `void FFT (NTL::vec_long &y, const NTL::ZZX &x) const`
- `void FFT (NTL::vec_long &y, const zzX &x) const`
- `void FFT_aux (NTL::vec_long &y, NTL::zz_pX &tmp) const`
- `void iFFT (NTL::zz_pX &x, const NTL::vec_long &y) const`

Static Public Member Functions

- `static NTL::zz_pX & getScratch_zz_pX ()`
- `static NTL::Vec< long > & getScratch_vec_long ()`
- `static NTL::fftRep & getScratch_fftRep (long k)`

7.23.1 Detailed Description

Provides FFT and iFFT routines modulo a single-precision prime.

On initialization, it initializes NTL's `zz_pContext` for this `q` and computes a $2m$ -th root of unity $r \bmod q$ and also $r^{-1} \bmod q$. Thereafter this class provides FFT and iFFT routines that converts between time & frequency domains. Some tables are computed the first time that each directions is called, which are then used in subsequent computations.

The "time domain" polynomials are represented as `ZZX`, which are reduced modulo $\Phi_m(X)$. The "frequency domain" are just vectors of integers (`vec_long`), that store only the evaluation in primitive m -th roots of unity.

7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.23.2.1 Cmodulus() [1/3]

```
helib::Cmodulus::Cmodulus ( ) [inline]
```

Default constructor.

7.23.2.2 Cmodulus() [2/3]

```
helib::Cmodulus::Cmodulus (
    const Cmodulus & other ) [inline]
```

7.23.2.3 Cmodulus() [3/3]

```
helib::Cmodulus::Cmodulus (
    const PAlgebra & zms,
    long qq,
    long rt )
```

Constructor.

Note

Specify m and q , and optionally also the root if $q == 0$, then the current context is used

7.23.3 Member Function Documentation

7.23.3.1 FFT() [1/2]

```
void helib::Cmodulus::FFT (
    NTL::vec_long & y,
    const NTL::ZZX & x ) const
```

7.23.3.2 FFT() [2/2]

```
void helib::Cmodulus::FFT (
    NTL::vec_long & y,
    const zzX & x ) const
```

7.23.3.3 FFT_aux()

```
void helib::Cmodulus::FFT_aux (
    NTL::vec_long & y,
    NTL::zz_pX & tmp ) const
```

7.23.3.4 getM()

```
unsigned long helib::Cmodulus::getM ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.5 getPhiM()

```
unsigned long helib::Cmodulus::getPhiM ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.6 getPhimX()

```
const zz_pXModulus1& helib::Cmodulus::getPhimX ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.7 getQ()

```
long helib::Cmodulus::getQ ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.8 getQInv()

```
NTL::mulmod_t helib::Cmodulus::getQInv ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.9 getRoot()

```
long helib::Cmodulus::getRoot ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.10 getScratch_fftRep()

```
NTL::fftRep & helib::Cmodulus::getScratch_fftRep (
    long k ) [static]
```

7.23.3.11 getScratch_vec_long()

```
NTL::Vec< long > & helib::Cmodulus::getScratch_vec_long ( ) [static]
```

7.23.3.12 getScratch_zz_pX()

```
NTL::zz_pX & helib::Cmodulus::getScratch_zz_pX ( ) [static]
```

7.23.3.13 getZMStar()

```
const PAlgebra& helib::Cmodulus::getZMStar ( ) const [inline]
```

7.23.3.14 iFFT()

```
void helib::Cmodulus::iFFT (
    NTL::zz_pX & x,
    const NTL::vec_long & y ) const
```

7.23.3.15 operator=()

```
Cmodulus & helib::Cmodulus::operator= (
    const Cmodulus & other )
```

Copy assignment operator.

7.23.3.16 restoreModulus()

```
void helib::Cmodulus::restoreModulus ( ) const [inline]
```

Restore [NTL](#)'s current modulus.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

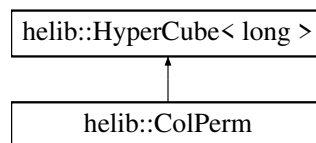
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/CModulus.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/CModulus.cpp](#)

7.24 helib::ColPerm Class Reference

Permuting a single dimension (column) of a hypercube.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::ColPerm:



Public Member Functions

- [ColPerm](#) (const [CubeSignature](#) &_sig)
- long [getPermDim](#) () const
- void [setPermDim](#) (long _dim)
- void [makeExplicit](#) ([Permut](#) &out) const
- long [getShiftAmounts](#) ([Permut](#) &out) const
- void [getBenesShiftAmounts](#) (NTL::Vec< [Permut](#) > &out, NTL::Vec< bool > &idID, const NTL::Vec< long > &benesLvls) const
- void [printout](#) (std::ostream &s)
A test/debugging method.

7.24.1 Detailed Description

Permuting a single dimension (column) of a hypercube.

[ColPerm](#) is derived from a [HyperCube<long>](#), and it uses the cube object to store the actual permutation data. The interpretation of this data, however, depends on the data member `dim`.

The cube is partitioned into columns of size $n = \text{getDim}(\text{dim})$: a single column consists of the n entries whose indices i have the same coordinates in all dimensions other than `dim`. The entries in any such column form a permutation on $[0..n)$.

For a given [ColPerm](#) `perm`, one way to access each column is as follows: for `slice_index = [0..perm.getProd(0, dim))` [CubeSlice](#) `slice(perm, slice_index, dim)` for `col_index = [0..perm.getProd(dim+1))` `getHyperColumn(column, slice, col_index)`

Another way is to use the `getCoord` and `addCoord` methods.

For example, permuting a $2 \times 3 \times 2$ cube along `dim=1` (the 2nd dimension), we could have the data `std::vector` as `[1 1 0 2 2 0 2 0 1 1 0 2]`. This means the four columns are permuted by the permutations `[1 0 2] [1 2 0] [2 1 0] [0 1 2]`. Written explicitly, we get: `[2 3 0 5 4 1 10 7 8 9 6 11]`.

Another representation that we provide is by "shift amount": how many slots each element needs to move inside its small permutation. For the example above, this will be: `[1 -1 0] [2 -1 -1] [2 0 -2] [0 0 0]` so we write the permutation as `[1 1 -1 1 0 -2 2 0 0 0 -2 0]`.

7.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.24.2.1 ColPerm()

```
helib::ColPerm::ColPerm (
    const CubeSignature & _sig ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.24.3 Member Function Documentation

7.24.3.1 getBenesShiftAmounts()

```
void helib::ColPerm::getBenesShiftAmounts (
    NTL::Vec< Permut > & out,
    NTL::Vec< bool > & idID,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & benesLvls ) const
```

Get multiple layers of a Benes permutation network. Returns in `out[i][j]` the shift amount to move item j in the i 'th layer. Also `isID[i]=true` if the i 'th layer is the identity (i.e., contains only 0 shift amounts).

7.24.3.2 getPermDim()

```
long helib::ColPerm::getPermDim ( ) const [inline]
```

7.24.3.3 getShiftAmounts()

```
long helib::ColPerm::getShiftAmounts (
    Permut & out ) const
```

For each position in the data `std::vector`, compute how many slots it should be shifted inside its small permutation. Returns zero if all the shift amounts are zero, nonzero values otherwise.

7.24.3.4 makeExplicit()

```
void helib::ColPerm::makeExplicit (
    Permut & out ) const
```

7.24.3.5 printout()

```
void helib::ColPerm::printout (
    std::ostream & s ) [inline]
```

A test/debugging method.

7.24.3.6 setPermDim()

```
void helib::ColPerm::setPermDim (
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

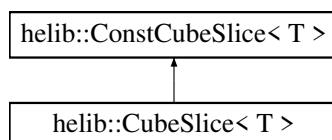
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/permutations.cpp](#)

7.25 helib::ConstCubeSlice< T > Class Template Reference

A constant lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.

```
#include <hypercube.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [ConstCubeSlice](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< T > &_cube)
initialize the slice to the full cube
- [ConstCubeSlice](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &_data, const [CubeSignature](#) &_sig)
- [ConstCubeSlice](#) (const [ConstCubeSlice](#) &bigger, long i, long _dimOffset=1)
- [ConstCubeSlice](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< T > &_cube, long i, long _dimOffset=1)
- const [CubeSignature](#) & [getSig](#) () const
const ref to signature
- long [getSize](#) () const
total size
- long [getNumDims](#) () const
number of dimensions
- long [getDim](#) (long d) const
size of dimension d
- long [getProd](#) (long d) const
product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...
- long [getProd](#) (long from, long to) const
product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1
- long [getCoord](#) (long i, long d) const
get coordinate in dimension d of index i
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long d, long offset) const
add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i
- long [numSlices](#) (long d=1) const
number of slices
- long [sliceSize](#) (long d=1) const
size of one slice
- long [numCols](#) () const
number of columns
- const T & [at](#) (long i) const
read-only reference to element at position i, with bounds check
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const
read-only reference to element at position i, without bounds check

7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >
```

A constant lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.

A [ConstCubeSlice](#) acts like a pointer to a lower dimensional constant subcube of a hypercube. It is initialized using a reference to a hypercube, which must remain alive during the lifetime of the slice, to prevent dangling pointers. The subclass [CubeSlice](#) works also with non-constant cubes and subcubes.

In addition, for greater flexibility, a "slice" may be initialized with a vector and a signature, rather than a cube

7.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.25.2.1 ConstCubeSlice() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::ConstCubeSlice (
    const HyperCube< T > & _cube ) [inline], [explicit]
```

initialize the slice to the full cube

7.25.2.2 ConstCubeSlice() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::ConstCubeSlice (
    const NTL::Vec< T > & _data,
    const CubeSignature & _sig ) [inline]
```

7.25.2.3 ConstCubeSlice() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::ConstCubeSlice (
    const ConstCubeSlice< T > & bigger,
    long i,
    long _dimOffset = 1 )
```

initialize the slice to point to the i-th subcube (with some given dimension offset) of the cube pointed to by _cube or bigger.

7.25.2.4 ConstCubeSlice() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::ConstCubeSlice (
    const HyperCube< T > & _cube,
    long i,
    long _dimOffset = 1 )
```

7.25.3 Member Function Documentation**7.25.3.1 addCoord()**

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::addCoord (
    long i,
    long d,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i

7.25.3.2 at()

```
template<typename T >
const T& helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::at (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

read-only reference to element at position i, with bounds check

7.25.3.3 getCoord()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getCoord (
    long i,
    long d ) const [inline]
```

get coordinate in dimension d of index i

7.25.3.4 getDim()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getDim (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

size of dimension d

7.25.3.5 getNumDims()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getNumDims ( ) const [inline]
```

number of dimensions

7.25.3.6 getProd() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getProd (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...

7.25.3.7 getProd() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getProd (
    long from,
    long to ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1

7.25.3.8 getSig()

```
template<typename T >
const CubeSignature& helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getSig ( ) const [inline]
```

const ref to signature

7.25.3.9 getSize()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::getSize ( ) const [inline]
```

total size

7.25.3.10 numCols()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::numCols ( ) const [inline]
```

number of columns

7.25.3.11 numSlices()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::numSlices (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

number of slices

7.25.3.12 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
const T& helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

read-only reference to element at position i, without bounds check

7.25.3.13 sliceSize()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::ConstCubeSlice< T >::sliceSize (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

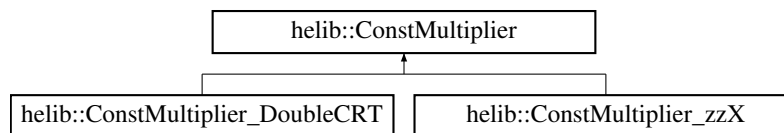
size of one slice

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp](#)

7.26 helib::ConstMultiplier Struct Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::ConstMultiplier:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~ConstMultiplier](#) ()
- virtual void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const =0
- virtual std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > [upgrade](#) (const [Context](#) &context) const =0

7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.26.1.1 ~ConstMultiplier()

```
virtual helib::ConstMultiplier::~ConstMultiplier ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.26.2 Member Function Documentation

7.26.2.1 mul()

```
virtual void helib::ConstMultiplier::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX](#), and [helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT](#).

7.26.2.2 upgrade()

```
virtual std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> helib::ConstMultiplier::upgrade (
    const Context & context ) const [pure virtual]
```

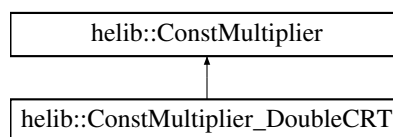
Implemented in [helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.27 helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT Struct Reference

Inheritance diagram for [helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT](#):



Public Member Functions

- [ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &_data, double _sz)
- void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const override
- std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > [upgrade](#) (UNUSED const [Context](#) &context) const override

Public Attributes

- [DoubleCRT](#) data
- double [sz](#)

7.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.27.1.1 ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT()

```
helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT (
    const DoubleCRT & _data,
    double _sz ) [inline]
```

7.27.2 Member Function Documentation

7.27.2.1 mul()

```
void helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::ConstMultiplier](#).

7.27.2.2 upgrade()

```
std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT::upgrade (
    UNUSED const Context & context ) const [inline], [override]
```

7.27.3 Member Data Documentation

7.27.3.1 data

```
DoubleCRT helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT::data
```

7.27.3.2 sz

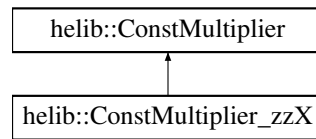
```
double helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT::sz
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.28 helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX Struct Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX:



Public Member Functions

- [ConstMultiplier_zzX](#) (const [zzX](#) &_data)
- void [mul](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt) const override
- std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > [upgrade](#) (const [Context](#) &context) const override

Public Attributes

- [zzX data](#)

7.28.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.28.1.1 ConstMultiplier_zzX()

```

helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX::ConstMultiplier_zzX (
    const zzX &_data ) [inline]
  
```

7.28.2 Member Function Documentation

7.28.2.1 mul()

```

void helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
  
```

Implements [helib::ConstMultiplier](#).

7.28.2.2 upgrade()

```
std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX::upgrade (
    const Context & context ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::ConstMultiplier](#).

7.28.3 Member Data Documentation

7.28.3.1 data

```
zzX helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX::data
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.29 helib::ConstMultiplierCache Struct Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [upgrade](#) (const [Context](#) &context)

Public Attributes

- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) > > [multiplier](#)

7.29.1 Member Function Documentation

7.29.1.1 upgrade()

```
void helib::ConstMultiplierCache::upgrade (
    const Context & context )
```

7.29.2 Member Data Documentation

7.29.2.1 multiplier

```
std::vector<std::shared_ptr<ConstMultiplier> > helib::ConstMultiplierCache::multiplier
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.30 helib::Context Class Reference

Maintaining the parameters.

```
#include <Context.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- double [noiseBoundForUniform](#) (double magBound, long degBound) const
- NTL::xdouble [noiseBoundForUniform](#) (NTL::xdouble magBound, long degBound) const
- double [noiseBoundForMod](#) (long modulus, long degBound) const
- double [noiseBoundForGaussian](#) (double sigma, long degBound) const
- double [noiseBoundForSmall](#) (double prob, long degBound) const
- double [noiseBoundForHwt](#) (long hwt, [UNUSED](#) long degBound) const
- double [stdDevForRecryption](#) (long skHwt=0) const

NOTE: this is a bit heuristic. See design document for details.
- double [boundForRecryption](#) (long skHwt=0) const
- void [setModSizeTable](#) ()
- [Context](#) (unsigned long m, unsigned long p, unsigned long r, const std::vector< long > &gens=std::vector< long >(), const std::vector< long > &ords=std::vector< long >())
- void [makeBootstrappable](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &mvec, long skWht=0, bool build_cache=false, bool alsoThick=true)
- bool [isBootstrappable](#) () const
- [IndexSet](#) [fullPrimes](#) () const
- [IndexSet](#) [allPrimes](#) () const
- [IndexSet](#) [getCtxtPrimes](#) (long nprimes) const
- long [BPL](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Context](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Context](#) &other) const
- long [ithPrime](#) (unsigned long i) const

The ith small prime in the modulus chain.
- const [Cmodulus](#) & [ithModulus](#) (unsigned long i) const

Cmodulus object corresponding to ith small prime in the chain.
- long [numPrimes](#) () const

Total number of small prime in the chain.
- bool [isZeroDivisor](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num) const

Is num divisible by any of the primes in the chain?
- bool [inChain](#) (long p) const

Is p already in the chain?
- double [logOfPrime](#) (unsigned long i) const

Returns the natural logarithm of the ith prime.

- double [logOfProduct](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s) const
Returns the natural logarithm of productOfPrimes(s)
 - long [bitSizeOfQ](#) () const
Size in bits of Q.
 - double [securityLevel](#) () const
An estimate for the security-level.
 - void [printout](#) (std::ostream &out=std::cout) const
print out algebra and other important info
 - void [AddSmallPrime](#) (long q)
Just add the given prime to the chain.
 - void [AddCtxtPrime](#) (long q)
 - void [AddSpecialPrime](#) (long q)
-
- void [productOfPrimes](#) (NTL::ZZ &p, const [IndexSet](#) &s) const
The product of all the primes in the given set.
 - NTL::ZZ [productOfPrimes](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s) const

Public Attributes

- [PAlgebra zMStar](#)
The structure of Zm^ .*
- [PAlgebraMod alMod](#)
The structure of $Z[X]/(\Phi_m(X), p^r)$
- std::shared_ptr< const [EncryptedArray](#) > [ea](#)
A default [EncryptedArray](#).
- std::shared_ptr< const [PowerfulDCRT](#) > [pwfl_converter](#)
- std::shared_ptr< [PolyModRing](#) > [slotRing](#)
The structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.
- NTL::xdouble [stdev](#)
 $\sqrt{\text{variance}}$ of the LWE error (default=3.2)
- double [scale](#)
- [IndexSet](#) [ctxtPrimes](#)
- [IndexSet](#) [specialPrimes](#)
- [IndexSet](#) [smallPrimes](#)
- [ModuliSizes](#) [modSizes](#)
A helper table to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.
- std::vector< [IndexSet](#) > [digits](#)
The set of primes for the digits.
- [ThinRecryptData](#) [rcData](#)
Bootstrapping-related data in the context.

Friends

- void [writeContextBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
- void [readContextBinary](#) (std::istream &str, [Context](#) &context)

I/O routines

To write out all the data associated with a context, do the following:

```
writeContextBase(str, context);
str « context;
```

The first function call writes out just [m p r gens ords], which is the data needed to invoke the context constructor.

The second call writes out all other information, including the stdev field, the prime sequence (including which primes are "special"), and the digits info.

To read in all the data associated with a context, do the following:

```
unsigned long m, p, r;
std::vector<long> gens, ords;
readContextBase(str, m, p, r, gens, ords);
Context context(m, p, r, gens, ords);
str » context;
```

The call to [readContextBase](#) just reads the values m, p, r and the set of generators in $Zm^* / (p)$ and their order. Then, after constructing the context, the >> operator reads in and attaches all other information.

- void [writeContextBase](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
write [m p r] data
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
Write all other data.
- void [readContextBase](#) (std::istream &str, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
read [m p r] data, needed to construct context
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [Context](#) &context)
read all other data associated with context

7.30.1 Detailed Description

Maintaining the parameters.

7.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.30.2.1 Context()

```
helib::Context::Context (
    unsigned long m,
    unsigned long p,
    unsigned long r,
    const std::vector< long > & gens = std::vector<long>(),
    const std::vector< long > & ords = std::vector<long>() )
```

7.30.3 Member Function Documentation

7.30.3.1 AddCtxtPrime()

```
void helib::Context::AddCtxtPrime (
    long  $q$  )
```

7.30.3.2 AddSmallPrime()

```
void helib::Context::AddSmallPrime (
    long  $q$  )
```

Just add the given prime to the chain.

7.30.3.3 AddSpecialPrime()

```
void helib::Context::AddSpecialPrime (
    long  $q$  )
```

7.30.3.4 allPrimes()

```
IndexSet helib::Context::allPrimes ( ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.5 bitSizeOfQ()

```
long helib::Context::bitSizeOfQ ( ) const [inline]
```

Size in bits of Q.

7.30.3.6 boundForReryption()

```
double helib::Context::boundForReryption (
    long  $skHwt = 0$  ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.7 BPL()

```
long helib::Context::BPL ( ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.8 fullPrimes()

```
IndexSet helib::Context::fullPrimes ( ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.9 getCtxtPrimes()

```
IndexSet helib::Context::getCtxtPrimes (
    long nprimes ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.10 inChain()

```
bool helib::Context::inChain (
    long p ) const [inline]
```

Is p already in the chain?

7.30.3.11 isBootstrappable()

```
bool helib::Context::isBootstrappable ( ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.12 isZeroDivisor()

```
bool helib::Context::isZeroDivisor (
    const NTL::ZZ & num ) const [inline]
```

Is num divisible by any of the primes in the chain?

7.30.3.13 ithModulus()

```
const Cmodulus& helib::Context::ithModulus (
    unsigned long i ) const [inline]
```

[Cmodulus](#) object corresponding to i th small prime in the chain.

7.30.3.14 ithPrime()

```
long helib::Context::ithPrime (
    unsigned long i ) const [inline]
```

The *i*th small prime in the modulus chain.

7.30.3.15 logOfPrime()

```
double helib::Context::logOfPrime (
    unsigned long i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the natural logarithm of the *i*th prime.

7.30.3.16 logOfProduct()

```
double helib::Context::logOfProduct (
    const IndexSet & s ) const [inline]
```

Returns the natural logarithm of productOfPrimes(*s*)

7.30.3.17 makeBootstrappable()

```
void helib::Context::makeBootstrappable (
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec,
    long skWht = 0,
    bool build_cache = false,
    bool alsoThick = true ) [inline]
```

7.30.3.18 noiseBoundForGaussian()

```
double helib::Context::noiseBoundForGaussian (
    double sigma,
    long degBound ) const [inline]
```

Assume the polynomial $f(x) = \sum_{i < k} f_i x^i$ is chosen so that each f_i is chosen uniformly and independently from $N(0, \sigma^2)$, and that $k = \text{degBound}$. This returns a bound B such that the L -infty norm of the canonical embedding exceeds B with probability at most ϵ .

7.30.3.19 noiseBoundForHwt()

```
double helib::Context::noiseBoundForHwt (
    long hwt,
    UNUSED long degBound ) const [inline]
```

Assume the polynomial $f(x) = \sum_{i < k} f_i x^i$ is chosen hwt coefficients are chosen to ± 1 , and the remainder zero. This returns a bound B such that the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding exceeds B with probability at most epsilon.

7.30.3.20 noiseBoundForMod()

```
double helib::Context::noiseBoundForMod (
    long modulus,
    long degBound ) const [inline]
```

Assume the polynomial $f(x) = \sum_{i < k} f_i x^i$ is chosen so that each f_i is chosen uniformly and independently from the set of balanced residues modulo the given modulus. This returns a bound B such that the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding exceeds B with probability at most epsilon.

7.30.3.21 noiseBoundForSmall()

```
double helib::Context::noiseBoundForSmall (
    double prob,
    long degBound ) const [inline]
```

Assume the polynomial $f(x) = \sum_{i < k} f_i x^i$ is chosen so that each f_i is zero with probability $1 - \text{prob}$, 1 with probability $\text{prob}/2$, and -1 with probability $\text{prob}/2$. This returns a bound B such that the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding exceeds B with probability at most epsilon.

7.30.3.22 noiseBoundForUniform() [1/2]

```
double helib::Context::noiseBoundForUniform (
    double magBound,
    long degBound ) const [inline]
```

$\text{erfc}(\text{scale}/\sqrt{2}) * \phi(m)$ should be less than some negligible parameter epsilon. The default value of 10 should be good enough for most applications. NOTE: $-\log(\text{erfc}(8/\sqrt{2}))/\log(2) = 49.5$ $-\log(\text{erfc}(10/\sqrt{2}))/\log(2) = 75$ $-\log(\text{erfc}(11/\sqrt{2}))/\log(2) = 91.1$ $-\log(\text{erfc}(12/\sqrt{2}))/\log(2) = 107.8$ The way this is used is as follows. If we have a normal random variable X with variance σ^2 , then the probability that that X lies outside the interval $[-\text{scale} * \sigma, \text{scale} * \sigma]$ is $\delta = \text{erfc}(\text{scale}/\sqrt{2})$. We will usually apply the union bound to a vector of $\phi(m)$ such random variables (one for each primitive m-th root of unity), so that the probability that the L-infty norm exceeds $\text{scale} * \sigma$ is at most $\epsilon = \phi(m) * \delta$. Thus, $\text{scale} * \sigma$ will be used as a high-probability bound on the L-infty norm of such vectors. Assume the polynomial $f(x) = \sum_{i < k} f_i x^i$ is chosen so that each f_i is chosen uniformly and independently from the interval $[-\text{magBound}, \text{magBound}]$, and that $k = \text{degBound}$. This returns a bound B such that the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding exceeds B with probability at most epsilon.

7.30.3.23 noiseBoundForUniform() [2/2]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::Context::noiseBoundForUniform (
    NTL::xdouble magBound,
    long degBound ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.24 numPrimes()

```
long helib::Context::numPrimes ( ) const [inline]
```

Total number of small prime in the chain.

7.30.3.25 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::Context::operator!= (
    const Context & other ) const [inline]
```

7.30.3.26 operator=="()

```
bool helib::Context::operator== (
    const Context & other ) const
```

7.30.3.27 printout()

```
void helib::Context::printout (
    std::ostream & out = std::cout ) const
```

print out algebra and other important info

7.30.3.28 productOfPrimes() [1/2]

```
NTL::ZZ helib::Context::productOfPrimes (
    const IndexSet & s ) const [inline]
```


7.30.3.29 productOfPrimes() [2/2]

```
void helib::Context::productOfPrimes (
    NTL::ZZ & p,
    const IndexSet & s ) const
```

The product of all the primes in the given set.

7.30.3.30 securityLevel()

```
double helib::Context::securityLevel ( ) const [inline]
```

An estimate for the security-level.

7.30.3.31 setModSizeTable()

```
void helib::Context::setModSizeTable ( ) [inline]
```

7.30.3.32 stdDevForRecryption()

```
double helib::Context::stdDevForRecryption (
    long skHwt = 0 ) const [inline]
```

NOTE: this is a bit heuristic. See design document for details.

This computes a high probability bound on the L-infty norm of $x_0 + s \cdot x_1$ in the pwrfl basis, assuming s is chosen with coeffs in the pwrfl basis uniformly and independently dist'd over $[-1/2, 1/2]$, x_0 has arbitrary coeffs over $[-1/2, 1/2]$ in the pwrfl basis, and assuming s is chosen with $skHwt$ nonzero coeffs mod $X^m - 1$ in the power basis (uniformly and independently over $\{-1, 1\}$). The bound should be satisfied with probability epsilon. NOTE: this is still valid even when m is a power of 2

7.30.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.30.4.1 operator<<**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context ) [friend]
```

Write all other data.

7.30.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    Context & context ) [friend]
```

read all other data associated with context

7.30.4.3 readContextBase

```
void readContextBase (
    std::istream & str,
    unsigned long & m,
    unsigned long & p,
    unsigned long & r,
    std::vector< long > & gens,
    std::vector< long > & ords ) [friend]
```

read [m p r] data, needed to construct context

7.30.4.4 readContextBinary

```
void readContextBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    Context & context ) [friend]
```

7.30.4.5 writeContextBase

```
void writeContextBase (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context ) [friend]
```

write [m p r] data

7.30.4.6 writeContextBinary

```
void writeContextBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Context & context ) [friend]
```

7.30.5 Member Data Documentation

7.30.5.1 alMod

`PAlgebraMod` helib::Context::alMod

The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\text{Phi}_m(X), p^r)$

7.30.5.2 ctxtPrimes

`IndexSet` helib::Context::ctxtPrimes

The "ciphertext primes" are the "normal" primes that are used to represent the public encryption key and ciphertexts. These are all "large" single=precision primes, or bit-size roughly NTL_SP_SIZE bits.

7.30.5.3 digits

`std::vector<IndexSet>` helib::Context::digits

The set of primes for the digits.

The different columns in any key-switching matrix contain encryptions of multiplies of the secret key, sk , $B_1 * sk$, $B_2 * B_1 * sk$, $B_3 * B_2 * B_1 * sk$, ... with each B_i a product of a few "non-special" primes in the chain. The digits data member indicate which primes correspond to each of the B_i 's. These are all `IndexSet` objects, whose union is the subset `ctxtPrimes`.

The number of B_i 's is one less than the number of columns in the key switching matrices (since the 1st column encrypts sk , without any B_i 's), but we keep in the digits `std::vector` also an entry for the primes that do not participate in any B_i (so `digits.size()` is the same as the number of columns in the key switching matrices). See section 3.1.6 in the design document (key-switching).

7.30.5.4 ea

`std::shared_ptr<const EncryptedArray>` helib::Context::ea

A default `EncryptedArray`.

7.30.5.5 modSizes

`ModuliSizes` helib::Context::modSizes

A helper table to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.

7.30.5.6 pwfl_converter

```
std::shared_ptr<const PowerfulDCRT> helib::Context::pwfl_converter
```

7.30.5.7 rcData

```
ThinRecryptData helib::Context::rcData
```

Bootstrapping-related data in the context.

7.30.5.8 scale

```
double helib::Context::scale
```

7.30.5.9 slotRing

```
std::shared_ptr<PolyModRing> helib::Context::slotRing
```

The structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.

This will be $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(G(x), p^r)$ for some irreducible factor G of $\Phi_m(X)$.

7.30.5.10 smallPrimes

```
IndexSet helib::Context::smallPrimes
```

Yet a third set of primes, aimed at allowing modulus-switching with higher resolution. These are somewhat smaller single-precision primes, of size from $\text{NTL_SP_SIZE}-20$ to $\text{NTL_SP_SIZE}-1$.

7.30.5.11 specialPrimes

```
IndexSet helib::Context::specialPrimes
```

A disjoint set of primes, used for key switching. See section 3.1.6 in the design document (key-switching). These too are "large" single-precision primes, or bit-size close to NTL_SP_SIZE bits.

7.30.5.12 stdev

```
NTL::xdouble helib::Context::stdev
```

$\sqrt{\text{variance}}$ of the LWE error (default=3.2)

7.30.5.13 zMStar

`PAgebra` `helib::Context::zMStar`

The structure of `Zm*`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Context.h`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/Context.cpp`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp`

7.31 helib::Ctxt Class Reference

A `Ctxt` object holds a single ciphertext.

```
#include <Ctxt.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `Ctxt` (const `PubKey` &newPubKey, long newPtxtSpace=0)
- `Ctxt` (const `Ctxt` &other)=default
- `Ctxt` (ZeroCtxtLike_type, const `Ctxt` &ctxt)
- void `DummyEncrypt` (const `Ntl::ZZX` &ptxt, double size=-1.0)
- `Ctxt` & `operator=` (const `Ctxt` &other)
- bool `operator==` (const `Ctxt` &other) const
- bool `operator!=` (const `Ctxt` &other) const
- bool `equalsTo` (const `Ctxt` &other, bool comparePkeys=true) const
- void `write` (std::ostream &str) const
- void `read` (std::istream &str)

Ciphertext arithmetic

- void `negate` ()
- `Ctxt` & `operator+=` (const `Ctxt` &other)
- `Ctxt` & `operator-=` (const `Ctxt` &other)
- void `addCtxt` (const `Ctxt` &other, bool negative=false)
- void `multLowLvl` (const `Ctxt` &other, bool destructive=false)
- `Ctxt` & `operator*=` (const `Ctxt` &other)
- void `automorph` (long k)
- `Ctxt` & `operator>>=` (long k)
- void `complexConj` ()
- void `smartAutomorph` (long k)
- *automorphism with re-linearization*
- void `frobeniusAutomorph` (long j)
- *applies the automorphism p^j using smartAutomorphism*
- `Ctxt` & `operator+=` (const `Ptxt`< `BGV` > &other)
- *Plus equals operator with a `BGV Ptxt`.*
- `Ctxt` & `operator-=` (const `Ptxt`< `BGV` > &other)
- *Minus equals operator with a `BGV Ptxt`.*
- `Ctxt` & `operator*=` (const `Ptxt`< `BGV` > &other)
- *Times equals operator with a `BGV Ptxt`.*
- `Ctxt` & `operator+=` (const `Ptxt`< `CKKS` > &other)

- Plus equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).*
 - [Ctxt](#) & [operator+=](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &other)
 - Minus equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).*
 - [Ctxt](#) & [operator-=](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &other)
 - Times equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).*
 - [Ctxt](#) & [operator*=](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly)
 - Times equals operator with a [ZZX](#).*
 - [Ctxt](#) & [operator*=](#) (const long scalar)
 - Times equals operator with a [long](#).*
 - void [addConstant](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &dcrt, double size=-1.0)
 - void [addConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, double size=-1.0)
 - template<typename Scheme >
void [addConstant](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &ptxt)
 - Add a [BGV](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).*
 - void [addConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZ](#) &c)
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (std::pair< long, long >)
 - add a rational number in the form a/b, a,b are long*
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (double x)
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &dcrt, [NTL::xdouble](#) size=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), [NTL::xdouble](#) factor=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0))
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, [NTL::xdouble](#) size=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), [NTL::xdouble](#) factor=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0))
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (const std::vector< std::complex< double >> &ptxt)
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
 - Add a [CKKS](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).*
 - void [addConstantCKKS](#) (const [NTL::ZZ](#) &c)
 - void [multByConstant](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &dcrt, double size=-1.0)
 - void [multByConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, double size=-1.0)
 - void [multByConstant](#) (const [zzX](#) &poly, double size=-1.0)
 - void [multByConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZ](#) &c)
 - template<typename Scheme >
void [multByConstant](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &ptxt)
 - Multiply a [BGV](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).*
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (double x)
 - multiply by a rational number or floating point*
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (std::pair< long, long > num)
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &dcrt, [NTL::xdouble](#) size=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), [NTL::xdouble](#) factor=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), double roundingErr=-1.0)
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, [NTL::xdouble](#) size=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), [NTL::xdouble](#) factor=[NTL::xdouble](#)(-1.0), double roundingErr=-1.0)
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &ptxt)
 - Multiply a [CKKS](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).*
 - void [multByConstantCKKS](#) (const std::vector< std::complex< double >> &ptxt)
 - void [xorConstant](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &poly, [UNUSED](#) double size=-1.0)
 - void [xorConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, double size=-1.0)
 - void [nxorConstant](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &poly, [UNUSED](#) double size=-1.0)
 - void [nxorConstant](#) (const [NTL::ZZX](#) &poly, double size=-1.0)
 - void [divideByP](#) ()
 - void [multByP](#) (long e=1)
 - void [divideBy2](#) ()
 - void [extractBits](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &bits, long nBits2extract=0)
 - void [multiplyBy](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &other)
 - void [multiplyBy2](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &other1, const [Ctxt](#) &other2)
 - void [square](#) ()
 - void [cube](#) ()
 - void [power](#) (long e)
 - raise ciphertext to some power*

Ciphertext maintenance

- void [reducePtxtSpace](#) (long newPtxtSpace)

- *Reduce plaintext space to a divisor of the original plaintext space.*
- void [hackPtxtSpace](#) (long newPtxtSpace)
- void [bumpNoiseBound](#) (double factor)
- void [reLinearize](#) (long keyIdx=0)
- void [cleanUp](#) ()
- void [blindCtxt](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- *Add a high-noise encryption of the given constant.*
- NTL::xdouble [modSwitchAddedNoiseBound](#) () const
- *Estimate the added noise.*
- void [modUpToSet](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- *Modulus-switching up (to a larger modulus). Must have primeSet <= s, and s must contain either all the special primes or none of them.*
- void [modDownToSet](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- *Modulus-switching down (to a smaller modulus). mod-switch down to primeSet \intersect s, after this call we have primeSet <= s. s must contain either all special primes or none of them.*
- void [bringToSet](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- *make the primeSet equal to newPrimeSet, via modUpToSet and modDownToSet*
- double [naturalSize](#) () const
- [IndexSet](#) [naturalPrimeSet](#) () const
- *"natural size" is size before squaring*
- void [dropSmallAndSpecialPrimes](#) ()
- *the corresponding primeSet*
- double [capacity](#) () const
- *returns the "capacity" of a ciphertext, which is the log of the ratio of the modulus to the noise bound*
- long [bitCapacity](#) () const
- *the capacity in bits, returned as an integer*
- double [logOfPrimeSet](#) () const
- *returns the log of the prime set*
- double [rawModSwitch](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &zzParts, long toModulus) const
- *Special-purpose modulus-switching for bootstrapping.*
- void [evalPoly](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- *compute the power X, X^2, \dots, X^n*

Utility methods

- void [clear](#) ()
- bool [isEmpty](#) () const
- *Is this an empty ciphertext without any parts.*
- bool [inCanonicalForm](#) (long keyID=0) const
- *A canonical ciphertext has (at most) handles pointing to (1,s)*
- bool [isCorrect](#) () const
- *Would this ciphertext be decrypted without errors?*
- const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const
- const [PubKey](#) & [getPubKey](#) () const
- const [IndexSet](#) & [getPrimeSet](#) () const
- long [getPtxtSpace](#) () const
- const NTL::xdouble & [getNoiseBound](#) () const
- const NTL::xdouble & [getRatFactor](#) () const
- const NTL::xdouble & [getPtxtMag](#) () const
- void [setPtxtMag](#) (const NTL::xdouble &z)
- long [getKeyID](#) () const
- bool [isCKKS](#) () const
- long [effectiveR](#) () const
- double [log_of_ratio](#) () const
- *Returns $\log(\text{noiseBound}) - \log(q)$*

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [equalizeRationalFactors](#) ([Ctxt](#) &c1, [Ctxt](#) &c2)

Friends

- class [PubKey](#)
- class [SecKey](#)
- class [BasicAutomorphPrecon](#)
- `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &str, Ctxt &ctxt)`
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &str, const Ctxt &ctxt)`

7.31.1 Detailed Description

A [Ctxt](#) object holds a single ciphertext.

The class [Ctxt](#) includes a `std::vector<CtxtPart>`: For a [Ctxt](#) `c`, `c[i]` is the *i*'th ciphertext part, which can be used also as a [DoubleCRT](#) object (since [CtxtPart](#) is derived from [DoubleCRT](#)). By convention, `c[0]`, the first [CtxtPart](#) object in the `std::vector`, has `skHndl` that points to 1 (i.e., it is just added in upon decryption, without being multiplied by anything). We maintain the invariance that all the parts of a ciphertext are defined relative to the same set of primes.

A ciphertext contains also pointers to the general parameters of this FHE instance and the public key, and a high-probability bound on the noise magnitude (kept in the `noiseBound` data member). The noise bound is a bound on the *l*-infinity norm of the canonical embedding of the noise polynomial, namely its evaluation in roots of the ring polynomial (which are the complex primitive roots of unity). The noise bound is added on addition, multiplied on multiplications, remains unchanged for automorphism, and is roughly scaled down by mod-switching with some added factor, and similarly scaled up by key-switching with some added factor.

7.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.31.2.1 [Ctxt\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
helib::Ctxt::Ctxt (
    const PubKey & newPubKey,
    long newPtxtSpace = 0 ) [explicit]
```

7.31.2.2 [Ctxt\(\)](#) [2/3]

```
helib::Ctxt::Ctxt (
    const Ctxt & other ) [default]
```

7.31.2.3 [Ctxt\(\)](#) [3/3]

```
helib::Ctxt::Ctxt (
    ZeroCtxtLike_type ,
    const Ctxt & ctxt )
```


7.31.3 Member Function Documentation

7.31.3.1 addConstant() [1/4]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstant (
    const DoubleCRT & dcr,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

Add a constant polynomial. If provided, size should be a high-probability bound on the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding. Otherwise, for the [DoubleCRT](#) variant, a bound based on the assumption that the coefficients are uniformly and independently distributed over $[-\text{ptxtSpace}/2, \text{ptxtSpace}/2]$. For the other variants, explicit bounds are computed (if not [CKKS](#)).

7.31.3.2 addConstant() [2/4]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstant (
    const NTL::ZZ & c )
```

7.31.3.3 addConstant() [3/4]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstant (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

7.31.3.4 addConstant() [4/4]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::Ctxt::addConstant (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt ) [inline]
```

Add a [BGV](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext Ptxt object with which to add.
-------------	--

7.31.3.5 addConstantCKKS() [1/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const DoubleCRT & dcrt,
    NTL::xdouble size = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    NTL::xdouble factor = NTL::xdouble(-1.0) )
```

7.31.3.6 addConstantCKKS() [2/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const NTL::ZZ & c )
```

7.31.3.7 addConstantCKKS() [3/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    NTL::xdouble size = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    NTL::xdouble factor = NTL::xdouble(-1.0) )
```

7.31.3.8 addConstantCKKS() [4/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

Add a [CKKS](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext Ptxt object with which to add.
-------------	---

7.31.3.9 addConstantCKKS() [5/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const std::vector< std::complex< double >> & ptxt )
```

7.31.3.10 addConstantCKKS() [6/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    double x ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.11 addConstantCKKS() [7/7]

```
void helib::Ctxt::addConstantCKKS (
    std::pair< long, long > num )
```

add a rational number in the form a/b, a,b are long

7.31.3.12 addCtxt()

```
void helib::Ctxt::addCtxt (
    const Ctxt & other,
    bool negative = false )
```

7.31.3.13 automorph()

```
void helib::Ctxt::automorph (
    long k )
```

7.31.3.14 bitCapacity()

```
long helib::Ctxt::bitCapacity ( ) const [inline]
```

the capacity in bits, returned as an integer

7.31.3.15 blindCtxt()

```
void helib::Ctxt::blindCtxt (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly )
```

Add a high-noise encryption of the given constant.

7.31.3.16 bringToSet()

```
void helib::Ctxt::bringToSet (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

make the primeSet equal to newPrimeSet, via modUpToSet and modDownToSet

7.31.3.17 bumpNoiseBound()

```
void helib::Ctxt::bumpNoiseBound (
    double factor ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.18 capacity()

```
double helib::Ctxt::capacity ( ) const [inline]
```

returns the "capacity" of a ciphertext, which is the log of the ratio of the modulus to the noise bound

7.31.3.19 cleanUp()

```
void helib::Ctxt::cleanUp ( )
```

7.31.3.20 clear()

```
void helib::Ctxt::clear ( ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.21 complexConj()

```
void helib::Ctxt::complexConj ( )
```

7.31.3.22 cube()

```
void helib::Ctxt::cube ( ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.23 divideBy2()

```
void helib::Ctxt::divideBy2 ( )
```

7.31.3.24 divideByP()

```
void helib::Ctxt::divideByP ( )
```

Divide a ciphertext by p , for plaintext space p^r , $r > 1$. It is assumed that the ciphertext encrypts a polynomial which is zero mod p . If this is not the case then the result will not be a valid ciphertext anymore. As a side-effect, the plaintext space is reduced from p^r to p^{r-1} .

7.31.3.25 dropSmallAndSpecialPrimes()

```
void helib::Ctxt::dropSmallAndSpecialPrimes ( )
```

the corresponding primeSet

drop all smallPrimes and specialPrimes, adding ctxtPrimes as necessary to ensure that the scaled noise is above the modulus-switching added noise term.

7.31.3.26 DummyEncrypt()

```
void helib::Ctxt::DummyEncrypt (
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

Dummy encryption, just encodes the plaintext in a [Ctxt](#) object. If provided, size should be a high-probability bound on the L-infty norm of the canonical embedding.

7.31.3.27 effectiveR()

```
long helib::Ctxt::effectiveR ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.28 equalizeRationalFactors()

```
void helib::Ctxt::equalizeRationalFactors (
    Ctxt & c1,
    Ctxt & c2 ) [static]
```

7.31.3.29 equalsTo()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::equalsTo (
    const Ctxt & other,
    bool comparePkeys = true ) const
```

7.31.3.30 evalPoly()

```
void helib::Ctxt::evalPoly (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly )
```

compute the power X, X^2, \dots, X^n

Evaluate the cleartext poly on the encrypted ciphertext

7.31.3.31 extractBits()

```
void helib::Ctxt::extractBits (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & bits,
    long nBits2extract = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.32 frobeniusAutomorph()

```
void helib::Ctxt::frobeniusAutomorph (
    long j )
```

applies the automorphism p^j using smartAutomorphism

7.31.3.33 getContext()

```
const Context& helib::Ctxt::getContext ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.34 getKeyID()

```
long helib::Ctxt::getKeyID ( ) const
```

7.31.3.35 getNoiseBound()

```
const NTL::xdouble& helib::Ctxt::getNoiseBound ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.36 getPrimeSet()

```
const IndexSet& helib::Ctxt::getPrimeSet ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.37 getPtxtMag()

```
const NTL::xdouble& helib::Ctxt::getPtxtMag ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.38 getPtxtSpace()

```
long helib::Ctxt::getPtxtSpace ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.39 getPubKey()

```
const PubKey& helib::Ctxt::getPubKey ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.40 getRatFactor()

```
const NTL::xdouble& helib::Ctxt::getRatFactor ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.41 hackPtxtSpace()

```
void helib::Ctxt::hackPtxtSpace (
    long newPtxtSpace ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.42 inCanonicalForm()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::inCanonicalForm (
    long keyID = 0 ) const [inline]
```

A canonical ciphertext has (at most) handles pointing to (1,s)

7.31.3.43 isCKKS()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::isCKKS ( ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.44 isCorrect()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::isCorrect ( ) const [inline]
```

Would this ciphertext be decrypted without errors?

7.31.3.45 isEmpty()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::isEmpty ( ) const [inline]
```

Is this an empty ciphertext without any parts.

7.31.3.46 log_of_ratio()

```
double helib::Ctxt::log_of_ratio ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns $\log(\text{noiseBound}) - \log(q)$

7.31.3.47 logOfPrimeSet()

```
double helib::Ctxt::logOfPrimeSet ( ) const [inline]
```

returns the log of the prime set

7.31.3.48 modDownToSet()

```
void helib::Ctxt::modDownToSet (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Modulus-switching down (to a smaller modulus). mod-switch down to $\text{primeSet} \setminus \text{intersect } s$, after this call we have $\text{primeSet} \leq s$. s must contain either all special primes or none of them.

7.31.3.49 modSwitchAddedNoiseBound()

```
NTL::xdouble helib::Ctxt::modSwitchAddedNoiseBound ( ) const
```

Estimate the added noise.

7.31.3.50 modUpToSet()

```
void helib::Ctxt::modUpToSet (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Modulus-switching up (to a larger modulus). Must have $\text{primeSet} \leq s$, and s must contain either all the special primes or none of them.

7.31.3.51 multByConstant() [1/5]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstant (
    const DoubleCRT & dcrt,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

Multiply-by-constant. If the size is not given, for the DCRT variant, we use a high probability bound assuming "random" coefficients mod ptxtSpace , while for the other variants, we use explicitly computed bounds (if not CKKS).

7.31.3.52 multByConstant() [2/5]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstant (
    const NTL::ZZ & c )
```

7.31.3.53 multByConstant() [3/5]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstant (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

7.31.3.54 multByConstant() [4/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstant (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt ) [inline]
```

Multiply a BGV plaintext to this Ctxt.

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext Ptxt object with which to mul- tiply.
-------------	---

7.31.3.55 multByConstant() [5/5]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstant (
    const zzX & poly,
    double size = -1.0 )
```

7.31.3.56 multByConstantCKKS() [1/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    const DoubleCRT & dcrt,
    NTL::xdouble size = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    NTL::xdouble factor = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    double roundingErr = -1.0 )
```

7.31.3.57 multByConstantCKKS() [2/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    NTL::xdouble size = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    NTL::xdouble factor = NTL::xdouble(-1.0),
    double roundingErr = -1.0 ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.58 multByConstantCKKS() [3/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & ptxt )
```

Multiply a [CKKS](#) plaintext to this [Ctxt](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext <i>Ptxt</i> object poly- nomial with which to mul- tiply.
-------------	---

7.31.3.59 multByConstantCKKS() [4/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    const std::vector< std::complex< double >> & ptxt )
```

7.31.3.60 multByConstantCKKS() [5/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    double x ) [inline]
```

multiply by a rational number or floating point

7.31.3.61 multByConstantCKKS() [6/6]

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByConstantCKKS (
    std::pair< long, long > num ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.62 multByP()

```
void helib::Ctxt::multByP (
    long e = 1 ) [inline]
```

Multiply ciphertext by p^e , for plaintext space p^r . This also has the side-effect of increasing the plaintext space to p^{r+e} .

7.31.3.63 multiplyBy()

```
void helib::Ctxt::multiplyBy (
    const Ctxt & other )
```

7.31.3.64 multiplyBy2()

```
void helib::Ctxt::multiplyBy2 (
    const Ctxt & other1,
    const Ctxt & other2 )
```

7.31.3.65 multLowLvl()

```
void helib::Ctxt::multLowLvl (
    const Ctxt & other,
    bool destructive = false )
```

7.31.3.66 naturalPrimeSet()

```
IndexSet helib::Ctxt::naturalPrimeSet ( ) const
```

"natural size" is size before squaring

7.31.3.67 naturalSize()

```
double helib::Ctxt::naturalSize ( ) const
```

7.31.3.68 negate()

```
void helib::Ctxt::negate ( )
```

7.31.3.69 nxorConstant() [1/2]

```
void helib::Ctxt::nxorConstant (
    const DoubleCRT & poly,
    UNUSED double size = -1.0 ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.70 nxorConstant() [2/2]

```
void helib::Ctxt::nxorConstant (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    double size = -1.0 ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.71 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::operator!= (
    const Ctxt & other ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.72 operator*=() [1/5]

```
Ctxt& helib::Ctxt::operator*= (
    const Ctxt & other ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.73 operator*=() [2/5]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator*= (
    const long scalar )
```

Times equals operator with a long.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Constant by which to multiply.
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post multiplication.

7.31.3.74 operator*=() [3/5]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator*= (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly )
```

Times equals operator with a ZZX.

Parameters

<i>poly</i>	Element by which to multiply.
-------------	-------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.31.3.75 operator*=() [4/5]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator*= (
    const Ptxt< BGV > & other )
```

Times equals operator with a [BGV Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
--------------	------------------------------------

Returns

reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.31.3.76 operator*=() [5/5]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator*= (
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & other )
```

Times equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
--------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.31.3.77 operator+=() [1/3]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator+= (
    const Ctxt & other ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.78 operator+=() [2/3]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator+= (
    const Ptxt< BGV > & other )
```

Plus equals operator with a [BGV Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of addition.
--------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post addition.

7.31.3.79 operator+=() [3/3]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator+= (
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & other )
```

Plus equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of addition.
--------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post addition.

7.31.3.80 operator-=() [1/3]

```
Ctxt& helib::Ctxt::operator-= (
    const Ctxt & other ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.81 operator-=() [2/3]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator-= (
    const Ptxt< BGV > & other )
```

Minus equals operator with a [BGV Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
--------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post subtraction.

7.31.3.82 operator-=() [3/3]

```
Ctxt & helib::Ctxt::operator-= (
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & other )
```

Minus equals operator with a [CKKS Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
--------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post subtraction.

7.31.3.83 operator=()

```
Ctxt& helib::Ctxt::operator= (
    const Ctxt & other ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.84 operator==()

```
bool helib::Ctxt::operator== (
    const Ctxt & other ) const [inline]
```

7.31.3.85 operator>>=()

```
Ctxt& helib::Ctxt::operator>>= (
    long k ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.86 power()

```
void helib::Ctxt::power (
    long e )
```

raise ciphertext to some power

7.31.3.87 rawModSwitch()

```
double helib::Ctxt::rawModSwitch (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & zzParts,
    long toModulus ) const
```

Special-purpose modulus-switching for bootstrapping.

Mod-switch to an externally-supplied modulus. The modulus need not be in the moduli-chain in the context, and does not even need to be a prime. The ciphertext `*this` is not affected, instead the result is returned in the `zzParts` `std::vector`, as a `std::vector` of `ZZX`'es. Returns an estimate for the scaled noise (not including the additive mod switching noise)

7.31.3.88 read()

```
void helib::Ctxt::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.31.3.89 reducePtxtSpace()

```
void helib::Ctxt::reducePtxtSpace (
    long newPtxtSpace )
```

Reduce plaintext space to a divisor of the original plaintext space.

7.31.3.90 reLinearize()

```
void helib::Ctxt::reLinearize (
    long keyIdx = 0 )
```

7.31.3.91 setPtxtMag()

```
void helib::Ctxt::setPtxtMag (
    const NTL::xdouble & z ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.92 smartAutomorph()

```
void helib::Ctxt::smartAutomorph (
    long k )
```

automorphism with re-linearization

7.31.3.93 square()

```
void helib::Ctxt::square ( ) [inline]
```

7.31.3.94 write()

```
void helib::Ctxt::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.31.3.95 xorConstant() [1/2]

```
void helib::Ctxt::xorConstant (
    const DoubleCRT & poly,
    UNUSED double size = -1.0 ) [inline]
```

Convenience method: XOR and nXOR with arbitrary plaintext space: $a \text{ xor } b = a + b - 2ab = a + (1 - 2a)b$, $a \text{ nxor } b = 1 - a - b + 2ab = (b - 1)(2a - 1) + a$

7.31.3.96 xorConstant() [2/2]

```
void helib::Ctxt::xorConstant (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    double size = -1.0 ) [inline]
```

7.31.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.31.4.1 BasicAutomorphPrecon**

```
friend class BasicAutomorphPrecon [friend]
```

7.31.4.2 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const Ctxt & ctxt ) [friend]
```

7.31.4.3 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    Ctxt & ctxt ) [friend]
```

7.31.4.4 PubKey

```
friend class PubKey [friend]
```

7.31.4.5 SecKey

```
friend class SecKey [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

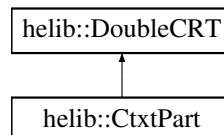
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/polyEval.cpp

7.32 helib::CtxtPart Class Reference

One entry in a ciphertext std::vector.

```
#include <Ctxt.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::CtxtPart:



Public Member Functions

- bool **operator==** (const CtxtPart &other) const
- bool **operator!=** (const CtxtPart &other) const
- CtxtPart (const Context &_context, const IndexSet &s)
- CtxtPart (const Context &_context, const IndexSet &s, const SKHandle &otherHandle)
- CtxtPart (const DoubleCRT &other)
- CtxtPart (const DoubleCRT &other, const SKHandle &otherHandle)
- void **read** (std::istream &str)
- void **write** (std::ostream &str) const

Public Attributes

- SKHandle skHandle

The handle is a public data member.

7.32.1 Detailed Description

One entry in a ciphertext `std::vector`.

A ciphertext part consists of a polynomial (element of the ring R_Q) and a handle to the corresponding secret-key polynomial.

7.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.32.2.1 CtxtPart() [1/4]

```
helib::CtxtPart::CtxtPart (
    const Context & _context,
    const IndexSet & s ) [inline]
```

7.32.2.2 CtxtPart() [2/4]

```
helib::CtxtPart::CtxtPart (
    const Context & _context,
    const IndexSet & s,
    const SKHandle & otherHandle ) [inline]
```

7.32.2.3 CtxtPart() [3/4]

```
helib::CtxtPart::CtxtPart (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.32.2.4 CtxtPart() [4/4]

```
helib::CtxtPart::CtxtPart (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    const SKHandle & otherHandle ) [inline]
```

7.32.3 Member Function Documentation

7.32.3.1 operator"!=()

```
bool helib::CtxtPart::operator!= (
    const CtxtPart & other ) const [inline]
```

7.32.3.2 operator==()

```
bool helib::CtxtPart::operator== (
    const CtxtPart & other ) const
```

7.32.3.3 read()

```
void helib::CtxtPart::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.32.3.4 write()

```
void helib::CtxtPart::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.32.4 Member Data Documentation

7.32.4.1 skHandle

```
SKHandle helib::CtxtPart::skHandle
```

The handle is a public data member.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp

7.33 helib::CubeSignature Class Reference

Holds a vector of dimensions for a hypercube and some additional data.

```
#include <hypercube.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [CubeSignature](#) ()
- void [initSignature](#) (const long _dims[], long _ndims)
- template<typename VecType >
void [initSignature](#) (const VecType &_dims)
- [CubeSignature](#) (const long _dims[], long _ndims)
- [CubeSignature](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &_dims)
- [CubeSignature](#) (const std::vector< long > &_dims)
- long [getNumDims](#) () const
number of dimensions
- long [getSize](#) () const
total size of cube
- long [getDim](#) (long d) const
size of dimension d
- long [getProd](#) (long d) const
product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...
- long [getProd](#) (long from, long to) const
product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1
- long [getCoord](#) (long i, long d) const
get coordinate in dimension d of index i
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long d, long offset) const
add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i
- template<typename VecType >
bool [incrementCoords](#) (VecType &v) const
- template<typename VecType >
void [getAllCoords](#) (VecType &v, long i) const
- template<typename VecType >
long [assembleCoords](#) (VecType &v) const
- long [numSlices](#) (long d=1) const
number of slices
- long [sliceSize](#) (long d=1) const
size of one slice
- long [numCols](#) () const
number of columns
- std::pair< long, long > [breakIndexByDim](#) (long idx, long dim) const
- long [assembleIndexByDim](#) (std::pair< long, long > idx, long dim) const
The inverse of breakIndexByDim.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [CubeSignature](#) &sig)

7.33.1 Detailed Description

Holds a vector of dimensions for a hypercube and some additional data.

7.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.33.2.1 CubeSignature() [1/4]

```
helib::CubeSignature::CubeSignature ( ) [inline]
```

7.33.2.2 CubeSignature() [2/4]

```
helib::CubeSignature::CubeSignature (
    const long _dims[],
    long _ndims ) [inline]
```

7.33.2.3 CubeSignature() [3/4]

```
helib::CubeSignature::CubeSignature (
    const NTL::Vec< long > & _dims ) [inline]
```

7.33.2.4 CubeSignature() [4/4]

```
helib::CubeSignature::CubeSignature (
    const std::vector< long > & _dims ) [inline]
```

7.33.3 Member Function Documentation**7.33.3.1 addCoord()**

```
long helib::CubeSignature::addCoord (
    long i,
    long d,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i

7.33.3.2 assembleCoords()

```
template<typename VecType >
long helib::CubeSignature::assembleCoords (
    VecType & v ) const [inline]
```

reconstruct index from its coordinates VecType is either std::vector<intType> or [NTL::Vec<intType>](#)

7.33.3.3 assembleIndexByDim()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::assembleIndexByDim (
    std::pair< long, long > idx,
    long dim ) const
```

The inverse of breakIndexByDim.

7.33.3.4 breakIndexByDim()

```
std::pair< long, long > helib::CubeSignature::breakIndexByDim (
    long idx,
    long dim ) const
```

Break an index into the hypercube to index of the dimension-dim subcube and index inside that subcube.

7.33.3.5 getAllCoords()

```
template<typename VecType >
void helib::CubeSignature::getAllCoords (
    VecType & v,
    long i ) const [inline]
```

get the coordinates of index *i* in all dimensions. VecType is either std::vector<intType> or [NTL::Vec<intType>](#)

7.33.3.6 getCoord()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getCoord (
    long i,
    long d ) const [inline]
```

get coordinate in dimension *d* of index *i*

7.33.3.7 getDim()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getDim (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

size of dimension *d*

7.33.3.8 getNumDims()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getNumDims ( ) const [inline]
```

number of dimensions

7.33.3.9 getProd() [1/2]

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getProd (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...

7.33.3.10 getProd() [2/2]

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getProd (
    long from,
    long to ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1

7.33.3.11 getSize()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::getSize ( ) const [inline]
```

total size of cube

7.33.3.12 incrementCoords()

```
template<typename VecType >
bool helib::CubeSignature::incrementCoords (
    VecType & v ) const [inline]
```

Increment the coordinates to point to next index, returning false if already at maximum value. VecType is either `std::vector<intType>` or [NTL:Vec<intType>](#)

7.33.3.13 initSignature() [1/2]

```
void helib::CubeSignature::initSignature (
    const long _dims[],
    long _ndims ) [inline]
```

7.33.3.14 initSignature() [2/2]

```
template<typename VecType >
void helib::CubeSignature::initSignature (
    const VecType & _dims ) [inline]
```

7.33.3.15 numCols()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::numCols ( ) const [inline]
```

number of columns

7.33.3.16 numSlices()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::numSlices (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

number of slices

7.33.3.17 sliceSize()

```
long helib::CubeSignature::sliceSize (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

size of one slice

7.33.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.33.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const CubeSignature & sig ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

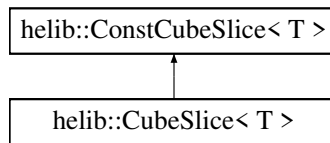
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp](#)

7.34 helib::CubeSlice< T > Class Template Reference

A lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.

```
#include <hypercube.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::CubeSlice< T >:



Public Member Functions

- [CubeSlice](#) ([HyperCube](#)< T > &_cube)
- [CubeSlice](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &_data, const [CubeSignature](#) &_sig)
- [CubeSlice](#) (const [CubeSlice](#)< T > &bigger, long i, long _dimOffset=1)
- [CubeSlice](#) ([HyperCube](#)< T > &_cube, long i, long _dimOffset=1)
- void [copy](#) (const [ConstCubeSlice](#)< T > &other) const
- T & [at](#) (long i) const
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const

7.34.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class helib::CubeSlice< T >
```

A lower-dimension slice of a hypercube.

7.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.34.2.1 CubeSlice() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::CubeSlice< T >::CubeSlice (
    HyperCube< T > &_cube ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.34.2.2 CubeSlice() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::CubeSlice< T >::CubeSlice (
    NTL::Vec< T > &_data,
    const CubeSignature &_sig ) [inline]
```

7.34.2.3 CubeSlice() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::CubeSlice< T >::CubeSlice (
    const CubeSlice< T > & bigger,
    long i,
    long _dimOffset = 1 ) [inline]
```

7.34.2.4 CubeSlice() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
helib::CubeSlice< T >::CubeSlice (
    HyperCube< T > & _cube,
    long i,
    long _dimOffset = 1 ) [inline]
```

7.34.3 Member Function Documentation**7.34.3.1 at()**

```
template<typename T >
T& helib::CubeSlice< T >::at (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.34.3.2 copy()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::CubeSlice< T >::copy (
    const ConstCubeSlice< T > & other ) const
```

7.34.3.3 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T& helib::CubeSlice< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp](#)

7.35 helib::DAGnode Class Reference

A node in an addition-DAG structure.

Public Member Functions

- [DAGnode](#) ([NodeIdx](#) ii, bool qq, long lvl, long chl=0, [DAGnode](#) *pt1=nullptr, [DAGnode](#) *pt2=nullptr)
- [DAGnode](#) ([DAGnode](#) &&other)
- std::string [nodeName](#) () const

Public Attributes

- [NodeIdx](#) idx
- bool isQ
- long level
- std::atomic_long childrenLeft
- [DAGnode](#) * parent1
- [DAGnode](#) * parent2
- std::mutex ct_mtx
- Ctxt * ct

7.35.1 Detailed Description

A node in an addition-DAG structure.

7.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.35.2.1 DAGnode() [1/2]

```
helib::DAGnode::DAGnode (
    NodeIdx ii,
    bool qq,
    long lvl,
    long chl = 0,
    DAGnode * pt1 = nullptr,
    DAGnode * pt2 = nullptr ) [inline]
```

7.35.2.2 DAGnode() [2/2]

```
helib::DAGnode::DAGnode (
    DAGnode && other ) [inline]
```

7.35.3 Member Function Documentation

7.35.3.1 nodeName()

```
std::string helib::DAGnode::nodeName ( ) const [inline]
```

7.35.4 Member Data Documentation

7.35.4.1 childrenLeft

```
std::atomic_long helib::DAGnode::childrenLeft
```

7.35.4.2 ct

```
Ctxt* helib::DAGnode::ct
```

7.35.4.3 ct_mtx

```
std::mutex helib::DAGnode::ct_mtx
```

7.35.4.4 idx

```
NodeId helib::DAGnode::idx
```

7.35.4.5 isQ

```
bool helib::DAGnode::isQ
```

7.35.4.6 level

```
long helib::DAGnode::level
```

7.35.4.7 parent1

```
DAGnode* helib::DAGnode::parent1
```

7.35.4.8 parent2

```
DAGnode * helib::DAGnode::parent2
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp](#)

7.36 helib::decode_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`static void apply (const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > &ea, std::vector< T > &array, const PlaintextArray &pa)`

7.36.1 Member Function Documentation

7.36.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
template<typename T >
static void helib::decode\_pa\_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    std::vector< T > & array,
    const PlaintextArray & pa ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.37 helib::deep_clone< X > Class Template Reference

Deep copy: initialize with clone.

```
#include <clonedPtr.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static X * [apply](#) (const X *x)

7.37.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename X>
class helib::deep_clone< X >
```

Deep copy: initialize with clone.

Template Parameters

X	The class to which this points
---	--------------------------------

7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

7.37.2.1 apply()

```
template<typename X >
static X* helib::deep\_clone< X >::apply (
    const X * x ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

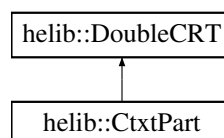
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[clonedPtr.h](#)

7.38 helib::DoubleCRT Class Reference

Implementing polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.

```
#include <DoubleCRT.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::DoubleCRT:



Public Member Functions

- [DoubleCRT](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)=default
- [DoubleCRT](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, const [Context](#) &_context, const [IndexSet](#) &indexSet)
Initializing [DoubleCRT](#) from a ZZx polynomial.
- [DoubleCRT](#) (const [zzX](#) &poly, const [Context](#) &_context, const [IndexSet](#) &indexSet)
Same as above, but with zzX's.
- [DoubleCRT](#) (const [Context](#) &_context, const [IndexSet](#) &indexSet)
Also specify the [IndexSet](#) explicitly.
- [DoubleCRT](#) & operator= (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & operator= (const [zzX](#) &poly)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & operator= (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & operator= (const NTL::ZZ &num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & operator= (const long num)
- long [getOneRow](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &row, long idx, bool positive=false) const
Get one row of a polynomial.
- long [getOneRow](#) (NTL::zz_pX &row, long idx) const
- void [toPoly](#) (NTL::ZZX &p, const [IndexSet](#) &s, bool positive=false) const
Recovering the polynomial in coefficient representation. This yields an integer polynomial with coefficients in $[-P/2, P/2]$, unless the positive flag is set to true, in which case we get coefficients in $[0, P-1]$ (P is the product of all moduli used). Using the optional [IndexSet](#) param we compute the polynomial reduced modulo the product of only the primes in that set.
- void [toPoly](#) (NTL::ZZX &p, bool positive=false) const
- bool operator== (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other) const
- bool operator!= (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other) const
- [DoubleCRT](#) & SetZero ()
- [DoubleCRT](#) & SetOne ()
- NTL::xdouble [breakIntoDigits](#) (std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > &dgts) const
Break into n digits, according to the primeSets in context.digits. See Section 3.1.6 of the design document (re-linearization) Returns the sum of the canonical embedding of the digits.
- void [addPrimes](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s1, NTL::ZZX *poly_p=0)
*Expand the index set by $s1$. It is assumed that $s1$ is disjoint from the current index set. If $poly_p \neq 0$, then $*poly_p$ will first be set to the result of applying toPoly.*
- double [addPrimesAndScale](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s1)
Expand index set by $s1$, and multiply by $Prod_{\{q \text{ in } s1\}}$. $s1$ is disjoint from the current index set, returns $\log(\text{product})$.
- void [removePrimes](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s1)
Remove $s1$ from the index set.
- void [setPrimes](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s1)
@ brief make prime set equal to $s1$
- const [Context](#) & getContext () const
- const [IndexMap](#)< NTL::vec_long > & getMap () const
- const [IndexSet](#) & getIndexSet () const
- void [randomize](#) (const NTL::ZZ *seed=nullptr)
Fills each row i with random ints mod p_i , uses [NTL](#)'s PRG.
- double [sampleSmall](#) ()
Coefficients are $-1/0/1$, Prob[0]=1/2.
- double [sampleSmallBounded](#) ()
- double [sampleHWt](#) (long Hwt)
Coefficients are $-1/0/1$ with pre-specified number of nonzeros.
- double [sampleHWtBounded](#) (long Hwt)
- double [sampleGaussian](#) (double stdev=0.0)
Coefficients are Gaussians Return a high probability bound on L -infy norm of canonical embedding.
- double [sampleGaussianBounded](#) (double stdev=0.0)

- double [sampleUniform](#) (long B)
Coefficients are uniform in $[-B..B]$.
- NTL::xdouble [sampleUniform](#) (const NTL::ZZ &B)
- void [scaleDownToSet](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s, long ptxtSpace, NTL::ZZX &delta)
- void [FFT](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- void [FFT](#) (const [zzX](#) &poly, const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- void [reduce](#) () const
- void [read](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [write](#) (std::ostream &str) const

Arithmetic operation

Only the "destructive" versions are used, i.e., $a += b$ is implemented but not $a + b$.

- [DoubleCRT](#) & [Negate](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [Negate](#) ()
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator+=](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator+=](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator+=](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator+=](#) (long num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator-=](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator-=](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator-=](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator-=](#) (long num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator++](#) ()
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator--](#) ()
- void [operator++](#) (int)
- void [operator--](#) (int)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator*=](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator*=](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator*=](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator*=](#) (long num)
- void [Add](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other, bool matchIndexSets=true)
- void [Sub](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other, bool matchIndexSets=true)
- void [Mul](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &other, bool matchIndexSets=true)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator/=](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator/=](#) (long num)
- void [Exp](#) (long k)
Small-exponent polynomial exponentiation.
- void [automorph](#) (long k)
Apply the automorphism $F(X) \mapsto F(X^k)$ (with $\gcd(k,m)=1$)
- [DoubleCRT](#) & [operator>>=](#) (long k)
- void [complexConj](#) ()
Compute the complex conjugate, the same as [automorph\(m-1\)](#)

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [DoubleCRT](#) &d)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, [DoubleCRT](#) &d)

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Implementing polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.

Double-CRT form is a matrix of L rows and $\phi(m)$ columns. The i 'th row contains the FFT of the element wrt the i th prime, i.e. the evaluations of the polynomial at the primitive m th roots of unity mod the i th prime. The polynomial thus represented is defined modulo the product of all the primes in use.

The list of primes is defined by the data member `indexMap`. `indexMap.getIndexSet()` defines the set of indices of primes associated with this [DoubleCRT](#) object: they index the primes stored in the associated [Context](#).

Arithmetic operations are computed modulo the product of the primes in use and also modulo $\Phi_m(X)$. Arithmetic operations can only be applied to [DoubleCRT](#) objects relative to the same context, trying to add/multiply objects that have different [Context](#) objects will raise an error.

7.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.38.2.1 DoubleCRT() [1/4]

```
helib::DoubleCRT::DoubleCRT (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) [default]
```

7.38.2.2 DoubleCRT() [2/4]

```
helib::DoubleCRT::DoubleCRT (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    const Context & _context,
    const IndexSet & indexSet )
```

Initializing [DoubleCRT](#) from a ZZX polynomial.

Parameters

<i>poly</i>	The ring element itself, zero if not specified
<i>_context</i>	The context for this DoubleCRT object, use "current active context" if not specified
<i>indexSet</i>	Which primes to use for this object, if not specified then use all of
HElib Reference Manual	

7.38.2.3 DoubleCRT() [3/4]

```
helib::DoubleCRT::DoubleCRT (
    const zzX & poly,
    const Context & _context,
    const IndexSet & indexSet )
```

Same as above, but with zzX's.

7.38.2.4 DoubleCRT() [4/4]

```
helib::DoubleCRT::DoubleCRT (
    const Context & _context,
    const IndexSet & indexSet )
```

Also specify the `IndexSet` explicitly.

7.38.3 Member Function Documentation

7.38.3.1 Add()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::Add (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    bool matchIndexSets = true ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.2 addPrimes()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::addPrimes (
    const IndexSet & s1,
    NTL::ZZX * poly_p = 0 )
```

Expand the index set by s1. It is assumed that s1 is disjoint from the current index set. If `poly_p != 0`, then `*poly_p` will first be set to the result of applying toPoly.

7.38.3.3 addPrimesAndScale()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::addPrimesAndScale (
    const IndexSet & s1 )
```

Expand index set by s_1 , and multiply by $\text{Prod}_{\{q \text{ in } s_1\}}$. s_1 is disjoint from the current index set, returns $\log(\text{product})$.

7.38.3.4 automorph()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::automorph (
    long k )
```

Apply the automorphism $F(X) \mapsto F(X^k)$ (with $\gcd(k,m)=1$)

7.38.3.5 breakIntoDigits()

```
NTL::xdouble helib::DoubleCRT::breakIntoDigits (
    std::vector< DoubleCRT > & dgts ) const
```

Break into n digits, according to the primeSets in context.digits. See Section 3.1.6 of the design document (re-linearization) Returns the sum of the canonical embedding of the digits.

7.38.3.6 complexConj()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::complexConj ( )
```

Compute the complex conjugate, the same as automorph($m-1$)

7.38.3.7 Exp()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::Exp (
    long k )
```

Small-exponent polynomial exponentiation.

7.38.3.8 FFT() [1/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::FFT (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly,
    const IndexSet & s )
```

7.38.3.9 FFT() [2/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::FFT (
    const zzX & poly,
    const IndexSet & s )
```

7.38.3.10 getContext()

```
const Context& helib::DoubleCRT::getContext ( ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.11 getIndexSet()

```
const IndexSet& helib::DoubleCRT::getIndexSet ( ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.12 getMap()

```
const IndexMap<NTL::vec_long>& helib::DoubleCRT::getMap ( ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.13 getOneRow() [1/2]

```
long helib::DoubleCRT::getOneRow (
    NTL::Vec< long > & row,
    long idx,
    bool positive = false ) const
```

Get one row of a polynomial.

7.38.3.14 getOneRow() [2/2]

```
long helib::DoubleCRT::getOneRow (
    NTL::zz_pX & row,
    long idx ) const
```

7.38.3.15 Mul()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::Mul (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    bool matchIndexSets = true ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.16 Negate() [1/2]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::Negate ( ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.17 Negate() [2/2]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::Negate (
    const DoubleCRT & other )
```

7.38.3.18 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::DoubleCRT::operator!= (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.19 operator*=() [1/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator*= (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.20 operator*=() [2/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator*= (
    const NTL::ZZ & num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.21 operator*=() [3/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator*= (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly ) [inline]
```


7.38.3.22 operator*=() [4/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator*= (
    long num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.23 operator++() [1/2]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.24 operator++() [2/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::operator++ (
    int ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.25 operator+=() [1/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator+= (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.26 operator+=() [2/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator+= (
    const NTL::ZZ & num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.27 operator+=() [3/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator+= (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.28 operator+=() [4/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator+= (
    long num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.29 operator--() [1/2]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator-- ( ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.30 operator--() [2/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::operator-- (
    int ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.31 operator-=() [1/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator-= (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.32 operator-=() [2/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator-= (
    const NTL::ZZ & num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.33 operator-=() [3/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator-= (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.34 operator-=() [4/4]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator-= (
    long num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.35 operator/=() [1/2]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::operator/= (
    const NTL::ZZ & num )
```

7.38.3.36 operator/=() [2/2]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator/= (
    long num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.37 operator=() [1/5]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::operator= (
    const DoubleCRT & other )
```

7.38.3.38 operator=() [2/5]

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator= (
    const long num ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.39 operator=() [3/5]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::operator= (
    const NTL::ZZ & num )
```

7.38.3.40 operator=() [4/5]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::operator= (
    const NTL::ZZX & poly )
```

7.38.3.41 operator=() [5/5]

```
DoubleCRT & helib::DoubleCRT::operator= (
    const zzX & poly )
```

7.38.3.42 operator==()

```
bool helib::DoubleCRT::operator== (
    const DoubleCRT & other ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.43 operator>>=()

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::operator>>= (
    long k ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.44 randomize()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::randomize (
    const NTL::ZZ * seed = nullptr )
```

Fills each row i with random ints mod p_i , uses NTL's PRG.

7.38.3.45 read()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.38.3.46 reduce()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::reduce ( ) const [inline]
```

7.38.3.47 removePrimes()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::removePrimes (
    const IndexSet & s1 ) [inline]
```

Remove $s1$ from the index set.

7.38.3.48 sampleGaussian()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleGaussian (
    double stdev = 0.0 )
```

Coefficients are Gaussians Return a high probability bound on L-infty norm of canonical embedding.

7.38.3.49 sampleGaussianBounded()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleGaussianBounded (
    double stdev = 0.0 )
```

7.38.3.50 sampleHWt()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleHWt (
    long Hwt )
```

Coefficients are $-1/0/1$ with pre-specified number of nonzeros.

7.38.3.51 sampleHWtBounded()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleHWtBounded (
    long Hwt )
```

7.38.3.52 sampleSmall()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleSmall ( )
```

Coefficients are $-1/0/1$, Prob[0]=1/2.

Sampling routines: Each of these return a high probability bound on L-infty norm of canonical embedding

7.38.3.53 sampleSmallBounded()

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleSmallBounded ( )
```

7.38.3.54 sampleUniform() [1/2]

```
NTL::xdouble helib::DoubleCRT::sampleUniform (
    const NTL::ZZ & B )
```

7.38.3.55 sampleUniform() [2/2]

```
double helib::DoubleCRT::sampleUniform (
    long B )
```

Coefficients are uniform in $[-B..B]$.

7.38.3.56 scaleDownToSet()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::scaleDownToSet (
    const IndexSet & s,
    long ptxtSpace,
    NTL::ZZX & delta )
```

7.38.3.57 SetOne()

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::SetOne ( ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.58 setPrimes()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::setPrimes (
    const IndexSet & s1 ) [inline]
```

@ brief make prime set equal to s1

7.38.3.59 SetZero()

```
DoubleCRT& helib::DoubleCRT::SetZero ( ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.60 Sub()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::Sub (
    const DoubleCRT & other,
    bool matchIndexSets = true ) [inline]
```

7.38.3.61 toPoly() [1/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::toPoly (
    NTL::ZZX & p,
    bool positive = false ) const
```

7.38.3.62 toPoly() [2/2]

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::toPoly (
    NTL::ZZX & p,
    const IndexSet & s,
    bool positive = false ) const
```

Recovering the polynomial in coefficient representation. This yields an integer polynomial with coefficients in $[-P/2, P/2]$, unless the positive flag is set to true, in which case we get coefficients in $[0, P-1]$ (P is the product of all moduli used). Using the optional [IndexSet](#) param we compute the polynomial reduced modulo the product of only the primes in that set.

7.38.3.63 write()

```
void helib::DoubleCRT::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.38.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.38.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const DoubleCRT & d ) [friend]
```

7.38.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    DoubleCRT & d ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

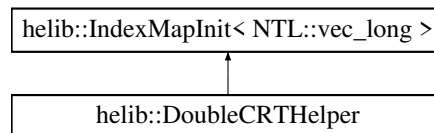
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/DoubleCRT.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/DoubleCRT.cpp](#)

7.39 helib::DoubleCRTHelper Class Reference

A helper class to enforce consistency within an [DoubleCRTHelper](#) object.

```
#include <DoubleCRT.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::DoubleCRTHelper:



Public Member Functions

- [DoubleCRTHelper](#) (const [Context](#) &context)
- virtual void [init](#) (NTL::vec_long &v)
the init method ensures that all rows have the same size
- virtual [IndexMapInit](#)< NTL::vec_long > * [clone](#) () const
clone allocates a new object and copies the content

7.39.1 Detailed Description

A helper class to enforce consistency within an [DoubleCRTHelper](#) object.

See Section 2.6.2 of the design document ([IndexMap](#))

7.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.39.2.1 DoubleCRTHelper()

```
helib::DoubleCRTHelper::DoubleCRTHelper (
    const Context & context )
```

7.39.3 Member Function Documentation

7.39.3.1 clone()

```
virtual IndexMapInit<NTL::vec_long>* helib::DoubleCRTHelper::clone ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

clone allocates a new object and copies the content

7.39.3.2 init()

```
virtual void helib::DoubleCRTHelper::init (
    NTL::vec_long & v ) [inline], [virtual]
```

the init method ensures that all rows have the same size

Implements [helib::IndexMapInit< NTL::vec_long >](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/DoubleCRT.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/DoubleCRT.cpp](#)

7.40 helib::DynamicCtxtPowers Class Reference

Store powers of X, compute them dynamically as needed.

```
#include <polyEval.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [DynamicCtxtPowers](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &c, long nPowers)
- [Ctxt](#) & [getPower](#) (long e)
Returns the e'th power, computing it as needed.
- [Ctxt](#) & [at](#) (long i)
dp.at(i) and dp[i] both return the i+1st power
- [Ctxt](#) & [operator\[\]](#) (long i)
- const std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > & [getVector](#) () const
- long [size](#) () const
- bool [isPowerComputed](#) (long i)

7.40.1 Detailed Description

Store powers of X, compute them dynamically as needed.

7.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.40.2.1 DynamicCtxtPowers()

```
helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::DynamicCtxtPowers (
    const Ctxt & c,
    long nPowers ) [inline]
```

7.40.3 Member Function Documentation

7.40.3.1 at()

```
Ctxt& helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::at (
    long i ) [inline]
```

dp.at(i) and dp[i] both return the i+1st power

7.40.3.2 getPower()

```
Ctxt & helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::getPower (
    long e )
```

Returns the e'th power, computing it as needed.

7.40.3.3 getVector()

```
const std::vector<Ctxt>& helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::getVector ( ) const [inline]
```

7.40.3.4 isPowerComputed()

```
bool helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::isPowerComputed (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.40.3.5 operator[]()

```
Ctxt& helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.40.3.6 size()

```
long helib::DynamicCtxtPowers::size ( ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/polyEval.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/polyEval.cpp](#)

7.41 helib::encode_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const std::vector< long > &array)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array)

7.41.1 Member Function Documentation

7.41.1.1 [apply\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::encode_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< long > & array ) [inline], [static]
```

7.41.1.2 [apply\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::encode_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.42 helib::EncryptedArray Class Reference

A simple wrapper for a smart pointer to an [EncryptedArrayBase](#). This is the interface that higher-level code should use.

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [EncryptedArray](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const NTL::ZZX &G=NTL::ZZX(1, 1))
constructor: G defaults to the monomial X, [PAAlgebraMod](#) from context
- [EncryptedArray](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const [PAAlgebraMod](#) &_alMod)
constructor: G defaults to F0, [PAAlgebraMod](#) explicitly given
- [EncryptedArray](#) & operator= (const [EncryptedArray](#) &other)
- template<typename type >
const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > & [getDerived](#) (type) const
downcast operator example: const EncryptedArrayDerived<PA_GF2> & rep = ea.getDerived(PA_GF2());
- const [EncryptedArrayCx](#) & [getCx](#) () const

Direct access to EncryptedArrayBase methods

- [PA_tag](#) [getTag](#) () const
- template<template< typename > class T, typename... Args>
void [dispatch](#) (Args &&... args) const
- const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const
- const [PAAlgebraMod](#) & [getAlMod](#) () const
- const [PAAlgebra](#) & [getPAAlgebra](#) () const
- long [getDegree](#) () const
- void [rotate](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const
- void [shift](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const
- void [rotate1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k, bool dc=false) const
- void [shift1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k) const
- void [badDimensionAutomorphCorrection](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long amt) const
- template<typename PTXT, typename ARRAY >
void [encode](#) (PTXT &ptxt, const ARRAY &array) const
- void [encodeUnitSelector](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, long i) const
- template<typename PTXT, typename ARRAY >
void [decode](#) (ARRAY &array, const PTXT &ptxt) const
- template<typename T >
void [random](#) (std::vector< T > &array) const
- template<typename T >
void [encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [PubKey](#) &pKey, const T &ptxt) const
- template<typename T >
void [decrypt](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, T &ptxt) const
- void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &L) const
- void [restoreContext](#) () const
- void [restoreContextForG](#) () const
- long [size](#) () const
- long [dimension](#) () const
- long [sizeOfDimension](#) (long i) const
- long [nativeDimension](#) (long i) const
- long [coordinate](#) (long i, long k) const
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long k, long offset) const
- template<typename U >
void [rotate1D](#) (std::vector< U > &out, const std::vector< U > &in, long i, long offset) const
rotate an array by offset in the i'th dimension (output should not alias input)

7.42.1 Detailed Description

A simple wrapper for a smart pointer to an [EncryptedArrayBase](#). This is the interface that higher-level code should use.

7.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.42.2.1 EncryptedArray() [1/2]

```
helib::EncryptedArray::EncryptedArray (
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::ZZX & G = NTL::ZZX(1, 1) ) [inline]
```

constructor: G defaults to the monomial X, [PAlgebraMod](#) from context

7.42.2.2 EncryptedArray() [2/2]

```
helib::EncryptedArray::EncryptedArray (
    const Context & context,
    const PAlgebraMod & _alMod ) [inline]
```

constructor: G defaults to F0, [PAlgebraMod](#) explicitly given

7.42.3 Member Function Documentation

7.42.3.1 addCoord()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::addCoord (
    long i,
    long k,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.2 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::badDimensionAutomorphCorrection (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long amt ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & C,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & L ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.4 coordinate()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::coordinate (
    long i,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.5 decode()

```
template<typename PTXT , typename ARRAY >
void helib::EncryptedArray::decode (
    ARRAY & array,
    const PTXT & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.6 decrypt()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::EncryptedArray::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    T & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.7 dimension()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::dimension ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.8 dispatch()

```
template<template< typename > class T, typename... Args>
void helib::EncryptedArray::dispatch (
    Args &&... args ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.9 encode()

```
template<typename PTXT , typename ARRAY >
void helib::EncryptedArray::encode (
    PTXT & ptxt,
    const ARRAY & array ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.10 encodeUnitSelector()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::encodeUnitSelector (
    zzX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.11 encrypt()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::EncryptedArray::encrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const PubKey & pKey,
    const T & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.12 getAlMod()

```
const PAlgebraMod& helib::EncryptedArray::getAlMod ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.13 getContext()

```
const Context& helib::EncryptedArray::getContext ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.14 getCx()

```
const EncryptedArrayCx& helib::EncryptedArray::getCx ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.15 getDegree()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::getDegree ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.16 getDerived()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArrayDerived<type>& helib::EncryptedArray::getDerived (
    type ) const [inline]
```

downcast operator example: `const EncryptedArrayDerived<PA_GF2>& rep = ea.getDerived(PA_GF2());`

7.42.3.17 getPAlgebra()

```
const PAlgebra& helib::EncryptedArray::getPAlgebra ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.18 getTag()

```
PA_tag helib::EncryptedArray::getTag ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.19 nativeDimension()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::nativeDimension (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.20 operator=()

```
EncryptedArray& helib::EncryptedArray::operator= (
    const EncryptedArray & other ) [inline]
```

7.42.3.21 random()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::EncryptedArray::random (
    std::vector< T > & array ) const [inline]
```


7.42.3.22 restoreContext()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::restoreContext ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.23 restoreContextForG()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::restoreContextForG ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.24 rotate()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::rotate (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.25 rotate1D() [1/2]

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::rotate1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k,
    bool dc = false ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.26 rotate1D() [2/2]

```
template<typename U >
void helib::EncryptedArray::rotate1D (
    std::vector< U > & out,
    const std::vector< U > & in,
    long i,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

rotate an array by offset in the i'th dimension (output should not alias input)

7.42.3.27 shift()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::shift (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.28 shift1D()

```
void helib::EncryptedArray::shift1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.29 size()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::size ( ) const [inline]
```

7.42.3.30 sizeOfDimension()

```
long helib::EncryptedArray::sizeOfDimension (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

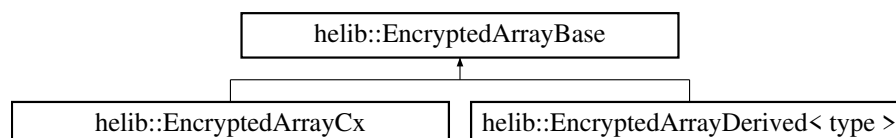
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[EncryptedArray.h](#)

7.43 helib::EncryptedArrayBase Class Reference

virtual class for data-movement operations on arrays of slots

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::EncryptedArrayBase:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~EncryptedArrayBase](#) ()
- virtual [EncryptedArrayBase](#) * [clone](#) () const =0
- virtual [PA_tag](#) [getTag](#) () const =0
- virtual const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const =0
- virtual const [PAlgebra](#) & [getPAlgebra](#) () const =0
- virtual long [getDegree](#) () const =0
- virtual long [getP2R](#) () const =0
- virtual void [rotate](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const =0
Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(n 1 2 ... n-1)
- virtual void [shift](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const =0
Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(0 1 2... n-1)
- virtual void [rotate1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k, bool dc=false) const =0
right-rotate k positions along the i'th dimension
- virtual void [shift1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k) const =0
Right shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.
- virtual void [badDimensionAutomorphCorrection](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long amt) const =0
Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.
- virtual void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &L) const =0
Linearized polynomials. L describes a linear map M by describing its action on the standard power basis: $M(x^j \bmod G) = (L[j] \bmod G)$, for $j = 0..d-1$. The result is a coefficient std::vector C for the linearized polynomial representing M: a polynomial h in $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$ of degree < d is sent to.
- virtual void [restoreContext](#) () const
- virtual void [restoreContextForG](#) () const
- long [size](#) () const
Total size (# of slots) of hypercube.
- long [dimension](#) () const
Number of dimensions of hypercube.
- long [sizeOfDimension](#) (long i) const
Size of given dimension.
- bool [nativeDimension](#) (long i) const
Is rotations in given dimension a "native" operation?
- long [coordinate](#) (long i, long k) const
returns coordinate of index k along the i'th dimension
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long k, long offset) const
adds offset to index k in the i'th dimension
- template<typename U >
 void [rotate1D](#) (std::vector< U > &out, const std::vector< U > &in, long i, long offset) const
rotate an array by offset in the i'th dimension (output should not alias input)

Encoding/decoding methods

- virtual void [encode](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, const std::vector< long > &array) const =0
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const std::vector< long > &array) const =0
- virtual void [encode](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &array) const =0
- virtual void [encode](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, const [PlaintextArray](#) &array) const =0
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const =0
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const [PlaintextArray](#) &array) const =0
- void [encode](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const
- virtual void [decode](#) (std::vector< long > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decode](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decode](#) ([PlaintextArray](#) &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [random](#) (std::vector< long > &array) const =0
- virtual void [random](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const =0

- long [decode1Slot](#) (const NTL::ZZX &ptxt, long i) const
- void [decode1Slot](#) (NTL::ZZX &slot, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt, long i) const
- virtual void [encodeUnitSelector](#) (zzX &ptxt, long i) const =0

Encodes a std::vector with 1 at position i and 0 everywhere else.

Encoding+encryption/decryption+decoding

- template<typename PTXT >
void [encrypt](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const [PubKey](#) &key, const PTXT &ptxt) const
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, std::vector< long > &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, [PlaintextArray](#) &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, std::vector< double > &ptxt) const =0
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, std::vector< [cx_double](#) > &ptxt) const =0
- long [decrypt1Slot](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, long i) const
- void [decrypt1Slot](#) (NTL::ZZX &slot, const Ctxt &ctxt, const [SecKey](#) &sKey, long i) const

7.43.1 Detailed Description

virtual class for data-movement operations on arrays of slots

An object [ea](#) of type [EncryptedArray](#) stores information about an [Context](#) context, and a monic polynomial G . If context defines parameters m , p , and r , then [ea](#) is a helper object that supports encoding/decoding and encryption/decryption of std::vectors of plaintext slots over the ring $(\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X])/(G)$.

The polynomial G should be irreducible over $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)$ (this is not checked). The degree of G should divide the multiplicative order of p modulo m (this is checked). Currently, the following restriction is imposed:

either $r == 1$ or $\deg(G) == 1$ or $G == \text{factors}[0]$.

[ea](#) stores objects in the polynomial ring $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$.

Just as for the class [PAlgebraMod](#), if $p == 2$ and $r == 1$, then these polynomials are represented as GF2X's, and otherwise as zz_pX's. Thus, the types of these objects are not determined until run time. As such, we need to use a class hierarchy, which mirrors that of [PAlgebraMod](#), as follows.

[EncryptedArrayBase](#) is a virtual class

[EncryptedArrayDerived](#)<type> is a derived template class, where type is either PA_GF2 or PA_zz_p.

The class [EncryptedArray](#) is a simple wrapper around a smart pointer to an [EncryptedArrayBase](#) object: copying an [EncryptedArray](#) object results in a "deep copy" of the underlying object of the derived class.

7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.43.2.1 ~EncryptedArrayBase()

```
virtual helib::EncryptedArrayBase::~~EncryptedArrayBase ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.43.3 Member Function Documentation

7.43.3.1 addCoord()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::addCoord (
    long i,
    long k,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

adds offset to index k in the i'th dimension

7.43.3.2 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::badDimensionAutomorphCorrection (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long amt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Ctxt to perform the correction on.
<i>i</i>	Dimension of which to correct.
<i>amt</i>	Exponent of the automorphism.

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & C,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & L ) const [pure virtual]
```

Linearized polynomials. L describes a linear map M by describing its action on the standard power basis: $M(x^j \bmod G) = (L[j] \bmod G)$, for $j = 0..d-1$. The result is a coefficient `std::vector C` for the linearized polynomial representing M: a polynomial h in $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$ of degree $< d$ is sent to.

$$//!M(h(X) \bmod G) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} (C[i] \cdot h(X^{p^i})) \bmod G) ./!$$

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.4 clone()

```
virtual EncryptedArrayBase* helib::EncryptedArrayBase::clone ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.5 coordinate()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::coordinate (
    long i,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

returns coordinate of index k along the i'th dimension

7.43.3.6 decode() [1/3]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decode (
    PlaintextArray & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.7 decode() [2/3]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decode (
    std::vector< long > & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.8 decode() [3/3]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decode (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.9 decode1Slot() [1/2]

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decode1Slot (
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.43.3.10 decode1Slot() [2/2]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decode1Slot (
    NTL::ZZX & slot,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.43.3.11 decrypt() [1/5]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    PlaintextArray & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.12 decrypt() [2/5]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< cx_double > & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#).

7.43.3.13 decrypt() [3/5]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< double > & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#).

7.43.3.14 decrypt() [4/5]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< long > & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.15 decrypt() [5/5]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & ptxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.16 decrypt1Slot() [1/2]

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt1Slot (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.43.3.17 decrypt1Slot() [2/2]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::decrypt1Slot (
    NTL::ZZX & slot,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    long i ) const [inline]
```


7.43.3.18 dimension()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::dimension ( ) const [inline]
```

Number of dimensions of hypercube.

7.43.3.19 encode() [1/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const PlaintextArray & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.20 encode() [2/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< long > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.21 encode() [3/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.22 encode() [4/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const PlaintextArray & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.23 encode() [5/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< long > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.24 encode() [6/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [inline]
```

7.43.3.25 encode() [7/7]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< zzX > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.26 encodeUnitSelector()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encodeUnitSelector (
    zzX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [pure virtual]
```

Encodes a std::vector with 1 at position i and 0 everywhere else.

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.27 encrypt()

```
template<typename PTXT >
void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::encrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const PubKey & key,
    const PTXT & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.43.3.28 getContext()

```
virtual const Context& helib::EncryptedArrayBase::getContext ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.29 getDegree()

```
virtual long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::getDegree ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.30 getP2R()

```
virtual long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::getP2R ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.31 getPAlgebra()

```
virtual const PAlgebra& helib::EncryptedArrayBase::getPAlgebra ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.32 getTag()

```
virtual PA_tag helib::EncryptedArrayBase::getTag ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.33 nativeDimension()

```
bool helib::EncryptedArrayBase::nativeDimension (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

Is rotations in given dimension a "native" operation?

7.43.3.34 random() [1/2]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::random (
    std::vector< long > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.35 random() [2/2]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::random (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.36 restoreContext()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::restoreContext ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.37 restoreContextForG()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::restoreContextForG ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.38 rotate()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::rotate (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [pure virtual]
```

Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(n 1 2 ... n-1)

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.39 rotate1D() [1/2]

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::rotate1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k,
    bool dc = false ) const [pure virtual]
```

right-rotate k positions along the i'th dimension

Parameters

<i>dc</i>	means "don't care", which means that the caller guarantees that only zero elements rotate off the end – this allows for some optimizations that would not otherwise be possible
-----------	---

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.40 rotate1D() [2/2]

```
template<typename U >
void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::rotate1D (
    std::vector< U > & out,
    const std::vector< U > & in,
    long i,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

rotate an array by offset in the i'th dimension (output should not alias input)

7.43.3.41 shift()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::shift (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [pure virtual]
```

Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting $\text{ctxt} = \text{Enc}(1\ 2\ 3 \dots n)$ by $k=1$ gives $\text{Enc}(0\ 1\ 2 \dots n-1)$

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.42 shift1D()

```
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayBase::shift1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k ) const [pure virtual]
```

Right shift k positions along the i 'th dimension with zero fill.

Implemented in [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#), and [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#).

7.43.3.43 size()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::size ( ) const [inline]
```

Total size (# of slots) of hypercube.

7.43.3.44 sizeOfDimension()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayBase::sizeOfDimension (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

Size of given dimension.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

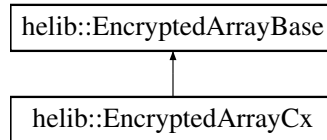
- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h`

7.44 helib::EncryptedArrayCx Class Reference

A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme.

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::EncryptedArrayCx:



Public Member Functions

- double [encodei](#) ([zzX](#) &ptxt, long precision=-1) const
- [EncryptedArrayCx](#) (const [Context](#) &_context)
- [EncryptedArrayCx](#) (const [Context](#) &_context, const [PAlgebraModCx](#) &_alMod)
- [EncryptedArrayBase](#) * [clone](#) () const override
- const [zzX](#) & [getiEncoded](#) () const
- [PA_tag](#) [getTag](#) () const override
- const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const override
- const [PAlgebra](#) & [getPAlgebra](#) () const override
- long [getDegree](#) () const override
- void [rotate](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const override

Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(n 1 2 ... n-1)
- void [shift](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long k) const override

Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(0 1 2... n-1)
- void [rotate1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k, bool dc=false) const override

right-rotate k positions along the i'th dimension
- void [shift1D](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, long i, long k) const override

Right shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.
- long [getP2R](#) () const override
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [zzX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const std::vector< long > &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const std::vector< long > &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [zzX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const std::vector< [zzX](#) > &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [zzX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const [PlaintextArray](#) &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const std::vector< [NTL::ZZX](#) > &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [encode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt, [UNUSED](#) const [PlaintextArray](#) &array) const override

Unimplemented encode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [decode](#) ([UNUSED](#) std::vector< long > &array, [UNUSED](#) const [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt) const override

Unimplemented decode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [decode](#) ([UNUSED](#) std::vector< [NTL::ZZX](#) > &array, [UNUSED](#) const [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt) const override

Unimplemented decode function for BGV. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [decode](#) ([UNUSED](#) [PlaintextArray](#) &array, [UNUSED](#) const [NTL::ZZX](#) &ptxt) const override

- Unimplemented decode function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).*

 - void [random](#) (UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const override

Unimplemented random function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

 - void [decrypt](#) (UNUSED const Ctxt &ctxt, UNUSED const SecKey &sKey, UNUSED std::vector< long > &ptxt) const override

Unimplemented decrypt function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

 - void [decrypt](#) (UNUSED const Ctxt &ctxt, UNUSED const SecKey &sKey, UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &ptxt) const override

Unimplemented decrypt function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

 - void [decrypt](#) (UNUSED const Ctxt &ctxt, UNUSED const SecKey &sKey, UNUSED PlaintextArray &ptxt) const override

Unimplemented decrypt function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

 - void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C, UNUSED const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &L) const override

Unimplemented buildLinPolyCoeffs function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

 - double [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< cx_double > &array, double useThisSize, long precision=-1) const
 - double [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< double > &array, double useThisSize, long precision=-1) const
 - double [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< long > &array, double useThisSize, long precision=-1) const
 - template<typename Scheme >
double [encode](#) (zzX &out, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt, double useThisSize, long precision=-1) const

Encode a Ptxt object into a zzX.

 - double [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, double aSingleNumber, double useThisSize=-1, long precision=-1) const
 - template<typename PTXT >
double [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const PTXT &pt, double useThisSize=-1, long precision=-1) const
 - void [encryptOneNum](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const PubKey &key, double num, double useThisSize=-1, long precision=-1) const
 - template<typename PTXT >
void [encrypt](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const PubKey &key, const PTXT &ptxt, double useThisSize, long precision=-1) const
 - template<typename PTXT >
void [encrypt](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const PubKey &key, const PTXT &ptxt) const
 - void [encodeUnitSelector](#) (zzX &ptxt, long i) const override

Encodes a std::vector with 1 at position i and 0 everywhere else.

 - double [encodeRoundingError](#) () const
 - long [encodeScalingFactor](#) (long precision=-1, double roundErr=-1.0) const
 - void [decode](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &array, const zzX &ptxt, double scaling) const
 - void [decode](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt, double scaling) const
 - void [decode](#) (std::vector< double > &array, const zzX &ptxt, double scaling) const
 - void [decode](#) (std::vector< double > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt, double scaling) const
 - void [random](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &array, double rad=1.0) const
 - void [random](#) (std::vector< double > &array, double rad=1.0) const
 - void [random](#) (std::vector< long > &array) const override
 - void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, std::vector< cx_double > &ptxt) const override
 - void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, std::vector< double > &ptxt) const override
 - template<typename Scheme >
void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt) const

Decrypt ciphertext to a plaintext relative to a specific scheme.

 - void [extractRealPart](#) (Ctxt &c) const
 - template<typename Scheme >
void [extractRealPart](#) (Ptxt< Scheme > &p) const

Extract the real part of a CKKS plaintext.

 - template<typename Scheme >
void [extractImPart](#) (Ptxt< Scheme > &p) const

Extract the imaginary part of a CKKS plaintext.

- void `extractImPart` (Ctxt &c, DoubleCRT *dcrt=nullptr) const
- void `badDimensionAutomorphCorrection` (Ctxt &ctxt, long i, long k) const override
Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.

Linearized polynomials for EncryptedArrayCx

`buildLinPolyCoeffs` returns in C two encoded constants such that the linear transformation(s) defined as $L(1) = \text{oneImage}$ and $L(i)=i\text{Image}$ can be computed as: $L(x) = C[0]*x + C[1]*\text{conjugate}(x)$. Once C is computed, we can apply this L to a ciphertext by calling `applyLinPolyLL(ctxt, C, 2)`. Alternatively, we can convert C to a vector of two DoubleCRT objects, then call `applyLinPolyLL(ctxt, dcrtVec, 2)`. This lets us compute the DoubleCRT object just once, then use them many times.

- void `buildLinPolyCoeffs` (std::vector< zzX > &C, const cx_double &oneImage, const cx_double &iImage, long precision=0) const
First variant: same linear transformation in all the slots.
- void `buildLinPolyCoeffs` (std::vector< zzX > &C, const std::vector< cx_double > &oneImages, const std::vector< cx_double > &iImages, long precision=0) const
Second variant: different linear transformation in each slots.

Static Public Member Functions

- static double `roundedSize` (double x)
- static void `convert` (std::vector< cx_double > &out, const std::vector< double > &in)
- static void `convert` (std::vector< double > &out, const std::vector< cx_double > &in)
- static void `convert` (std::vector< cx_double > &out, const std::vector< long > &in)
- static void `convert` (std::vector< long > &out, const std::vector< cx_double > &in)

7.44.1 Detailed Description

A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme.

7.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.44.2.1 EncryptedArrayCx() [1/2]

```
helib::EncryptedArrayCx::EncryptedArrayCx (
    const Context & _context ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.44.2.2 EncryptedArrayCx() [2/2]

```
helib::EncryptedArrayCx::EncryptedArrayCx (
    const Context & _context,
    const PAlgebraModCx & _alMod ) [inline]
```

7.44.3 Member Function Documentation

7.44.3.1 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::badDimensionAutomorphCorrection (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long amt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Ctxt to perform the correction on.
<i>i</i>	Dimension of which to correct.
<i>amt</i>	Exponent of the automorphism.

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.2 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/3]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< zzX > & C,
    const cx_double & oneImage,
    const cx_double & iImage,
    long precision = 0 ) const
```

First variant: same linear transformation in all the slots.

7.44.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/3]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< zzX > & C,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & oneImages,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & iImages,
    long precision = 0 ) const
```

Second variant: different linear transformation in each slots.

7.44.3.4 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [3/3]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & C,
    UNUSED const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & L ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented buildLinPolyCoeffs function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>C</i>	Unused.
<i>L</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.5 clone()

```
EncryptedArrayBase* helib::EncryptedArrayCx::clone ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.6 convert() [1/4]

```
static void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::convert (
    std::vector< cx_double > & out,
    const std::vector< double > & in ) [inline], [static]
```

7.44.3.7 convert() [2/4]

```
static void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::convert (
    std::vector< cx_double > & out,
    const std::vector< long > & in ) [inline], [static]
```

7.44.3.8 convert() [3/4]

```
static void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::convert (
    std::vector< double > & out,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & in ) [inline], [static]
```

7.44.3.9 convert() [4/4]

```
static void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::convert (
    std::vector< long > & out,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & in ) [inline], [static]
```

7.44.3.10 decode() [1/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    std::vector< cx_double > & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    double scaling ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.11 decode() [2/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    std::vector< cx_double > & array,
    const zzX & ptxt,
    double scaling ) const
```

7.44.3.12 decode() [3/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    std::vector< double > & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    double scaling ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.13 decode() [4/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    std::vector< double > & array,
    const zzX & ptxt,
    double scaling ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.14 decode() [5/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    UNUSED PlaintextArray & array,
    UNUSED const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decode function for BGV. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>array</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.15 decode() [6/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    UNUSED std::vector< long > & array,
    UNUSED const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>array</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.16 decode() [7/7]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decode (
    UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array,
    UNUSED const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>array</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.17 decrypt() [1/6]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

Decrypt ciphertext to a plaintext relative to a specific scheme.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme to be used (either BGV or CKKS).
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Ciphertext to de-crypt.
<i>sKey</i>	Secret key to be used for de-cryption.
<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext into which to de-crypt. Decrypt a Ctxt ciphertext object to a Ptxt plaintext one relative to a specific scheme.

7.44.3.18 decrypt() [2/6]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< cx\_double > & ptxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.19 decrypt() [3/6]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< double > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.20 decrypt() [4/6]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    UNUSED const Ctxt & ctxt,
    UNUSED const SecKey & sKey,
    UNUSED PlaintextArray & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decrypt function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Unused.
<i>sKey</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.21 decrypt() [5/6]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    UNUSED const Ctxt & ctxt,
    UNUSED const SecKey & sKey,
    UNUSED std::vector< long > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decrypt function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Unused.
<i>sKey</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.22 decrypt() [6/6]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::decrypt (
    UNUSED const Ctxt & ctxt,
    UNUSED const SecKey & sKey,
    UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decrypt function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Unused.
<i>sKey</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.23 encode() [1/12]

```
template<typename PTXT >
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const PTXT & pt,
    double useThisSize = -1,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.24 encode() [2/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const PlaintextArray & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.25 encode() [3/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.26 encode() [4/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.27 encode() [5/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED zzX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const PlaintextArray & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.28 encode() [6/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED zzX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.29 encode() [7/12]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    UNUSED zzX & ptxt,
    UNUSED const std::vector< zzX > & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented encode function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.
<i>array</i>	Unused.

7.44.3.30 encode() [8/12]

```
template<typename Scheme >
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    zzX & out,
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & ptxt,
    double useThisSize,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

Encode a [Ptxt](#) object into a [zzX](#).

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme to be used (either BGV or CKKS).
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>out</i>	Polynomial to encode into.
<i>ptxt</i>	Plaintext Ptxt object to encode.
<i>useThisSize</i>	Size to use.
<i>precision</i>	Precision to use.

Returns

The scaling factor used in the encoding routine.

7.44.3.31 encode() [9/12]

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< cx_double > & array,
    double useThisSize,
    long precision = -1 ) const
```

7.44.3.32 encode() [10/12]

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< double > & array,
    double useThisSize,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.33 encode() [11/12]

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< long > & array,
    double useThisSize,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.34 encode() [12/12]

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    double aSingleNumber,
    double useThisSize = -1,
    long precision = -1 ) const
```

7.44.3.35 encodei()

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encodei (
    zzX & ptxt,
    long precision = -1 ) const
```

7.44.3.36 encodeRoundingError()

```
double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encodeRoundingError ( ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.37 encodeScalingFactor()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encodeScalingFactor (
    long precision = -1,
    double roundErr = -1.0 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.38 encodeUnitSelector()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encodeUnitSelector (
    zzX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Encodes a `std::vector` with 1 at position `i` and 0 everywhere else.

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.39 encrypt() [1/2]

```
template<typename PTXT >
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const PubKey & key,
    const PTXT & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.40 encrypt() [2/2]

```
template<typename PTXT >
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const PubKey & key,
    const PTXT & ptxt,
    double useThisSize,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.41 encryptOneNum()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::encryptOneNum (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const PubKey & key,
    double num,
    double useThisSize = -1,
    long precision = -1 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.42 extractImPart() [1/2]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::extractImPart (
    Ctxt & c,
    DoubleCRT * dcrt = nullptr ) const
```

Note: If called with `dcrt==nullptr`, `extractImPart` will perform FFT's when encoding `i` as a [DoubleCRT](#) object. If called with `dcrt!=nullptr`, it assumes that `dcrt` points to an object that encodes `i`.

7.44.3.43 extractImPart() [2/2]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::extractImPart (
    Ptxt< Scheme > & p ) const [inline]
```

Extract the imaginary part of a [CKKS](#) plaintext.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme to be used (must be CKKS).
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Plaintext on which to operate.
----------	--------------------------------

7.44.3.44 `extractRealPart()` [1/2]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::extractRealPart (
    Ctxt & c ) const
```

7.44.3.45 `extractRealPart()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::extractRealPart (
    Ptxt< Scheme > & p ) const [inline]
```

Extract the real part of a [CKKS](#) plaintext.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme to be used (must be CKKS).
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Plaintext on which to operate.
----------	--------------------------------

7.44.3.46 `getContext()`

```
const Context& helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getContext ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.47 getDegree()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getDegree ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.48 getEncoded()

```
const zzX & helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getEncoded ( ) const
```

7.44.3.49 getP2R()

```
long helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getP2R ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.50 getPAlgebra()

```
const PAlgebra& helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getPAlgebra ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.51 getTag()

```
PA_tag helib::EncryptedArrayCx::getTag ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.52 random() [1/4]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::random (
    std::vector< cx_double > & array,
    double rad = 1.0 ) const
```

7.44.3.53 random() [2/4]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::random (
    std::vector< double > & array,
    double rad = 1.0 ) const [inline]
```

7.44.3.54 random() [3/4]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::random (
    std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.55 random() [4/4]

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::random (
    UNUSED std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented random function for [BGV](#). It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>array</i>	Unused.
--------------	---------

7.44.3.56 rotate()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::rotate (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(n 1 2 ... n-1)

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.57 rotate1D()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::rotate1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k,
    bool dc = false ) const [override], [virtual]
```

right-rotate k positions along the i'th dimension

Parameters

<i>dc</i>	means "don't care", which means that the caller guarantees that only zero elements rotate off the end – this allows for some optimizations that would not otherwise be possible
-----------	---

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.58 roundedSize()

```
static double helib::EncryptedArrayCx::roundedSize (
    double x ) [inline], [static]
```

7.44.3.59 shift()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::shift (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(0 1 2... n-1)

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.44.3.60 shift1D()

```
void helib::EncryptedArrayCx::shift1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Right shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

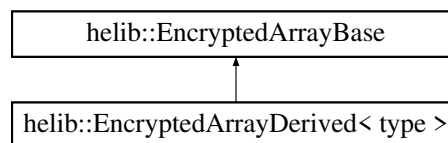
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[EncryptedArray.h](#)
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EaCx.cpp](#)

7.45 helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type > Class Template Reference

Derived concrete implementation of [EncryptedArrayBase](#).

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- [EncryptedArrayDerived](#) (const [Context](#) &_context, const RX &_G, const [PAlgebraMod](#) &_tab)
- [EncryptedArrayDerived](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#) &other)
- [EncryptedArrayDerived](#) & operator= (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#) &other)
- virtual [EncryptedArrayBase](#) * clone () const override
- virtual [PA_tag](#) getTag () const override
- template<typename > class T, typename... Args>
void [dispatch](#) (Args &&... args) const
- const RX & [getG](#) () const
- const NTL::Mat< R > & [getNormalBasisMatrix](#) () const
- const NTL::Mat< R > & [getNormalBasisMatrixInverse](#) () const
- void [initNormalBasisMatrix](#) () const
- virtual void [restoreContext](#) () const override
- virtual void [restoreContextForG](#) () const override
- virtual const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const override
- virtual const [PAlgebra](#) & [getPAlgebra](#) () const override
- virtual long [getDegree](#) () const override
- const [PAlgebraModDerived](#)< type > & [getTab](#) () const
- virtual void [rotate](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long k) const override

Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating $\text{ctxt}=\text{Enc}(1\ 2\ 3\ \dots\ n)$ by $k=1$ gives $\text{Enc}(n\ 1\ 2\ \dots\ n-1)$

- virtual void [shift](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long k) const override
Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n) by k=1 gives Enc(0 1 2... n-1)
- virtual void [rotate1D](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long i, long k, bool dc=false) const override
right-rotate k positions along the i'th dimension
- virtual void [badDimensionAutomorphCorrection](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long i, long k) const override
Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.
- long [getP2R](#) () const override
- template<typename U >
void [rotate1D](#) (std::vector< U > &out, const std::vector< U > &in, long i, long offset) const
- virtual void [shift1D](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long i, long k) const override
Right shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.
- void [decrypt](#) (UNUSED const Ctxt &ctxt, UNUSED const SecKey &sKey, UNUSED std::vector< double > &ptxt) const override
Unimplemented decrypt function for CKKS. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- void [decrypt](#) (UNUSED const Ctxt &ctxt, UNUSED const SecKey &sKey, UNUSED std::vector< cx_double > &ptxt) const override
Unimplemented decrypt function for CKKS. It will always throw helib::LogicError.
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const std::vector< long > &array) const override
- virtual void [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< long > &array) const override
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const override
- virtual void [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< zzX > &array) const override
- virtual void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const PlaintextArray &array) const override
- virtual void [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const PlaintextArray &array) const override
- virtual void [encodeUnitSelector](#) (zzX &ptxt, long i) const override
Encodes a std::vector with 1 at position i and 0 everywhere else.
- virtual void [decode](#) (std::vector< long > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [decode](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [decode](#) (PlaintextArray &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [decode](#) (PlaintextArray &array, const zzX &ptxt) const
- virtual void [random](#) (std::vector< long > &array) const override
- virtual void [random](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array) const override
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, std::vector< long > &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, PlaintextArray &ptxt) const override
- virtual void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &L) const override
Linearized polynomials. L describes a linear map M by describing its action on the standard power basis: $M(x^j \bmod G) = (L[j] \bmod G)$, for $j = 0..d-1$. The result is a coefficient std::vector C for the linearized polynomial representing M: a polynomial h in $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$ of degree < d is sent to.
- void [encode](#) (zzX &ptxt, const std::vector< RX > &array) const
- void [decode](#) (std::vector< RX > &array, const zzX &ptxt) const
- void [encode](#) (NTL::ZZX &ptxt, const std::vector< RX > &array) const
- void [decode](#) (std::vector< RX > &array, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt) const
- void [encode](#) (RX &ptxt, const std::vector< RX > &array) const
- void [decode](#) (std::vector< RX > &array, const RX &ptxt) const
- void [random](#) (std::vector< RX > &array) const
- void [decrypt](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sKey, std::vector< RX > &ptxt) const
- virtual void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (std::vector< RX > &C, const std::vector< RX > &L) const

7.45.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename type>
class helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >
```

Derived concrete implementation of [EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.45.2.1 EncryptedArrayDerived() [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::EncryptedArrayDerived (
    const Context & _context,
    const RX & _G,
    const PAlgebraMod & _tab ) [explicit]
```

7.45.2.2 EncryptedArrayDerived() [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::EncryptedArrayDerived (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & other ) [inline]
```

7.45.3 Member Function Documentation

7.45.3.1 badDimensionAutomorphCorrection()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::badDimensionAutomorphCorrection (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long amt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Correct an automorphism in a bad dimension.

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Ctxt to perform the correction on.
<i>i</i>	Dimension of which to correct.
<i>amt</i>	Exponent of the auto- mor-
HElib Reference Manual	

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.2 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & C,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & L ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Linearized polynomials. L describes a linear map M by describing its action on the standard power basis: $M(x^j \bmod G) = (L[j] \bmod G)$, for $j = 0..d-1$. The result is a coefficient `std::vector C` for the linearized polynomial representing M: a polynomial h in $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$ of degree $< d$ is sent to.

$$//!M(h(X) \bmod G) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} (C[i] \cdot h(X^{p^i})) \bmod G) ./!$$

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.3 buildLinPolyCoeffs() [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< RX > & C,
    const std::vector< RX > & L ) const [virtual]
```

7.45.3.4 clone()

```
template<typename type >
virtual EncryptedArrayBase* helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::clone ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.5 decode() [1/7]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    PlaintextArray & array,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.6 decode() [2/7]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    PlaintextArray & array,
    const ZZ & ptxt ) const [virtual]
```

7.45.3.7 decode() [3/7]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    std::vector< long > & array,
    const NTL::ZZ & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.8 decode() [4/7]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZ > & array,
    const NTL::ZZ & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.9 decode() [5/7]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    std::vector< RX > & array,
    const NTL::ZZ & ptxt ) const
```

7.45.3.10 decode() [6/7]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    std::vector< RX > & array,
    const RX & ptxt ) const
```

7.45.3.11 decode() [7/7]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decode (
    std::vector< RX > & array,
    const ZZ & ptxt ) const
```

7.45.3.12 decrypt() [1/6]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    PlaintextArray & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.13 decrypt() [2/6]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< long > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.14 decrypt() [3/6]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< NTL::ZZ > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.15 decrypt() [4/6]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const SecKey & sKey,
    std::vector< RX > & ptxt ) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.16 decrypt() [5/6]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    UNUSED const Ctxt & ctxt,
    UNUSED const SecKey & sKey,
    UNUSED std::vector< cx_double > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decrypt function for CKKS. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Unused.
<i>sKey</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.45.3.17 decrypt() [6/6]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::decrypt (
    UNUSED const Ctxt & ctxt,
    UNUSED const SecKey & sKey,
    UNUSED std::vector< double > & ptxt ) const [inline], [override]
```

Unimplemented decrypt function for CKKS. It will always throw [helib::LogicError](#).

Parameters

<i>ctxt</i>	Unused.
<i>sKey</i>	Unused.
<i>ptxt</i>	Unused.

7.45.3.18 dispatch()

```
template<typename type >
template<template< typename > class T, typename... Args>
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::dispatch (
    Args &&... args ) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.19 encode() [1/9]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const PlaintextArray & array ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.20 `encode()` [2/9]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.21 `encode()` [3/9]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.22 `encode()` [4/9]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< RX > & array ) const
```

7.45.3.23 `encode()` [5/9]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    RX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< RX > & array ) const
```

7.45.3.24 `encode()` [6/9]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const PlaintextArray & array ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.25 encode() [7/9]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.26 encode() [8/9]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< RX > & array ) const
```

7.45.3.27 encode() [9/9]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encode (
    zzX & ptxt,
    const std::vector< zzX > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.28 encodeUnitSelector()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::encodeUnitSelector (
    zzX & ptxt,
    long i ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Encodes a std::vector with 1 at position i and 0 everywhere else.

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.29 getContext()

```
template<typename type >
virtual const Context& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getContext ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.30 `getDegree()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual long helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getDegree \( \) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.31 `getG()`

```
template<typename type >
const RX& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getG \( \) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.32 `getNormalBasisMatrix()`

```
template<typename type >
const NTL::Mat<R>& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getNormalBasisMatrix \( \) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.33 `getNormalBasisMatrixInverse()`

```
template<typename type >
const NTL::Mat<R>& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getNormalBasisMatrixInverse \( \)
const [inline]
```

7.45.3.34 `getP2R()`

```
template<typename type >
long helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getP2R \( \) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.35 `getPAlgebra()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual const PAlgebra& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getPAlgebra \( \) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.36 getTab()

```
template<typename type >
const PAlgebraModDerived<type>& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getTab ( ) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.37 getTag()

```
template<typename type >
virtual PA\_tag helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::getTag ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.38 initNormalBasisMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::initNormalBasisMatrix
```

7.45.3.39 operator=()

```
template<typename type >
EncryptedArrayDerived& helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::operator= (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & other ) [inline]
```

7.45.3.40 random() [1/3]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::random (
    std::vector< long > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.41 random() [2/3]

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::random (
    std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & array ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.42 `random()` [3/3]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::random (
    std::vector< RX > & array ) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.43 `restoreContext()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::restoreContext ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Reimplemented from `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.44 `restoreContextForG()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::restoreContextForG ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.45 `rotate()`

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::rotate (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Right rotation as a linear array. E.g., rotating `ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n)` by `k=1` gives `Enc(n 1 2 ... n-1)`

Implements `helib::EncryptedArrayBase`.

7.45.3.46 `rotate1D()` [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::rotate1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k,
    bool dc = false ) const [override], [virtual]
```

right-rotate `k` positions along the `i`'th dimension

Parameters

<i>dc</i>	means "don't care", which means that the caller guarantees that only zero elements rotate off the end – this allows for some optimizations that would not otherwise be possible
-----------	---

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.47 rotate1D() [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
template<typename U >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::rotate1D (
    std::vector< U > & out,
    const std::vector< U > & in,
    long i,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

7.45.3.48 `shift()`

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::shift (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Non-cyclic right shift with zero fill E.g., shifting `ctxt=Enc(1 2 3 ... n)` by `k=1` gives `Enc(0 1 2... n-1)`

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

7.45.3.49 `shift1D()`

```
template<typename type >
void helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >::shift1D (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    long i,
    long k ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Right shift `k` positions along the `i`'th dimension with zero fill.

Implements [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp`

7.46 `helib::equals_pa_impl< type >` Class Template Reference**Static Public Member Functions**

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, bool &res, const [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [PlaintextArray](#) &other)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, bool &res, const [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const `std::vector< long >` &other)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, bool &res, const [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const `std::vector< NTL::ZZX >` &other)

7.46.1 Member Function Documentation

7.46.1.1 apply() [1/3]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::equals_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    bool & res,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline], [static]
```

7.46.1.2 apply() [2/3]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::equals_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    bool & res,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< long > & other ) [inline], [static]
```

7.46.1.3 apply() [3/3]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::equals_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    bool & res,
    const PlaintextArray & pa,
    const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & other ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.47 helib::EvalMap Class Reference

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in bootstrapping. The constructor is invoked with three arguments:

```
#include <EvalMap.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [EvalMap](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, bool minimal, const NTL::Vec< long > &mvec, bool _invert, bool build_cache, bool normal_basis=true)
- void [upgrade](#) ()
- void [apply](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const

7.47.1 Detailed Description

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in bootstrapping. The constructor is invoked with three arguments:

- an [EncryptedArray](#) object *ea*
- an integer vector *mvec*
- a boolean flag *invert* The *mvec* vector specifies the factorization of *m* to use in the "powerful basis" decomposition.

If the *invert* flag is false, the forward transformation is used. This transformation views the slots as being packed with powerful-basis coefficients and performs a multi-point polynomial evaluation. This is the second transformation used in bootstrapping.

If *invert* flag is true, the inverse transformation is used. In addition, the current implementation folds into the inverse transformation a transformation that moves the coefficients in each slot into a normal-basis representation, which helps with the unpacking procedure.

The constructor precomputes certain values, and the linear transformation itself is effected using the *apply* method.

Note that the factorization in *mvec* must correspond to the generators used in [PAlgebra](#). The best way to ensure this is to directly use the output of the program in *params.cpp*: that program computes values for *mvec* (to be used here), and *gens* and *ords* (to be used in initialization of the [Context](#)).

7.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.47.2.1 EvalMap()

```
helib::EvalMap::EvalMap (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    bool minimal,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec,
    bool _invert,
    bool build_cache,
    bool normal_basis = true )
```

7.47.3 Member Function Documentation

7.47.3.1 apply()

```
void helib::EvalMap::apply (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const
```

7.47.3.2 upgrade()

```
void helib::EvalMap::upgrade ( )
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

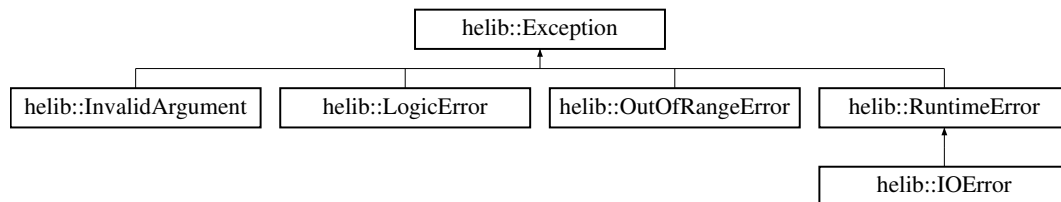
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EvalMap.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/EvalMap.cpp](#)

7.48 helib::Exception Class Reference

Base class that other HElib exception classes inherit from.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::Exception:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Exception](#) ()=default
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept=0

Protected Member Functions

- [Exception](#) ()=default

7.48.1 Detailed Description

Base class that other HElib exception classes inherit from.

7.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.48.2.1 ~Exception()

```
virtual helib::Exception::~~Exception ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

7.48.2.2 Exception()

```
helib::Exception::Exception ( ) [protected], [default]
```

7.48.3 Member Function Documentation

7.48.3.1 what()

```
virtual const char* helib::Exception::what ( ) const [pure virtual], [noexcept]
```

Implemented in [helib::InvalidArgument](#), [helib::IOError](#), [helib::RuntimeError](#), [helib::OutOfRangeError](#), and [helib::LogicError](#).

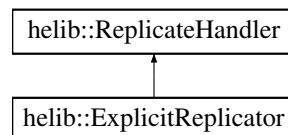
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h](#)

7.49 helib::ExplicitReplicator Class Reference

An implementation of [ReplicateHandler](#) that explicitly returns all the replicated ciphertexts in one big vector.

Inheritance diagram for helib::ExplicitReplicator:



Public Member Functions

- [ExplicitReplicator](#) (std::vector< [Ctxt](#) > &_v)
- virtual void [handle](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt)

7.49.1 Detailed Description

An implementation of [ReplicateHandler](#) that explicitly returns all the replicated ciphertexts in one big vector.

This is useful mostly for debugging purposes, for real parameters it would take a lot of memory.

7.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.49.2.1 ExplicitReplicator()

```
helib::ExplicitReplicator::ExplicitReplicator (
    std::vector< Ctxt > & _v ) [inline]
```

7.49.3 Member Function Documentation

7.49.3.1 handle()

```
virtual void helib::ExplicitReplicator::handle (
    const Ctxt & ctxt ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::ReplicateHandler](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/replicate.cpp](#)

7.50 helib::fhe_stats_record Struct Reference

```
#include <fhe_stats.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [fhe_stats_record](#) (const char *_name)
- void [update](#) (double val)
- void [save](#) (double val)

Public Attributes

- const char * [name](#)
- long [count](#)
- double [sum](#)
- double [max](#)
- std::vector< double > [saved_values](#)

Static Public Attributes

- static std::vector< [fhe_stats_record](#) * > [map](#)

7.50.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.50.1.1 fhe_stats_record()

```
helib::fhe_stats_record::fhe_stats_record (
    const char * _name )
```

7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

7.50.2.1 save()

```
void helib::fhe_stats_record::save (
    double val )
```

7.50.2.2 update()

```
void helib::fhe_stats_record::update (
    double val )
```

7.50.3 Member Data Documentation

7.50.3.1 count

```
long helib::fhe_stats_record::count
```

7.50.3.2 map

```
std::vector<fhe_stats_record*> helib::fhe_stats_record::map [static]
```

7.50.3.3 max

```
double helib::fhe_stats_record::max
```

7.50.3.4 name

```
const char* helib::fhe_stats_record::name
```

7.50.3.5 saved_values

```
std::vector<double> helib::fhe_stats_record::saved_values
```

7.50.3.6 sum

```
double helib::fhe_stats_record::sum
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/fhe_stats.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/fhe_stats.cpp](#)

7.51 helib::FHEtimer Class Reference

A simple class to accumulate time.

```
#include <timing.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [FHEtimer](#) (const char *_name, const char *_loc)
- void [reset](#) ()
- double [getTime](#) () const
- long [getNumCalls](#) () const

Public Attributes

- const char * [name](#)
- const char * [loc](#)
- [HELIB_atomic_ulong](#) counter
- [HELIB_atomic_long](#) numCalls

7.51.1 Detailed Description

A simple class to accumulate time.

7.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.51.2.1 FHEtimer()

```
helib::FHEtimer::FHEtimer (
    const char * _name,
    const char * _loc ) [inline]
```

7.51.3 Member Function Documentation

7.51.3.1 getNumCalls()

```
long helib::FHEtimer::getNumCalls ( ) const
```

7.51.3.2 getTime()

```
double helib::FHEtimer::getTime ( ) const
```

7.51.3.3 reset()

```
void helib::FHEtimer::reset ( )
```

7.51.4 Member Data Documentation

7.51.4.1 counter

```
HELIB_atomic_ulong helib::FHEtimer::counter
```

7.51.4.2 loc

```
const char* helib::FHEtimer::loc
```

7.51.4.3 name

```
const char* helib::FHEtimer::name
```

7.51.4.4 numCalls

```
HELIB_atomic_long helib::FHEtimer::numCalls
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/timing.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/timing.cpp](#)

7.52 helib::FlowEdge Class Reference

An edge in a flow graph.

```
#include <matching.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [FlowEdge](#) (long c=0, long f=0)

Public Attributes

- long [capacity](#)
- long [flow](#)

7.52.1 Detailed Description

An edge in a flow graph.

7.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.52.2.1 FlowEdge()

```
helib::FlowEdge::FlowEdge (  
    long c = 0,  
    long f = 0 ) [inline], [explicit]
```


7.52.3 Member Data Documentation

7.52.3.1 capacity

```
long helib::FlowEdge::capacity
```

7.52.3.2 flow

```
long helib::FlowEdge::flow
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h](#)

7.53 helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, long j)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)

7.53.1 Member Function Documentation

7.53.1.1 apply() [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & vec ) [inline], [static]
```

7.53.1.2 apply() [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long j ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp

7.54 helib::FullBinaryTree Class Reference

A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- FullBinaryTree (long _aux=0)
- FullBinaryTree (const T &d, long _aux=0)
- void putDataInRoot (const T &d)
- long size ()
- TreeNode< T > & operator[] (long i)
- const TreeNode< T > & operator[] (long i) const
- TreeNode< T > & at (long i)
- const TreeNode< T > & at (long i) const
- T & DataOfNode (long i)
- const T & DataOfNode (long i) const
- long getAuxKey () const
- void setAuxKey (long _aux)
- long getNleaves () const
- long firstLeaf () const
- long nextLeaf (long i) const
- long prevLeaf (long i) const
- long lastLeaf () const
- long rootIdx () const
- long parentIdx (long i) const
- long leftChildIdx (long i) const
- long rightChildIdx (long i) const
- void printout (std::ostream &s, long idx=0) const
- long addChildren (long prntIdx, const T &leftData, const T &rightData)
- void collapseToRoot ()

Remove all nodes in the tree except for the root.

7.54.1 Detailed Description

A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)

7.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.54.2.1 FullBinaryTree() [1/2]

```
helib::FullBinaryTree::FullBinaryTree (  
    long _aux = 0 )    [inline]
```

7.54.2.2 FullBinaryTree() [2/2]

```
helib::FullBinaryTree::FullBinaryTree (  
    const T & d,  
    long _aux = 0 )    [inline], [explicit]
```

7.54.3 Member Function Documentation

7.54.3.1 addChildren()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::addChildren (  
    long prntIdx,  
    const T & leftData,  
    const T & rightData )
```

If the parent is a leaf, add to it to children with the given data, else just update the data of the two children of this parent. Returns the index of the left child, the right-child index is one more than the left-child index.

7.54.3.2 at() [1/2]

```
TreeNode<T>& helib::FullBinaryTree::at (  
    long i )    [inline]
```

7.54.3.3 at() [2/2]

```
const TreeNode<T>& helib::FullBinaryTree::at (  
    long i ) const    [inline]
```

7.54.3.4 collapseToRoot()

```
void helib::FullBinaryTree::collapseToRoot ( ) [inline]
```

Remove all nodes in the tree except for the root.

7.54.3.5 DataOfNode() [1/2]

```
T& helib::FullBinaryTree::DataOfNode (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.54.3.6 DataOfNode() [2/2]

```
const T& helib::FullBinaryTree::DataOfNode (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.7 firstLeaf()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::firstLeaf ( ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.8 getAuxKey()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::getAuxKey ( ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.9 getNleaves()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::getNleaves ( ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.10 lastLeaf()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::lastLeaf ( ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.11 leftChildIdx()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::leftChildIdx (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.12 nextLeaf()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::nextLeaf (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.13 operator[]() [1/2]

```
TreeNode<T>& helib::FullBinaryTree::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.54.3.14 operator[]() [2/2]

```
const TreeNode<T>& helib::FullBinaryTree::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.15 parentIdx()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::parentIdx (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.16 prevLeaf()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::prevLeaf (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.17 printout()

```
void helib::FullBinaryTree::printout (
    std::ostream & s,
    long idx = 0 ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.18 putDataInRoot()

```
void helib::FullBinaryTree::putDataInRoot (
    const T & d ) [inline]
```

7.54.3.19 rightChildIdx()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::rightChildIdx (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.20 rootIdx()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::rootIdx ( ) const [inline]
```

7.54.3.21 setAuxKey()

```
void helib::FullBinaryTree::setAuxKey (
    long _aux ) [inline]
```

7.54.3.22 size()

```
long helib::FullBinaryTree::size ( ) [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)

7.55 helib::GenDescriptor Class Reference

A minimal description of a generator for the purpose of building tree.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [GenDescriptor](#) (long _order, bool _good, long gen=0)
- [GenDescriptor](#) ()

Public Attributes

- long [genIdx](#)
- long [order](#)
- bool [good](#)

7.55.1 Detailed Description

A minimal description of a generator for the purpose of building tree.

7.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.55.2.1 GenDescriptor() [1/2]

```
helib::GenDescriptor::GenDescriptor (
    long _order,
    bool _good,
    long gen = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.55.2.2 GenDescriptor() [2/2]

```
helib::GenDescriptor::GenDescriptor ( ) [inline]
```

7.55.3 Member Data Documentation

7.55.3.1 genIdx

```
long helib::GenDescriptor::genIdx
```

7.55.3.2 good

```
bool helib::GenDescriptor::good
```

7.55.3.3 order

```
long helib::GenDescriptor::order
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)

7.56 helib::general_range< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <range.h>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

Public Member Functions

- [iterator begin](#) () const
- [iterator end](#) () const
- [general_range](#) (T [begin](#), T [end](#))

7.56.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.56.1.1 general_range()

```
template<typename T >
helib::general_range< T >::general_range (
    T begin,
    T end ) [inline]
```

7.56.2 Member Function Documentation

7.56.2.1 begin()

```
template<typename T >
iterator helib::general_range< T >::begin ( ) const [inline]
```


7.56.2.2 end()

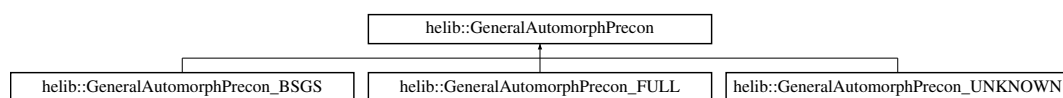
```
template<typename T >
iterator helib::general_range< T >::end ( ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/range.h](#)

7.57 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#) ()
- virtual `std::shared_ptr< Ctxt > automorph (long i) const` =0

7.57.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.57.1.1 ~GeneralAutomorphPrecon()

```
virtual helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon::~GeneralAutomorphPrecon ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.57.2 Member Function Documentation

7.57.2.1 automorph()

```
virtual std::shared_ptr<Ctxt> helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon::automorph (
    long i ) const [pure virtual]
```

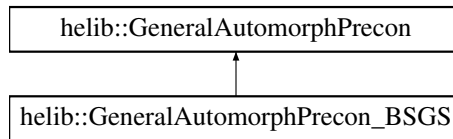
Implemented in [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS](#), [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL](#), and [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.58 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &_ctxt, long _dim, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- std::shared_ptr< [Ctxt](#) > [automorph](#) (long i) const override

7.58.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.58.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS()

```

helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS (
    const Ctxt & _ctxt,
    long _dim,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) [inline]
  
```

7.58.2 Member Function Documentation

7.58.2.1 automorph()

```

std::shared_ptr<Ctxt> helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS::automorph (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
  
```

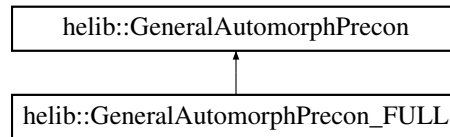
Implements [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[matmul.cpp](#)

7.59 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &_ctxt, long _dim, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- `std::shared_ptr< Ctxt > automorph` (long i) const override

7.59.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.59.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL()

```

helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL (
    const Ctxt & _ctxt,
    long _dim,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) [inline]

```

7.59.2 Member Function Documentation

7.59.2.1 automorph()

```

std::shared_ptr<Ctxt> helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL::automorph (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]

```

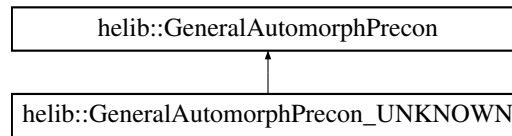
Implements [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp`

7.60 helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &_ctxt, long _dim, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- std::shared_ptr< [Ctxt](#) > [automorph](#) (long i) const override

7.60.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.60.1.1 GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN()

```

helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN (
    const Ctxt & _ctxt,
    long _dim,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) [inline]
  
```

7.60.2 Member Function Documentation

7.60.2.1 automorph()

```

std::shared_ptr<Ctxt> helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN::automorph (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
  
```

Implements [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[matmul.cpp](#)

7.61 helib::GeneralBenesNetwork Class Reference

Implementation of generalized Benes Permutation Network.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- long [getDepth](#) () const
- long [getSize](#) () const
- long [getNumLevels](#) () const
- const NTL::Vec< short > & [getLevel](#) (long i) const
- long [levelToDepthMap](#) (long i) const
- long [shamt](#) (long i) const
- [GeneralBenesNetwork](#) (const [Permut](#) &perm)
- bool [testNetwork](#) (const [Permut](#) &perm) const

Static Public Member Functions

- static long [depth](#) (long n)
- static long [levelToDepthMap](#) ([UNUSED](#) long n, long k, long i)
- static long [shamt](#) (long n, long k, long i)

7.61.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of generalized Benes Permutation Network.

7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.61.2.1 GeneralBenesNetwork()

```
helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::GeneralBenesNetwork (
    const Permut & perm )
```

7.61.3 Member Function Documentation

7.61.3.1 depth()

```
static long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::depth (
    long n ) [inline], [static]
```

computes recursion depth k for generalized Benes network of size n. the actual number of levels in the network is $2*k-1$

7.61.3.2 getDepth()

```
long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::getDepth ( ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.3 getLevel()

```
const NTL::Vec<short>& helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::getLevel (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.4 getNumLevels()

```
long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::getNumLevels ( ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.5 getSize()

```
long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::getSize ( ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.6 levelToDepthMap() [1/2]

```
long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::levelToDepthMap (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.7 levelToDepthMap() [2/2]

```
static long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::levelToDepthMap (
    UNUSED long n,
    long k,
    long i ) [inline], [static]
```

maps a level number $i = 0..2*k-2$ to a recursion depth $d = 0..k-1$ using the formula $d = (k-1) - |(k-1)-i|$

7.61.3.8 shamt() [1/2]

```
long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::shamt (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.61.3.9 shamt() [2/2]

```
static long helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::shamt (
    long n,
    long k,
    long i ) [inline], [static]
```

shift amount for level number $i=0..2*k-2$ using the formula $\text{ceil}(\text{floor}(n/2^d) / 2)$, where $d = \text{levelToDepthMap}(i)$

7.61.3.10 testNetwork()

```
bool helib::GeneralBenesNetwork::testNetwork (
    const Permut & perm ) const
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/BenesNetwork.cpp](#)

7.62 helib::GeneratorTrees Class Reference

A std::vector of generator trees, one per generator in $Z_{m^*}(p)$

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [GeneratorTrees](#) ()
- long [numLayers](#) () const
- long [numTrees](#) () const
- long [getSize](#) () const
- [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [operator\[\]](#) (long i)
- const [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const
- [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [at](#) (long i)
- const [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [at](#) (long i) const
- [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [getGenTree](#) (long i)
- const [OneGeneratorTree](#) & [getGenTree](#) (long i) const
- const [Permut](#) & [mapToCube](#) () const
- const [Permut](#) & [mapToArray](#) () const
- [Permut](#) & [mapToCube](#) ()
- [Permut](#) & [mapToArray](#) ()
- long [mapToCube](#) (long i) const
- long [mapToArray](#) (long i) const
- void [getCubeDims](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &dims) const
- void [getCubeSubDims](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &dims) const
- long [buildOptimalTrees](#) (const NTL::Vec< [GenDescriptor](#) > &vec, long depthBound)
- void [ComputeCubeMapping](#) ()

Computes permutations mapping between linear array and the cube.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [GeneratorTrees](#) &t)

7.62.1 Detailed Description

A std::vector of generator trees, one per generator in $Z_{m^*}(p)$

7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.62.2.1 GeneratorTrees()

```
helib::GeneratorTrees::GeneratorTrees ( ) [inline]
```

7.62.3 Member Function Documentation

7.62.3.1 at() [1/2]

```
OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::at (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.62.3.2 at() [2/2]

```
const OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::at (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.3 buildOptimalTrees()

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::buildOptimalTrees (
    const NTL::Vec< GenDescriptor > & vec,
    long depthBound )
```

Compute the trees corresponding to the "optimal" way of breaking a permutation into dimensions, subject to some constraints. Returns the cost (# of 1D shifts) of this solution. Returns NTL_MAX_LONG if no solution

7.62.3.4 ComputeCubeMapping()

```
void helib::GeneratorTrees::ComputeCubeMapping ( )
```

Computes permutations mapping between linear array and the cube.

If the cube dimensions (i.e., leaves of tree) are n_1, n_2, \dots, n_t and $N = \prod_j n_j$ is the size of the cube, then an integer i can be represented in either the mixed base of the n_j 's or in "CRT basis" relative to the leaves: Namely either $i = \sum_{j \leq t} i_j * \prod_{k > j} n_k$, or $i = \sum_{\text{leaf } i} i_{\text{leaf}} * \text{leaf.e mod } N$.

The breakPermByDim procedure expects its input in the mixed-base representation, and the maps are used to convert back and forth. Specifically, let (i'_1, \dots, i'_t) be the CRT representation of i in this cube, and $j = \sum_{j=1}^t i'_j * \prod_{k > j} n_k$, then we have $\text{map2cube}[i] = j$ and $\text{map2array}[j] = i$.

7.62.3.5 getCubeDims()

```
void helib::GeneratorTrees::getCubeDims (
    NTL::Vec< long > & dims ) const
```

Get the "crude" cube dimensions corresponding to the vector of trees, the ordered vector with one dimension per tree

7.62.3.6 getCubeSubDims()

```
void helib::GeneratorTrees::getCubeSubDims (
    NTL::Vec< long > & dims ) const
```

Get the "fine" cube dimensions corresponding to the vector of trees, the ordered vector with one dimension per leaf in all the trees.

7.62.3.7 getGenTree() [1/2]

```
OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::getGenTree (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.62.3.8 getGenTree() [2/2]

```
const OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::getGenTree (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.9 getSize()

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::getSize ( ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.10 mapToArray() [1/3]

```
Permut& helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToArray ( ) [inline]
```

7.62.3.11 mapToArray() [2/3]

```
const Permut& helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToArray ( ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.12 mapToArray() [3/3]

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToArray (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.13 mapToCube() [1/3]

```
Permut& helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToCube ( ) [inline]
```

7.62.3.14 mapToCube() [2/3]

```
const Permut& helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToCube ( ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.15 mapToCube() [3/3]

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::mapToCube (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.16 numLayers()

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::numLayers ( ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.17 numTrees()

```
long helib::GeneratorTrees::numTrees ( ) const [inline]
```

7.62.3.18 operator[]() [1/2]

```
OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline]
```

7.62.3.19 operator[]() [2/2]

```
const OneGeneratorTree& helib::GeneratorTrees::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.62.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.62.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const GeneratorTrees & t ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[permutations.h](#)
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[OptimizePermutations.cpp](#)
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[permutations.cpp](#)

7.63 helib::half_FFT Struct Reference

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [half_FFT](#) (long m)

Public Attributes

- [PGFFT](#) fft
- std::vector< std::complex< double > > [pow](#)

7.63.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.63.1.1 half_FFT()

```
helib::half_FFT::half_FFT (
    long m )
```

7.63.2 Member Data Documentation

7.63.2.1 fft

`PGFFT helib::half_FFT::fft`

7.63.2.2 pow

`std::vector<std::complex<double> > helib::half_FFT::pow`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAgebra.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/PAgebra.cpp](#)

7.64 HighLvlTimingData Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [HighLvlTimingData](#) (long _lvl=-1)

Public Attributes

- long [lvl](#)
- double [rotate](#)
- double [shift](#)
- double [permute](#)
- double [matmul](#)
- double [replicate](#)
- double [replAll](#)

7.64.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.64.1.1 HighLvlTimingData()

```
HighLvlTimingData::HighLvlTimingData (
    long _lvl = -1 ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.64.2 Member Data Documentation

7.64.2.1 lvl

```
long HighLvlTimingData::lvl
```

7.64.2.2 matmul

```
double HighLvlTimingData::matmul
```

7.64.2.3 permute

```
double HighLvlTimingData::permute
```

7.64.2.4 replAll

```
double HighLvlTimingData::replAll
```

7.64.2.5 replicate

```
double HighLvlTimingData::replicate
```

7.64.2.6 rotate

```
double HighLvlTimingData::rotate
```

7.64.2.7 shift

```
double HighLvlTimingData::shift
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[Test_Timing.cpp](#)

7.65 helib::HyperCube< T > Class Template Reference

A multi-dimensional cube.

```
#include <hypercube.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [HyperCube](#) (const [HyperCube](#) &other)=default
- [HyperCube](#) (const [CubeSignature](#) &_sig)
initialize a [HyperCube](#) with a [CubeSignature](#)
- [HyperCube](#) & [operator=](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< T > &other)
assignment: signatures must be the same
- bool [operator==](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< T > &other) const
equality testing: signatures must be the same
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [HyperCube](#)< T > &other) const
- const [CubeSignature](#) & [getSig](#) () const
const ref to signature
- NTL::Vec< T > & [getData](#) ()
- const NTL::Vec< T > & [getData](#) () const
read-only ref to data vector
- long [getSize](#) () const
total size of cube
- long [getNumDims](#) () const
number of dimensions
- long [getDim](#) (long d) const
size of dimension d
- long [getProd](#) (long d) const
product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...
- long [getProd](#) (long from, long to) const
product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1
- long [getCoord](#) (long i, long d) const
get coordinate in dimension d of index i
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long d, long offset) const
add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i
- long [numSlices](#) (long d=1) const
number of slices
- long [sliceSize](#) (long d=1) const
size of one slice
- long [numCols](#) () const
number of columns
- T & [at](#) (long i)
reference to element at position i, with bounds check
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (long i)
reference to element at position i, without bounds check
- const T & [at](#) (long i) const
read-only reference to element at position i, with bounds check
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const
read-only reference to element at position i, without bounds check
- void [rotate1D](#) (long i, long k)
rotate k positions along the i'th dimension
- void [shift1D](#) (long i, long k)
Shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.

7.65.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class helib::HyperCube< T >
```

A multi-dimensional cube.

Such an object is initialized with a [CubeSignature](#): a reference to the signature is stored with the cube, and so the signature must remain alive during the lifetime of the cube, to prevent dangling pointers.

7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.65.2.1 HyperCube() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::HyperCube< T >::HyperCube (
    const HyperCube< T > & other ) [default]
```

7.65.2.2 HyperCube() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::HyperCube< T >::HyperCube (
    const CubeSignature & _sig ) [inline]
```

initialize a [HyperCube](#) with a [CubeSignature](#)

7.65.3 Member Function Documentation

7.65.3.1 addCoord()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::addCoord (
    long i,
    long d,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

add offset to coordinate in dimension d of index i

7.65.3.2 at() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T& helib::HyperCube< T >::at (
    long i ) [inline]
```

reference to element at position i, with bounds check

7.65.3.3 at() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const T& helib::HyperCube< T >::at (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

read-only reference to element at position i, with bounds check

7.65.3.4 getCoord()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getCoord (
    long i,
    long d ) const [inline]
```

get coordinate in dimension d of index i

7.65.3.5 getData() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
NTL::Vec<T>& helib::HyperCube< T >::getData ( ) [inline]
```

read/write ref to the data vector. Note that the length of data is fixed upon construction, so it cannot be changed through this ref.

7.65.3.6 getData() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const NTL::Vec<T>& helib::HyperCube< T >::getData ( ) const [inline]
```

read-only ref to data vector

7.65.3.7 getDim()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getDim (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

size of dimension d

7.65.3.8 getNumDims()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getNumDims ( ) const [inline]
```

number of dimensions

7.65.3.9 getProd() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getProd (
    long d ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions d, d+1, ...

7.65.3.10 getProd() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getProd (
    long from,
    long to ) const [inline]
```

product of sizes of dimensions from, from+1, ..., to-1

7.65.3.11 getSig()

```
template<typename T >
const CubeSignature& helib::HyperCube< T >::getSig ( ) const [inline]
```

const ref to signature

7.65.3.12 getSize()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::getSize ( ) const [inline]
```

total size of cube

7.65.3.13 numCols()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::numCols ( ) const [inline]
```

number of columns

7.65.3.14 numSlices()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::numSlices (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

number of slices

7.65.3.15 operator"!="()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::HyperCube< T >::operator!= (
    const HyperCube< T > & other ) const [inline]
```

7.65.3.16 operator=()

```
template<typename T >
HyperCube& helib::HyperCube< T >::operator= (
    const HyperCube< T > & other ) [inline]
```

assignment: signatures must be the same

7.65.3.17 operator==()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::HyperCube< T >::operator== (
    const HyperCube< T > & other ) const [inline]
```

equality testing: signatures must be the same

7.65.3.18 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T& helib::HyperCube< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline]
```

reference to element at position i, without bounds check

7.65.3.19 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const T& helib::HyperCube< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

read-only reference to element at position i, without bounds check

7.65.3.20 rotate1D()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::HyperCube< T >::rotate1D (
    long i,
    long k )
```

rotate k positions along the i'th dimension

7.65.3.21 shift1D()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::HyperCube< T >::shift1D (
    long i,
    long k )
```

Shift k positions along the i'th dimension with zero fill.

7.65.3.22 sliceSize()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::HyperCube< T >::sliceSize (
    long d = 1 ) const [inline]
```

size of one slice

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/hypercube.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp

7.66 helib::IndexMap< T > Class Template Reference

IndexMap<T> implements a generic map indexed by a dynamic index set.

```
#include <IndexMap.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [IndexMap](#) ()
The empty map.
- [IndexMap](#) ([IndexMapInit](#)< T > *_init)
A map with an initialization object. This associates a method for initializing new elements in the map. When a new index j is added to the index set, an object t of type T is created using the default constructor for T, after which the function _init->init(t) is called (t is passed by reference). To use this feature, you need to derive a subclass of IndexMapInit<T> that defines the init function. This "helper object" should be created using operator new, and the pointer is "exclusively owned" by the map object.
- const [IndexSet](#) & [getIndexSet](#) () const
Get the underlying index set.
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (long j)
Access functions: will raise an error if j does not belong to the current index set.
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (long j) const
- void [insert](#) (long j)
Insert indexes to the [IndexSet](#). Insertion will cause new T objects to be created, using the default constructor, and possibly initialized via the IndexMapInit<T> pointer.
- void [insert](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- void [remove](#) (long j)
Delete indexes from [IndexSet](#), may cause objects to be destroyed.
- void [remove](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s)
- void [clear](#) ()

7.66.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class helib::IndexMap< T >
```

IndexMap<T> implements a generic map indexed by a dynamic index set.

Additionally, it allows new elements of the map to be initialized in a flexible manner.

7.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.66.2.1 IndexMap() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::IndexMap< T >::IndexMap ( )
```

The empty map.

7.66.2.2 IndexMap() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::IndexMap< T >::IndexMap (
    IndexMapInit< T > * _init ) [inline], [explicit]
```

A map with an initialization object. This associates a method for initializing new elements in the map. When a new index *j* is added to the index set, an object *t* of type *T* is created using the default constructor for *T*, after which the function `_init->init(t)` is called (*t* is passed by reference). To use this feature, you need to derive a subclass of `IndexMapInit<T>` that defines the `init` function. This "helper object" should be created using operator `new`, and the pointer is "exclusively owned" by the map object.

7.66.3 Member Function Documentation

7.66.3.1 clear()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::IndexMap< T >::clear ( ) [inline]
```

7.66.3.2 getIndexSet()

```
template<typename T >
const IndexSet& helib::IndexMap< T >::getIndexSet ( ) const [inline]
```

Get the underlying index set.

7.66.3.3 insert() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::IndexMap< T >::insert (
    const IndexSet & s ) [inline]
```

7.66.3.4 insert() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::IndexMap< T >::insert (
    long j ) [inline]
```

Insert indexes to the [IndexSet](#). Insertion will cause new T objects to be created, using the default constructor, and possibly initialized via the `IndexMapInit<T>` pointer.

7.66.3.5 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T& helib::IndexMap< T >::operator[] (
    long j ) [inline]
```

Access functions: will raise an error if j does not belong to the current index set.

7.66.3.6 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const T& helib::IndexMap< T >::operator[] (
    long j ) const [inline]
```

7.66.3.7 remove() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::IndexMap< T >::remove (
    const IndexSet & s ) [inline]
```

7.66.3.8 remove() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
void helib::IndexMap< T >::remove (
    long j ) [inline]
```

Delete indexes from [IndexSet](#), may cause objects to be destroyed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[IndexMap.h](#)

7.67 helib::IndexMapInit< T > Class Template Reference

Initializing elements in an [IndexMap](#).

```
#include <IndexMap.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual void [init](#) (T &)=0
Initialization function, override with initialization code.
- virtual [IndexMapInit](#)< T > * [clone](#) () const =0
Cloning a pointer, override with code to create a fresh copy.
- virtual [~IndexMapInit](#) ()

7.67.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class helib::IndexMapInit< T >
```

Initializing elements in an [IndexMap](#).

7.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**7.67.2.1 ~IndexMapInit()**

```
template<typename T >
virtual helib::IndexMapInit< T >::~~IndexMapInit ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.67.3 Member Function Documentation

7.67.3.1 clone()

```
template<typename T >
virtual IndexMapInit<T>* helib::IndexMapInit< T >::clone ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Cloning a pointer, override with code to create a fresh copy.

7.67.3.2 init()

```
template<typename T >
virtual void helib::IndexMapInit< T >::init (
    T & ) [pure virtual]
```

Initialization function, override with initialization code.

Implemented in [helib::DoubleCRTHelper](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexMap.h](#)

7.68 helib::IndexSet Class Reference

A dynamic set of non-negative integers.

```
#include <IndexSet.h>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

Public Member Functions

- [IndexSet](#) ()
- [IndexSet](#) (long low, long high)
- [IndexSet](#) (long j)
- long [first](#) () const
Returns the first element, 0 if the set is empty.
- long [last](#) () const
Returns the last element, -1 if the set is empty.
- long [next](#) (long j) const
Returns the next element after j, if any; otherwise j+1.
- long [prev](#) (long j) const
- long [card](#) () const
The cardinality of the set.
- bool [contains](#) (long j) const
Returns true iff the set contains j.

- bool `contains` (const `IndexSet` &s) const
Returns true iff the set contains s.
- bool `disjointFrom` (const `IndexSet` &s) const
Returns true iff the set is disjoint from s.
- bool `operator==` (const `IndexSet` &s) const
- bool `operator!=` (const `IndexSet` &s) const
- void `clear` ()
Set to the empty set.
- void `insert` (long j)
Add j to the set.
- void `remove` (long j)
Remove j from the set.
- void `insert` (const `IndexSet` &s)
Add s to the set (union)
- void `remove` (const `IndexSet` &s)
Remove s from the set (set minus)
- void `retain` (const `IndexSet` &s)
Retains only those elements that are also in s (intersection)
- bool `isInterval` () const
Is this set a contiguous interval?
- void `read` (std::istream &str)
- void `write` (std::ostream &str) const
- `iterator begin` () const
- `iterator end` () const

Static Public Member Functions

- static const `IndexSet` & `emptySet` ()
Read-only access to an empty set.

7.68.1 Detailed Description

A dynamic set of non-negative integers.

You can iterate through a set as follows:

```
for (long i = s.first(); i <= s.last(); i = s.next(i)) ...
for (long i = s.last(); i >= s.first(); i = s.prev(i)) ...
```

7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.68.2.1 IndexSet() [1/3]

```
helib::IndexSet::IndexSet ( ) [inline]
```

7.68.2.2 IndexSet() [2/3]

```
helib::IndexSet::IndexSet (
    long low,
    long high ) [inline]
```

7.68.2.3 IndexSet() [3/3]

```
helib::IndexSet::IndexSet (
    long j ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.68.3 Member Function Documentation

7.68.3.1 begin()

```
iterator helib::IndexSet::begin ( ) const [inline]
```

7.68.3.2 card()

```
long helib::IndexSet::card ( ) const [inline]
```

The cardinality of the set.

7.68.3.3 clear()

```
void helib::IndexSet::clear ( )
```

Set to the empty set.

7.68.3.4 contains() [1/2]

```
bool helib::IndexSet::contains (
    const IndexSet & s ) const
```

Returns true iff the set contains s.

7.68.3.5 contains() [2/2]

```
bool helib::IndexSet::contains (
    long j ) const
```

Returns true iff the set contains j.

7.68.3.6 disjointFrom()

```
bool helib::IndexSet::disjointFrom (
    const IndexSet & s ) const
```

Returns true iff the set is disjoint from s.

7.68.3.7 emptySet()

```
const IndexSet & helib::IndexSet::emptySet ( ) [static]
```

Read-only access to an empty set.

7.68.3.8 end()

```
iterator helib::IndexSet::end ( ) const [inline]
```

7.68.3.9 first()

```
long helib::IndexSet::first ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the first element, 0 if the set is empty.

7.68.3.10 insert() [1/2]

```
void helib::IndexSet::insert (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Add s to the set (union)

7.68.3.11 insert() [2/2]

```
void helib::IndexSet::insert (
    long j )
```

Add j to the set.

7.68.3.12 isInterval()

```
bool helib::IndexSet::isInterval ( ) const [inline]
```

Is this set a contiguous interval?

7.68.3.13 last()

```
long helib::IndexSet::last ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the last element, -1 if the set is empty.

7.68.3.14 next()

```
long helib::IndexSet::next (
    long j ) const
```

Returns the next element after j, if any; otherwise j+1.

7.68.3.15 operator!=(())

```
bool helib::IndexSet::operator!= (
    const IndexSet & s ) const [inline]
```

7.68.3.16 operator==(())

```
bool helib::IndexSet::operator== (
    const IndexSet & s ) const
```

7.68.3.17 prev()

```
long helib::IndexSet::prev (
    long j ) const
```

7.68.3.18 read()

```
void helib::IndexSet::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.68.3.19 remove() [1/2]

```
void helib::IndexSet::remove (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Remove s from the set (set minus)

7.68.3.20 remove() [2/2]

```
void helib::IndexSet::remove (
    long j )
```

Remove j from the set.

7.68.3.21 retain()

```
void helib::IndexSet::retain (
    const IndexSet & s )
```

Retains only those elements that are also in s (intersection)

7.68.3.22 write()

```
void helib::IndexSet::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

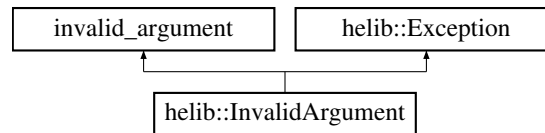
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexSet.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/IndexSet.cpp](#)

7.69 helib::InvalidArgument Class Reference

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::invalid_argument`.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::InvalidArgument`:



Public Member Functions

- [InvalidArgument](#) (const `std::string` &`what_arg`)
- [InvalidArgument](#) (const `char` *`what_arg`)
- virtual [~InvalidArgument](#) ()
- virtual const `char` * [what](#) () const noexcept override

Additional Inherited Members

7.69.1 Detailed Description

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::invalid_argument`.

7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.69.2.1 InvalidArgument() [1/2]

```
helib::InvalidArgument::InvalidArgument (
    const std::string & what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.69.2.2 InvalidArgument() [2/2]

```
helib::InvalidArgument::InvalidArgument (
    const char * what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.69.2.3 ~InvalidArgument()

```
virtual helib::InvalidArgument::~InvalidArgument ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.69.3 Member Function Documentation

7.69.3.1 what()

```
virtual const char* helib::InvalidArgument::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],  
[noexcept]
```

Implements [helib::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

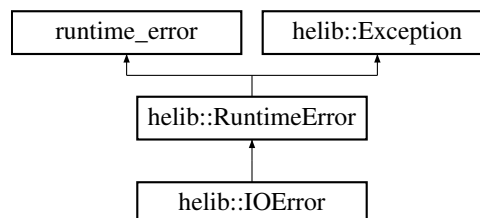
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h](#)

7.70 helib::IOError Class Reference

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::IOError`:



Public Member Functions

- [IOError](#) (const std::string &what_arg)
- [IOError](#) (const char *what_arg)
- virtual [~IOError](#) ()
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override

Additional Inherited Members

7.70.1 Detailed Description

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.

7.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.70.2.1 IOError() [1/2]

```
helib::IOError::IOError (
    const std::string & what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.70.2.2 IOError() [2/2]

```
helib::IOError::IOError (
    const char * what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.70.2.3 ~IOError()

```
virtual helib::IOError::~~IOError ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.70.3 Member Function Documentation

7.70.3.1 what()

```
virtual const char* helib::IOError::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual], [noexcept]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::RuntimeError](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h`

7.71 helib::IndexSet::iterator Class Reference

```
#include <IndexSet.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- long [operator*](#) () const
- [iterator](#) & [operator++](#) ()
- bool [operator==](#) (const [iterator](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [iterator](#) &other) const

Protected Member Functions

- [iterator](#) (const [IndexSet](#) &s, long i)

Friends

- class [IndexSet](#)

7.71.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.71.1.1 iterator()

```
helib::IndexSet::iterator::iterator (
    const IndexSet & s,
    long i ) [inline], [protected]
```

7.71.2 Member Function Documentation

7.71.2.1 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::IndexSet::iterator::operator!= (
    const iterator & other ) const [inline]
```

7.71.2.2 operator*()

```
long helib::IndexSet::iterator::operator* ( ) const [inline]
```

7.71.2.3 operator++()

```
iterator& helib::IndexSet::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

7.71.2.4 operator==()

```
bool helib::IndexSet::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & other ) const [inline]
```

7.71.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.71.3.1 IndexSet

```
friend class IndexSet [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexSet.h](#)

7.72 helib::general_range< T >::iterator Class Reference

```
#include <range.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [T operator*](#) () const
- [iterator & operator++](#) ()
- bool [operator==](#) (const [iterator](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [iterator](#) &other) const

Protected Member Functions

- [iterator](#) (T start)

Friends

- class [general_range](#)

7.72.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.72.1.1 iterator()

```
template<typename T >  
helib::general_range< T >::iterator::iterator (  
    T start ) [inline], [protected]
```

7.72.2 Member Function Documentation

7.72.2.1 operator!=(())

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::general_range< T >::iterator::operator!=(
    const iterator & other ) const [inline]
```

7.72.2.2 operator*()

```
template<typename T >
T helib::general_range< T >::iterator::operator* ( ) const [inline]
```

7.72.2.3 operator++()

```
template<typename T >
iterator& helib::general_range< T >::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

7.72.2.4 operator==(())

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::general_range< T >::iterator::operator==(
    const iterator & other ) const [inline]
```

7.72.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.72.3.1 general_range

```
template<typename T >
friend class general_range [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[range.h](#)

7.73 helib::KeySwitch Class Reference

Key-switching matrices.

```
#include <keySwitching.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [KeySwitch](#) (long sPow=0, long xPow=0, long fromID=0, long toID=0, long p=0)
- [KeySwitch](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &_fromKey, long fromID=0, long toID=0, long p=0)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [KeySwitch](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [KeySwitch](#) &other) const
- unsigned long [NumCols](#) () const
- bool [isDummy](#) () const
- void [verify](#) ([SecKey](#) &sk)
A debugging method.
- void [readMatrix](#) (std::istream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
Read a key-switching matrix from input.
- void [read](#) (std::istream &str, const [Context](#) &context)
Raw IO.
- void [write](#) (std::ostream &str) const

Static Public Member Functions

- static const [KeySwitch](#) & [dummy](#) ()
returns a dummy static matrix with toKeyId == -1

Public Attributes

- [SKHandle](#) [fromKey](#)
- long [toKeyId](#)
- long [ptxtSpace](#)
- std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > [b](#)
- NTL::ZZ [prgSeed](#)
- NTL::xdouble [noiseBound](#)

7.73.1 Detailed Description

Key-switching matrices.

There are basically two approaches for how to do key-switching: either decompose the mod- q ciphertext into bits (or digits) to make it low-norm, or perform the key-switching operation mod $Q \gg q$. The tradeoff is that when decomposing the (coefficients of the) ciphertext into t digits, we need to increase the size of the key-switching matrix by a factor of t (and the running time similarly grows). On the other hand if we do not decompose at all then we need to work modulo $Q \gg q^2$, which means that the bitsize of our largest modulus q_0 more than doubles (and hence also the parameter m more than doubles). In general if we decompose into digits of size B then we need to work with $Q \gg q \cdot B$.)

The part of the spectrum where we expect to find the sweet spot is when we decompose the ciphertext into digits of size $B = q_0^{1/t}$ for some small constant t (maybe $t=2,3$ or so). This means that our largest modulus has to be $Q \gg q_0^{1+1/t}$, which increases also the parameter m by a factor $(1+1/t)$. It also means that for key-switching in the top levels we would break the ciphertext to t digits, hence the key-switching matrix will have t columns.

A key-switch matrix $W[s' \rightarrow s]$ converts a ciphertext-part with respect to secret-key polynomial s' into a canonical ciphertext (i.e. a two-part ciphertext with respect to $(1,s)$). The matrix W is a 2-by- t matrix of [DoubleCRT](#) objects. The bottom row are just (pseudo)random elements. Then for column j , if the bottom element is a_j then the top element is set as $b_j = P \cdot B_j \cdot s' + p \cdot e_j - s \cdot a_j \bmod P \cdot q_0$, where p is the plaintext space (i.e. 2 or 2^r , or 1 for [CKKS](#)) and B_j is the product of the digits-sizes corresponding to columns $0 \dots i-1$. (For example if we have digit sizes 3,5,7

then $B_0=1$, $B_1=3$, $B_2=15$ and $B_3=105$.) Also, q_0 is the product of all the "ciphertext primes" and P is roughly the product of all the special primes. (Actually, for BGV, if Q is the product of all the special primes then $P=Q*(Q^{-1} \bmod p)$.)

In this implementation we save some space, by keeping only a PRG seed for generating the pseudo-random elements, rather than the elements themselves.

To convert a ciphertext part R , we break R into digits $R = \sum_j B_j R_j$, then set $(q_0, q_1)^T = \sum_j R_j * \text{column-}j$. Note that we have $\langle (1, s), (q_0, q_1) \rangle = \sum_j R_j * (s * a_j - s * a_j + p * e_j + P * B_j * s) = P * \sum_j B_j * R_j * s' + p \sum_j R_j * e_j = P * R * s' + p * \text{a-small-element} \pmod{P * q_0}$ where the last element is small since the e_j 's are small and $|R_j| < B$. Note that if the ciphertext is encrypted relative to plaintext space p' and then key-switched with matrices W relative to plaintext space p , then we get a new ciphertext with noise $p' * \text{small} + p * \text{small}$, so it is valid relative to plaintext space $\text{GCD}(p', p)$.

The matrix W is defined modulo $Q > t * B * \sigma * q_0$ (with σ a bound on the size of the e_j 's), and Q is the product of all the small primes in our moduli chain. However, if p is much smaller than B then it is enough to use $W \bmod Q_i$ with Q_i a smaller modulus, $Q > p * \sigma * q_0$. Also note that if $p < B_r$ then we will be using only first r columns of the matrix W .

7.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.73.2.1 KeySwitch() [1/2]

```
helib::KeySwitch::KeySwitch (
    long sPow = 0,
    long xPow = 0,
    long fromID = 0,
    long toID = 0,
    long p = 0 ) [explicit]
```

7.73.2.2 KeySwitch() [2/2]

```
helib::KeySwitch::KeySwitch (
    const SKHandle & _fromKey,
    long fromID = 0,
    long toID = 0,
    long p = 0 ) [explicit]
```

7.73.3 Member Function Documentation

7.73.3.1 dummy()

```
const KeySwitch & helib::KeySwitch::dummy ( ) [static]
```

returns a dummy static matrix with toKeyId == -1

7.73.3.2 isDummy()

```
bool helib::KeySwitch::isDummy ( ) const
```

7.73.3.3 NumCols()

```
unsigned long helib::KeySwitch::NumCols ( ) const
```

7.73.3.4 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::KeySwitch::operator!= (
    const KeySwitch & other ) const
```

7.73.3.5 operator==()

```
bool helib::KeySwitch::operator== (
    const KeySwitch & other ) const
```

7.73.3.6 read()

```
void helib::KeySwitch::read (
    std::istream & str,
    const Context & context )
```

Raw IO.

7.73.3.7 readMatrix()

```
void helib::KeySwitch::readMatrix (
    std::istream & str,
    const Context & context )
```

Read a key-switching matrix from input.

7.73.3.8 verify()

```
void helib::KeySwitch::verify (
    SecKey & sk )
```

A debugging method.

7.73.3.9 write()

```
void helib::KeySwitch::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.73.4 Member Data Documentation

7.73.4.1 b

```
std::vector<DoubleCRT> helib::KeySwitch::b
```

7.73.4.2 fromKey

```
SKHandle helib::KeySwitch::fromKey
```

7.73.4.3 noiseBound

```
NTL::xdouble helib::KeySwitch::noiseBound
```

7.73.4.4 prgSeed

```
NTL::ZZ helib::KeySwitch::prgSeed
```

7.73.4.5 ptxtSpace

```
long helib::KeySwitch::ptxtSpace
```

7.73.4.6 toKeyID

```
long helib::KeySwitch::toKeyID
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keySwitching.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/keySwitching.cpp](#)

7.74 helib::LabeledEdge Class Reference

A generic directed edge in a graph with some labels.

```
#include <matching.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LabeledEdge](#) (long f, long t, long l=0, long c=0)

Public Attributes

- long [from](#)
- long [to](#)
- long [label](#)
- long [color](#)

7.74.1 Detailed Description

A generic directed edge in a graph with some labels.

7.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.74.2.1 LabeledEdge()

```
helib::LabeledEdge::LabeledEdge (  
    long f,  
    long t,  
    long l = 0,  
    long c = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.74.3 Member Data Documentation

7.74.3.1 color

```
long helib::LabeledEdge::color
```

7.74.3.2 from

```
long helib::LabeledEdge::from
```

7.74.3.3 label

```
long helib::LabeledEdge::label
```

7.74.3.4 to

```
long helib::LabeledEdge::to
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h](#)

7.75 helib::LabeledVertex Class Reference

A generic node in a graph with some labels.

```
#include <matching.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LabeledVertex](#) (long n, long l=0)
- void [addEdge](#) (long nn, long l=0, long c=0)
- void [addNeighbor](#) (long nn, long l=0, long c=0)

Public Attributes

- long [name](#)
- long [label](#)
- [LNeighborList](#) [neighbors](#)

7.75.1 Detailed Description

A generic node in a graph with some labels.

7.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.75.2.1 LabeledVertex()

```
helib::LabeledVertex::LabeledVertex (
    long n,
    long l = 0 ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.75.3 Member Function Documentation

7.75.3.1 addEdge()

```
void helib::LabeledVertex::addEdge (
    long nn,
    long l = 0,
    long c = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.75.3.2 addNeighbor()

```
void helib::LabeledVertex::addNeighbor (
    long nn,
    long l = 0,
    long c = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.75.4 Member Data Documentation

7.75.4.1 label

```
long helib::LabeledVertex::label
```

7.75.4.2 name

```
long helib::LabeledVertex::name
```

7.75.4.3 neighbors

```
LNeighborList helib::LabeledVertex::neighbors
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[matching.h](#)

7.76 helib::Logger Class Reference

[Logger](#) class that handles warning printouts.

```
#include <log.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [setLogToStderr](#) ()
Set the logger object to write to `stderr`.
- void [setLogToFile](#) (const std::string &filepath, bool overwrite=false)
Set the logger object to write to specified file.
- [Logger](#) ()=default
Default constructor creates a logger object that does not point to any target/destination.
- [Logger](#) (const [Logger](#) &other)=default
Copy constructor, creates a copy of a logger object.
- [Logger](#) ([Logger](#) &&other)=default
Move constructor, can be used with `std::move` but does the same as the copy constructor.
- [Logger](#) & operator= ([Logger](#) &other)=default
Copy assignment operator, copies a logger object.
- [Logger](#) & operator= ([Logger](#) &&other)=default
Move assignment operator, does the same as the copy assignment operator.
- [~Logger](#) ()
Destructor that closes and deletes the log stream object if required i.e. if the log stream is a file.

Friends

- void [Warning](#) (const char *msg)
Function for logging a warning message.

7.76.1 Detailed Description

[Logger](#) class that handles warning printouts.

7.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.76.2.1 Logger() [1/3]

```
helib::Logger::Logger ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor creates a logger object that does not point to any target/destination.

7.76.2.2 Logger() [2/3]

```
helib::Logger::Logger (
    const Logger & other ) [default]
```

Copy constructor, creates a copy of a logger object.

7.76.2.3 Logger() [3/3]

```
helib::Logger::Logger (
    Logger && other ) [default]
```

Move constructor, can be used with `std::move` but does the same as the copy constructor.

7.76.2.4 ~Logger()

```
helib::Logger::~~Logger ( )
```

Destructor that closes and deletes the log stream object if required i.e. if the log stream is a file.

7.76.3 Member Function Documentation

7.76.3.1 operator=() [1/2]

```
Logger& helib::Logger::operator= (
    Logger && other ) [default]
```

Move assignment operator, does the same as the copy assignment operator.

7.76.3.2 operator=() [2/2]

```
Logger& helib::Logger::operator= (
    Logger & other ) [default]
```

Copy assignment operator, copies a logger object.

7.76.3.3 setLogToFile()

```
void helib::Logger::setLogToFile (
    const std::string & filepath,
    bool overwrite = false )
```

Set the logger object to write to specified file.

Parameters

<i>filepath</i>	The name of the file to write to.
<i>overwrite</i>	Flag to tell the logger to overwrite the file.

Note

Appends to file by default.

7.76.3.4 setLogToStderr()

```
void helib::Logger::setLogToStderr ( )
```

Set the logger object to write to `stderr`.

7.76.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.76.4.1 Warning

```
void Warning (  
    const char * msg ) [friend]
```

Function for logging a warning message.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The warning message.
------------	----------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

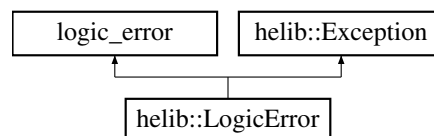
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/log.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/log.cpp](#)

7.77 helib::LogicError Class Reference

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::logic_error`.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::LogicError`:



Public Member Functions

- [LogicError](#) (const std::string &what_arg)
- [LogicError](#) (const char *what_arg)
- virtual [~LogicError](#) ()
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override

Additional Inherited Members

7.77.1 Detailed Description

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::logic_error`.

7.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.77.2.1 LogicError() [1/2]

```
helib::LogicError::LogicError (
    const std::string & what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.77.2.2 LogicError() [2/2]

```
helib::LogicError::LogicError (
    const char * what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.77.2.3 ~LogicError()

```
virtual helib::LogicError::~~LogicError ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.77.3 Member Function Documentation**7.77.3.1 what()**

```
virtual const char* helib::LogicError::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual], [noexcept]
```

Implements [helib::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h](#)

7.78 LowLvlTimingData Class Reference**Public Member Functions**

- [LowLvlTimingData](#) (long *_lvl*=-1)

Public Attributes

- long *lvl*
- double [addConst](#)
- double [add](#)
- double [multConst](#)
- double [mult](#)
- double [multBy2](#)
- double [autoNative](#)
- double [autoTypical](#)
- double [innerProd](#)

7.78.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.78.1.1 LowLvlTimingData()

```
LowLvlTimingData::LowLvlTimingData (
    long _lvl = -1 )    [inline], [explicit]
```

7.78.2 Member Data Documentation

7.78.2.1 add

```
double LowLvlTimingData::add
```

7.78.2.2 addConst

```
double LowLvlTimingData::addConst
```

7.78.2.3 autoNative

```
double LowLvlTimingData::autoNative
```

7.78.2.4 autoTypical

```
double LowLvlTimingData::autoTypical
```

7.78.2.5 innerProd

```
double LowLvlTimingData::innerProd
```

7.78.2.6 lvl

```
long LowLvlTimingData::lvl
```

7.78.2.7 mult

```
double LowLvlTimingData::mult
```

7.78.2.8 multBy2

```
double LowLvlTimingData::multBy2
```

7.78.2.9 multConst

```
double LowLvlTimingData::multConst
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp](#)

7.79 helib::MappingData< type > Class Template Reference

Auxiliary structure to support encoding/decoding slots.

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- const RX & [getG](#) () const
- long [getDegG](#) () const
- void [restoreContextForG](#) () const

Friends

- class [PAlgebraModDerived< type >](#)

7.79.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename type>
class helib::MappingData< type >
```

Auxiliary structure to support encoding/decoding slots.

7.79.2 Member Function Documentation

7.79.2.1 getDegG()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::MappingData< type >::getDegG ( ) const [inline]
```

7.79.2.2 getG()

```
template<typename type >
const RX& helib::MappingData< type >::getG ( ) const [inline]
```

7.79.2.3 restoreContextForG()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::MappingData< type >::restoreContextForG ( ) const [inline]
```

7.79.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.79.3.1 PAlgebraModDerived< type >

```
template<typename type >
friend class PAlgebraModDerived< type > [friend]
```

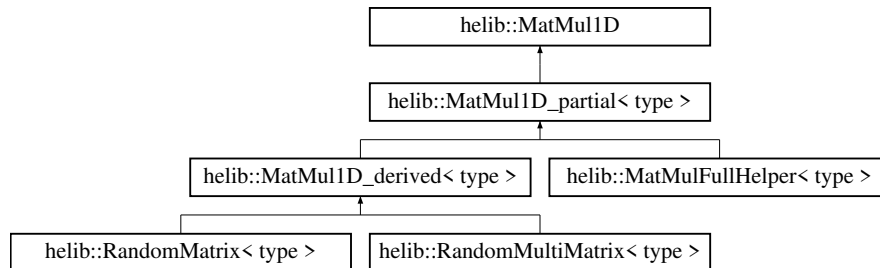
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h

7.80 helib::MatMul1D Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::MatMul1D:



Public Types

- typedef [MatMul1DExec ExecType](#)

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~MatMul1D](#) ()
- virtual const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const =0
- virtual long [getDim](#) () const =0

7.80.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.80.1.1 ExecType

```
typedef MatMul1DExec helib::MatMul1D::ExecType
```

7.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.80.2.1 ~MatMul1D()

```
virtual helib::MatMul1D::~~MatMul1D ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.80.3 Member Function Documentation

7.80.3.1 `getDim()`

```
virtual long helib::MatMul1D::getDim ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >](#), [helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomMatrix< type >](#).

7.80.3.2 `getEA()`

```
virtual const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMul1D::getEA ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >](#), [helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomMatrix< type >](#).

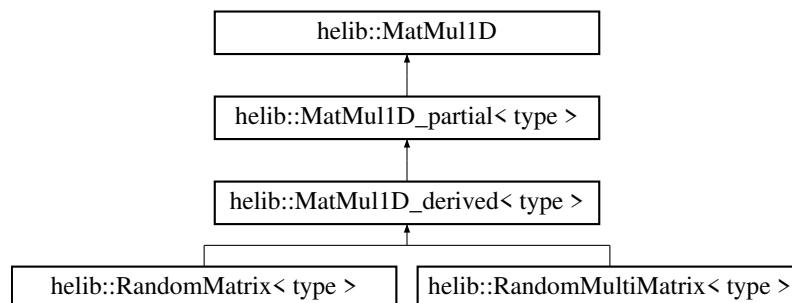
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h`

7.81 `helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [multipleTransforms](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [get](#) (RX &out, long i, long j, long k) const =0
- void [processDiagonal](#) (RX &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#) &ea) const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.81.1 Member Function Documentation

7.81.1.1 `get()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::MatMul1D\_derived< type >::get (
    RX & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    long k ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >](#).

7.81.1.2 `multipleTransforms()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::MatMul1D\_derived< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >](#), and [helib::RandomMatrix< type >](#).

7.81.1.3 `processDiagonal()`

```
template<typename type >
template void helib::MatMul1D\_derived< type >::processDiagonal (
    RX & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.82 `helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >` Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [processDiagonal1](#) (RX &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [MatMul1D_derived](#)< type > &mat)
- static void [processDiagonal2](#) (RX &poly, long idx, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [MatMul1D_derived](#)< type > &mat)
- static void [processDiagonal](#) (RX &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [MatMul1D_derived](#)< type > &mat)

7.82.1 Member Function Documentation

7.82.1.1 `processDiagonal()`

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal (
    RX & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const MatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

7.82.1.2 `processDiagonal1()`

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal1 (
    RX & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const MatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

7.82.1.3 `processDiagonal2()`

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >::processDiagonal2 (
    RX & poly,
    long idx,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const MatMul1D_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]
```

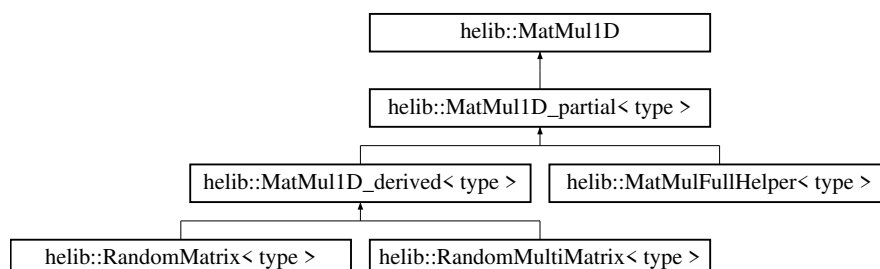
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp`

7.83 `helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [processDiagonal](#) (RX &poly, long i, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea) const =0

Additional Inherited Members

7.83.1 Member Function Documentation

7.83.1.1 processDiagonal()

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::MatMul1D\_partial< type >::processDiagonal (
    RX & poly,
    long i,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::MatMul1D_derived](#)< type >, and [helib::MatMulFullHelper](#)< type >.

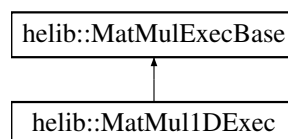
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[matmul.h](#)

7.84 helib::MatMul1DExec Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::MatMul1DExec](#):



Public Member Functions

- [MatMul1DExec](#) (const [MatMul1D](#) &mat, bool [minimal](#)=false)
- void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const override
- void [upgrade](#) () override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [ea](#)
- long [dim](#)
- long [D](#)
- bool [native](#)
- bool [minimal](#)
- long [g](#)
- [ConstMultiplierCache](#) [cache](#)
- [ConstMultiplierCache](#) [cache1](#)

7.84.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.84.1.1 MatMul1DExec()

```
helib::MatMul1DExec::MatMul1DExec (
    const MatMul1D & mat,
    bool minimal = false ) [explicit]
```

7.84.2 Member Function Documentation

7.84.2.1 getEA()

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMul1DExec::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.84.2.2 mul()

```
void helib::MatMul1DExec::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.84.2.3 upgrade()

```
void helib::MatMul1DExec::upgrade ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.84.3 Member Data Documentation

7.84.3.1 cache

`ConstMultiplierCache` helib::MatMultDExec::cache

7.84.3.2 cache1

`ConstMultiplierCache` helib::MatMultDExec::cache1

7.84.3.3 D

`long` helib::MatMultDExec::D

7.84.3.4 dim

`long` helib::MatMultDExec::dim

7.84.3.5 ea

`const EncryptedArray&` helib::MatMultDExec::ea

7.84.3.6 g

`long` helib::MatMultDExec::g

7.84.3.7 minimal

`bool` helib::MatMultDExec::minimal

7.84.3.8 native

```
bool helib::MatMul1DExec::native
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.85 helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [MatMul1D](#) &mat_basetype, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) >> &vec, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [ConstMultiplier](#) >> &vec1, long g)

7.85.1 Member Function Documentation

7.85.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const MatMul1D & mat_basetype,
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier >> & vec,
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier >> & vec1,
    long g ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.86 helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [MatMulDimComp](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > *_ea)
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (long i, long j)

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > * [ea](#)

7.86.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.86.1.1 MatMulDimComp()

```
template<typename type >
helib::MatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp::MatMulDimComp (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > * _ea ) [inline]
```

7.86.2 Member Function Documentation

7.86.2.1 operator()()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::MatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp::operator() (
    long i,
    long j ) [inline]
```

7.86.3 Member Data Documentation

7.86.3.1 ea

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArrayDerived<type>* helib::MatMulFullExec\_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp::ea
```

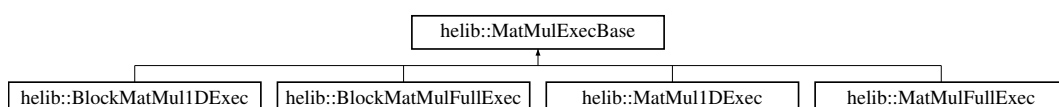
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.87 helib::MatMulExecBase Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::MatMulExecBase`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~MatMulExecBase](#) ()
- virtual const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const =0
- virtual void [upgrade](#) ()=0
- virtual void [mul](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt) const =0

7.87.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.87.1.1 ~MatMulExecBase()

```
virtual helib::MatMulExecBase::~~MatMulExecBase ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.87.2 Member Function Documentation

7.87.2.1 getEA()

```
virtual const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulExecBase::getEA ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec](#), [helib::MatMulFullExec](#), [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec](#), and [helib::MatMul1DExec](#).

7.87.2.2 mul()

```
virtual void helib::MatMulExecBase::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec](#), [helib::MatMulFullExec](#), [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec](#), and [helib::MatMul1DExec](#).

7.87.2.3 upgrade()

```
virtual void helib::MatMulExecBase::upgrade ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec](#), [helib::MatMulFullExec](#), [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec](#), and [helib::MatMul1DExec](#).

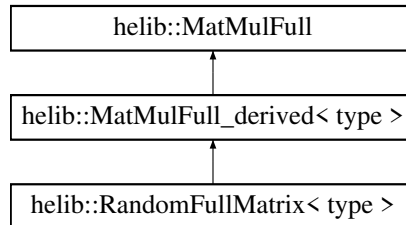
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[matmul.h](#)

7.88 helib::MatMulFull Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::MatMulFull:



Public Types

- typedef [MatMulFullExec](#) [ExecType](#)

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~MatMulFull](#) ()
- virtual const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const =0

7.88.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.88.1.1 ExecType

```
typedef MatMulFullExec helib::MatMulFull::ExecType
```

7.88.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.88.2.1 ~MatMulFull()

```
virtual helib::MatMulFull::~MatMulFull ( ) \[inline\], \[virtual\]
```

7.88.3 Member Function Documentation

7.88.3.1 getEA()

```
virtual const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulFull::getEA ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >](#).

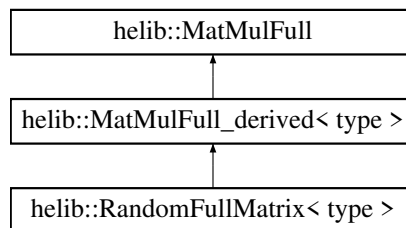
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)

7.89 helib::MatMulFull_derived< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [get](#) (RX &out, long i, long j) const =0

Additional Inherited Members

7.89.1 Member Function Documentation

7.89.1.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
virtual bool helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >::get (
    RX & out,
    long i,
    long j ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >](#).

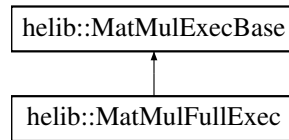
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)

7.90 helib::MatMulFullExec Class Reference

```
#include <matmul.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::MatMulFullExec:



Public Member Functions

- [MatMulFullExec](#) (const [MatMulFull](#) &mat, bool [minimal](#)=false)
- void [mul](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const override
- void [upgrade](#) () override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [rec_mul](#) (Ctxt &acc, const Ctxt &ctxt, long dim, long idx) const

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [ea](#)
- bool [minimal](#)
- std::vector< long > [dims](#)
- std::vector< [MatMul1DExec](#) > [transforms](#)

7.90.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.90.1.1 MatMulFullExec()

```

helib::MatMulFullExec::MatMulFullExec (
    const MatMulFull & mat,
    bool minimal = false ) [explicit]
  
```

7.90.2 Member Function Documentation

7.90.2.1 getEA()

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulFullExec::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.90.2.2 mul()

```
void helib::MatMulFullExec::mul (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.90.2.3 rec_mul()

```
long helib::MatMulFullExec::rec_mul (
    Ctxt & acc,
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    long dim,
    long idx ) const
```

7.90.2.4 upgrade()

```
void helib::MatMulFullExec::upgrade ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMulExecBase](#).

7.90.3 Member Data Documentation

7.90.3.1 dims

```
std::vector<long> helib::MatMulFullExec::dims
```

7.90.3.2 ea

```
const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulFullExec::ea
```

7.90.3.3 minimal

```
bool helib::MatMulFullExec::minimal
```

7.90.3.4 transforms

```
std::vector<MatMul1DExec> helib::MatMulFullExec::transforms
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.91 helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type > Struct Template Reference

Classes

- struct [MatMulDimComp](#)

Static Public Member Functions

- static long [rec_mul](#) (long dim, long idx, const std::vector< long > &idxes, std::vector< [MatMul1DExec](#) > &transforms, bool minimal, const std::vector< long > &dims, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [MatMulFull_derived](#)< type > &mat)
- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea_basetype, const [MatMulFull](#) &mat_basetype, std::vector< [MatMul1DExec](#) > &transforms, bool minimal, std::vector< long > &dims)

7.91.1 Member Function Documentation

7.91.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const EncryptedArray & ea_basetype,
    const MatMulFull & mat_basetype,
    std::vector< MatMul1DExec > & transforms,
    bool minimal,
    std::vector< long > & dims ) [inline], [static]
```

7.91.1.2 rec_mul()

```

template<typename type >
static long helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::rec_mul (
    long dim,
    long idx,
    const std::vector< long > & idxes,
    std::vector< MatMul1DExec > & transforms,
    bool minimal,
    const std::vector< long > & dims,
    const EncryptedArray & ea_basetype,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    const MatMulFull_derived< type > & mat ) [inline], [static]

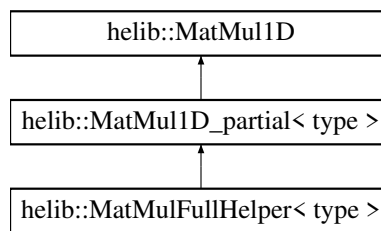
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.92 helib::MatMulFullHelper< type > Class Template Reference

Inheritance diagram for helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >:



Public Member Functions

- [MatMulFullHelper](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) & ea_basetype, const [MatMulFull_derived](#)< type > & _mat, const std::vector< long > & _init_idxes, long _dim)
- void [processDiagonal](#) (RX &epmat, long offset, const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [getDim](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const [EncryptedArray](#) & ea_basetype
- const [MatMulFull_derived](#)< type > & mat
- std::vector< long > init_idxes
- long dim

Additional Inherited Members

7.92.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.92.1.1 MatMulFullHelper()

```
template<typename type >
helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::MatMulFullHelper (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea_basetype,
    const MatMulFull_derived< type > & _mat,
    const std::vector< long > & _init_idxes,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.92.2 Member Function Documentation

7.92.2.1 getDim()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.92.2.2 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.92.2.3 processDiagonal()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::processDiagonal (
    RX & epmat,
    long offset,
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >](#).

7.92.3 Member Data Documentation

7.92.3.1 dim

```
template<typename type >
long helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::dim
```

7.92.3.2 ea_basetype

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::ea_basetype
```

7.92.3.3 init_idxes

```
template<typename type >
std::vector<long> helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::init_idxes
```

7.92.3.4 mat

```
template<typename type >
const MatMulFull_derived<type>& helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >::mat
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp`

7.93 helib::ModuliSizes Class Reference

A helper class to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.

```
#include <primeChain.h>
```

Public Types

- `typedef std::pair< double, IndexSet > Entry`

Public Member Functions

- void `init` (const `Context` &context)
initialize helper table for a given chain
- `IndexSet` `getSet4Size` (double low, double high, const `IndexSet` &fromSet, bool `reverse`) const
- `IndexSet` `getSet4Size` (double low, double high, const `IndexSet` &from1, const `IndexSet` &from2, bool `reverse`) const
- void `read` (std::istream &str)
- void `write` (std::ostream &str) const

Friends

- `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes &szs)`
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes &szs)`

7.93.1 Detailed Description

A helper class to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.

7.93.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.93.2.1 Entry

```
typedef std::pair<double, IndexSet> helib::ModuliSizes::Entry
```

7.93.3 Member Function Documentation

7.93.3.1 getSet4Size() [1/2]

```
IndexSet helib::ModuliSizes::getSet4Size (
    double low,
    double high,
    const IndexSet & from1,
    const IndexSet & from2,
    bool reverse ) const
```

Find a suitable [IndexSet](#) of primes whose total size is in the target interval [low,high], trying to minimize the total number of primes dropped from both from1, from2. If no [IndexSet](#) exists that fits in the target interval, returns the [IndexSet](#) that gives the largest value smaller than low. (or the smallest value greater than low if reverse flag is set).

Find a suitable [IndexSet](#) of primes whose total size is in the target interval [low,high], trying to minimize the total number of primes dropped from both from1, from2. If no [IndexSet](#) exists that fits in the target interval, returns the [IndexSet](#) that gives the largest value smaller than low.

7.93.3.2 getSet4Size() [2/2]

```
IndexSet helib::ModuliSizes::getSet4Size (
    double low,
    double high,
    const IndexSet & fromSet,
    bool reverse ) const
```

Find a suitable [IndexSet](#) of primes whose total size is in the target interval [low,high], trying to minimize the number of primes dropped from fromSet. If no [IndexSet](#) exists that fits in the target interval, returns the [IndexSet](#) that gives the largest value smaller than low (or the smallest value greater than low if reverse flag is set).

7.93.3.3 init()

```
void helib::ModuliSizes::init (
    const Context & context )
```

initialize helper table for a given chain

7.93.3.4 read()

```
void helib::ModuliSizes::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.93.3.5 write()

```
void helib::ModuliSizes::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.93.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.93.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const ModuliSizes & szs ) [friend]
```

7.93.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    ModuliSizes & szs ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/primeChain.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp](#)

7.94 helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [BlockMatMul1D](#) &mat_basetype)

7.94.1 Member Function Documentation

7.94.1.1 [apply\(\)](#)

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const BlockMatMul1D & mat_basetype ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.95 helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [BlockMatMulFull](#) &mat_basetype)

7.95.1 Member Function Documentation

7.95.1.1 [apply\(\)](#)

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const BlockMatMulFull & mat_basetype ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.96 helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [MatMul1D](#) &mat_↵
basetype)

7.96.1 Member Function Documentation

7.96.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const MatMul1D & mat_basetype ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.97 helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type > Struct Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [MatMulFull](#) &mat_↵
basetype)

7.97.1 Member Function Documentation

7.97.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const MatMulFull & mat_basetype ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp](#)

7.98 helib::mul_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [PlaintextArray](#) &other)

7.98.1 Member Function Documentation

7.98.1.1 [apply\(\)](#)

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::mul\_pa\_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.99 MyClass Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [MyClass](#) (int i)
- int [get](#) () const
- void [set](#) (int i)

7.99.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.99.1.1 [MyClass\(\)](#)

```
MyClass::MyClass (
    int i ) [inline]
```

7.99.2 Member Function Documentation

7.99.2.1 get()

```
int MyClass::get ( ) const [inline]
```

7.99.2.2 set()

```
void MyClass::set (
    int i ) [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PtrVector.cpp

7.100 helib::negate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa)

7.100.1 Member Function Documentation

7.100.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::negate_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.101 OtherTimingData Class Reference

Public Attributes

- double [init2](#)
- double [init4](#)
- double [keyGen](#)
- double [encode2](#)
- double [encode2d](#)
- double [encode4](#)
- double [encode4d](#)
- double [encrypt](#)
- double [decode2](#)
- double [decode4](#)
- double [decrypt](#)

7.101.1 Member Data Documentation

7.101.1.1 `decode2`

`double OtherTimingData::decode2`

7.101.1.2 `decode4`

`double OtherTimingData::decode4`

7.101.1.3 `decrypt`

`double OtherTimingData::decrypt`

7.101.1.4 `encode2`

`double OtherTimingData::encode2`

7.101.1.5 `encode2d`

`double OtherTimingData::encode2d`

7.101.1.6 `encode4`

`double OtherTimingData::encode4`

7.101.1.7 `encode4d`

`double OtherTimingData::encode4d`

7.101.1.8 encrypt

```
double OtherTimingData::encrypt
```

7.101.1.9 init2

```
double OtherTimingData::init2
```

7.101.1.10 init4

```
double OtherTimingData::init4
```

7.101.1.11 keyGen

```
double OtherTimingData::keyGen
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

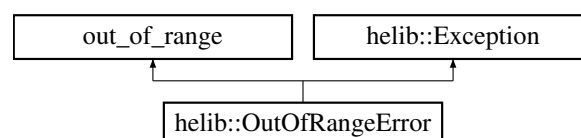
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp](#)

7.102 helib::OutOfRangeError Class Reference

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::out_of_range`.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::OutOfRangeError`:

**Public Member Functions**

- [OutOfRangeError](#) (const std::string &what_arg)
- [OutOfRangeError](#) (const char *what_arg)
- virtual [~OutOfRangeError](#) ()
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override

Additional Inherited Members

7.102.1 Detailed Description

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::out_of_range`.

7.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.102.2.1 OutOfRangeError() [1/2]

```
helib::OutOfRangeException::OutOfRangeException (
    const std::string & what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.102.2.2 OutOfRangeError() [2/2]

```
helib::OutOfRangeException::OutOfRangeException (
    const char * what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.102.2.3 ~OutOfRangeException()

```
virtual helib::OutOfRangeException::~OutOfRangeException ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.102.3 Member Function Documentation

7.102.3.1 what()

```
virtual const char* helib::OutOfRangeException::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],
[noexcept]
```

Implements [helib::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h`

7.103 helib::PAlgebra Class Reference

The structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PAlgebra](#) (long mm, long pp=2, const std::vector< long > &_gens=std::vector< long >(), const std::vector< long > &_ords=std::vector< long >())
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &other) const
- void [printout](#) (std::ostream &out=std::cout) const
Prints the structure in a readable form.
- void [printAll](#) (std::ostream &out=std::cout) const
- long [getM](#) () const
Returns m.
- long [getP](#) () const
Returns p.
- long [getPhiM](#) () const
Returns $\phi(m)$
- long [getOrdP](#) () const
The order of p in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^$.*
- long [getNFactors](#) () const
The number of distinct prime factors of m.
- long [getRadM](#) () const
 $\text{getRadM}()$ = prod of distinct prime factors of m
- double [getNormBnd](#) () const
 *$\text{max-norm-on-pwfl-basis} \leq \text{normBnd} * \text{max-norm-canon-embed}$*
- double [getPolyNormBnd](#) () const
 *$\text{max-norm-on-pwfl-basis} \leq \text{polyNormBnd} * \text{max-norm-canon-embed}$*
- long [getNSlots](#) () const
The number of plaintext slots = $\phi(m)/\text{ord}(p)$
- long [getPow2](#) () const
if $m = 2^k$, then $\text{pow2} == k$; otherwise, $\text{pow2} == 0$
- const NTL::ZZX & [getPhimX](#) () const
The cyclotomic polynomial $\Phi_m(X)$
- void [set_cM](#) (double c)
The "ring constant" cM.
- double [get_cM](#) () const
- long [numOfGens](#) () const
The prime-power factorization of m.
- long [ZmStarGen](#) (long i) const
the i'th generator in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^ / (p)$ (if any)*
- long [genToPow](#) (long i, long j) const
the i'th generator to the power j mod m
- long [frobeniusPow](#) (long j) const
- long [OrderOf](#) (long i) const
The order of i'th generator (if any)
- long [ProdOrdsFrom](#) (long i) const

- *The product $\prod_{j=i}^{n-1} \text{OrderOf}(i)$*
- bool [SameOrd](#) (long i) const
*Is ord(*i*'th generator) the same as its order in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$?*
- long [FrobPerturb](#) (long i) const

Translation between index, representatives, and exponents

- long [ith_rep](#) (long i) const
*Returns the *i*'th element in T .*
- long [indexOfRep](#) (long t) const
Returns the index of t in T .
- bool [isRep](#) (long t) const
Is t in T ?
- long [indexInZmstar](#) (long t) const
Returns the index of t in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^$.*
- long [indexInZmstar_unchecked](#) (long t) const
Returns the index of t in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^$ – no range checking.*
- long [replnZmstar_unchecked](#) (long idx) const
Returns rep whose index is i .
- bool [inZmStar](#) (long t) const
- long [exponentiate](#) (const std::vector< long > &exps, bool onlySameOrd=false) const
Returns $\prod_i g_i^{\text{exps}[i]} \bmod m$. If onlySameOrd=true, use only generators that have the same order as in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^$.*
- long [coordinate](#) (long i, long k) const
*Returns coordinate of index k along the *i*'th dimension.*
- std::pair< long, long > [breakIndexByDim](#) (long idx, long dim) const
- long [assembleIndexByDim](#) (std::pair< long, long > idx, long dim) const
The inverse of breakIndexByDim.
- long [addCoord](#) (long i, long k, long offset) const
*adds offset to index k in the *i*'th dimension*
- bool [nextExpVector](#) (std::vector< long > &exps) const
- long [fftSizeNeeded](#) () const
The largest FFT we need to handle degree- m polynomials.
- const [PGFFT](#) & [getFFTInfo](#) () const
- const [half_FFT](#) & [getHalfFFTInfo](#) () const
- const [quarter_FFT](#) & [getQuarterFFTInfo](#) () const

7.103.1 Detailed Description

The structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$

A [PAIgebra](#) object is determined by an integer m and a prime p , where p does not divide m . It holds information describing the structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$, which is isomorphic to the Galois group over $A = \mathbb{Z}[X]/\text{Phi}_m(X)$.

We represent $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$ as $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* = (p) \times (g_1, g_2, \dots) \times (h_1, h_2, \dots)$ where the group generated by g_1, g_2, \dots consists of the elements that have the same order in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$ as in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p, g_1, \dots, g_{i-1})$, and h_1, h_2, \dots generate the remaining quotient group $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p, g_1, g_2, \dots)$.

We let $T \subset (\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$ be a set of representatives for the quotient group $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$, defined as $T = \{ \prod_i g_i^{e_i} * \prod_j h_j^{f_j} \}$ where the e_i 's range over $0, 1, \dots, \text{ord}(g_i)-1$ and the f_j 's range over $0, 1, \dots, \text{ord}(h_j)-1$ (these last orders are in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p, g_1, g_2, \dots)$).

$\text{Phi}_m(X)$ is factored as $\text{Phi}_m(X) = \prod_{t \in T} F_t(X) \bmod p$, where the F_t 's are irreducible modulo p . An arbitrary factor is chosen as F_1 , then for each t in T we associate with the index t the factor $F_t(X) = \text{GCD}(F_1(X^t), \text{Phi}_m(X))$.

Note that fixing a representation of the field $R = (\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})[X]/F_1(X)$ and letting z be a root of F_1 in R (which is a primitive m -th root of unity in R), we get that F_t is the minimal polynomial of $z^{1/t}$.

7.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.103.2.1 PAlgebra()

```
helib::PAlgebra::PAlgebra (
    long mm,
    long pp = 2,
    const std::vector< long > & _gens = std::vector<long>(),
    const std::vector< long > & _ords = std::vector<long>() )
```

7.103.3 Member Function Documentation

7.103.3.1 addCoord()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::addCoord (
    long i,
    long k,
    long offset ) const [inline]
```

adds offset to index k in the i'th dimension

7.103.3.2 assembleIndexByDim()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::assembleIndexByDim (
    std::pair< long, long > idx,
    long dim ) const [inline]
```

The inverse of breakIndexByDim.

7.103.3.3 breakIndexByDim()

```
std::pair<long, long> helib::PAlgebra::breakIndexByDim (
    long idx,
    long dim ) const [inline]
```

Break an index into the hypercube to index of the dimension-dim subcube and index inside that subcube.

7.103.3.4 coordinate()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::coordinate (
    long i,
    long k ) const [inline]
```

Returns coordinate of index k along the i'th dimension.

7.103.3.5 exponentiate()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::exponentiate (
    const std::vector< long > & exps,
    bool onlySameOrd = false ) const
```

Returns $\prod_i g_i^{\text{exps}[i]} \bmod m$. If onlySameOrd=true, use only generators that have the same order as in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$.

7.103.3.6 fftSizeNeeded()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::fftSizeNeeded ( ) const [inline]
```

The largest FFT we need to handle degree-m polynomials.

7.103.3.7 frobeniusPow()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::frobeniusPow (
    long j ) const
```

7.103.3.8 FrobPerturb()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::FrobPerturb (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.9 genToPow()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::genToPow (
    long i,
    long j ) const
```

the i'th generator to the power j mod m

7.103.3.10 get_cM()

```
double helib::PAlgebra::get_cM ( ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.11 getFFTInfo()

```
const PGFFT& helib::PAlgebra::getFFTInfo ( ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.12 getHalfFFTInfo()

```
const half_FFT& helib::PAlgebra::getHalfFFTInfo ( ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.13 getM()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getM ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns m.

7.103.3.14 getNFactors()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getNFactors ( ) const [inline]
```

The number of distinct prime factors of m.

7.103.3.15 getNormBnd()

```
double helib::PAlgebra::getNormBnd ( ) const [inline]
```

max-norm-on-pwfl-basis \leq normBnd * max-norm-canon-embed

7.103.3.16 getNSlots()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getNSlots ( ) const [inline]
```

The number of plaintext slots = $\phi(m)/\text{ord}(p)$

7.103.3.17 getOrdP()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getOrdP ( ) const [inline]
```

The order of p in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$.

7.103.3.18 getP()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getP ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns p .

7.103.3.19 getPhiM()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getPhiM ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns $\phi(m)$

7.103.3.20 getPhimX()

```
const NTL::ZZX& helib::PAlgebra::getPhimX ( ) const [inline]
```

The cyclotomic polynomial $\Phi_m(X)$

7.103.3.21 getPolyNormBnd()

```
double helib::PAlgebra::getPolyNormBnd ( ) const [inline]
```

$\text{max-norm-on-pwfl-basis} \leq \text{polyNormBnd} * \text{max-norm-canon-embed}$

7.103.3.22 getPow2()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getPow2 ( ) const [inline]
```

if $m = 2^k$, then $\text{pow2} == k$; otherwise, $\text{pow2} == 0$

7.103.3.23 getQuarterFFTInfo()

```
const quarter_FFT& helib::PAlgebra::getQuarterFFTInfo ( ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.24 getRadM()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::getRadM ( ) const [inline]
```

`getRadM()` = prod of distinct prime factors of m

7.103.3.25 indexInZmstar()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::indexInZmstar (
    long t ) const [inline]
```

Returns the index of t in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$.

7.103.3.26 indexInZmstar_unchecked()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::indexInZmstar_unchecked (
    long t ) const [inline]
```

Returns the index of t in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$ – no range checking.

7.103.3.27 indexOfRep()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::indexOfRep (
    long t ) const [inline]
```

Returns the index of t in T.

7.103.3.28 inZmStar()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::inZmStar (
    long t ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.29 isRep()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::isRep (
    long t ) const [inline]
```

Is t in T ?

7.103.3.30 ith_rep()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::ith_rep (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the i 'th element in T .

7.103.3.31 nextExpVector()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::nextExpVector (
    std::vector< long > & exps ) const [inline]
```

exps is an array of exponents (the dLog of some t in T), this function increment exps lexicographic order, return false if it cannot be incremented (because it is at its maximum value)

7.103.3.32 numOfGens()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::numOfGens ( ) const [inline]
```

The prime-power factorization of m .

The number of generators in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$

7.103.3.33 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::operator!= (
    const PAlgebra & other ) const [inline]
```

7.103.3.34 operator==()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::operator== (
    const PAlgebra & other ) const
```

7.103.3.35 OrderOf()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::OrderOf (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

The order of i'th generator (if any)

7.103.3.36 printAll()

```
void helib::PAlgebra::printAll (
    std::ostream & out = std::cout ) const
```

7.103.3.37 printout()

```
void helib::PAlgebra::printout (
    std::ostream & out = std::cout ) const
```

Prints the structure in a readable form.

7.103.3.38 ProdOrdsFrom()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::ProdOrdsFrom (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

The product $\prod_{i=1}^{n-1} \text{OrderOf}(i)$

7.103.3.39 repInZmstar_unchecked()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::repInZmstar_unchecked (
    long idx ) const [inline]
```

Returns rep whose index is i.

7.103.3.40 SameOrd()

```
bool helib::PAlgebra::SameOrd (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

Is ord(i'th generator) the same as its order in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^*$?

7.103.3.41 set_cM()

```
void helib::PAlgebra::set_cM (
    double c ) [inline]
```

The "ring constant" cM.

7.103.3.42 ZmStarGen()

```
long helib::PAlgebra::ZmStarGen (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

the i'th generator in $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^* / (p)$ (if any)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/PAlgebra.cpp](#)

7.104 helib::PAlgebraMod Class Reference

The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\Phi_m(X), p)$

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PAlgebraMod](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &zMStar, long r)
- `template<typename type >`
const [PAlgebraModDerived](#)< type > & [getDerived](#) (type) const
- const [PAlgebraModCx](#) & [getCx](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PAlgebraMod](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [PAlgebraMod](#) &other) const
- [PA_tag](#) [getTag](#) () const
Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.
- const [PAlgebra](#) & [getZMStar](#) () const
Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.
- const `std::vector< NTL::ZZX >` & [getFactorsOverZZ](#) () const
Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZ's.
- long [getR](#) () const
The value r.
- long [getPPowR](#) () const
The value p^r .
- void [restoreContext](#) () const
Restores the NTL context for p^r .
- [zzX](#) [getMask_zzX](#) (long i, long j) const

7.104.1 Detailed Description

The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\Phi_m(X), p)$

An object of type [PAlgebraMod](#) stores information about a [PAlgebra](#) object `zMStar`, and an integer `r`. It also provides support for encoding and decoding plaintext slots.

the [PAlgebra](#) object `zMStar` defines $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^{\wedge * // (0)}$, and the [PAlgebraMod](#) object stores various tables related to the polynomial ring $\mathbb{Z}/(p^{\wedge r})[X]$. To do this most efficiently, if `p == 2` and `r == 1`, then these polynomials are represented as GF2X's, and otherwise as `zz_pX`'s. Thus, the types of these objects are not determined until run time. As such, we need to use a class hierarchy, as follows.

- [PAlgebraModBase](#) is a virtual class
- [PAlgebraModDerived<type>](#) is a derived template class, where `type` is either `PA_GF2` or `PA_zz_p`.
- The class [PAlgebraMod](#) is a simple wrapper around a smart pointer to a [PAlgebraModBase](#) object: copying a [PAlgebra](#) object results in a "deep copy" of the underlying object of the derived class. It provides `dDirect` access to the virtual methods of [PAlgebraModBase](#), along with a "downcast" operator to get a reference to the object as a derived type, and also `==` and `!=` operators.

7.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.104.2.1 PAlgebraMod()

```
helib::PAlgebraMod::PAlgebraMod (
    const PAlgebra & zMStar,
    long r ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.104.3 Member Function Documentation

7.104.3.1 getCx()

```
const PAlgebraModCx& helib::PAlgebraMod::getCx ( ) const [inline]
```

7.104.3.2 getDerived()

```
template<typename type >
const PAlgebraModDerived<type>& helib::PAlgebraMod::getDerived (
    type ) const [inline]
```

Downcast operator example: `const PAlgebraModDerived<PA_GF2>& rep = alMod.getDerived(PA_GF2());`

7.104.3.3 getFactorsOverZZ()

```
const std::vector<NTL::ZZX>& helib::PAlgebraMod::getFactorsOverZZ ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZ's.

7.104.3.4 getMask_zzX()

```
zzX helib::PAlgebraMod::getMask_zzX (
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline]
```

7.104.3.5 getPPowR()

```
long helib::PAlgebraMod::getPPowR ( ) const [inline]
```

The value p^r .

7.104.3.6 getR()

```
long helib::PAlgebraMod::getR ( ) const [inline]
```

The value r .

7.104.3.7 getTag()

```
PA_tag helib::PAlgebraMod::getTag ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.

7.104.3.8 getZMStar()

```
const PAlgebra& helib::PAlgebraMod::getZMStar ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns reference to underlying PAlgebra object.

7.104.3.9 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::PAlgebraMod::operator!= (
    const PAlgebraMod & other ) const [inline]
```

7.104.3.10 operator=="()

```
bool helib::PAlgebraMod::operator== (
    const PAlgebraMod & other ) const [inline]
```

7.104.3.11 restoreContext()

```
void helib::PAlgebraMod::restoreContext ( ) const [inline]
```

Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

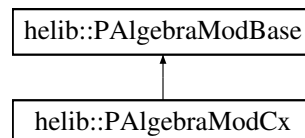
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h](#)

7.105 helib::PAlgebraModBase Class Reference

Virtual base class for [PAlgebraMod](#).

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PAlgebraModBase:

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual [~PAlgebraModBase](#) ()
- virtual [PAlgebraModBase * clone](#) () const =0
- virtual [PA_tag getTag](#) () const =0
Returns the type tag: *PA_GF2_tag* or *PA_zz_p_tag*.
- virtual const [PAlgebra](#) & [getZMStar](#) () const =0
Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.
- virtual const std::vector< [NTL::ZZX](#) > & [getFactorsOverZZ](#) () const =0
Returns reference to the factorization of $\text{Phi}_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as *ZZX*'s.
- virtual long [getR](#) () const =0
The value *r*.
- virtual long [getPPowR](#) () const =0
The value p^r .
- virtual void [restoreContext](#) () const =0
Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .
- virtual [zzX getMask_zzX](#) (long i, long j) const =0

7.105.1 Detailed Description

Virtual base class for [PAlgebraMod](#).

7.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.105.2.1 `~PAlgebraModBase()`

```
virtual helib::PAlgebraModBase::~PAlgebraModBase ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.105.3 Member Function Documentation

7.105.3.1 `clone()`

```
virtual PAlgebraModBase* helib::PAlgebraModBase::clone ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.2 `getFactorsOverZZ()`

```
virtual const std::vector<NTL::ZZX>& helib::PAlgebraModBase::getFactorsOverZZ ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZ's.

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.3 `getMask_zzX()`

```
virtual ZZX helib::PAlgebraModBase::getMask_zzX (
    long i,
    long j ) const [pure virtual]
```

7.105.3.4 getPPowR()

```
virtual long helib::PAlgebraModBase::getPPowR ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

The value p^r .

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.5 getR()

```
virtual long helib::PAlgebraModBase::getR ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

The value r .

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.6 getTag()

```
virtual PA_tag helib::PAlgebraModBase::getTag ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.7 getZMStar()

```
virtual const PAlgebra& helib::PAlgebraModBase::getZMStar ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

7.105.3.8 restoreContext()

```
virtual void helib::PAlgebraModBase::restoreContext ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .

Implemented in [helib::PAlgebraModCx](#).

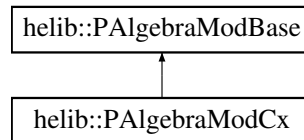
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[PAlgebra.h](#)

7.106 helib::PAlgebraModCx Class Reference

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PAlgebraModCx:



Public Member Functions

- [PAlgebraModCx](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &palg, long _r)
- [PAlgebraModBase](#) * [clone](#) () const override
- [PA_tag](#) [getTag](#) () const override
Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.
- const [PAlgebra](#) & [getZMStar](#) () const override
Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.
- long [getR](#) () const override
The value r .
- long [getPPowR](#) () const override
The value p^r .
- void [restoreContext](#) () const override
Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .
- const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & [getFactorsOverZZ](#) () const override
Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZX's.
- [zzX](#) [getMask_zzX](#) ([UNUSED](#) long i, [UNUSED](#) long j) const override

7.106.1 Detailed Description

A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme This is mostly a dummy class, but needed since the context always has a [PAlgebraMod](#) data member.

7.106.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.106.2.1 PAlgebraModCx()

```

helib::PAlgebraModCx::PAlgebraModCx (
    const PAlgebra & palg,
    long _r ) [inline]
  
```

7.106.3 Member Function Documentation

7.106.3.1 clone()

`PAlgebraModBase* helib::PAlgebraModCx::clone () const [inline], [override], [virtual]`

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.2 getFactorsOverZZ()

`const std::vector<NTL::ZZX>& helib::PAlgebraModCx::getFactorsOverZZ () const [inline], [override], [virtual]`

Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZ's.

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.3 getMask_zzX()

`zzX helib::PAlgebraModCx::getMask_zzX (
 UNUSED long i,
 UNUSED long j) const [inline], [override]`

7.106.3.4 getPPowR()

`long helib::PAlgebraModCx::getPPowR () const [inline], [override], [virtual]`

The value p^r .

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.5 getR()

`long helib::PAlgebraModCx::getR () const [inline], [override], [virtual]`

The value r .

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.6 getTag()

```
PA_tag helib::PAlgebraModCx::getTag ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.7 getZMStar()

```
const PAlgebra& helib::PAlgebraModCx::getZMStar ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

7.106.3.8 restoreContext()

```
void helib::PAlgebraModCx::restoreContext ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .

Implements [helib::PAlgebraModBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h](#)

7.107 helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type > Class Template Reference

A concrete instantiation of the virtual class.

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```


Public Member Functions

- [PAlgebraModDerived](#) (const [PAlgebra](#) &zMStar, long r)
- [PAlgebraModDerived](#) (const [PAlgebraModDerived](#) &other)
- [PAlgebraModDerived](#) & operator= (const [PAlgebraModDerived](#) &other)
- virtual [PAlgebraModBase](#) * clone () const override
Returns a pointer to a "clone".
- virtual [PA_tag](#) getTag () const override
Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.
- virtual const [PAlgebra](#) & getZMStar () const override
Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.
- virtual const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > & getFactorsOverZZ () const override
Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as ZZ's.
- virtual long getR () const override
The value r .
- virtual long getPPowR () const override
The value p^r .
- virtual void restoreContext () const override
Restores the NTL context for p^r .
- const RXModulus & getPhimXMod () const
Returns reference to an RXModulus representing $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$
- const vec_RX & getFactors () const
Returns reference to the factors of $\Phi_m(X)$ modulo p^r .
- const vec_RX & getCrtCoeffs () const
Returns the CRT coefficients: element i contains $(\prod_{j \neq i} F_j)^{-1} \bmod F_i$, where $F_0 F_1 \dots$ is the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$.
- const std::vector< std::vector< RX > > & getMaskTable () const
Returns ref to maskTable, which is used to implement rotations (in the [EncryptedArray](#) module).
- [zzX](#) getMask_zzX (long i, long j) const override

Embedding in the plaintext slots and decoding back

In all the functions below, G must be irreducible mod p , and the order of G must divide the order of p modulo m (as returned by `zMStar.getOrdP()`). In addition, when $r > 1$, G must be the monomial X ($RX(1, 1)$)

- void [CRT_decompose](#) (std::vector< RX > &crt, const RX &H) const
Returns a std::vector crt[] such that $crt[i] = H \bmod Ft$ (with $t = T[i]$)
- void [CRT_reconstruct](#) (RX &H, std::vector< RX > &crt) const
Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every $i < nSlots$ and $t = T[i]$, we have $H == crt[i] \bmod Ft$
- void [mapToSlots](#) ([MappingData](#)< type > &mappingData, const RX &G) const
Compute the maps for all the slots. In the current implementation, we if $r > 1$, then we must have either $\deg(G) == 1$ or $G == factors[0]$.
- void [embedInAllSlots](#) (RX &H, const RX &alpha, const [MappingData](#)< type > &mappingData) const
Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every t in T , the element $Ht = (H \bmod Ft)$ in $R[X]/Ft(X)$ represents the same element as α in $R[X]/G(X)$.
- void [embedInSlots](#) (RX &H, const std::vector< RX > &alphas, const [MappingData](#)< type > &mappingData) const
Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every t in T , the element $Ht = (H \bmod Ft)$ in $R[X]/Ft(X)$ represents the same element as $alphas[i]$ in $R[X]/G(X)$.
- void [decodePlaintext](#) (std::vector< RX > &alphas, const RX &ptxt, const [MappingData](#)< type > &mappingData) const
Return an array such that $alphas[i]$ in $R[X]/G(X)$ represent the same element as $rt = (H \bmod Ft)$ in $R[X]/Ft(X)$ where $t = T[i]$.
- void [buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (std::vector< RX > &C, const std::vector< RX > &L, const [MappingData](#)< type > &mappingData) const
Returns a coefficient std::vector C for the linearized polynomial representing M .

7.107.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename type>
class helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >
```

A concrete instantiation of the virtual class.

7.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.107.2.1 PAlgebraModDerived() [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::PAlgebraModDerived (
    const PAlgebra & zMStar,
    long r )
```

7.107.2.2 PAlgebraModDerived() [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::PAlgebraModDerived (
    const PAlgebraModDerived< type > & other ) [inline]
```

7.107.3 Member Function Documentation

7.107.3.1 buildLinPolyCoeffs()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::buildLinPolyCoeffs (
    std::vector< RX > & C,
    const std::vector< RX > & L,
    const MappingData< type > & mappingData ) const
```

Returns a coefficient std::vector C for the linearized polynomial representing M.

For h in $\mathbb{Z}/(p^r)[X]$ of degree $< d$,

$$M(h(X) \bmod G) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} (C[i] \bmod G) * (h(X^{p^i}) \bmod G).$$

G is assumed to be defined in mappingData, with $d = \deg(G)$. L describes a linear map M by describing its action on the standard power basis: $M(x^j \bmod G) = (L[j] \bmod G)$, for $j = 0..d-1$.

7.107.3.2 clone()

```
template<typename type >
virtual PAlgebraModBase* helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::clone ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Returns a pointer to a "clone".

7.107.3.3 CRT_decompose()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::CRT_decompose (
    std::vector< RX > & crt,
    const RX & H ) const
```

Returns a std::vector crt[] such that crt[i] = H mod Ft (with t = T[i])

7.107.3.4 CRT_reconstruct()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::CRT_reconstruct (
    RX & H,
    std::vector< RX > & crt ) const
```

Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every $i < nSlots$ and $t=T[i]$, we have $H == crt[i] \pmod{F_t}$

7.107.3.5 decodePlaintext()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::decodePlaintext (
    std::vector< RX > & alphas,
    const RX & ptxt,
    const MappingData< type > & mappingData ) const
```

Return an array such that alphas[i] in $R[X]/G(X)$ represent the same element as $rt = (H \bmod F_t)$ in $R[X]/F_t(X)$ where $t=T[i]$.

The mappingData argument should contain the output of mapToSlots(G).

7.107.3.6 embedInAllSlots()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::embedInAllSlots (
    RX & H,
    const RX & alpha,
    const MappingData< type > & mappingData ) const
```

Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every t in T, the element $H_t = (H \bmod F_t)$ in $R[X]/F_t(X)$ represents the same element as alpha in $R[X]/G(X)$.

Must have $\deg(\alpha) < \deg(G)$. The mappingData argument should contain the output of mapToSlots(G).

7.107.3.7 embedInSlots()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::embedInSlots (
    RX & H,
    const std::vector< RX > & alphas,
    const MappingData< type > & mappingData ) const
```

Returns H in $R[X]/\Phi_m(X)$ s.t. for every t in T , the element $H_t = (H \bmod F_t)$ in $R[X]/F_t(X)$ represents the same element as $\text{alphas}[i]$ in $R[X]/G(X)$.

Must have $\deg(\text{alpha}[i]) < \deg(G)$. The `mappingData` argument should contain the output of `mapToSlots(G)`.

7.107.3.8 getCrtCoeffs()

```
template<typename type >
const vec_RX& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getCrtCoeffs ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the CRT coefficients: element i contains $(\prod_{j \neq i} F_j)^{-1} \bmod F_i$, where $F_0 F_1 \dots$ is the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$.

7.107.3.9 getFactors()

```
template<typename type >
const vec_RX& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getFactors ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns reference to the factors of $\Phi_m(X)$ modulo p^r .

7.107.3.10 getFactorsOverZZ()

```
template<typename type >
virtual const std::vector<NTL::ZZX>& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getFactorsOverZZ ( )
const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Returns reference to the factorization of $\Phi_m(X) \bmod p^r$, but as `ZZX`'s.

7.107.3.11 getMask_zzX()

```
template<typename type >
zzX helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getMask_zzX (
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline], [override]
```

7.107.3.12 getMaskTable()

```
template<typename type >
const std::vector<std::vector<RX> >& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getMaskTable ( )
const [inline]
```

Returns ref to maskTable, which is used to implement rotations (in the [EncryptedArray](#) module).

maskTable[i][j] is a polynomial representation of a mask that is 1 in all slots whose i'th coordinate is at least j, and 0 elsewhere. We have:

```
maskTable.size() == zMStar.numOfGens()      // # of generators
for i = 0..maskTable.size()-1:
    maskTable[i].size() == zMStar.OrderOf(i)+1 // order of generator i
```

7.107.3.13 getPhimXMod()

```
template<typename type >
const RXModulus& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getPhimXMod ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns reference to an RXModulus representing $\Phi_m(X) \pmod{p^r}$

7.107.3.14 getPPowR()

```
template<typename type >
virtual long helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getPPowR ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

The value p^r .

7.107.3.15 getR()

```
template<typename type >
virtual long helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getR ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

The value r .

7.107.3.16 getTag()

```
template<typename type >
virtual PA_tag helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getTag ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Returns the type tag: PA_GF2_tag or PA_zz_p_tag.

7.107.3.17 getZMStar()

```
template<typename type >
virtual const PAlgebra& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::getZMStar ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Returns reference to underlying [PAlgebra](#) object.

7.107.3.18 mapToSlots()

```
template<typename type >
void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::mapToSlots (
    MappingData< type > & mappingData,
    const RX & G ) const
```

Compute the maps for all the slots. In the current implementation, we if $r > 1$, then we must have either $\deg(G) == 1$ or $G == \text{factors}[0]$.

7.107.3.19 operator=()

```
template<typename type >
PAlgebraModDerived& helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::operator= (
    const PAlgebraModDerived< type > & other ) [inline]
```

7.107.3.20 restoreContext()

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::PAlgebraModDerived< type >::restoreContext ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Restores the [NTL](#) context for p^r .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/PAlgebra.cpp`

7.108 helib::PermNetLayer Class Reference

The information needed to apply one layer of a permutation network.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- long [getGenIdx](#) () const
- long [getE](#) () const
- const NTL::Vec< long > & [getShifts](#) () const
- bool [isIdentity](#) () const

Friends

- class [PermNetwork](#)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [PermNetwork](#) &net)

7.108.1 Detailed Description

The information needed to apply one layer of a permutation network.

7.108.2 Member Function Documentation

7.108.2.1 [getE\(\)](#)

```
long helib::PermNetLayer::getE ( ) const [inline]
```

7.108.2.2 [getGenIdx\(\)](#)

```
long helib::PermNetLayer::getGenIdx ( ) const [inline]
```

7.108.2.3 [getShifts\(\)](#)

```
const NTL::Vec<long>& helib::PermNetLayer::getShifts ( ) const [inline]
```

7.108.2.4 [isIdentity\(\)](#)

```
bool helib::PermNetLayer::isIdentity ( ) const [inline]
```

7.108.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.108.3.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const PermNetwork & net ) [friend]
```

7.108.3.2 PermNetwork

```
friend class PermNetwork [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[permutations.h](#)

7.109 helib::PermNetwork Class Reference

A full permutation network.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PermNetwork](#) ()
- [PermNetwork](#) (const [Permut](#) &pi, const [GeneratorTrees](#) &trees)
- long [depth](#) () const
- void [buildNetwork](#) (const [Permut](#) &pi, const [GeneratorTrees](#) &trees)
- void [applyToCtxt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &c, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea) const
Apply network to permute a ciphertext.
- void [applyToCube](#) ([HyperCube](#)< long > &v) const
Apply network to array, used mostly for debugging.
- void [applyToPtxt](#) (NTL::ZZX &p, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea) const
Apply network to plaintext polynomial, used mostly for debugging.
- const [PermNetLayer](#) & [getLayer](#) (long i) const

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [PermNetwork](#) &net)

7.109.1 Detailed Description

A full permutation network.

7.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.109.2.1 PermNetwork() [1/2]

```
helib::PermNetwork::PermNetwork ( ) [inline]
```

7.109.2.2 PermNetwork() [2/2]

```
helib::PermNetwork::PermNetwork (
    const Permut & pi,
    const GeneratorTrees & trees ) [inline]
```

7.109.3 Member Function Documentation

7.109.3.1 applyToCtxt()

```
void helib::PermNetwork::applyToCtxt (
    Ctxt & c,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) const
```

Apply network to permute a ciphertext.

7.109.3.2 applyToCube()

```
void helib::PermNetwork::applyToCube (
    HyperCube< long > & v ) const
```

Apply network to array, used mostly for debugging.

7.109.3.3 applyToPtxt()

```
void helib::PermNetwork::applyToPtxt (
    NTL::ZZX & p,
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) const
```

Apply network to plaintext polynomial, used mostly for debugging.

7.109.3.4 buildNetwork()

```
void helib::PermNetwork::buildNetwork (
    const Permut & pi,
    const GeneratorTrees & trees )
```

Take as input a permutation pi and the trees of all the generators, and prepares the permutation network for this pi

7.109.3.5 depth()

```
long helib::PermNetwork::depth ( ) const [inline]
```

7.109.3.6 getLayer()

```
const PermNetLayer& helib::PermNetwork::getLayer (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.109.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.109.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const PermNetwork & net ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/PermNetwork.cpp](#)

7.110 helib::PGFFT Class Reference

```
#include <PGFFT.h>
```

Classes

- class [aligned_allocator](#)

Public Types

- template<class T >
using [aligned_vector](#) = std::vector< T, [aligned_allocator](#)< T > >

Public Member Functions

- [PGFFT](#) (long n)
- void [apply](#) (const std::complex< double > *src, std::complex< double > *dst) const
- void [apply](#) (std::complex< double > *v) const
- [PGFFT](#) (const [PGFFT](#) &)=delete
- [PGFFT](#) ([PGFFT](#) &&)=delete
- [PGFFT](#) & [operator=](#) (const [PGFFT](#) &)=delete
- [PGFFT](#) & [operator=](#) ([PGFFT](#) &&)=delete

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [simd_enabled](#) ()
- static void * [aligned_allocate](#) (std::size_t n, std::size_t nelts)
- static void [aligned_deallocate](#) (void *p)

7.110.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.110.1.1 aligned_vector

```
template<class T >
using helib::PGFFT::aligned\_vector = std::vector<T,aligned\_allocator<T> >
```

7.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.110.2.1 PGFFT() [1/3]

```
helib::PGFFT::PGFFT (
    long n ) [explicit]
```

7.110.2.2 PGFFT() [2/3]

```
helib::PGFFT::PGFFT (
    const PGFFT & ) [delete]
```

7.110.2.3 PGFFT() [3/3]

```
helib::PGFFT::PGFFT (
    PGFFT && ) [delete]
```

7.110.3 Member Function Documentation

7.110.3.1 aligned_allocate()

```
void * helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocate (
    std::size_t n,
    std::size_t nelts ) [static]
```

7.110.3.2 aligned_deallocate()

```
void helib::PGFFT::aligned_deallocate (
    void * p ) [static]
```

7.110.3.3 apply() [1/2]

```
void helib::PGFFT::apply (
    const std::complex< double > * src,
    std::complex< double > * dst ) const
```

7.110.3.4 apply() [2/2]

```
void helib::PGFFT::apply (
    std::complex< double > * v ) const [inline]
```

7.110.3.5 operator=() [1/2]

```
PGFFT& helib::PGFFT::operator= (
    const PGFFT & ) [delete]
```

7.110.3.6 operator=() [2/2]

```
PGFFT& helib::PGFFT::operator= (
    PGFFT && ) [delete]
```

7.110.3.7 simd_enabled()

```
bool helib::PGFFT::simd_enabled ( ) [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PGFFT.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/PGFFT.cpp](#)

7.111 helib::PlaintextArray Class Reference

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PlaintextArray](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea)
- [PlaintextArray](#) (const [PlaintextArray](#) &other)
- [PlaintextArray](#) & [operator=](#) (const [PlaintextArray](#) &other)
- template<typename type >
std::vector< typename type::RX > & [getData](#) ()
- template<typename type >
const std::vector< typename type::RX > & [getData](#) () const
- void [print](#) (std::ostream &s) const

7.111.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.111.1.1 PlaintextArray() [1/2]

```
helib::PlaintextArray::PlaintextArray (
    const EncryptedArray & ea ) [inline]
```

7.111.1.2 PlaintextArray() [2/2]

```
helib::PlaintextArray::PlaintextArray (
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline]
```

7.111.2 Member Function Documentation

7.111.2.1 `getData()` [1/2]

```
template<typename type >
std::vector<typename type::RX>& helib::PlaintextArray::getData ( ) [inline]
```

7.111.2.2 `getData()` [2/2]

```
template<typename type >
const std::vector<typename type::RX>& helib::PlaintextArray::getData ( ) const [inline]
```

7.111.2.3 `operator=()`

```
PlaintextArray& helib::PlaintextArray::operator= (
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline]
```

7.111.2.4 `print()`

```
void helib::PlaintextArray::print (
    std::ostream & s ) const [inline]
```

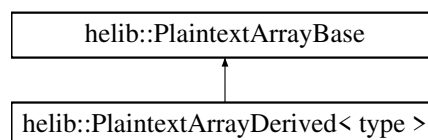
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h`

7.112 `helib::PlaintextArrayBase` Class Reference

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PlaintextArrayBase`:

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual `~PlaintextArrayBase()`
- virtual void `print` (std::ostream &s) const =0

7.112.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.112.1.1 ~PlaintextArrayBase()

```
virtual helib::PlaintextArrayBase::~~PlaintextArrayBase ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.112.2 Member Function Documentation

7.112.2.1 print()

```
virtual void helib::PlaintextArrayBase::print (
    std::ostream & s ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >](#).

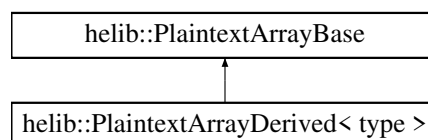
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[EncryptedArray.h](#)

7.113 helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <EncryptedArray.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [print](#) (std::ostream &s) const

Public Attributes

- std::vector< RX > [data](#)

7.113.1 Member Function Documentation

7.113.1.1 print()

```
template<typename type >
virtual void helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >::print (
    std::ostream & s ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PlaintextArrayBase](#).

7.113.2 Member Data Documentation

7.113.2.1 data

```
template<typename type >
std::vector<RX> helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >::data
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h`

7.114 helib::PolyMod Class Reference

An object that contains an $\text{NTL} : \mathbb{Z}\mathbb{Z}\mathbb{X}$ polynomial along with a coefficient modulus p_{2r} and a polynomial modulus G .

```
#include <PolyMod.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PolyMod](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [PolyMod](#) (const std::shared_ptr< [PolyModRing](#) > &ringDescriptor)
No-data constructor.
- [PolyMod](#) (long input, const std::shared_ptr< [PolyModRing](#) > &ringDescriptor)
Constant constructor.
- [PolyMod](#) (const std::vector< long > &input, const std::shared_ptr< [PolyModRing](#) > &ringDescriptor)
Coefficient vector constructor.
- [PolyMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &input, const std::shared_ptr< [PolyModRing](#) > &ringDescriptor)
Polynomial constructor.
- [PolyMod](#) (const [PolyMod](#) &input)=default
Default copy constructor.

- [PolyMod](#) ([PolyMod](#) &&input) noexcept=default
Default move constructor.
- [~PolyMod](#) ()=default
Default destructor.
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) (const [PolyMod](#) &input)=default
Assignment operator.
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) ([PolyMod](#) &&input)=default
default move assignment operator
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) (long input)
long assignment operator, creates a constant polynomial mod G and p2r.
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) (const std::vector< long > &input)
std::vector<long> assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) (const std::initializer_list< long > &input)
std::initializer_list<long> assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.
- [PolyMod](#) & [operator=](#) (const NTL::ZZX &input)
NTL::ZZX assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.
- [operator long](#) () const
Explicit conversion to a long.
- [operator std::vector< long > \(\)](#) const
Explicit conversion to std::vector<long> (coefficient vector).
- [operator NTL::ZZX \(\)](#) const
Explicit conversion to an NTL::ZZX.
- bool [isValid](#) () const
Gets the validity of this. This will be false iff this was default constructed.
- long [getp2r](#) () const
Get current p^r value.
- NTL::ZZX [getG](#) () const
Get current G value.
- const NTL::ZZX & [getData](#) () const
Getter function that returns the data of [PolyMod](#) as an NTL::ZZX const reference.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PolyMod](#) &rhs) const
Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.
- bool [operator==](#) (long rhs) const
Equals operator between a [PolyMod](#) and a long.
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::vector< long > &rhs) const
Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.
- bool [operator==](#) (const NTL::ZZX &rhs) const
Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.
- template<typename T >
bool [operator!=](#) (T &&rhs) const
Not equals operator.
- [PolyMod](#) & [negate](#) ()
Negate function.
- [PolyMod](#) [operator-](#) () const
Unary minus operator.
- [PolyMod](#) [operator*](#) (const [PolyMod](#) &rhs) const
Infix multiplication operator.
- [PolyMod](#) [operator*](#) (long rhs) const
Infix multiplication operator with long.
- [PolyMod](#) [operator*](#) (const NTL::ZZX &rhs) const
Infix multiplication operator with NTL::ZZX.

- **PolyMod operator+** (const **PolyMod** &rhs) const
Infix plus operator.
- **PolyMod operator+** (long rhs) const
Infix plus operator with `long`.
- **PolyMod operator+** (const NTL::ZZX &rhs) const
Infix plus operator with `NTL : : ZZX`.
- **PolyMod operator-** (const **PolyMod** &rhs) const
Infix minus operator.
- **PolyMod operator-** (long rhs) const
Infix minus operator with `long`.
- **PolyMod operator-** (const NTL::ZZX &rhs) const
Infix minus operator with `NTL : : ZZX`.
- **PolyMod & operator*=** (const **PolyMod** &otherPoly)
Times equals operator with `PolyMod` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator*=** (long scalar)
Times equals operator with `long` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator*=** (const NTL::ZZX &otherPoly)
Times equals operator with `NTL : : ZZX` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator+=** (const **PolyMod** &otherPoly)
Plus equals operator with `PolyMod` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator+=** (long scalar)
Plus equals operator with `long` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator+=** (const NTL::ZZX &otherPoly)
Plus equals operator with `NTL : : ZZX` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator-=** (const **PolyMod** &otherPoly)
Minus equals operator with `PolyMod` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator-=** (long scalar)
Minus equals operator with `long` rhs.
- **PolyMod & operator-=** (const NTL::ZZX &otherPoly)
Minus equals operator with `NTL : : ZZX` rhs.

Friends

- void **deserialize** (std::istream &is, **PolyMod** &poly)
Deserialize a `PolyMod` object from the input stream `is`.
- void **serialize** (std::ostream &os, const **PolyMod** &slot)
Serialize a `PolyMod` to the output stream `os`.
- std::istream & **operator>>** (std::istream &is, **PolyMod** &poly)
Input shift operator.
- std::ostream & **operator<<** (std::ostream &os, const **PolyMod** &poly)
Output shift operator.

7.114.1 Detailed Description

An object that contains an `NTL : : ZZX` polynomial along with a coefficient modulus `p2r` and a polynomial modulus `G`.

A **PolyMod** object can be considered to be an element of $\mathbb{Z}_{p^r}[x]/G$ where p^r and G are the passed-in parameters `p2r` and `G`.

This allows for inter-**PolyMod** operations with the modulo operations performed automatically.

General usage:

```
helib::PolyMod poly(input_data, p2r, G);
```

Calling an operation on a default constructed **PolyMod** will throw an `helib::LogicError`.

7.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.114.2.1 PolyMod() [1/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod ( )
```

Default constructor.

Note

[PolyMod](#) objects constructed using this are marked as invalid. If used for any operation whether directly on a [PolyMod](#) or via another object such as [Ptxt](#) this will produce an error.

7.114.2.2 PolyMod() [2/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    const std::shared_ptr< PolyModRing > & ringDescriptor ) [explicit]
```

No-data constructor.

Parameters

<i>ringDescriptor</i>	Descriptor object for the plain-text ring. Contains p^r and G which are to be used for modular reduction.
-----------------------	---

Note

This constructor does not take in input data but can be assigned data later via `operator=`.

7.114.2.3 PolyMod() [3/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    long input,
    const std::shared_ptr< PolyModRing > & ringDescriptor )
```

Constant constructor.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input data as a long.
<i>ringDescriptor</i>	Descriptor object for the plain-text ring. Contains p^r and G which are to be used for modular reduction.

Note

This constructor accepts input data as a `long` and converts it into an NTL : : ZZ_X polynomial.

7.114.2.4 PolyMod() [4/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    const std::vector< long > & input,
    const std::shared_ptr< PolyModRing > & ringDescriptor )
```

Coefficient vector constructor.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input data as a vector of long (the i'th element of the vector corresponds to the coefficient of x^i).
<i>ringDescriptor</i>	Descriptor object for the plain-text ring. Contains p^r and G which are to be used for modular reduction.

Note

This constructor accepts input data as a `std::vector<long>` and converts it into an `NTL::ZZX` polynomial.

7.114.2.5 PolyMod() [5/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    const NTL::ZZX & input,
    const std::shared_ptr< PolyModRing > & ringDescriptor )
```

Polynomial constructor.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input data as an $\text{NTL} \leftarrow \text{::} \mathbb{Z} \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}X$.
<i>ringDescriptor</i>	Descriptor object for the plain-text ring. Contains p^r and G which are to be used for modular reduction.

Note

This constructor accepts input data as an $\text{NTL} : : \mathbb{Z}X$.

7.114.2.6 PolyMod() [6/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    const PolyMod & input ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	<code>PolyMod</code> object that is copied.
--------------	---

7.114.2.7 PolyMod() [7/7]

```
helib::PolyMod::PolyMod (
    PolyMod && input ) [default], [noexcept]
```

Default move constructor.

7.114.2.8 ~PolyMod()

```
helib::PolyMod::~~PolyMod ( ) [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.114.3 Member Function Documentation

7.114.3.1 getData()

```
const NTL::ZZX & helib::PolyMod::getData ( ) const
```

Getter function that returns the data of [PolyMod](#) as an `NTL::ZZX` const reference.

7.114.3.2 getG()

```
NTL::ZZX helib::PolyMod::getG ( ) const
```

Get current G value.

Returns

The current G value in use.

7.114.3.3 getp2r()

```
long helib::PolyMod::getp2r ( ) const
```

Get current p^r value.

Returns

The current p^r value in use.

7.114.3.4 isValid()

```
bool helib::PolyMod::isValid ( ) const
```

Gets the validity of `this`. This will be `false` iff `this` was default constructed.

Returns

`true` if `this` is valid, `false` otherwise.

7.114.3.5 negate()

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::negate ( )
```

Negate function.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post negation.

7.114.3.6 operator long()

```
helib::PolyMod::operator long ( ) const [explicit]
```

Explicit conversion to a `long`.

Note

This function returns only the constant term even if the polynomial contains higher order terms.

7.114.3.7 operator NTL::ZZX()

```
helib::PolyMod::operator NTL::ZZX ( ) const [explicit]
```

Explicit conversion to an `NTL::ZZX`.

7.114.3.8 operator std::vector< long >()

```
helib::PolyMod::operator std::vector< long > ( ) const [explicit]
```

Explicit conversion to `std::vector<long>` (coefficient vector).

7.114.3.9 operator"!="()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::PolyMod::operator!= (
    T && rhs ) const [inline]
```

Not equals operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right-hand side of comparison.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

true if not equal, false otherwise

Note

Simply forwards to the correct `operator==` method.

7.114.3.10 operator*() [1/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator* (
    const NTL::ZZX & rhs ) const
```

Infix multiplication operator with NTL : : ZZX.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Product of the two objects.

7.114.3.11 operator*() [2/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator* (
    const PolyMod & rhs ) const
```

Infix multiplication operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Product of the two [PolyMod](#) objects.

7.114.3.12 operator*() [3/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator* (
    long rhs ) const
```

Infix multiplication operator with `long`.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Product of the two values.

7.114.3.13 operator*=() [1/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator*= (
    const NTL::ZZX & otherPoly )
```

Times equals operator with `NTL::ZZX` rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.114.3.14 operator*=() [2/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator*= (
    const PolyMod & otherPoly )
```

Times equals operator with `PolyMod` rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.114.3.15 operator*=() [3/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator*= (
    long scalar )
```

Times equals operator with `long` rhs.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
---------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.114.3.16 operator+() [1/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator+ (
    const NTL::ZZX & rhs ) const
```

Infix plus operator with NTL : : ZZX.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Sum of the two objects.

7.114.3.17 operator+() [2/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator+ (
    const PolyMod & rhs ) const
```

Infix plus operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Sum of the two `PolyMod` objects.

7.114.3.18 operator+() [3/3]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator+ (
    long rhs ) const
```

Infix plus operator with `long`.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Sum of the two values.

7.114.3.19 operator+=() [1/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator+= (
    const NTL::ZZX & otherPoly )
```

Plus equals operator with NTL : : ZZX rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to *this post addition.

7.114.3.20 operator+=() [2/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator+= (
    const PolyMod & otherPoly )
```

Plus equals operator with PolyMod rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post addition.

7.114.3.21 operator+=() [3/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator+= (
    long scalar )
```

Plus equals operator with `long` rhs.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Right hand side of addition.
---------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post addition.

7.114.3.22 operator-() [1/4]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator- ( ) const
```

Unary minus operator.

Returns

Negation of the `PolyMod`.

7.114.3.23 operator-() [2/4]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator- (
    const NTL::ZZX & rhs ) const
```

Infix minus operator with `NTL::ZZX`.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Difference of the two objects.

7.114.3.24 operator-() [3/4]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator- (
    const PolyMod & rhs ) const
```

Infix minus operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Difference of the two [PolyMod](#) objects.

7.114.3.25 operator-() [4/4]

```
PolyMod helib::PolyMod::operator- (
    long rhs ) const
```

Infix minus operator with `long`.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Difference of the two values.

7.114.3.26 operator-=() [1/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator-= (
    const NTL::ZZX & otherPoly )
```

Minus equals operator with NTL : : ZZX rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post subtraction.

7.114.3.27 operator-=() [2/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator-= (
    const PolyMod & otherPoly )
```

Minus equals operator with PolyMod rhs.

Parameters

<i>otherPoly</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post subtraction.

7.114.3.28 operator-=() [3/3]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator-= (
    long scalar )
```

Minus equals operator with `long` rhs.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
---------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post subtraction.

7.114.3.29 operator=() [1/6]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    const NTL::ZZX & input )
```

NTL::ZZX assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Polynomial.
--------------	-------------

7.114.3.30 operator=() [2/6]

```
PolyMod& helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    const PolyMod & input ) [default]
```

Assignment operator.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Another PolyMod to copy.
--------------	--------------------------

7.114.3.31 operator=() [3/6]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    const std::initializer_list< long > & input )
```

`std::initializer_list<long>` assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	coefficient vector as an initial- izer list of long (the i'th el- ement of the vector corre- sponds to the coef- ficient of x^i).
--------------	---

7.114.3.32 operator=() [4/6]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    const std::vector< long > & input )
```

`std::vector<long>` assignment operator, creates a polynomial mod G and p2r.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Coefficient vec- tor of long (the i'th el- ement of the vector corre- sponds to the coef- ficient of x^i).
--------------	---

7.114.3.33 operator=() [5/6]

```
PolyMod & helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    long input )
```

long assignment operator, creates a constant polynomial mod G and p2r.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	long datum.
--------------	----------------

7.114.3.34 operator=() [6/6]

```
PolyMod& helib::PolyMod::operator= (
    PolyMod && input ) [default]
```

default move assignment operator

7.114.3.35 operator==() [1/4]

```
bool helib::PolyMod::operator== (
    const NTL::ZZX & rhs ) const
```

Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Other PolyMod to com- pare to.
------------	---

Returns

true if identical, false otherwise.

Note

Always returns false when called on invalid [PolyMod](#) objects.

7.114.3.36 operator==() [2/4]

```
bool helib::PolyMod::operator== (
    const PolyMod & rhs ) const
```

Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Other PolyMod to compare to.
------------	--

Returns

true if [PolyMod](#) objects are identical, false otherwise.

7.114.3.37 operator==() [3/4]

```
bool helib::PolyMod::operator== (
    const std::vector< long > & rhs ) const
```

Equals operator between two [PolyMod](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Other PolyMod to compare to.
------------	--

Returns

true if identical, false otherwise.

Note

Always returns false when called on invalid [PolyMod](#) objects.

7.114.3.38 operator==() [4/4]

```
bool helib::PolyMod::operator== (
    long rhs ) const
```

Equals operator between a [PolyMod](#) and a long.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	long to com- pare the data against.
------------	---

Returns

true if identical, false otherwise.

Note

Always returns false when called on invalid [PolyMod](#) objects.

7.114.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.114.4.1 deserialize

```
void deserialize (
    std::istream & is,
    PolyMod & poly ) [friend]
```

Deserialize a [PolyMod](#) object from the input stream *is*.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input std↔ ::istream.
<i>poly</i>	Destination PolyMod object.

Exceptions

IOException	if the stream is badly formatted (i.e. it is not delimited by '[' and ']').
-----------------------------	---

Note

poly must be constructed with an appropriate p2r and G **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,
[PolyMod](#) my_poly(p2r, G);
[deserialize](#)(std::cin, my_poly);

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
Each element of the list will be deserialized as a coefficient of the polynomial.

For example `['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']` will be deserialized as a `PolyMod` object `poly` where `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`, `poly[2]=coef2` and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`.

7.114.4.2 `operator<<`

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyMod & poly ) [friend]
```

Output shift operator.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std← ::ostream.
<i>poly</i>	<code>PolyMod</code> object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input `std::ostream` post writing.

Note

`p2r` and `G` are not serialized, see note of `operator>>`.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'. Each coefficient of `poly` will be serialized in an element of such list by the `>>` operator. For example if we have a `PolyMod` object `poly` such that `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`, `poly[2]=coef2`, and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`, it will be serialized as `['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2']`.

7.114.4.3 `operator>>`

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & is,
    PolyMod & poly ) [friend]
```

Input shift operator.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input std← ::istream.
<i>poly</i>	Destination <code>PolyMod</code> object.

Returns

Input `std::istream` post reading.

Note

`poly` must be constructed with an appropriate `p2r` and `G` **BEFORE** calling this function. For example,

```
PolyMod my_poly(p2r, G);
std::cin >> my_poly;
```

The input stream has to be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
Each element of the list will be deserialized as a coefficient of the polynomial.

If the number of tokens in the list is less than the number of coefficients, the higher-degree coefficients will be padded by 0.

For example ['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2'] will be deserialized as a `PolyMod` object `poly` where `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`, `poly[2]=coef2` and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`.

7.114.4.4 serialize

```
void serialize (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyMod & slot ) [friend]
```

Serialize a `PolyMod` to the output stream `os`.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output <code>std::ostream</code> .
<i>poly</i>	<code>PolyMod</code> object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input `std::ostream` post writing.

Note

`p2r` and `G` are not serialized, see note of `deserialize`.

The output stream will be formatted as a comma-separated list surrounded by '[' and ']'.
Each coefficient of `poly` will be serialized in an element of such list by the `>>` operator.

For example if we have a `PolyMod` object `poly` such that `poly[0]=coef0`, `poly[1]=coef1`,

`poly[2]=coef2`, and `poly[i]=0` for `i>2`, it will be serialized as ['coef0', 'coef1', 'coef2'].

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyMod.h`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyMod.cpp`

7.115 helib::PolyModRing Struct Reference

Lightweight type for describing the structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.

```
#include <PolyModRing.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PolyModRing](#) ()=delete
- [PolyModRing](#) & [operator=](#) (const [PolyModRing](#) &)=delete
- [PolyModRing](#) & [operator=](#) ([PolyModRing](#) &&)=delete
- [PolyModRing](#) (const [PolyModRing](#) &other)=default
Copy constructor.
- [PolyModRing](#) ([PolyModRing](#) &&other)=default
Move constructor.
- [~PolyModRing](#) ()=default
Destructor.
- [PolyModRing](#) (long [p](#), long [r](#), const NTL::ZZX &[G](#))
Constructor.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PolyModRing](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Equality operator.
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [PolyModRing](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Not-equals operator.

Public Attributes

- const long [p](#)
The characteristic of the plaintext space. This should be prime.
- const long [r](#)
The power of p used in the plaintext space coefficient modulus.
- const NTL::ZZX [G](#)
The irreducible factor of $\Phi_m(X)$ used for the algebra of the individual slots.
- const long [p2r](#)
The plaintext space coefficient modulus, equal to p^r .

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [PolyModRing](#) &ring)
Output shift operator.

7.115.1 Detailed Description

Lightweight type for describing the structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.

A single slot of the plaintext space is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(G(x), p^r)$ for some irreducible factor G of $\Phi_m(X)$, so the main useful members of this `struct` are `p`, `r`, `G`, and `p2r`.

The fields of this `struct` are all `const`, so they should be determined at the time of construction.

Note

This `struct` aggregates this often-useful information into a single placeholder for convenience.

7.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.115.2.1 PolyModRing() [1/4]

```
helib::PolyModRing::PolyModRing ( ) [delete]
```

7.115.2.2 PolyModRing() [2/4]

```
helib::PolyModRing::PolyModRing (
    const PolyModRing & other ) [default]
```

Copy constructor.

7.115.2.3 PolyModRing() [3/4]

```
helib::PolyModRing::PolyModRing (
    PolyModRing && other ) [default]
```

Move constructor.

7.115.2.4 ~PolyModRing()

```
helib::PolyModRing::~~PolyModRing ( ) [default]
```

Destructor.

7.115.2.5 PolyModRing() [4/4]

```
helib::PolyModRing::PolyModRing (
    long p,
    long r,
    const NTL::ZZX & G )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

p	The character-istic of the plain-text space.
r	The power of p used in the plain-text space coefficient modulus.
G	The irreducible factor of $\text{Phi}_{\leftarrow m}(X)$ used for the algebra of the individual slots.

p^r will be calculated automatically.

Note

p should be a prime number.

7.115.3 Member Function Documentation

7.115.3.1 `operator"!="()`

```
bool helib::PolyModRing::operator!= (
    const PolyModRing & rhs ) const [noexcept]
```

Not-equals operator.

7.115.3.2 operator=() [1/2]

```
PolyModRing& helib::PolyModRing::operator= (
    const PolyModRing & ) [delete]
```

7.115.3.3 operator=() [2/2]

```
PolyModRing& helib::PolyModRing::operator= (
    PolyModRing && ) [delete]
```

7.115.3.4 operator==()

```
bool helib::PolyModRing::operator== (
    const PolyModRing & rhs ) const [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

7.115.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.115.4.1 operator<<**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const PolyModRing & ring ) [friend]
```

Output shift operator.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output std:: ::ostream.
<i>ring</i>	PolyModRing object to be writ- ten.

Returns

Input std::ostream post writing.

7.115.5 Member Data Documentation

7.115.5.1 G

```
const NTL::ZZX helib::PolyModRing::G
```

The irreducible factor of $\Phi_m(X)$ used for the algebra of the individual slots.

7.115.5.2 p

```
const long helib::PolyModRing::p
```

The characteristic of the plaintext space. This should be prime.

7.115.5.3 p2r

```
const long helib::PolyModRing::p2r
```

The plaintext space coefficient modulus, equal to p^r .

7.115.5.4 r

```
const long helib::PolyModRing::r
```

The power of p used in the plaintext space coefficient modulus.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyModRing.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyModRing.cpp](#)

7.116 helib::PowerfulConversion Class Reference

Conversion between powerful representation in $R_m/(q)$ and zz_pX .

```
#include <powerful.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PowerfulConversion](#) ()
- [PowerfulConversion](#) (const [PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#) &ind)
- void [initPConv](#) (const [PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#) &ind)
- void [restoreModulus](#) () const
- const [CubeSignature](#) & [getLongSig](#) () const
- const [CubeSignature](#) & [getShortSig](#) () const
- long [powerfulToPoly](#) (NTL::zz_pX &poly, const [HyperCube](#)< NTL::zz_p > &powerful) const
- long [polyToPowerful](#) ([HyperCube](#)< NTL::zz_p > &powerful, const NTL::zz_pX &poly) const

7.116.1 Detailed Description

Conversion between powerful representation in $R_m/(q)$ and zz_pX .

Usage pattern is as follows:

```
// compute tables for index translation PowerfulTranslationIndexes ind(mvec); // mvec is some factorization of m

// ... set the current zz_p::modulus to something before initializing PowerfulConversion pConv(ind);

// Alternatively use // PowerfulConversion pConv(); pConv.initPConv(ind); // Only the latter call needs zz_p::modulus
// to be defined

// A powerful basis is defined wrt same modulus and cube signature HyperCube<zz_p> powerful(pConv.get↔
ShortSig());

// ... some code here to initialize powerful // code can also do other stuff, perhaps changing zz_p::modulus

pConv.restoreModulus(); // restore zz_p::modulus zz_pX poly; // defined relative to the same modulus pConv.↔
powerfulToPoly(poly, powerful);

// ... some more code here, perhaps changing zz_p::modulus again

pConv.restoreModulus(); // restore zz_p::modulus pConv.polyToPowerful(powerful, poly);
```

7.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.116.2.1 PowerfulConversion() [1/2]

```
helib::PowerfulConversion::PowerfulConversion ( ) [inline]
```

7.116.2.2 PowerfulConversion() [2/2]

```
helib::PowerfulConversion::PowerfulConversion (
    const PowerfulTranslationIndexes & ind ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.116.3 Member Function Documentation

7.116.3.1 getLongSig()

```
const CubeSignature& helib::PowerfulConversion::getLongSig ( ) const [inline]
```

7.116.3.2 getShortSig()

```
const CubeSignature& helib::PowerfulConversion::getShortSig ( ) const [inline]
```

7.116.3.3 initPConv()

```
void helib::PowerfulConversion::initPConv (
    const PowerfulTranslationIndexes & ind ) [inline]
```

7.116.3.4 polyToPowerful()

```
long helib::PowerfulConversion::polyToPowerful (
    HyperCube< NTL::zz_p > & powerful,
    const NTL::zz_pX & poly ) const
```

7.116.3.5 powerfulToPoly()

```
long helib::PowerfulConversion::powerfulToPoly (
    NTL::zz_pX & poly,
    const HyperCube< NTL::zz_p > & powerful ) const
```

The conversion routines return the value of the modulus q . It is assumed that the modulus is already set before calling them

7.116.3.6 restoreModulus()

```
void helib::PowerfulConversion::restoreModulus ( ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp](#)

7.117 helib::PowerfulDCRT Class Reference

Conversion between powerful representation, [DoubleCRT](#), and ZZ_X.

```
#include <powerful.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PowerfulDCRT](#) (const [Context](#) &_context, const NTL::Vec< long > &mvec)
- const [PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#) & [getIndexTranslation](#) () const
- const [PowerfulConversion](#) & [getPConv](#) (long i) const
- void [dcrtToPowerful](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &powerful, const [DoubleCRT](#) &dcrt) const
- void [ZZXtoPowerful](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &powerful, const NTL::ZZ_X &poly) const
- void [powerfulToZZX](#) (NTL::ZZ_X &poly, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &powerful) const

7.117.1 Detailed Description

Conversion between powerful representation, [DoubleCRT](#), and ZZ_X.

7.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.117.2.1 PowerfulDCRT()

```
helib::PowerfulDCRT::PowerfulDCRT (
    const Context & _context,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec )
```

7.117.3 Member Function Documentation

7.117.3.1 dcrtToPowerful()

```
void helib::PowerfulDCRT::dcrtToPowerful (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & powerful,
    const DoubleCRT & dcrt ) const
```

7.117.3.2 getIndexTranslation()

```
const PowerfulTranslationIndexes& helib::PowerfulDCRT::getIndexTranslation ( ) const [inline]
```

7.117.3.3 getPConv()

```
const PowerfulConversion& helib::PowerfulDCRT::getPConv (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.117.3.4 powerfulToZZX()

```
void helib::PowerfulDCRT::powerfulToZZX (
    NTL::ZZX & poly,
    const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & powerful ) const
```

7.117.3.5 ZZXtoPowerful()

```
void helib::PowerfulDCRT::ZZXtoPowerful (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > & powerful,
    const NTL::ZZX & poly ) const
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp](#)

7.118 helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes Class Reference

Holds index tables for translation between powerful and zz_pX.

```
#include <powerful.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &mv)

Public Attributes

- long [m](#)
- long [phim](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [mvec](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [phivec](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [divvec](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [invvec](#)
- [CubeSignature](#) [longSig](#)
- [CubeSignature](#) [shortSig](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [polyToCubeMap](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [cubeToPolyMap](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [shortToLongMap](#)
- NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZX > [cycVec](#)
- NTL::ZZX [phimX](#)

7.118.1 Detailed Description

Holds index tables for translation between powerful and zz_pX.

7.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.118.2.1 PowerfulTranslationIndexes()

```
helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::PowerfulTranslationIndexes (  
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mv )
```

7.118.3 Member Data Documentation

7.118.3.1 cubeToPolyMap

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::cubeToPolyMap
```

7.118.3.2 cycVec

```
NTL::Vec<NTL::ZZX> helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::cycVec
```

7.118.3.3 divvec

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::divvec
```

7.118.3.4 invvec

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::invvec
```

7.118.3.5 longSig

`CubeSignature` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::longSig

7.118.3.6 m

`long` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::m

7.118.3.7 mvec

`Ntl::Vec<long>` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::mvec

7.118.3.8 phim

`long` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::phim

7.118.3.9 phimX

`Ntl::ZZX` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::phimX

7.118.3.10 phivec

`Ntl::Vec<long>` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::phivec

7.118.3.11 polyToCubeMap

`Ntl::Vec<long>` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::polyToCubeMap

7.118.3.12 shortSig

`CubeSignature` helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::shortSig

7.118.3.13 shortToLongMap

NTL::Vec<long> helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes::shortToLongMap

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp

7.119 helib::PrimeGenerator Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [PrimeGenerator](#) (long _len, long _m)
- long [next](#) ()

Public Attributes

- long [len](#)
- long [m](#)
- long [k](#)
- long [t](#)

Static Public Attributes

- static const long [B](#) = 3

7.119.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.119.1.1 PrimeGenerator()

```

helib::PrimeGenerator::PrimeGenerator (
    long _len,
    long _m ) [inline]

```

7.119.2 Member Function Documentation

7.119.2.1 next()

```

long helib::PrimeGenerator::next ( ) [inline]

```

7.119.3 Member Data Documentation

7.119.3.1 B

```
const long helib::PrimeGenerator::B = 3 [static]
```

7.119.3.2 k

```
long helib::PrimeGenerator::k
```

7.119.3.3 len

```
long helib::PrimeGenerator::len
```

7.119.3.4 m

```
long helib::PrimeGenerator::m
```

7.119.3.5 t

```
long helib::PrimeGenerator::t
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp](#)

7.120 helib::print_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, std::ostream &s, const [PlaintextArray](#) &pa)

7.120.1 Member Function Documentation

7.120.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::print_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    std::ostream & s,
    const PlaintextArray & pa ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

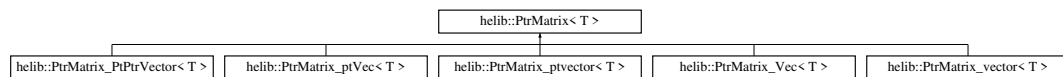
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp

7.121 helib::PtrMatrix< T > Struct Template Reference

An abstract class for an array of PtrVectors.

```
#include <PtrMatrix.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PtrMatrix< T >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [PtrVector](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (long)=0
- virtual const [PtrVector](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (long) const =0
- virtual long [size](#) () const =0
- virtual void [resize](#) (long newSize)
- virtual [~PtrMatrix](#) ()
- virtual const T * [ptr2nonNull](#) () const

7.121.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix< T >
```

An abstract class for an array of PtrVectors.

7.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.121.2.1 ~PtrMatrix()

```
template<typename T >
virtual helib::PtrMatrix< T >::~~PtrMatrix ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.121.3 Member Function Documentation

7.121.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
virtual const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix< T >::operator[] (
    long ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >](#), and [helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >](#).

7.121.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
virtual PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix< T >::operator[] (
    long ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >](#), and [helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >](#).

7.121.3.3 ptr2nonNull()

```
template<typename T >
virtual const T* helib::PtrMatrix< T >::ptr2nonNull ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

7.121.3.4 resize()

```
template<typename T >
virtual void helib::PtrMatrix< T >::resize (
    long newSize ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >](#), and [helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >](#).

7.121.3.5 size()

```
template<typename T >
virtual long helib::PtrMatrix< T >::size ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >](#), [helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >](#), and [helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >](#).

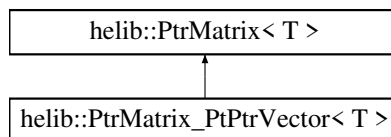
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h](#)

7.122 helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< PtrVector<T>*>`

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector](#) (`std::vector< PtrVector< T > * > &mat`)
- [PtrVector](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) override
- const [PtrVector](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const override
- long [size](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< PtrVector< T > * > & rows`

7.122.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< PtrVector<T>*>`

7.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.122.2.1 PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector (
    std::vector< PtrVector< T > * > & mat ) [inline]
```

7.122.3 Member Function Documentation

7.122.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.122.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.122.3.3 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.122.4 Member Data Documentation

7.122.4.1 rows

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<PtrVector<T>*>& helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >::rows
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

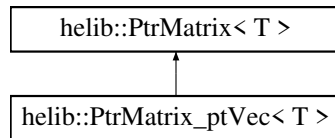
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp](#)

7.123 helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec<T>*>`

```
#include <PtrMatrix.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrMatrix_ptVec](#) (`Ntl::Vec< Ntl::Vec< T > * > &mat`)
- [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) override
- `const` [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) `const` override
- `long` [size](#) () `const` override

Public Attributes

- `Ntl::Vec< Ntl::Vec< T > * > &` [buffer](#)
- `std::vector< PtrVector_VecT< T > >` [rows](#)

7.123.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec<T>*>`

7.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.123.2.1 PtrMatrix_ptVec()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::PtrMatrix_ptVec (
    Ntl::Vec< Ntl::Vec< T > * > & mat ) [inline]
```

7.123.3 Member Function Documentation

7.123.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.123.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.123.3.3 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.123.4 Member Data Documentation**7.123.4.1 buffer**

```
template<typename T >
NTL::Vec<NTL::Vec<T>*>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::buffer
```

7.123.4.2 rows

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<PtrVector_VecT<T> > helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >::rows
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

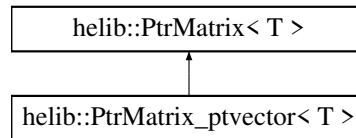
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h](#)

7.124 helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector<T>*>`

```
#include <PtrMatrix.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrMatrix_ptvector](#) (`std::vector< std::vector< T > * > &mat`)
- [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) override
- `const` [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) `const` override
- `long` [size](#) () `const` override

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< T > * > &` [buffer](#)
- `std::vector< PtrVector_vectorT< T > >` [rows](#)

7.124.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector<T>*>`

7.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.124.2.1 PtrMatrix_ptvector()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::PtrMatrix_ptvector (
    std::vector< std::vector< T > * > & mat ) [inline]
```

7.124.3 Member Function Documentation

7.124.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.124.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.124.3.3 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.124.4 Member Data Documentation**7.124.4.1 buffer**

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<std::vector<T>*>& helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::buffer
```

7.124.4.2 rows

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<PtrVector_vectorT<T> > helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >::rows
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

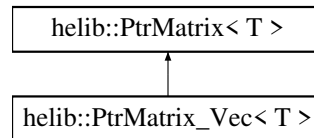
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h](#)

7.125 helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec<T> >`

```
#include <PtrMatrix.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrMatrix_Vec](#) (`NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< T >> &mat`)
- [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) override
- `const` [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) `const` override
- `long` [size](#) () `const` override
- `void` [resize](#) (`long newSize`) override

Public Attributes

- `NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< T >> &` [buffer](#)
- `std::vector< PtrVector_VecT< T >> rows`

7.125.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `Vec< Vec<T> >`

7.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.125.2.1 PtrMatrix_Vec()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::PtrMatrix_Vec (
    NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< T >> & mat ) [inline]
```

7.125.3 Member Function Documentation

7.125.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.125.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.125.3.3 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::resize (
    long newSize ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.125.3.4 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.125.4 Member Data Documentation**7.125.4.1 buffer**

```
template<typename T >
NTL::Vec<NTL::Vec<T> >& helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::buffer
```

7.125.4.2 rows

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<PtrVector_VecT<T> > helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >::rows
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

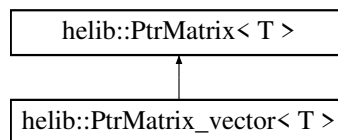
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h

7.126 helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector<T> >`

```
#include <PtrMatrix.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrMatrix_vector](#) (`std::vector< std::vector< T >> &mat`)
- [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) override
- `const` [PtrVector< T > & operator\[\]](#) (`long i`) `const` override
- `long` [size](#) () `const` override
- `void` [resize](#) (`long newSize`) override

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< T > > &` [buffer](#)
- `std::vector< PtrVector_vectorT< T > >` [rows](#)

7.126.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< vector<T> >`

7.126.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.126.2.1 PtrMatrix_vector()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::PtrMatrix_vector (
    std::vector< std::vector< T >> & mat ) [inline]
```

7.126.3 Member Function Documentation

7.126.3.1 operator[]() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.126.3.2 operator[]() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.126.3.3 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::resize (
    long newSize ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.126.3.4 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#).

7.126.4 Member Data Documentation

7.126.4.1 buffer

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<std::vector<T> >& helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::buffer
```

7.126.4.2 rows

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<PtrVector_vectorT<T> > helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >::rows
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

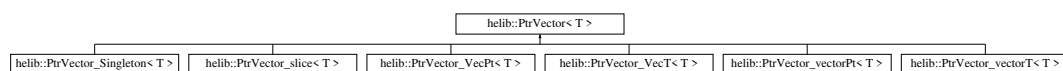
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h](#)

7.127 helib::PtrVector< T > Struct Template Reference

Abstract class for an array of objects.

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PtrVector< T >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual T * [operator\[\]](#) (long) const =0
- virtual long [size](#) () const =0
- virtual void [resize](#) (long newSize, [UNUSED](#) const [PtrVector](#) *another=nullptr)
- virtual [~PtrVector](#) ()
- bool [isSet](#) (long i) const
- virtual long [numNonNull](#) (long first=0, long last=LONG_MAX) const
- virtual const T * [ptr2nonNull](#) () const

7.127.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector< T >
```

Abstract class for an array of objects.

7.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.127.2.1 ~PtrVector()

```
template<typename T >
virtual helib::PtrVector< T >::~~PtrVector ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.127.3 Member Function Documentation

7.127.3.1 isSet()

```
template<typename T >
bool helib::PtrVector< T >::isSet (
    long i ) const [inline]
```

7.127.3.2 numNonNull()

```
template<typename T >
virtual long helib::PtrVector< T >::numNonNull (
    long first = 0,
    long last = LONG_MAX ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::PtrVector_slice< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >](#), and [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#).

7.127.3.3 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
virtual T* helib::PtrVector< T >::operator[] (
    long ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_slice< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >](#), and [helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >](#).

7.127.3.4 ptr2nonNull()

```
template<typename T >
virtual const T* helib::PtrVector< T >::ptr2nonNull ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::PtrVector_slice< T >](#), and [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#).

7.127.3.5 resize()

```
template<typename T >
virtual void helib::PtrVector< T >::resize (
    long newSize,
    UNUSED const PtrVector< T > * another = nullptr ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >](#), and [helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >](#).

7.127.3.6 size()

```
template<typename T >
virtual long helib::PtrVector< T >::size ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_slice< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#), [helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >](#), and [helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

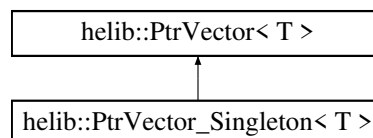
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h](#)

7.128 helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) from a single T object.

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >](#):



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_Singleton](#) (const T *_v)
- T * [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const override
- long [size](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const T * [v](#)

7.128.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) from a single T object.

7.128.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.128.2.1 PtrVector_Singleton()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >::PtrVector_Singleton (
    const T * _v ) [inline]
```

7.128.3 Member Function Documentation

7.128.3.1 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.128.3.2 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.128.4 Member Data Documentation

7.128.4.1 v

```
template<typename T >
const T* helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >::v
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

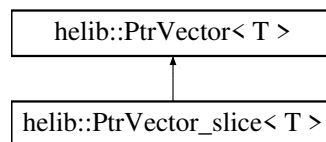
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h

7.129 helib::PtrVector_slice< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) as a slice of another [PtrVector](#).

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PtrVector_slice< T >:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_slice](#) (const [PtrVector_slice](#)< T > &slice, long from, long _sz=-1)
- [PtrVector_slice](#) (const [PtrVector](#)< T > &_orig, long from, long _sz=-1)
- T * [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const override
- long [size](#) () const override
- long [numNonNull](#) (long first=0, long last=LONG_MAX) const override
- const T * [ptr2nonNull](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- const [PtrVector](#)< T > & [orig](#)
- long [start](#)
- long [sz](#)

7.129.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_slice< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) as a slice of another [PtrVector](#).

7.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.129.2.1 PtrVector_slice() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::PtrVector_slice (
    const PtrVector_slice< T > & slice,
    long from,
    long _sz = -1 ) [inline]
```

7.129.2.2 PtrVector_slice() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::PtrVector_slice (
    const PtrVector< T > & _orig,
    long from,
    long _sz = -1 ) [inline]
```

7.129.3 Member Function Documentation

7.129.3.1 numNonNull()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::numNonNull (
    long first = 0,
    long last = LONG_MAX ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.129.3.2 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.129.3.3 ptr2nonNull()

```
template<typename T >
const T* helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::ptr2nonNull ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.129.3.4 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.129.4 Member Data Documentation

7.129.4.1 orig

```
template<typename T >
const PtrVector<T>& helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::orig
```

7.129.4.2 start

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::start
```

7.129.4.3 sz

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_slice< T >::sz
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

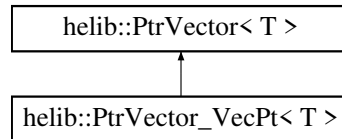
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h](#)

7.130 helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec<T*>`

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_VecPt](#) (`NL::Vec< T * > &_v`)
- `T * operator\[\] (long i) const` override
- `long size () const` override
- `void resize (long newSize, UNUSED const PtrVector< T > *another=nullptr)` override

Public Attributes

- `NL::Vec< T * > & v`

7.130.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec<T*>`

7.130.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.130.2.1 PtrVector_VecPt()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >::PtrVector_VecPt (
    NL::Vec< T * > &_v ) [inline]
```

7.130.3 Member Function Documentation

7.130.3.1 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.130.3.2 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >::resize (
    long newSize,
    UNUSED const PtrVector< T > * another = nullptr ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.130.3.3 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.130.4 Member Data Documentation**7.130.4.1 v**

```
template<typename T >
NTL::Vec<T*>& helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >::v
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

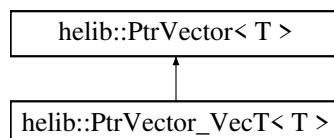
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h](#)

7.131 helib::PtrVector_VecT< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using [Vec<T>](#)

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#):



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_VecT](#) (Ntl::Vec< T > &_v)
- T * [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const override
- long [size](#) () const override
- void [resize](#) (long newSize, const [PtrVector](#)< T > *another) override
- long [numNonNull](#) (long first=0, long last=LONG_MAX) const override
- const T * [ptr2nonNull](#) () const override

Public Attributes

- Ntl::Vec< T > & [v](#)

7.131.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using Vec<T>

7.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.131.2.1 PtrVector_VecT()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::PtrVector_VecT (
    Ntl::Vec< T > &_v ) [inline]
```

7.131.3 Member Function Documentation

7.131.3.1 numNonNull()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::numNonNull (
    long first = 0,
    long last = LONG_MAX ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.131.3.2 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.131.3.3 ptr2nonNull()

```
template<typename T >
const T* helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::ptr2nonNull ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.131.3.4 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::resize (
    long newSize,
    const PtrVector< T > * another ) [inline], [override]
```

7.131.3.5 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.131.4 Member Data Documentation

7.131.4.1 v

```
template<typename T >
NTL::Vec<T>& helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >::v
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

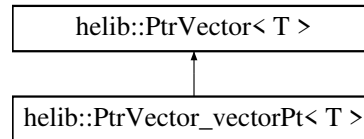
- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h`

7.132 helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector<T*>`

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_vectorPt](#) (`std::vector< T * > &_v`)
- `T * operator\[\] (long i) const` override
- `long size () const` override
- `void resize (long newSize, UNUSED const PtrVector< T > *another=nullptr)` override

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< T * > & v`

7.132.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector<T*>`

7.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.132.2.1 PtrVector_vectorPt()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >::PtrVector_vectorPt (
    std::vector< T * > &_v ) [inline]
```

7.132.3 Member Function Documentation

7.132.3.1 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.132.3.2 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >::resize (
    long newSize,
    UNUSED const PtrVector< T > * another = nullptr ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.132.3.3 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.132.4 Member Data Documentation**7.132.4.1 v**

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T*>& helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >::v
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

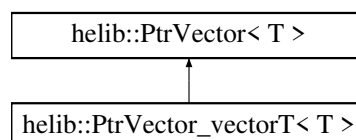
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h](#)

7.133 helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T > Struct Template Reference

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector<T>`

```
#include <PtrVector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >`:



Public Member Functions

- [PtrVector_vectorT](#) (std::vector< T > &_v)
- T * [operator\[\]](#) (long i) const override
- long [size](#) () const override
- void [resize](#) (long newSize, const [PtrVector](#)< T > *another) override
- long [numNonNull](#) (long first=0, long last=LONG_MAX) const override

Public Attributes

- std::vector< T > & [v](#)

7.133.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >
```

An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using vector<T>

7.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.133.2.1 PtrVector_vectorT()

```
template<typename T >
helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::PtrVector_vectorT (
    std::vector< T > &_v ) [inline]
```

7.133.3 Member Function Documentation

7.133.3.1 numNonNull()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::numNonNull (
    long first = 0,
    long last = LONG_MAX ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.133.3.2 operator[]()

```
template<typename T >
T* helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::operator[] (
    long i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.133.3.3 resize()

```
template<typename T >
void helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::resize (
    long newSize,
    const PtrVector< T > * another ) [inline], [override]
```

7.133.3.4 size()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::size ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::PtrVector< T >](#).

7.133.4 Member Data Documentation

7.133.4.1 v

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T>& helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >::v
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h`

7.134 helib::Ptxt Class Reference

An object that mimics the functionality of the [Ctxt](#) object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted.

```
#include <Ctxt.h>
```

Public Types

- using [SlotType](#) = typename Scheme::SlotType

Alias for type to be stored in the slots.

Public Member Functions

- [Ptxt](#) ()
Default constructor results in invalid [Ptxt](#) object which throws if used.
- [Ptxt](#) (const [Context](#) &context)
[Context](#) only constructor, defaults all slots to 0.
- [Ptxt](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const [SlotType](#) &value)
*Single slot constructor, set all slots to *value*.*
- template<typename U = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< U, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
[Ptxt](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const NTL::ZZX &value)
*BGV plaintext polynomial constructor, set all slots to the *value* polynomial.*
- [Ptxt](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const std::vector< [SlotType](#) > &data)
Slot vector constructor.
- template<typename T >
[Ptxt](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const std::vector< T > &data)
Generic slot vector constructor.
- [Ptxt](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &other)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [Ptxt](#) ([Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &&other) noexcept=default
Default move constructor.
- [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > & [operator=](#) (const [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &v)=default
Copy assignment operator with other [Ptxt](#).
- [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > & [operator=](#) ([Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &&v) noexcept=default
Move assignment operator with other [Ptxt](#).
- ~[Ptxt](#) ()=default
Default destructor.
- bool [isValid](#) () const
Check if a [Ptxt](#) is valid.
- size_t [size](#) () const
Returns the size (number of slots) of a [Ptxt](#).
- long [lsize](#) () const
Returns the size (number of slots) of a [Ptxt](#) as long.
- void [setData](#) (const std::vector< [SlotType](#) > &data)
Set the data.
- void [setData](#) (const [SlotType](#) &value)
Set the data replicating the input on all slots.
- template<typename T = Scheme, typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
void [setData](#) (const NTL::ZZX &value)
Set the [Ptxt](#) data replicating the input polynomial on all slots.
- template<typename T = Scheme, typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
void [decodeSetData](#) (const NTL::ZZX &data)
*Set the [Ptxt](#) slots using values from decoding *data* to slot representation.*
- void [clear](#) ()
Sets all slots to 0.
- [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > & [random](#) ()
Populate slots with random data.

- `const std::vector< SlotType > & getSlotRepr () const`
Get the data held in the slots as a `std::vector<SlotType>`.
- `NTL::ZZX getPolyRepr () const`
Converts the slot data in `this` to its single polynomial representation.
- `SlotType & operator[] (long i)`
Square bracket accessor operator.
- `SlotType operator[] (long i) const`
const square bracket accessor operator.
- `SlotType & at (long i)`
at accessor operator.
- `SlotType at (long i) const`
const at accessor operator.
- `bool operator== (const Ptxt< Scheme > &other) const`
Equals operator between two `Ptxt` objects.
- `bool operator!= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &other) const`
Not equals operator between two `Ptxt` objects.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > operator* (const Ptxt< Scheme > &rhs) const`
Infix multiplication operator.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > operator+ (const Ptxt< Scheme > &rhs) const`
Infix addition operator.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > operator- (const Ptxt< Scheme > &rhs) const`
Infix subtraction operator.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator*= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)`
Times equals operator with another `Ptxt`.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator*= (const SlotType &scalar)`
Times equals operator with a single `SlotType`.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & operator*= (const Scalar &scalar)`
Times equals operator with a scalar.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator+= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)`
Plus equals operator with another `Ptxt`.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator+= (const SlotType &scalar)`
Plus equals operator with a single `SlotType`.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & operator+= (const Scalar &scalar)`
Plus equals operator with a scalar.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator-= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)`
Minus equals operator with another `Ptxt`.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & operator-= (const SlotType &scalar)`
Minus equals operator with a single `SlotType`.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & operator-= (const Scalar &scalar)`
Minus equals operator with a scalar.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & negate ()`
Negate a `Ptxt`.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, typename Scalar , typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & addConstant (const Scalar &scalar)`
Add a constant to a `BGV Ptxt`.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, typename Scalar , typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & addConstantCKKS (const Scalar &scalar)`
Add a constant to a `CKKS Ptxt`.

- `Ptxt< Scheme > & multiplyBy` (const `Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt`)
Multiplication function between two `Ptxt` objects.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & multiplyBy2` (const `Ptxt &otherPtxt1`, const `Ptxt &otherPtxt2`)
Multiplication function between three `Ptxt` objects.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & square` ()
Square operation on a `Ptxt`.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & cube` ()
Cube operation on a `Ptxt`.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & power` (long e)
Power operation to raise a `Ptxt` to an arbitrary non-negative power.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & rotate` (long amount)
Rotate slots right by specified amount (slot i goes to slot $i+1 \bmod \text{size}$).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & rotate1D` (long dim, long amount)
Rotate slots right by specified amount along a specific dimension.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & shift` (long amount)
Shifts slots right by specified amount with 0 fill (slot i goes to slot $i+1 \bmod \text{size}$).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & shift1D` (long dim, long amount)
Shift slots right in one dimension of the hypercube structure with 0 fill.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & automorph` (long k)
Apply the automorphism $a(X) \rightarrow a(X^k) \bmod \text{Phi}_m(X)$.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & frobeniusAutomorph` (long j)
Apply the frobenius automorphism $a(X) \rightarrow a(X^{p^j}) \bmod \text{Phi}_m(X)$.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & replicate` (long pos)
Replicate single slot across all slots.
- `std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme > > replicateAll` () const
Generate a vector of plaintexts with each slot replicated in each plaintext.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > & complexConj` ()
Apply complex conjugate of complex numbers in slots of a `CKKS Ptxt` object.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > real` () const
Extract the real part of a `CKKS` plaintext.
- `template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>`
`Ptxt< Scheme > imag` () const
Extract the imaginary part of a `CKKS` plaintext.
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & runningSums` ()
Compute the running sum (each slot is the sum of the previous slots).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & totalSums` ()
Compute the total sum (each slot contains the total sum of every slot).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & incrementalProduct` ()
Compute the incremental product (each slot is the product of the previous slots).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & totalProduct` ()
Compute the total product (each slot contains the total product of every slot).
- `Ptxt< Scheme > & mapTo01` ()
Map all non-zero slots to 1, keeping zero slots as zero.
- `PolyMod convertToSlot` (const `Context &context`, long slot)
- `std::complex< double > convertToSlot` (const `Context &`, long slot)
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`Ptxt` ()
- `template<typename Scheme >`
`Ptxt` (const `Context &context`)

- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt (const Context &context, const SlotType &value)
- void setData (const NTL::ZZX &value)
- Ptxt (const Context &context, const NTL::ZZX &value)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt (const Context &context, const std::vector< SlotType > &data)
- template<typename Scheme >
void setData (const std::vector< SlotType > &data)
- template<typename Scheme >
void setData (const SlotType &value)
- void decodeSetData (const NTL::ZZX &data)
- NTL::ZZX getPolyRepr () const
BGV specialisation of the getPolyRepr function.
- NTL::ZZX getPolyRepr () const
CKKS specialisation of the getPolyRepr function.
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator*= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator*= (const SlotType &scalar)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator+= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator+= (const SlotType &scalar)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator-= (const Ptxt< Scheme > &otherPtxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt< Scheme > & operator-= (const SlotType &scalar)
- Ptxt< BGV > & automorph (long k)
- Ptxt< CKKS > & automorph (long k)
- Ptxt< BGV > & frobeniusAutomorph (long j)
- Ptxt< CKKS > & complexConj ()
- Ptxt< CKKS > real () const
- Ptxt< CKKS > imag () const

Static Public Member Functions

- static SlotType convertToSlot (const Context &context, long slot)
Conversion function from long to SlotType.

Friends

- void deserialize (std::istream &is, Ptxt &ptxt)
- void serialize (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt &ptxt)
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &is, Ptxt &ptxt)
- std::ostream & operator (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt &ptxt)

7.134.1 Detailed Description

An object that mimics the functionality of the `Ctxt` object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted.

`Ptxt` is templated on `Scheme`, which may be `CKKS` or `BGV`.

In the `BGV` case, `Ptxt` can be considered to be an element of $\mathbb{Z}_p[x]/\Phi(m)$ viewed as a vector of slots with values each in $\mathbb{Z}_p[x]/G$ where G is one of the irreducible factors of $\Phi(m)$, and all operations are performed entry-wise.

General usage:

```
helib::Ptxt<BGV> p1(bgv_context, data);
helib::Ptxt<BGV> p2(bgv_context, data);
p1 += p2;
std::cout << p1 << std::endl;
```

Internally, `Ptxt` objects store their data as a `std::vector<helib::PolyMod>`, where `PolyMod` is a convenience type representing an element of the above ring, $\mathbb{Z}_p[x]/G$. The `PolyMod` type can be easily converted via `static_cast` to more convenient types such as `long` and `NTL::ZZX`.

In the `CKKS` case, the slot type is `std::complex<double>`, and has sensible operator overloads supporting operations with other `Ptxt<CKKS>`, `Ctxt`, and `std::complex<double>` objects, as well as performing all operations slot-wise.

A large number of operator overloads are defined so that `Ptxt` objects should easily inter-operate, as well as providing interoperability with other logically compatible types e.g. `long` and `NTL::ZZX` in the `BGV` case, `std::complex<double>` in the `CKKS` case, and `helib::Ctxt` in both cases.

7.134.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.134.2.1 SlotType

```
using helib::Ptxt::SlotType = typename Scheme::SlotType
```

Alias for type to be stored in the slots.

`std::complex<double>` for `CKKS`, `helib::PolyMod` for `BGV`.

7.134.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.134.3.1 Ptxt() [1/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt ( )
```

Default constructor results in invalid `Ptxt` object which throws if used.

7.134.3.2 Ptxt() [2/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context ) [explicit]
```

`Context` only constructor, defaults all slots to 0.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context to use.
----------------	-----------------

7.134.3.3 Ptxt() [3/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const SlotType & value )
```

Single slot constructor, set all slots to value.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context to use.
<i>value</i>	Value to set all slots to.

7.134.3.4 Ptxt() [4/13]

```
template<typename U = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< U, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::ZZX & value )
```

BGV plaintext polynomial constructor, set all slots to the `value` polynomial.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context to use.
<i>data</i>	Polynomial to be converted into slot representation.

Note

Only exists for [BGV](#).

7.134.3.5 Ptxt() [5/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const std::vector< SlotType > & data )
```

Slot vector constructor.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context to use.
<i>data</i>	Data to pop- ulate the slots.

7.134.3.6 Ptxt() [6/13]

```
template<typename T >
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const std::vector< T > & data ) [inline]
```

Generic slot vector constructor.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context to use.
<i>data</i>	Data to pop- ulate the slots, must be con- vert- ible to <code>SlotType</code> .

7.134.3.7 Ptxt() [7/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & other ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Ptxt object to copy.
--------------	-------------------------------

7.134.3.8 Ptxt() [8/13]

```
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    Ptxt< Scheme > && other ) [default], [noexcept]
```

Default move constructor.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Ptxt to copy.
--------------	---------------------

7.134.3.9 ~Ptxt()

```
helib::Ptxt::~~Ptxt ( ) [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.134.3.10 Ptxt() [9/13]

```
template<typename Scheme >
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt ( )
```

7.134.3.11 Ptxt() [10/13]

```
template<typename Scheme >
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context )
```

7.134.3.12 Ptxt() [11/13]

```
template<typename Scheme >
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const SlotType & value )
```

7.134.3.13 Ptxt() [12/13]

```
helib::Ptxt< BGV >::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::ZZX & value )
```

7.134.3.14 Ptxt() [13/13]

```
template<typename Scheme >
helib::Ptxt::Ptxt (
    const Context & context,
    const std::vector< SlotType > & data )
```

7.134.4 Member Function Documentation**7.134.4.1 addConstant()**

```
template<typename T = Scheme, typename Scalar , typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T,
BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::addConstant (
    const Scalar & scalar ) [inline]
```

Add a constant to a [BGV Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be added across all slots.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post scalar addition.

7.134.4.2 addConstantCKKS()

```
template<typename T = Scheme, typename Scalar , typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T,
CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::addConstantCKKS (
    const Scalar & scalar ) [inline]
```

Add a constant to a CKKS Ptxt.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be added across all slots.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post scalar addition.

7.134.4.3 at() [1/2]

```
Ptxt< Scheme >::SlotType & helib::Ptxt::at (
    long i )
```

at accessor operator.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index of the desired Ptxt slot.
----------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the data held at slot *i*.

Note

throws if *i* is out of range.

7.134.4.4 at() [2/2]

```
Ptxt< Scheme >::SlotType helib::Ptxt::at (
    long i ) const
```

const at accessor operator.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index of the de- sired Ptxt slot.
----------	--

Returns

Copy of the data held at slot *i*.

Note

throws if *i* is out of range.

7.134.4.5 automorph() [1/3]

```
Ptxt< BGV > & helib::Ptxt< BGV >::automorph (
    long k )
```

7.134.4.6 automorph() [2/3]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::automorph (
    long k )
```

Apply the automorphism $a(X) \rightarrow a(X^k) \bmod \Phi_m(X)$.

Parameters

<i>k</i>	Exponent of the auto- mor- phism to apply.
----------	--

Returns

Reference to `*this` post automorphism application.

Note

k must be an element of Z_m^*

7.134.4.7 automorph() [3/3]

```
Ptxt< CKKS > & helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::automorph (
    long k )
```

7.134.4.8 clear()

```
void helib::Ptxt::clear ( )
```

Sets all slots to 0.

7.134.4.9 complexConj() [1/2]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::complexConj ( )
```

Apply complex conjugate of complex numbers in slots of a `CKKS Ptxt` object.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post complex conjugation.

Note

Only valid for the `CKKS` scheme.

7.134.4.10 complexConj() [2/2]

```
Ptxt< CKKS > & helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::complexConj ( )
```

7.134.4.11 convertToSlot() [1/3]

```
std::complex< double > helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::convertToSlot (
    const Context & ,
    long slot )
```

7.134.4.12 convertToSlot() [2/3]

```
PolyMod helib::Ptxt< BGV >::convertToSlot (
    const Context & context,
    long slot )
```

7.134.4.13 convertToSlot() [3/3]

```
static SlotType helib::Ptxt::convertToSlot (
    const Context & context,
    long slot ) [static]
```

Conversion function from long to SlotType.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Context which may be needed to extract algebraic info.
<i>slot</i>	Datum to be converted to a Slot \leftrightarrow Type.

Returns

Converted slot.

7.134.4.14 cube()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::cube ( )
```

Cube operation on a [Ptxt](#).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post cube operation.

7.134.4.15 decodeSetData() [1/2]

```
void helib::Ptxt< BGV >::decodeSetData (
    const NTL::ZZX & data )
```

7.134.4.16 decodeSetData() [2/2]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * =
nullptr>
void helib::Ptxt::decodeSetData (
    const NTL::ZZX & data )
```

Set the [Ptxt](#) slots using values from decoding data to slot representation.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Polynomial to be decoded and converted into slot data.
-------------	--

Note

Only works in the [BGV](#) case.

7.134.4.17 frobeniusAutomorph() [1/2]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::frobeniusAutomorph (
    long j )
```

Apply the frobenius automorphism $a(X) \rightarrow a(X^{(p^j)}) \bmod \Phi_m(X)$.

Parameters

<i>j</i>	Exponent of the automorphism to apply.
----------	--

Returns

Reference to `*this` post frobenius automorphism application.

Note

Only valid for the [BGV](#) scheme.

7.134.4.18 `frobeniusAutomorph()` [2/2]

```
Ptxt< BGV > & helib::Ptxt< BGV >::frobeniusAutomorph (
    long j )
```

7.134.4.19 `getPolyRepr()` [1/3]

```
NTL::ZZX helib::Ptxt< BGV >::getPolyRepr ( ) const
```

[BGV](#) specialisation of the `getPolyRepr` function.

Returns

Single encoded polynomial.

Note

Only enabled for the [BGV](#) scheme.

7.134.4.20 getPolyRepr() [2/3]

```
NTL::ZZX helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::getPolyRepr ( ) const
```

[CKKS](#) specialisation of the `getPolyRepr` function.

Returns

Single encoded polynomial.

Note

Only enabled for the [CKKS](#) scheme.

7.134.4.21 getPolyRepr() [3/3]

```
NTL::ZZX helib::Ptxt::getPolyRepr ( ) const
```

Converts the slot data in `this` to its single polynomial representation.

Returns

Single encoded polynomial.

Note

`NTL::ZZX` representation loses some precision in the [CKKS](#) case.

7.134.4.22 getSlotRepr()

```
const std::vector< typename Ptxt< Scheme >::SlotType > & helib::Ptxt::getSlotRepr ( ) const
```

Get the data held in the slots as a `std::vector<SlotType>`.

Returns

Constant reference to the slot vector.

7.134.4.23 `imag()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme> helib::Ptxt::imag ( ) const
```

Extract the imaginary part of a [CKKS](#) plaintext.

Returns

New plaintext containing the imaginary part of each slot.

Note

Only valid for the [CKKS](#) scheme.

7.134.4.24 `imag()` [2/2]

```
Ptxt< CKKS > helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::imag ( ) const
```

7.134.4.25 `incrementalProduct()`

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::incrementalProduct ( )
```

Compute the incremental product (each slot is the product of the previous slots).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.134.4.26 `isValid()`

```
bool helib::Ptxt::isValid ( ) const
```

Check if a [Ptxt](#) is valid.

Returns

`true` if valid, `false` otherwise.

7.134.4.27 lsize()

```
long helib::Ptxt::lsize ( ) const
```

Returns the size (number of slots) of a `Ptxt` as long.

Returns

Number of slots of the `Ptxt`.

7.134.4.28 mapTo01()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::mapTo01 ( )
```

Map all non-zero slots to 1, keeping zero slots as zero.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post mapping.

7.134.4.29 multiplyBy()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::multiplyBy (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

Multiplication function between two `Ptxt` objects.

Parameters

<i>otherPtxt</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

Note

This function is equivalent to operator `*=`.

7.134.4.30 multiplyBy2()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::multiplyBy2 (
    const Ptxt & otherPtxt1,
    const Ptxt & otherPtxt2 )
```

Multiplication function between three `Ptxt` objects.

Parameters

<i>otherPtxt1</i>	First <code>Ptxt</code> to multiply with.
<i>otherPtxt2</i>	Second <code>Ptxt</code> to multiply with.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.134.4.31 negate()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::negate ( )
```

Negate a `Ptxt`.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post negation.

7.134.4.32 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::Ptxt::operator!= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & other ) const
```

Not equals operator between two `Ptxt` objects.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	<code>Ptxt</code> to com- pare to.
--------------	--

Returns

true if differ, false otherwise.

7.134.4.33 operator*()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > helib::Ptxt::operator* (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & rhs ) const
```

Infix multiplication operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of multi- plica- tion.
------------	---

Returns

Product of the two `Ptxt` objects.

7.134.4.34 operator*=() [1/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator*= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

7.134.4.35 operator*=() [2/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator*= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

Times equals operator with another `Ptxt`.

Parameters

<i>otherPtxt</i>	Right hand side of multiplication.
------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post multiplication.

7.134.4.36 operator*=() [3/5]

```
template<typename Scalar >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator*= (
    const Scalar & scalar ) [inline]
```

Times equals operator with a scalar.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be added across all slots.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post scalar multiplication.

7.134.4.37 operator*=() [4/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator*= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

7.134.4.38 operator*=() [5/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator*= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

Times equals operator with a single SlotType.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be multiplied across all slots.
---------------	--

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.134.4.39 operator+()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > helib::Ptxt::operator+ (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & rhs ) const
```

Infix addition operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Sum of the two `Ptxt` objects.

7.134.4.40 operator+=() [1/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator+= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

7.134.4.41 operator+=() [2/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator+= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

Plus equals operator with another `Ptxt`.

Parameters

<i>otherPtxt</i>	Right hand side of addition.
------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post addition.

7.134.4.42 operator+=() [3/5]

```
template<typename Scalar >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator+= (
    const Scalar & scalar ) [inline]
```

Plus equals operator with a scalar.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be added across all slots.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post scalar addition.

7.134.4.43 operator+=() [4/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator+= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

7.134.4.44 operator+=() [5/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator+= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

Plus equals operator with a single SlotType.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be added across all slots.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post addition.

7.134.4.45 operator-()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > helib::Ptxt::operator- (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & rhs ) const
```

Infix subtraction operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Difference of the two `Ptxt` objects.

7.134.4.46 operator-=() [1/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator-= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

7.134.4.47 operator-=() [2/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator-= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & otherPtxt )
```

Minus equals operator with another `Ptxt`.

Parameters

<i>otherPtxt</i>	Right hand side of subtraction.
------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post subtraction.

7.134.4.48 operator-=() [3/5]

```
template<typename Scalar >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator-= (
    const Scalar & scalar ) [inline]
```

Minus equals operator with a scalar.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be subtracted across all slots.
---------------	--

Returns

Reference to **this* post scalar subtraction.

7.134.4.49 operator-=() [4/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator-= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

7.134.4.50 operator-=() [5/5]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator-= (
    const SlotType & scalar )
```

Minus equals operator with a single SlotType.

Parameters

<i>scalar</i>	Element to be subtracted across all slots.
---------------	--

Returns

Reference to **this* post subtraction.

7.134.4.51 operator=() [1/2]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator= (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & v ) [default]
```

Copy assignment operator with other [Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Ptxt to copy.
--------------	-------------------------------

7.134.4.52 operator=() [2/2]

```
Ptxt<Scheme>& helib::Ptxt::operator= (
    Ptxt< Scheme > && v ) [default], [noexcept]
```

Move assignment operator with other [Ptxt](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Ptxt to copy.
--------------	-------------------------------

7.134.4.53 operator==()

```
bool helib::Ptxt::operator== (
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & other ) const
```

Equals operator between two `Ptxt` objects.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	<code>Ptxt</code> to com- pare to.
--------------	--

Returns

`true` if identical, `false` otherwise.

7.134.4.54 `operator[]()` [1/2]

```
Ptxt< Scheme >::SlotType & helib::Ptxt::operator[] (
    long i )
```

Square bracket accessor operator.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index of the de- sired <code>Ptxt</code> slot.
----------	---

Returns

Reference to the data held at slot `i`.

7.134.4.55 `operator[]()` [2/2]

```
Ptxt< Scheme >::SlotType helib::Ptxt::operator[] (
    long i ) const
```

`const` square bracket accessor operator.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index of the desired Ptxt slot.
----------	---

Returns

Copy of the data held at slot *i*.

7.134.4.56 power()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::power (
    long e )
```

Power operation to raise a [Ptxt](#) to an arbitrary non-negative power.

Parameters

<i>e</i>	Exponent to raise the Ptxt by.
----------	--

Returns

Reference to **this* post raising to the power *e*.

7.134.4.57 random()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::random ( )
```

Populate slots with random data.

Returns

Reference to **this* post population.

7.134.4.58 real() [1/2]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, CKKS >::value > * = nullptr>
Ptxt<Scheme> helib::Ptxt::real ( ) const
```

Extract the real part of a [CKKS](#) plaintext.

Returns

New plaintext containing the real part of each slot.

Note

Only valid for the [CKKS](#) scheme.

7.134.4.59 real() [2/2]

```
Ptxt< CKKS > helib::Ptxt< CKKS >::real ( ) const
```

7.134.4.60 replicate()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::replicate (
    long pos )
```

Replicate single slot across all slots.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position of the slot to replicate.
------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post replication.

7.134.4.61 replicateAll()

```
std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme > > helib::Ptxt::replicateAll ( ) const
```

Generate a vector of plaintexts with each slot replicated in each plaintext.

Returns

Vector of replicated plaintext slots. The order of the return vector agrees with the order of the slots. i.e. the i -th plaintext in the return value is a replication of `*this[i]`.

7.134.4.62 rotate()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::rotate (
    long amount )
```

Rotate slots right by specified amount (slot i goes to slot $i+1 \bmod \text{size}$).

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Number of slots to rotate by.
---------------	-------------------------------

Returns

Reference to `*this` post rotation.

7.134.4.63 rotate1D()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::rotate1D (
    long dim,
    long amount )
```

Rotate slots right by specified amount along a specific dimension.

Parameters

<i>dim</i>	Dimension in which to rotate.
<i>amount</i>	Number of slots to rotate by.

Returns

Reference to `*this` post rotation.

7.134.4.64 runningSums()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::runningSums ( )
```

Compute the running sum (each slot is the sum of the previous slots).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post summation.

7.134.4.65 setData() [1/6]

```
void helib::Ptxt< BGV >::setData (
    const NTL::ZZX & value )
```

7.134.4.66 setData() [2/6]

```
template<typename T = Scheme, typename std::enable_if_t< std::is_same< T, BGV >::value > * =
nullptr>
void helib::Ptxt::setData (
    const NTL::ZZX & value )
```

Set the `Ptxt` data replicating the input polynomial on all slots.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Polynomial to be repli- cate into slots.
-------------	---

Note

Only works in the `BGV` case.

7.134.4.67 setData() [3/6]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::Ptxt::setData (
    const SlotType & value )
```

7.134.4.68 setData() [4/6]

```
void helib::Ptxt::setData (
    const SlotType & value )
```

Set the data replicating the input on all slots.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	value to set all slots to.
--------------	--

7.134.4.69 setData() [5/6]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::Ptxt::setData (
    const std::vector< SlotType > & data )
```

7.134.4.70 setData() [6/6]

```
void helib::Ptxt::setData (
    const std::vector< SlotType > & data )
```

Set the data.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Vector of Slot↵ Type to pop- ulate the slots.
-------------	--

7.134.4.71 shift()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::shift (
    long amount )
```

Shifts slots right by specified amount with 0 fill (slot *i* goes to slot *i*+1 mod *size*).

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Number of slots to shift by.
---------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to **this* post shift.

7.134.4.72 shift1D()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::shift1D (
    long dim,
    long amount )
```

Shift slots right in one dimension of the hypercube structure with 0 fill.

Parameters

<i>dim</i>	Dimension in which to shift.
<i>amount</i>	Amount by which to shift.

Returns

Reference to **this* post shift.

7.134.4.73 size()

```
size_t helib::Ptxt::size ( ) const
```

Returns the size (number of slots) of a [Ptxt](#).

Returns

Number of slots of the [Ptxt](#).

7.134.4.74 square()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::square ( )
```

Square operation on a [Ptxt](#).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post squaring.

7.134.4.75 totalProduct()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::totalProduct ( )
```

Compute the total product (each slot contains the total product of every slot).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post multiplication.

7.134.4.76 totalSums()

```
Ptxt< Scheme > & helib::Ptxt::totalSums ( )
```

Compute the total sum (each slot contains the total sum of every slot).

Returns

Reference to `*this` post summation.

7.134.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.134.5.1 deserialize

```
void deserialize (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt & ptxt ) [friend]
```

7.134.5.2 operator

```
std::ostream& operator (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt & ptxt ) [friend]
```

7.134.5.3 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & is,
    Ptxt & ptxt ) [friend]
```

7.134.5.4 serialize

```
void serialize (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Ptxt & ptxt ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

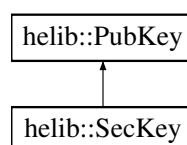
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Ptxt.cpp](#)

7.135 helib::PubKey Class Reference

The public key.

```
#include <keys.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::PubKey:



Public Member Functions

- [PubKey](#) ()
This constructor throws run-time error if activeContext=nullptr.
- [PubKey](#) (const [Context](#) &_context)
- [PubKey](#) (const [PubKey](#) &other)
Copy constructor.
- virtual [~PubKey](#) ()=default
Default destructor.
- virtual void [clear](#) ()
Clear all public-key data.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PubKey](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [PubKey](#) &other) const
- const [Context](#) & [getContext](#) () const
- long [getPtxtSpace](#) () const
- bool [keyExists](#) (long keyID) const
- double [getSKeyBound](#) (long keyID=0) const
The size of the secret key.
- bool [isReachable](#) (long k, long keyID=0) const
Is it possible to re-linearize the automorphism $X \rightarrow X^k$ See Section 3.2.2 in the design document (KeySwitchMap)
- void [setKeySwitchMap](#) (long keyID=0)
Compute the reachability graph of key-switching matrices See Section 3.2.2 in the design document (KeySwitchMap)
- long [getKSSStrategy](#) (long dim) const
get KS strategy for dimension dim dim == -1 is Frobenius
- void [setKSSStrategy](#) (long dim, int val)
set KS strategy for dimension dim dim == -1 is Frobenius
- long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [NTL::ZZX](#) &plaintext, long ptxtSpace, bool highNoise) const
- long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [zzX](#) &plaintext, long ptxtSpace, bool highNoise) const
- void [CKKSEncrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [NTL::ZZX](#) &plaintext, double ptxtSize=1.0, double scaling=0.0) const
- void [CKKSEncrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [zzX](#) &plaintext, double ptxtSize=1.0, double scaling=0.0) const
- virtual long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [NTL::ZZX](#) &plaintext, long ptxtSpace=0) const
- virtual long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [zzX](#) &plaintext, long ptxtSpace=0) const
- template<typename Scheme >
long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [Ptxt](#)< Scheme > &plaintext, long ptxtSpace=0) const
Encrypts a plaintext into a ciphertext.
- bool [isCKKS](#) () const
- bool [isBootstrappable](#) () const
- void [reCrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt) const
- void [thinReCrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt) const
- friend void [::helib::writePubKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const [PubKey](#) &pk)
- friend void [::helib::readPubKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, [PubKey](#) &pk)
- void [hackPtxtSpace](#) (long p2r)
- template<> long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [Ptxt](#)< [BGV](#) > &plaintext, long ptxtSpace) const
- template<> long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertxt, const [Ptxt](#)< [CKKS](#) > &plaintext, [UNUSED](#) long ptxtSpace) const

Find key-switching matrices

- const std::vector< [KeySwitch](#) > & [keySWlist](#) () const
- const [KeySwitch](#) & [getKeySWmatrix](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &from, long toID=0) const
Find a key-switching matrix by its indexes. If no such matrix exists it returns a dummy matrix with toKeyID== -1.
- const [KeySwitch](#) & [getKeySWmatrix](#) (long fromSPower, long fromXPower, long fromID=0, long toID=0) const
- bool [haveKeySWmatrix](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &from, long toID=0) const
- bool [haveKeySWmatrix](#) (long fromSPower, long fromXPower, long fromID=0, long toID=0) const
- const [KeySwitch](#) & [getAnyKeySWmatrix](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &from) const
Is there a matrix from this key to any base key?
- bool [haveAnyKeySWmatrix](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &from) const
- const [KeySwitch](#) & [getNextKSWmatrix](#) (long fromXPower, long fromID=0) const
Get the next matrix to use for multi-hop automorphism See Section 3.2.2 in the design document.

Static Public Member Functions

- static long [ePlusR](#) (long p)

Friends

- class [SecKey](#)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [PubKey](#) &pk)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, [PubKey](#) &pk)

7.135.1 Detailed Description

The public key.

7.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.135.2.1 [PubKey\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
helib::PubKey::PubKey ( )
```

This constructor thorws run-time error if activeContext=nullptr.

7.135.2.2 [PubKey\(\)](#) [2/3]

```
helib::PubKey::PubKey (
    const Context & _context ) [explicit]
```

7.135.2.3 [PubKey\(\)](#) [3/3]

```
helib::PubKey::PubKey (
    const PubKey & other )
```

Copy constructor.

7.135.2.4 [~PubKey\(\)](#)

```
virtual helib::PubKey::~~PubKey ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.135.3 Member Function Documentation

7.135.3.1 CKKSencrypt() [1/2]

```
void helib::PubKey::CKKSencrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    double ptxtSize = 1.0,
    double scaling = 0.0 ) const
```

7.135.3.2 CKKSencrypt() [2/2]

```
void helib::PubKey::CKKSencrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const zzX & plaintext,
    double ptxtSize = 1.0,
    double scaling = 0.0 ) const
```

7.135.3.3 clear()

```
void helib::PubKey::clear ( ) [virtual]
```

Clear all public-key data.

Reimplemented in [helib::SecKey](#).

7.135.3.4 Encrypt() [1/7]

```
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace,
    bool highNoise ) const
```

Encrypts plaintext, result returned in the ciphertext argument. When called with highNoise=true, returns a ciphertext with noise level approximately $q/8$. For [BGV](#), ptxtSpace is the intended plaintext space, which cannot be co-prime with pubEncrKey.ptxtSpace. The returned value is the plaintext-space for the resulting ciphertext, which is $G \leftarrow CD(ptxtSpace, pubEncrKey.ptxtSpace)$. For [CKKS](#), ptxtSpace is a bound on the size of the complex plaintext elements that are encoded in ptxt (before scaling), it is assumed that they are scaled by $context.alMod.encode \leftarrow ScalingFactor()$. The returned value is the same as the argument ptxtSpace.

7.135.3.5 Encrypt() [2/7]

```
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 ) const [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::SecKey](#).

7.135.3.6 Encrypt() [3/7]

```
template<>
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const Ptxt< BGV > & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace ) const
```

7.135.3.7 Encrypt() [4/7]

```
template<>
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const Ptxt< CKKS > & plaintext,
    UNUSED long ptxtSpace ) const
```

7.135.3.8 Encrypt() [5/7]

```
template<typename Scheme >
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const Ptxt< Scheme > & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 ) const
```

Encrypts a plaintext into a ciphertext.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme used (must be BGV or CKKS).
---------------	--

Parameters

<i>ciphertext</i>	Ciphertext into which to encrypt.
<i>plaintext</i>	Plaintext to encrypt.

Returns

Plaintext space.

7.135.3.9 Encrypt() [6/7]

```
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const zzX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace,
    bool highNoise ) const
```

7.135.3.10 Encrypt() [7/7]

```
long helib::PubKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const zzX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 ) const [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [helib::SecKey](#).

7.135.3.11 ePlusR()

```
static long helib::PubKey::ePlusR (
    long p ) [static]
```

7.135.3.12 getAnyKeySWmatrix()

```
const KeySwitch & helib::PubKey::getAnyKeySWmatrix (
    const SKHandle & from ) const
```

Is there a matrix from this key to *any* base key?

7.135.3.13 getContext()

```
const Context & helib::PubKey::getContext ( ) const
```

7.135.3.14 getKeySWmatrix() [1/2]

```
const KeySwitch & helib::PubKey::getKeySWmatrix (
    const SKHandle & from,
    long toID = 0 ) const
```

Find a key-switching matrix by its indexes. If no such matrix exists it returns a dummy matrix with toKeyID== -1.

7.135.3.15 getKeySWmatrix() [2/2]

```
const KeySwitch & helib::PubKey::getKeySWmatrix (
    long fromSPower,
    long fromXPower,
    long fromID = 0,
    long toID = 0 ) const
```

7.135.3.16 getKSStrategy()

```
long helib::PubKey::getKSStrategy (
    long dim ) const
```

get KS strategy for dimension dim dim == -1 is Frobenius

7.135.3.17 getNextKSWmatrix()

```
const KeySwitch & helib::PubKey::getNextKSWmatrix (
    long fromXPower,
    long fromID = 0 ) const
```

Get the next matrix to use for multi-hop automorphism See Section 3.2.2 in the design document.

7.135.3.18 getPtxtSpace()

```
long helib::PubKey::getPtxtSpace ( ) const
```


7.135.3.19 getKeyBound()

```
double helib::PubKey::getKeyBound (
    long keyID = 0 ) const
```

The size of the secret key.

7.135.3.20 hackPtxtSpace()

```
void helib::PubKey::hackPtxtSpace (
    long p2r ) [inline]
```

7.135.3.21 haveAnyKeySWmatrix()

```
bool helib::PubKey::haveAnyKeySWmatrix (
    const SKHandle & from ) const
```

7.135.3.22 haveKeySWmatrix() [1/2]

```
bool helib::PubKey::haveKeySWmatrix (
    const SKHandle & from,
    long toID = 0 ) const
```

7.135.3.23 haveKeySWmatrix() [2/2]

```
bool helib::PubKey::haveKeySWmatrix (
    long fromSPower,
    long fromXPower,
    long fromID = 0,
    long toID = 0 ) const
```

7.135.3.24 isBootstrappable()

```
bool helib::PubKey::isBootstrappable ( ) const
```

7.135.3.25 isCKKS()

```
bool helib::PubKey::isCKKS ( ) const
```

7.135.3.26 isReachable()

```
bool helib::PubKey::isReachable (
    long k,
    long keyID = 0 ) const
```

Is it possible to re-linearize the automorphism $X \rightarrow X^k$ See Section 3.2.2 in the design document (KeySwitchMap)

7.135.3.27 keyExists()

```
bool helib::PubKey::keyExists (
    long keyID ) const
```

7.135.3.28 keySWlist()

```
const std::vector< KeySwitch > & helib::PubKey::keySWlist ( ) const
```

7.135.3.29 operator"!=()"

```
bool helib::PubKey::operator!= (
    const PubKey & other ) const
```

7.135.3.30 operator=="()

```
bool helib::PubKey::operator== (
    const PubKey & other ) const
```

7.135.3.31 reCrypt()

```
void helib::PubKey::reCrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const
```

7.135.3.32 setKeySwitchMap()

```
void helib::PubKey::setKeySwitchMap (
    long keyId = 0 )
```

Compute the reachability graph of key-switching matrices See Section 3.2.2 in the design document (KeySwitch↔Map)

7.135.3.33 setKSStrategy()

```
void helib::PubKey::setKSStrategy (
    long dim,
    int val )
```

set KS strategy for dimension *dim* *dim* == -1 is Frobenius

7.135.3.34 thinReCrypt()

```
void helib::PubKey::thinReCrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const
```

7.135.3.35 void ::helib::readPubKeyBinary()

```
helib::PubKey::void ::helib::readPubKeyBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    PubKey & pk )
```

7.135.3.36 void ::helib::writePubKeyBinary()

```
helib::PubKey::void ::helib::writePubKeyBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const PubKey & pk )
```

7.135.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.135.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const PubKey & pk ) [friend]
```

7.135.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    PubKey & pk ) [friend]
```

7.135.4.3 SecKey

```
friend class SecKey [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keys.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/keys.cpp](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp](#)

7.136 helib::PubKeyHack Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- const [Context](#) & context
- [Ctxt](#) pubEncrKey
- [std::vector< long >](#) skHwts
- [std::vector< KeySwitch >](#) keySwitching
- [std::vector< std::vector< long > >](#) keySwitchMap
- [NTL::Vec< int >](#) KS_strategy
- long recryptKeyID
- [Ctxt](#) recryptEkey

7.136.1 Member Data Documentation

7.136.1.1 context

```
const Context& helib::PubKeyHack::context
```

7.136.1.2 keySwitching

```
std::vector<KeySwitch> helib::PubKeyHack::keySwitching
```

7.136.1.3 keySwitchMap

```
std::vector<std::vector<long> > helib::PubKeyHack::keySwitchMap
```

7.136.1.4 KS_strategy

```
NTL::Vec<int> helib::PubKeyHack::KS_strategy
```

7.136.1.5 pubEncrKey

```
Ctxt helib::PubKeyHack::pubEncrKey
```

The public encryption key is an encryption of 0, relative to the first secret key

7.136.1.6 recryptEkey

```
Ctxt helib::PubKeyHack::recryptEkey
```

7.136.1.7 recryptKeyID

```
long helib::PubKeyHack::recryptKeyID
```

7.136.1.8 skHwts

```
std::vector<long> helib::PubKeyHack::skHwts
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp](#)

7.137 helib::quarter_FFT Struct Reference

```
#include <PAlgebra.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [quarter_FFT](#) (long m)

Public Attributes

- [PGFFT fft](#)
- `std::vector< std::complex< double > >` [pow1](#)
- `std::vector< std::complex< double > >` [pow2](#)

7.137.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.137.1.1 quarter_FFT()

```
helib::quarter_FFT::quarter_FFT (  
    long m )
```

7.137.2 Member Data Documentation

7.137.2.1 fft

```
PGFFT helib::quarter_FFT::fft
```

7.137.2.2 pow1

```
std::vector<std::complex<double> > helib::quarter_FFT::pow1
```

7.137.2.3 pow2

```
std::vector<std::complex<double> > helib::quarter_FFT::pow2
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h`
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/PAlgebra.cpp`

7.138 helib::random_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa)

7.138.1 Member Function Documentation

7.138.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::random_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa ) [inline], [static]
```

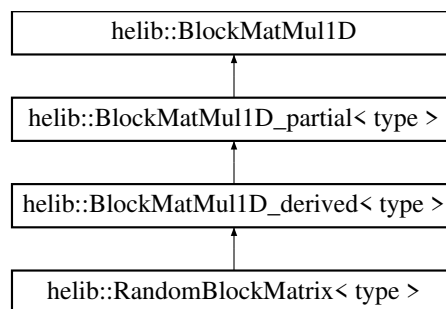
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.139 helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomBlockMatrix](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &_ea, long _dim)
- bool [get](#) (mat_R &out, long i, long j, [UNUSED](#) long k) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [getDim](#) () const override
- bool [multipleTransforms](#) () const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.139.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.139.1.1 RandomBlockMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >::RandomBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.139.2 Member Function Documentation

7.139.2.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >::get (
    mat_R & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    UNUSED long k ) const [inline], [override]
```

7.139.2.2 getDim()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.139.2.3 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.139.2.4 multipleTransforms()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#).

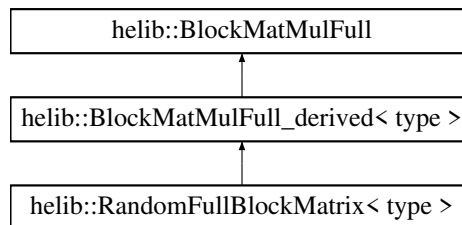
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h](#)

7.140 helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomFullBlockMatrix](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &_ea)
- bool [get](#) (mat_R &out, long i, long j) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.140.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.140.1.1 RandomFullBlockMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >::RandomFullBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea ) [inline]
```

7.140.2 Member Function Documentation

7.140.2.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >::get (
    mat_R & out,
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >](#).

7.140.2.2 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMulFull](#).

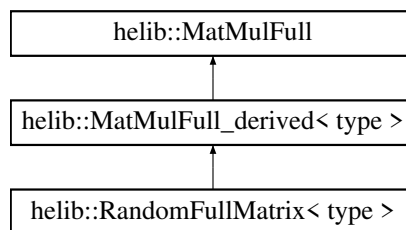
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h](#)

7.141 helib::RandomFullMatrix< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >](#):



Public Member Functions

- [RandomFullMatrix](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &_ea)
- bool [get](#) (RX &out, long i, long j) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.141.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.141.1.1 `RandomFullMatrix()`

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >::RandomFullMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea ) [inline]
```

7.141.2 Member Function Documentation**7.141.2.1 `get()`**

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >::get (
    RX & out,
    long i,
    long j ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements `helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >`.

7.141.2.2 `getEA()`

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements `helib::MatMulFull`.

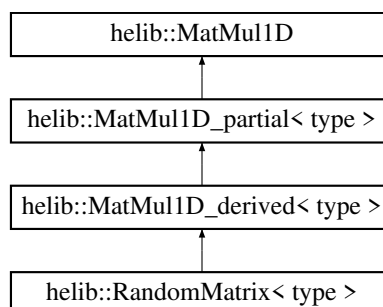
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h`

7.142 `helib::RandomMatrix< type >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::RandomMatrix< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~RandomMatrix()`
- `RandomMatrix` (const `EncryptedArray` &_ea, long _dim)
- const `EncryptedArray` & `getEA()` const override
- bool `multipleTransforms()` const override
- long `getDim()` const override
- bool `get` (RX &out, long i, long j, `UNUSED` long k) const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.142.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.142.1.1 `~RandomMatrix()`

```
template<typename type >
virtual helib::RandomMatrix< type >::~~RandomMatrix ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.142.1.2 `RandomMatrix()`

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomMatrix< type >::~RandomMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.142.2 Member Function Documentation

7.142.2.1 `get()`

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMatrix< type >::get (
    RX & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    UNUSED long k ) const [inline], [override]
```

7.142.2.2 getDim()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::RandomMatrix< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.142.2.3 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.142.2.4 multipleTransforms()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMatrix< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >](#).

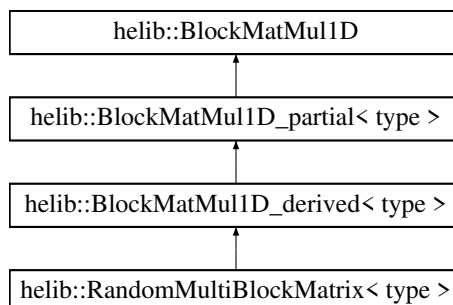
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h](#)

7.143 helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#):



Public Member Functions

- [RandomMultiBlockMatrix](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &_ea, long _dim)
- bool [get](#) (mat_R &out, long i, long j, long k) const override
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & [getEA](#) () const override
- long [getDim](#) () const override
- bool [multipleTransforms](#) () const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.143.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.143.1.1 RandomMultiBlockMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >::RandomMultiBlockMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.143.2 Member Function Documentation

7.143.2.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >::get (
    mat_R & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    long k ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#).

7.143.2.2 getDim()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.143.2.3 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#).

7.143.2.4 multipleTransforms()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#).

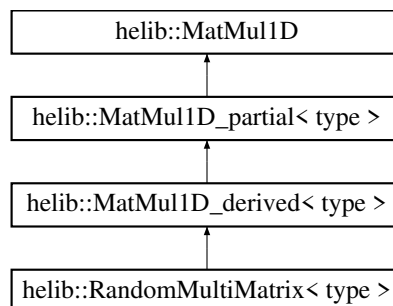
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h](#)

7.144 helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <randomMatrices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~RandomMultiMatrix ()`
- `RandomMultiMatrix (const EncryptedArray &_ea, long _dim)`
- const `EncryptedArray & getEA ()` const override
- bool `multipleTransforms ()` const override
- long `getDim ()` const override
- bool `get (RX &out, long i, long j, long k)` const override

Additional Inherited Members

7.144.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.144.1.1 ~RandomMultiMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
virtual helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::~~RandomMultiMatrix ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.144.1.2 RandomMultiMatrix()

```
template<typename type >
helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::~RandomMultiMatrix (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    long _dim ) [inline]
```

7.144.2 Member Function Documentation

7.144.2.1 get()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::get (
    RX & out,
    long i,
    long j,
    long k ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D_derived](#)< type >.

7.144.2.2 getDim()

```
template<typename type >
long helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::getDim ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.144.2.3 getEA()

```
template<typename type >
const EncryptedArray& helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::getEA ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D](#).

7.144.2.4 multipleTransforms()

```
template<typename type >
bool helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >::multipleTransforms ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Implements [helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[randomMatrices.h](#)

7.145 helib::RandomState Class Reference

Facility for "restoring" the [NTL](#) PRG state.

```
#include <NumbTh.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RandomState](#) ()
- void [restore](#) ()
Restore the PRG state of [NTL](#).
- [~RandomState](#) ()

7.145.1 Detailed Description

Facility for "restoring" the [NTL](#) PRG state.

[NTL](#)'s random number generation facility is pretty limited, and does not provide a way to save/restore the state of a pseudo-random stream. This class gives us that ability: Constructing a [RandomState](#) object uses the PRG to generate 512 bits and stores them. Upon destruction (or an explicit call to [restore\(\)](#)), these bits are used to re-set the seed of the PRG. A typical usage of the class is as follows:

```
{
    RandomState r;           // save the random state
    SetSeed(something);      // set the PRG seed to something
    ...                      // more code that uses the new PRG seed
} // The destructor is called implicitly, PRG state is restored
```

7.145.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.145.2.1 RandomState()

```
helib::RandomState::RandomState ( ) [inline]
```

7.145.2.2 ~RandomState()

```
helib::RandomState::~~RandomState ( ) [inline]
```

7.145.3 Member Function Documentation

7.145.3.1 restore()

```
void helib::RandomState::restore ( ) [inline]
```

Restore the PRG state of [NTL](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

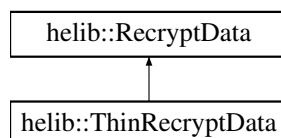
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/NumbTh.h](#)

7.146 helib::RecryptData Class Reference

A structure to hold reryption-related data inside the [Context](#).

```
#include <recryption.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::RecryptData:



Public Member Functions

- [RecryptData](#) ()
- void [init](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const NTL::Vec< long > &mvec_, bool enableThick, long t=0, bool [build_cache](#)=false, bool minimal=false)
Initialize the recryption data in the context.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [RecryptData](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [RecryptData](#) &other) const

Static Public Member Functions

- static long [setAE](#) (long &[e](#), long &[ePrime](#), const [Context](#) &context, long t=0)
Helper function for computing the recryption parameters.

Public Attributes

- NTL::Vec< long > [mvec](#)
Some data members that are only used for I/O.
- long [e](#)
partition of m into co-prime factors
- long [ePrime](#)
- long [skHwt](#)
Hamming weight of recryption secret key.
- std::shared_ptr< const [PAlgebraMod](#) > [alMod](#)
for plaintext space $p^{\{e-e'+r\}}$
- std::shared_ptr< const [EncryptedArray](#) > [ea](#)
for plaintext space $p^{\{e-e'+r\}}$
- bool [build_cache](#)
- std::shared_ptr< const [EvalMap](#) > [firstMap](#)
linear maps
- std::shared_ptr< const [EvalMap](#) > [secondMap](#)
- std::shared_ptr< const [PowerfulDCRT](#) > [p2dConv](#)
conversion between ZZx and Powerful
- std::vector< NTL::ZZx > [unpackSlotEncoding](#)
linPolys for unpacking the slots

Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr long [defSkHwt](#) = 100
default Hamming weight of recryption key

7.146.1 Detailed Description

A structure to hold recryption-related data inside the [Context](#).

7.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.146.2.1 RecryptData()

```
helib::RecryptData::RecryptData ( ) [inline]
```

7.146.3 Member Function Documentation

7.146.3.1 init()

```
void helib::RecryptData::init (
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec_,
    bool enableThick,
    long t = 0,
    bool build_cache = false,
    bool minimal = false )
```

Initialize the recryption data in the context.

7.146.3.2 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::RecryptData::operator!= (
    const RecryptData & other ) const [inline]
```

7.146.3.3 operator==()

```
bool helib::RecryptData::operator== (
    const RecryptData & other ) const
```

7.146.3.4 setAE()

```
long helib::RecryptData::setAE (
    long & e,
    long & ePrime,
    const Context & context,
    long t = 0 ) [static]
```

Helper function for computing the recryption parameters.

7.146.4 Member Data Documentation

7.146.4.1 alMod

```
std::shared_ptr<const PAlgebraMod> helib::RecryptData::alMod
```

for plaintext space $p^{e-e'+r}$

7.146.4.2 build_cache

```
bool helib::RecryptData::build_cache
```

7.146.4.3 defSkHwt

```
constexpr long helib::RecryptData::defSkHwt = 100 [static], [constexpr]
```

default Hamming weight of recryption key

7.146.4.4 e

```
long helib::RecryptData::e
```

partition of m into co-prime factors

skkey encrypted wrt space $p^{e-e'+r}$

7.146.4.5 ea

```
std::shared_ptr<const EncryptedArray> helib::RecryptData::ea
```

for plaintext space $p^{e-e'+r}$

7.146.4.6 ePrime

```
long helib::RecryptData::ePrime
```

7.146.4.7 firstMap

```
std::shared_ptr<const EvalMap> helib::RecryptData::firstMap
```

linear maps

7.146.4.8 mvec

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::RecryptData::mvec
```

Some data members that are only used for I/O.

7.146.4.9 p2dConv

```
std::shared_ptr<const PowerfulDCRT> helib::RecryptData::p2dConv
```

conversion between ZZx and Powerful

7.146.4.10 secondMap

```
std::shared_ptr<const EvalMap> helib::RecryptData::secondMap
```

7.146.4.11 skHwt

```
long helib::RecryptData::skHwt
```

Hamming weight of recryption secret key.

7.146.4.12 unpackSlotEncoding

```
std::vector<NTL::ZZx> helib::RecryptData::unpackSlotEncoding
```

linPolys for unpacking the slots

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/recryption.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp](#)

7.147 helib::replicate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, long i)

7.147.1 Member Function Documentation

7.147.1.1 apply()

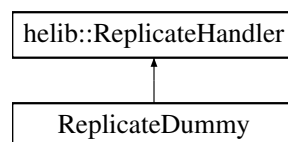
```
template<typename type >
static void helib::replicate_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long i ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[replicate.cpp](#)

7.148 ReplicateDummy Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ReplicateDummy:



Public Member Functions

- [ReplicateDummy](#) ()
- virtual void [handle](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt)

7.148.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.148.1.1 ReplicateDummy()

```
ReplicateDummy::ReplicateDummy ( ) [inline]
```

7.148.2 Member Function Documentation

7.148.2.1 handle()

```
virtual void ReplicateDummy::handle (
    const Ctxt & ctxt ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::ReplicateHandler](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

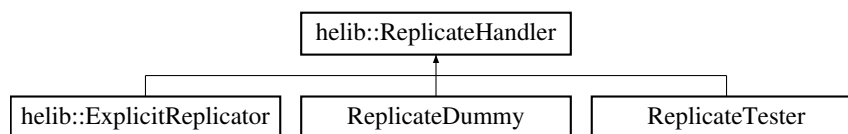
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp`

7.149 helib::ReplicateHandler Class Reference

An abstract class to handle call-backs to get the output of replicate.

```
#include <replicate.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::ReplicateHandler`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [handle](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt)=0
- virtual [~ReplicateHandler](#) ()
- virtual bool [earlyStop](#) (long d, long k, long prodDim)

7.149.1 Detailed Description

An abstract class to handle call-backs to get the output of replicate.

7.149.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.149.2.1 ~ReplicateHandler()

```
virtual helib::ReplicateHandler::~~ReplicateHandler ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```


7.149.3 Member Function Documentation

7.149.3.1 earlyStop()

```
virtual bool helib::ReplicateHandler::earlyStop (
    long d,
    long k,
    long prodDim ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.149.3.2 handle()

```
virtual void helib::ReplicateHandler::handle (
    const Ctxt & ctxt ) [pure virtual]
```

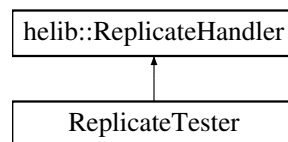
Implemented in [helib::ExplicitReplicator](#), [ReplicateDummy](#), and [ReplicateTester](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/replicate.h](#)

7.150 ReplicateTester Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ReplicateTester:



Public Member Functions

- [ReplicateTester](#) (const [SecKey](#) & sKey, const [EncryptedArray](#) & _ea, const [PlaintextArray](#) & _pa, long _B)
- virtual void [handle](#) (const [Ctxt](#) & ctxt)

Public Attributes

- const [SecKey](#) & sKey
- const [EncryptedArray](#) & ea
- const [PlaintextArray](#) & pa
- long B
- double t_last
- double t_total
- long pos
- bool error

7.150.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.150.1.1 ReplicateTester()

```
ReplicateTester::ReplicateTester (
    const SecKey & _sKey,
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    const PlaintextArray & _pa,
    long _B ) [inline]
```

7.150.2 Member Function Documentation

7.150.2.1 handle()

```
virtual void ReplicateTester::handle (
    const Ctxt & ctxt ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements [helib::ReplicateHandler](#).

7.150.3 Member Data Documentation

7.150.3.1 B

```
long ReplicateTester::B
```

7.150.3.2 ea

```
const EncryptedArray& ReplicateTester::ea
```

7.150.3.3 error

```
bool ReplicateTester::error
```

7.150.3.4 pa

```
const PlaintextArray& ReplicateTester::pa
```

7.150.3.5 pos

```
long ReplicateTester::pos
```

7.150.3.6 sKey

```
const SecKey& ReplicateTester::sKey
```

7.150.3.7 t_last

```
double ReplicateTester::t_last
```

7.150.3.8 t_total

```
double ReplicateTester::t_total
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Replicate.cpp

7.151 helib::rotate_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, long k)

7.151.1 Member Function Documentation

7.151.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::rotate_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long k ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

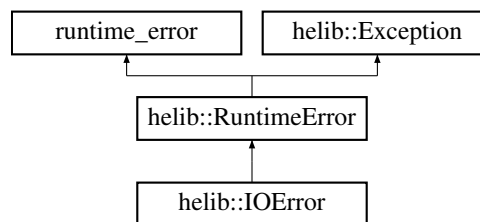
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp

7.152 helib::RuntimeError Class Reference

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.

```
#include <exceptions.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `helib::RuntimeError`:



Public Member Functions

- [RuntimeError](#) (const `std::string` &what_arg)
- [RuntimeError](#) (const `char` *what_arg)
- virtual [~RuntimeError](#) ()
- virtual const `char` * [what](#) () const noexcept override

Additional Inherited Members

7.152.1 Detailed Description

Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.

7.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.152.2.1 RuntimeError() [1/2]

```
helib::RuntimeError::RuntimeError (
    const std::string & what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.152.2.2 RuntimeError() [2/2]

```
helib::RuntimeError::RuntimeError (
    const char * what_arg ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.152.2.3 ~RuntimeError()

```
virtual helib::RuntimeError::~~RuntimeError ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

7.152.3 Member Function Documentation

7.152.3.1 what()

```
virtual const char* helib::RuntimeError::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual], [noexcept]
```

Implements [helib::Exception](#).

Reimplemented in [helib::IOError](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h`

7.153 helib::ScratchCell Class Reference

A class to help manage the allocation of temporary [Ctxt](#) objects.

Public Member Functions

- [ScratchCell](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &c)
- [ScratchCell](#) ([ScratchCell](#) &&other)

Public Attributes

- `std::atomic_bool` [used](#)
- `std::unique_ptr<Ctxt>` [ct](#)

7.153.1 Detailed Description

A class to help manage the allocation of temporary [Ctxt](#) objects.

7.153.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.153.2.1 ScratchCell() [1/2]

```
helib::ScratchCell::ScratchCell (  
    const Ctxt & c ) [inline]
```

7.153.2.2 ScratchCell() [2/2]

```
helib::ScratchCell::ScratchCell (  
    ScratchCell && other ) [inline]
```

7.153.3 Member Data Documentation

7.153.3.1 ct

```
std::unique_ptr<Ctxt> helib::ScratchCell::ct
```

7.153.3.2 used

```
std::atomic_bool helib::ScratchCell::used
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

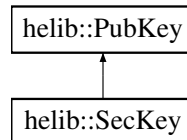
- `/private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp`

7.154 helib::SecKey Class Reference

The secret key.

```
#include <keys.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::SecKey:



Public Member Functions

- [SecKey](#) ()=delete
- [~SecKey](#) () override=default
- [SecKey](#) (const [Context](#) &_context)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [SecKey](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [SecKey](#) &other) const
- void [clear](#) () override
- *Clear all secret-key data.*
- long [ImportSecKey](#) (const [DoubleCRT](#) &sKey, double bound, long ptxtSpace=0, long maxDegKswitch=3)
- long [GenSecKey](#) (long hwt=0, long ptxtSpace=0, long maxDegKswitch=3)
- void [GenKeySWmatrix](#) (long fromSPower, long fromXPower, long fromKeyId=0, long toKeyId=0, long ptxtSpace=0)
- void [Decrypt](#) (NTL::ZZX &plaintext, const [Ctxt](#) &ciphertext) const
- template<typename Scheme >
void [Decrypt](#) (Ptxt< Scheme > &plaintext, const [Ctxt](#) &ciphertext) const
- *Decrypt a ciphertext into a plaintext.*
- void [Decrypt](#) (NTL::ZZX &plaintext, const [Ctxt](#) &ciphertext, NTL::ZZX &f) const
- *Debugging version, returns in f the polynomial before reduction modulo the ptxtSpace.*
- long [skEncrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const NTL::ZZX &ptxt, long ptxtSpace, long skIdx) const
- *Symmetric encryption using the secret key.*
- long [skEncrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [zzX](#) &ptxt, long ptxtSpace, long skIdx) const
- long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertext, const NTL::ZZX &plaintext, long ptxtSpace=0) const override
- long [Encrypt](#) ([Ctxt](#) &ciphertext, const [zzX](#) &plaintext, long ptxtSpace=0) const override
- long [genRecryptData](#) ()
- *Generate bootstrapping data if needed, returns index of key.*
- friend void [::helib::writeSecKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const [SecKey](#) &sk)
- friend void [::helib::readSecKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, [SecKey](#) &sk)
- template<> void [Decrypt](#) (Ptxt< [BGV](#) > &plaintext, const [Ctxt](#) &ciphertext) const
- template<> void [Decrypt](#) (Ptxt< [CKKS](#) > &plaintext, const [Ctxt](#) &ciphertext) const

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [DoubleCRT](#) > [sKeys](#)

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &str`, `const SecKey &sk`)
- `std::istream & operator>>` (`std::istream &str`, `SecKey &sk`)

Additional Inherited Members

7.154.1 Detailed Description

The secret key.

7.154.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.154.2.1 SecKey() [1/2]

```
helib::SecKey::SecKey ( ) [delete]
```

7.154.2.2 ~SecKey()

```
helib::SecKey::~~SecKey ( ) [override], [default]
```

7.154.2.3 SecKey() [2/2]

```
helib::SecKey::SecKey (
    const Context & _context ) [explicit]
```

7.154.3 Member Function Documentation

7.154.3.1 clear()

```
void helib::SecKey::clear ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Clear all secret-key data.

Reimplemented from [helib::PubKey](#).

7.154.3.2 Decrypt() [1/5]

```
void helib::SecKey::Decrypt (
    NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    const Ctxt & ciphertext ) const
```

7.154.3.3 Decrypt() [2/5]

```
void helib::SecKey::Decrypt (
    NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    const Ctxt & ciphertext,
    NTL::ZZX & f ) const
```

Debugging version, returns in *f* the polynomial before reduction modulo the *ptxtSpace*.

7.154.3.4 Decrypt() [3/5]

```
template<>
void helib::SecKey::Decrypt (
    Ptxt< BGV > & plaintext,
    const Ctxt & ciphertext ) const
```

7.154.3.5 Decrypt() [4/5]

```
template<>
void helib::SecKey::Decrypt (
    Ptxt< CKKS > & plaintext,
    const Ctxt & ciphertext ) const
```

7.154.3.6 Decrypt() [5/5]

```
template<typename Scheme >
void helib::SecKey::Decrypt (
    Ptxt< Scheme > & plaintext,
    const Ctxt & ciphertext ) const
```

Decrypt a ciphertext into a plaintext.

Template Parameters

<i>Scheme</i>	Encryption scheme used (must be BGV or CKKS).
---------------	--

Parameters

<i>plaintext</i>	Plaintext into which to de-crypt.
<i>ciphertext</i>	Ciphertext to de-crypt.

7.154.3.7 Encrypt() [1/2]

```
long helib::SecKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const NTL::ZZX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PubKey](#).

7.154.3.8 Encrypt() [2/2]

```
long helib::SecKey::Encrypt (
    Ctxt & ciphertext,
    const zzX & plaintext,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [helib::PubKey](#).

7.154.3.9 GenKeySWmatrix()

```
void helib::SecKey::GenKeySWmatrix (
    long fromSPower,
    long fromXPower,
    long fromKeyIdx = 0,
    long toKeyIdx = 0,
    long ptxtSpace = 0 )
```

Generate a key-switching matrix and store it in the public key. The i 'th column of the matrix encrypts $\text{fromKey} \leftarrow B_1 * B_2 * \dots * B_{i-1} * Q$ under toKey , relative to the largest modulus (i.e., all primes) and plaintext space p . Q is the product of special primes, and the B_i 's are the products of primes in the i 'th digit. The plaintext space defaults to $2^{\wedge}r$, as defined by `context.mod2r`.

7.154.3.10 genRecryptData()

```
long helib::SecKey::genRecryptData ( )
```

Generate bootstrapping data if needed, returns index of key.

7.154.3.11 GenSecKey()

```
long helib::SecKey::GenSecKey (
    long hwt = 0,
    long ptxtSpace = 0,
    long maxDegKswitch = 3 )
```

Key generation: This procedure generates a single secret key, pushes it onto the sKeys list using ImportSecKey from above.

7.154.3.12 ImportSecKey()

```
long helib::SecKey::ImportSecKey (
    const DoubleCRT & sKey,
    double bound,
    long ptxtSpace = 0,
    long maxDegKswitch = 3 )
```

We allow the calling application to choose a secret-key polynomial by itself, then insert it into the [SecKey](#) object, getting the index of that secret key in the sKeys list. If this is the first secret-key for this object then the procedure below also generates a corresponding public encryption key. It is assumed that the context already contains all parameters.

7.154.3.13 operator!=(())

```
bool helib::SecKey::operator!= (
    const SecKey & other ) const
```

7.154.3.14 operator==(())

```
bool helib::SecKey::operator== (
    const SecKey & other ) const
```

7.154.3.15 skEncrypt() [1/2]

```
long helib::SecKey::skEncrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const NTL::ZZX & ptxt,
    long ptxtSpace,
    long skIdx ) const
```

Symmetric encryption using the secret key.

7.154.3.16 skEncrypt() [2/2]

```
long helib::SecKey::skEncrypt (
    Ctxt & ctxt,
    const zzX & ptxt,
    long ptxtSpace,
    long skIdx ) const
```

7.154.3.17 void ::helib::readSecKeyBinary()

```
helib::SecKey::void ::helib::readSecKeyBinary (
    std::istream & str,
    SecKey & sk )
```

7.154.3.18 void ::helib::writeSecKeyBinary()

```
helib::SecKey::void ::helib::writeSecKeyBinary (
    std::ostream & str,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

7.154.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.154.4.1 operator<<**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & str,
    const SecKey & sk ) [friend]
```

7.154.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & str,
    SecKey & sk ) [friend]
```

7.154.5 Member Data Documentation

7.154.5.1 sKeys

```
std::vector<DoubleCRT> helib::SecKey::sKeys
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keys.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/keys.cpp](#)

7.155 helib::shallow_clone< X > Class Template Reference

Shallow copy: initialize with copy constructor.

```
#include <clonedPtr.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static X * [apply](#) (const X *x)

7.155.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename X>
class helib::shallow_clone< X >
```

Shallow copy: initialize with copy constructor.

Template Parameters

X	The class to which this points
---	--------------------------------

7.155.2 Member Function Documentation

7.155.2.1 apply()

```
template<typename X >
static X* helib::shallow_clone< X >::apply (
    const X * x ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[clonedPtr.h](#)

7.156 helib::shift_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, long k)

7.156.1 Member Function Documentation

7.156.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::shift_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    long k ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/src/[EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.157 helib::SKHandle Class Reference

A handle, describing the secret-key element that "matches" a part, of the form $s^r(X^t)$.

```
#include <Ctxt.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SKHandle](#) (long newPowerOfS=0, long newPowerOfX=1, long newSecretKeyID=0)
- void [setBase](#) (long newSecretKeyID=-1)
Set powerOfS=powerOfX=1.
- bool [isBase](#) (long ofKeyID=0) const
Is powerOfS==powerOfX==1?
- void [setOne](#) (long newSecretKeyID=-1)
Set powerOfS=0, powerOfX=1.
- bool [isOne](#) () const
Is powerOfS==0?
- bool [operator==](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &other) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &other) const
- long [getPowerOfS](#) () const
- long [getPowerOfX](#) () const
- long [getSecretKeyID](#) () const
- bool [mul](#) (const [SKHandle](#) &a, const [SKHandle](#) &b)
Computes the "product" of two handles.
- void [read](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [write](#) (std::ostream &str) const

Friends

- class [Ctxt](#)
- std::istream & [operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, [SKHandle](#) &handle)

7.157.1 Detailed Description

A handle, describing the secret-key element that "matches" a part, of the form $s^r(X^t)$.

7.157.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.157.2.1 SKHandle()

```
helib::SKHandle::SKHandle (
    long newPowerOfS = 0,
    long newPowerOfX = 1,
    long newSecretKeyID = 0 ) [inline]
```

7.157.3 Member Function Documentation

7.157.3.1 getPowerOfS()

```
long helib::SKHandle::getPowerOfS ( ) const [inline]
```

7.157.3.2 getPowerOfX()

```
long helib::SKHandle::getPowerOfX ( ) const [inline]
```

7.157.3.3 getSecretKeyID()

```
long helib::SKHandle::getSecretKeyID ( ) const [inline]
```

7.157.3.4 isBase()

```
bool helib::SKHandle::isBase (
    long ofKeyID = 0 ) const [inline]
```

Is powerOfS==powerOfX==1?

7.157.3.5 isOne()

```
bool helib::SKHandle::isOne ( ) const [inline]
```

Is powerOfS==0?

7.157.3.6 mul()

```
bool helib::SKHandle::mul (
    const SKHandle & a,
    const SKHandle & b ) [inline]
```

Computes the "product" of two handles.

The key-ID's and powers of X must match, else an error state arises, which is represented using a key-ID of -1 and returning false. Also, note that inputs may alias outputs.

To determine if the resulting handle can be re-linearized using some key-switching matrices from the public key, use the method `pubKey.haveKeySWmatrix(handle,handle.secretKeyID)`, from the class [PubKey](#) in [keys.h](#)

7.157.3.7 operator"!="()

```
bool helib::SKHandle::operator!= (
    const SKHandle & other ) const [inline]
```

7.157.3.8 operator==()

```
bool helib::SKHandle::operator== (
    const SKHandle & other ) const [inline]
```

7.157.3.9 read()

```
void helib::SKHandle::read (
    std::istream & str )
```

7.157.3.10 setBase()

```
void helib::SKHandle::setBase (
    long newSecretKeyID = -1 ) [inline]
```

Set powerOfS=powerOfX=1.

7.157.3.11 setOne()

```
void helib::SKHandle::setOne (
    long newSecretKeyID = -1 ) [inline]
```

Set powerOfS=0, powerOfX=1.

7.157.3.12 write()

```
void helib::SKHandle::write (
    std::ostream & str ) const
```

7.157.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.157.4.1 Ctxt

```
friend class Ctxt [friend]
```

7.157.4.2 operator>>

```
std::istream& operator>> (
    std::istream & s,
    SKHandle & handle ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp](#)

7.158 StopReplicate Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Replicate.cpp](#)

7.159 helib::sub_pa_impl< type > Class Template Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [apply](#) (const [EncryptedArrayDerived](#)< type > &ea, [PlaintextArray](#) &pa, const [PlaintextArray](#) &other)

7.159.1 Member Function Documentation

7.159.1.1 apply()

```
template<typename type >
static void helib::sub_pa_impl< type >::apply (
    const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > & ea,
    PlaintextArray & pa,
    const PlaintextArray & other ) [inline], [static]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp](#)

7.160 helib::SubDimension Class Reference

A node in a tree relative to some generator.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SubDimension](#) (long sz=0, bool gd=false, long ee=0, const NTL::Vec< long > &bns1=dummyBenes, const NTL::Vec< long > &bns2=dummyBenes)
- long [totalLength](#) () const

Public Attributes

- long [size](#)
- bool [good](#)
- long [e](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [frstBenes](#)
- NTL::Vec< long > [scndBenes](#)

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const [SubDimension](#) &tree)

7.160.1 Detailed Description

A node in a tree relative to some generator.

7.160.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.160.2.1 SubDimension()

```
helib::SubDimension::SubDimension (
    long sz = 0,
    bool gd = false,
    long ee = 0,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & bns1 = dummyBenes,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & bns2 = dummyBenes ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.160.3 Member Function Documentation

7.160.3.1 totalLength()

```
long helib::SubDimension::totalLength ( ) const [inline]
```

7.160.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.160.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & s,
    const SubDimension & tree ) [friend]
```

7.160.5 Member Data Documentation

7.160.5.1 e

```
long helib::SubDimension::e
```

7.160.5.2 frstBenes

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::SubDimension::frstBenes
```

7.160.5.3 good

```
bool helib::SubDimension::good
```

7.160.5.4 scndBenes

```
NTL::Vec<long> helib::SubDimension::scndBenes
```

7.160.5.5 size

```
long helib::SubDimension::size
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/permutations.cpp](#)

7.161 helib::ThinEvalMap Class Reference

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in "thin" bootstrapping, where slots are assumed to contain constants. The interface is exactly the same as for [EvalMap](#), except that the constructor does not have a `normal_basis` parameter.

```
#include <EvalMap.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ThinEvalMap](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &_ea, bool minimal, const NTL::Vec< long > &mvec, bool _invert, bool build_cache)
- void [upgrade](#) ()
- void [apply](#) (Ctxt &ctxt) const

7.161.1 Detailed Description

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in "thin" bootstrapping, where slots are assumed to contain constants. The interface is exactly the same as for [EvalMap](#), except that the constructor does not have a `normal_basis` parameter.

7.161.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.161.2.1 ThinEvalMap()

```
helib::ThinEvalMap::ThinEvalMap (
    const EncryptedArray & _ea,
    bool minimal,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec,
    bool _invert,
    bool build_cache )
```

7.161.3 Member Function Documentation

7.161.3.1 apply()

```
void helib::ThinEvalMap::apply (
    Ctxt & ctxt ) const
```

7.161.3.2 upgrade()

```
void helib::ThinEvalMap::upgrade ( )
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

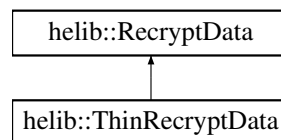
- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EvalMap.h
- /private/tmp/HElib/src/EvalMap.cpp

7.162 helib::ThinRecryptData Class Reference

Same as above, but for "thin" bootstrapping, where the slots are assumed to contain constants.

```
#include <recryption.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::ThinRecryptData:



Public Member Functions

- void `init` (const `Context` &context, const `NTL::Vec< long >` &mvec_, bool alsoThick, long t=0, bool `build_cache`=false, bool minimal=false)
Initialize the recryption data in the context.

Public Attributes

- `std::shared_ptr< const ThinEvalMap >` `coeffToSlot`
linear maps
- `std::shared_ptr< const ThinEvalMap >` `slotToCoeff`

Additional Inherited Members

7.162.1 Detailed Description

Same as above, but for "thin" bootstrapping, where the slots are assumed to contain constants.

7.162.2 Member Function Documentation

7.162.2.1 init()

```
void helib::ThinRecryptData::init (
    const Context & context,
    const NTL::Vec< long > & mvec_,
    bool alsoThick,
    long t = 0,
    bool build_cache = false,
    bool minimal = false )
```

Initialize the recryption data in the context.

7.162.3 Member Data Documentation

7.162.3.1 coeffToSlot

```
std::shared_ptr<const ThinEvalMap> helib::ThinRecryptData::coeffToSlot
```

linear maps

7.162.3.2 slotToCoeff

```
std::shared_ptr<const ThinEvalMap> helib::ThinRecryptData::slotToCoeff
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/recryption.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp](#)

7.163 TimingData Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [TimingData](#) (long _m=-1)

Public Attributes

- long [m](#)
- long [phim](#)
- long [nSlots](#)
- long [p](#)
- vector< [LowLvlTimingData](#) > [lowLvl](#)
- [HighLvlTimingData](#) [highLvl](#)
- [OtherTimingData](#) [other](#)

7.163.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.163.1.1 TimingData()

```
TimingData::TimingData (
    long _m = -1 )    [inline], [explicit]
```

7.163.2 Member Data Documentation

7.163.2.1 highLvl

```
HighLvlTimingData TimingData::highLvl
```

7.163.2.2 lowLvl

```
vector<LowLvlTimingData> TimingData::lowLvl
```

7.163.2.3 m

```
long TimingData::m
```

7.163.2.4 nSlots

```
long TimingData::nSlots
```


7.163.2.5 other

```
OtherTimingData TimingData::other
```

7.163.2.6 p

```
long TimingData::p
```

7.163.2.7 phim

```
long TimingData::phim
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp](#)

7.164 helib::TreeNode< T > Class Template Reference

A node in a full binary tree.

```
#include <permutations.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [TreeNode](#) ()
- [TreeNode](#) (const T &d)
- T & [getData](#) ()
- const T & [getData](#) () const
- long [getParent](#) () const
- long [getLeftChild](#) () const
- long [getRightChild](#) () const
- long [getPrev](#) () const
- long [getNext](#) () const

Friends

- class [FullBinaryTree](#)< T >

7.164.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
class helib::TreeNode< T >
```

A node in a full binary tree.

These nodes are in a `std::vector`, so we use indexes rather than pointers

7.164.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.164.2.1 `TreeNode()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T >  
helib::TreeNode< T >::TreeNode ( ) [inline]
```

7.164.2.2 `TreeNode()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T >  
helib::TreeNode< T >::TreeNode (   
    const T & d ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.164.3 Member Function Documentation

7.164.3.1 `getData()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T >  
T& helib::TreeNode< T >::getData ( ) [inline]
```

7.164.3.2 `getData()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T >  
const T& helib::TreeNode< T >::getData ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.3.3 getLeftChild()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::TreeNode< T >::getLeftChild ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.3.4 getNext()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::TreeNode< T >::getNext ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.3.5 getParent()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::TreeNode< T >::getParent ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.3.6 getPrev()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::TreeNode< T >::getPrev ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.3.7 getRightChild()

```
template<typename T >
long helib::TreeNode< T >::getRightChild ( ) const [inline]
```

7.164.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.164.4.1 FullBinaryTree< T >

```
template<typename T >
friend class FullBinaryTree< T > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[permutations.h](#)

7.165 helib::zz_pXModulus1 Class Reference

Auxiliary classes to facilitate faster reduction mod $\Phi_m(X)$ when the input has degree less than m .

```
#include <NumbTh.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [zz_pXModulus1](#) (long $_m$, const NTL::zz_pX & $_f$)
- const NTL::zz_pXModulus & [upcast](#) () const

Public Attributes

- long m
- NTL::zz_pX f
- long n
- bool [specialLogic](#)
- long k
- long $k1$
- NTL::fftRep [R0](#)
- NTL::fftRep [R1](#)
- NTL::zz_pXModulus fm

7.165.1 Detailed Description

Auxiliary classes to facilitate faster reduction mod $\Phi_m(X)$ when the input has degree less than m .

7.165.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.165.2.1 zz_pXModulus1()

```
helib::zz_pXModulus1::zz_pXModulus1 (
    long  $_m$ ,
    const NTL::zz_pX &  $_f$  )
```

7.165.3 Member Function Documentation

7.165.3.1 upcast()

```
const NTL::zz_pXModulus& helib::zz_pXModulus1::upcast ( ) const [inline]
```

7.165.4 Member Data Documentation

7.165.4.1 f

NTL::zz_pX helib::zz_pXModulus1::f

7.165.4.2 fm

NTL::zz_pXModulus helib::zz_pXModulus1::fm

7.165.4.3 k

long helib::zz_pXModulus1::k

7.165.4.4 k1

long helib::zz_pXModulus1::k1

7.165.4.5 m

long helib::zz_pXModulus1::m

7.165.4.6 n

long helib::zz_pXModulus1::n

7.165.4.7 R0

NTL::fftRep helib::zz_pXModulus1::R0

7.165.4.8 R1

```
NTL::fftRep helib::zz_pXModulus1::R1
```

7.165.4.9 specialLogic

```
bool helib::zz_pXModulus1::specialLogic
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

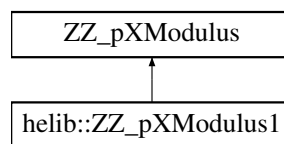
- [/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/NumbTh.h](#)
- [/private/tmp/HElib/src/NumbTh.cpp](#)

7.166 helib::ZZ_pXModulus1 Class Reference

placeholder for pXModulus ...no optimizations

```
#include <NumbTh.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for helib::ZZ_pXModulus1:



Public Member Functions

- [ZZ_pXModulus1](#) ([UNUSED](#) long _m, const NTL::ZZ_pX &_f)
- const NTL::ZZ_pXModulus & [upcast](#) () const

7.166.1 Detailed Description

placeholder for pXModulus ...no optimizations

7.166.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.166.2.1 ZZ_pXModulus1()

```
helib::ZZ_pXModulus1::ZZ_pXModulus1 (
    UNUSED long _m,
    const NTL::ZZ_pX & _f ) [inline]
```

7.166.3 Member Function Documentation

7.166.3.1 upcast()

```
const NTL::ZZ_pXModulus& helib::ZZ_pXModulus1::upcast ( ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/[NumbTh.h](#)

Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 `mainpage.dox` File Reference

8.2 `/private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/apiAttributes.h` File Reference

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define` [UNUSED](#)

8.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.2.1.1 `UNUSED`

```
#define UNUSED
```

8.3 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/ArgMap.h File Reference

Easier arg parsing.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <forward_list>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <set>
#include <unordered_map>
#include <algorithm>
#include <functional>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include <fstream>
#include <cctype>
#include <memory>
#include <vector>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <regex>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::ArgMap](#)
Basic class for arg parsing. Example use:
- struct [helib::ArgMap::ArgProcessor](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Easier arg parsing.

8.4 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/assertions.h File Reference

Various assertion functions for use within HElib. These are meant as a replacement for C-style asserts, which (undesirably) exit the process without giving the opportunity to clean up and shut down gracefully. Instead, these functions will throw an exception if their conditions are violated.

```
#include <helib/exceptions.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertTrue` (const T &value, const std::string &message)
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertFalse` (T value, const std::string &message)
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertEq` (const T &a, const T &b, const std::string &message)
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertNeq` (const T &a, const T &b, const std::string &message)
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::LogicError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertNotNull` (const T &p, const std::string &message)
- `template<typename ExceptionTy = ::helib::OutOfRangeError, typename T = void>`
void `helib::assertInRange` (const T &elem, const T &min, const T &max, const std::string &message, bool right_inclusive=false)

8.4.1 Detailed Description

Various assertion functions for use within HElib. These are meant as a replacement for C-style asserts, which (undesirably) exit the process without giving the opportunity to clean up and shut down gracefully. Instead, these functions will throw an exception if their conditions are violated.

General usage is of the form:

```
helib::assertEq(my_variable, 51, "my_variable must equal 51!");
```

Most of these functions will result in an `helib::LogicError` being thrown if their conditions are violated, except for `assertInRange`, which will throw an `helib::OutOfRange`. However, if one wishes to throw some other helib exception, one can specify it as a template argument as follows. For example:

```
helib::assertTrue<helib::InvalidArgument>(some_var > 0, "some_var must be positive!");
```

The full set of helib exceptions can be found in [exceptions.h](#).

8.5 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binaryArith.h File Reference

Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation.

```
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::vector< long > helib::longToBitVector` (long num, long bitSize)
Returns a number as a vector of bits with LSB on the left.
- `void helib::binaryCond` (CtPtrs &output, const Ctxt &cond, const CtPtrs &>trueValue, const CtPtrs &>falseValue)
*Implementation of $output = cond * trueValue + (1 - cond) * falseValue$.*
- `void helib::binaryMask` (CtPtrs &binaryNums, const Ctxt &mask)
Zeroes the slots of `binaryNums` where the corresponding slot of `mask` is 0.
- `void helib::concatBinaryNums` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b)
Concatenates two binary numbers into a single `CtPtrs` object. E.g. If $a=10111$, $b=00101$ then $output = 1011100101$.
- `void helib::splitBinaryNums` (CtPtrs &leftSplit, CtPtrs &rightSplit, const CtPtrs &input)
Splits a single binary number into two binary numbers `leftSplit` and `rightSplit`.
- `void helib::leftBitwiseShift` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const long shamt)
Left shift input by `shamt`.
- `void helib::bitwiseRotate` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, long rotamt)
Rotate input by `rotamt`.
- `void helib::bitwiseXOR` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)
Compute a bitwise XOR between `lhs` and `rhs`.
- `void helib::bitwiseOr` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)
Compute a bitwise OR between `lhs` and `rhs`.
- `void helib::bitwiseAnd` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)
Compute a bitwise AND between `lhs` and `rhs`.
- `void helib::bitwiseAnd` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const std::vector< long > mask)
Compute a bitwise AND between input and a `std::vector<long>`.
- `void helib::bitwiseNot` (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input)
Compute a bitwise NOT of input.
- `void helib::addTwoNumbers` (CtPtrs &sum, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Adds two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.
- `void helib::negateBinary` (CtPtrs &negation, const CtPtrs &input)
Negates a number in binary 2's complement representation.
- `void helib::subtractBinary` (CtPtrs &difference, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Subtracts `rhs` from `lhs` where `lhs`, `rhs` are in 2's complement.
- `long helib::fifteenOrLess4Four` (const CtPtrs &out, const CtPtrs &in, long sizeLimit=4)
Add together up to fifteen $\{0,1\}$ integers, producing a 4-bit counter.
- `void helib::addManyNumbers` (CtPtrs &sum, CtPtrMat &numbers, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Sum an arbitrary amount of numbers in binary representation.
- `void helib::multTwoNumbers` (CtPtrs &product, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, bool rhsTwosComplement=false, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Multiply two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.
- `void helib::decryptBinaryNums` (std::vector< long > &pNums, const CtPtrs &eNums, const SecKey &sKey, const EncryptedArray &ea, bool twosComplement=false, bool allSlots=true)
Decrypt the binary numbers that are encrypted in `eNums`.
- `void helib::packedRecrypt` (const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding)
Function for packed recryption to recrypt multiple numbers.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation.

8.6 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binaryCompare.h File Reference

Implementing integer comparison in binary representation.

```
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::compareTwoNumbers](#) (CtPtrs &max, CtPtrs &min, Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, bool twosComplement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Compares two integers in binary a, b . Returns $\max(a, b)$, $\min(a, b)$ and indicator bits $\mu=(a>b)$ and $\text{ni}=(a<b)$
- void [helib::compareTwoNumbers](#) (Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, bool twosComplement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
Compares two integers in binary a, b . Returns only indicator bits $\mu=(a>b)$ and $\text{ni}=(a<b)$.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Implementing integer comparison in binary representation.

8.7 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/binio.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include <type_traits>
#include <NTL/xdouble.h>
#include <NTL/vec_long.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define BINIO_32BIT 4`
- `#define BINIO_48BIT 6`
- `#define BINIO_64BIT 8`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_SIZE 4`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_BEGIN "|BS|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_END "|BS|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_BEGIN "|CN|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_END "|CN|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CTXT_BEGIN "|CX|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_CTXT_END "|CX|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_PK_BEGIN "|PK|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_PK_END "|PK|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_SK_BEGIN "|SK|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_SK_END "|SK|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_SKM_BEGIN "|KM|"`
- `#define BINIO_EYE_SKM_END "|KM|"`

Functions

- `int helib::readEyeCatcher (std::istream &str, const char *expect)`
- `void helib::writeEyeCatcher (std::ostream &str, const char *eye)`
- `void helib::write_ntl_vec_long (std::ostream &str, const NTL::vec_long &vl, long intSize=BINIO_64BIT)`
- `void helib::read_ntl_vec_long (std::istream &str, NTL::vec_long &vl)`
- `long helib::read_raw_int (std::istream &str)`
- `int helib::read_raw_int32 (std::istream &str)`
- `void helib::write_raw_int (std::ostream &str, long num)`
- `void helib::write_raw_int32 (std::ostream &str, int num)`
- `void helib::write_raw_double (std::ostream &str, const double d)`
- `double helib::read_raw_double (std::istream &str)`
- `void helib::write_raw_xdouble (std::ostream &str, const NTL::xdouble xd)`
- `NTL::xdouble helib::read_raw_xdouble (std::istream &str)`
- `void helib::write_raw_ZZ (std::ostream &str, const NTL::ZZ &zz)`
- `void helib::read_raw_ZZ (std::istream &str, NTL::ZZ &zz)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::write_raw_vector (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<> void helib::write_raw_vector< long > (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< long > &v)`
- `template<> void helib::write_raw_vector< double > (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< double > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::read_raw_vector (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v, T &init)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::read_raw_vector (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v)`
- `template<> void helib::read_raw_vector< long > (std::istream &str, std::vector< long > &v)`
- `template<> void helib::read_raw_vector< double > (std::istream &str, std::vector< double > &v)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::read_raw_vector (std::istream &str, std::vector< T > &v, const Context &context)`

8.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.7.1.1 BINIO_32BIT

```
#define BINIO_32BIT 4
```

8.7.1.2 BINIO_48BIT

```
#define BINIO_48BIT 6
```

8.7.1.3 BINIO_64BIT

```
#define BINIO_64BIT 8
```

8.7.1.4 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_BEGIN "|CN|"
```

8.7.1.5 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXT_END "|CN|"
```

8.7.1.6 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_BEGIN "|BS|"
```

8.7.1.7 BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CONTEXTBASE_END "|BS|"
```

8.7.1.8 BINIO_EYE_CTXT_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CTXT_BEGIN "|CX|"
```

8.7.1.9 BINIO_EYE_CTXT_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_CTXT_END "]CX|"
```

8.7.1.10 BINIO_EYE_PK_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_PK_BEGIN "|PK|"
```

8.7.1.11 BINIO_EYE_PK_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_PK_END "]PK|"
```

8.7.1.12 BINIO_EYE_SIZE

```
#define BINIO_EYE_SIZE 4
```

8.7.1.13 BINIO_EYE_SK_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_SK_BEGIN "|SK|"
```

8.7.1.14 BINIO_EYE_SK_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_SK_END "]SK|"
```

8.7.1.15 BINIO_EYE_SKM_BEGIN

```
#define BINIO_EYE_SKM_BEGIN "|KM|"
```

8.7.1.16 BINIO_EYE_SKM_END

```
#define BINIO_EYE_SKM_END "]KM|"
```


8.8 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/bluestein.h File Reference

declaration of BluesteinFFT(x, n, root, powers, powers_aux, Rb):

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::BluesteinInit](#) (long n, const NTL::zz_p &root, NTL::zz_pX &powers, NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, NTL::fftRep &Rb)
initialize bluestein
- void [helib::BluesteinFFT](#) (NTL::zz_pX &x, long n, const NTL::zz_p &root, const NTL::zz_pX &powers, const NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, const NTL::fftRep &Rb)
apply bluestein

8.8.1 Detailed Description

declaration of BluesteinFFT(x, n, root, powers, powers_aux, Rb):

Compute length-n FFT of the coefficient-vector of x (in place) If the degree of x is less than n then it treats the top coefficients as 0, if the degree of x is more than n then the extra coefficients are ignored. Similarly, if the top entries in x are zeros then x will have degree smaller than n. The argument root is a $2n$ -th root of unity, namely $\text{BluesteinFFT}(\dots, \text{root}, \dots) = \text{DFT}(\dots, \text{root}^2, \dots)$.

The inverse-FFT is obtained just by calling $\text{BluesteinFFT}(\dots, \text{root}^{-1})$, but this procedure is *NOT SCALED*, so $\text{BluesteinFFT}(x, n, \text{root}, \dots)$ and then $\text{BluesteinFFT}(x, n, \text{root}^{-1}, \dots)$ will result in $x = n * x_{\text{original}}$

The values powers, powers_aux, and Rb must be precomputed by first calling $\text{BluesteinInit}(n, \text{root}, \text{powers}, \text{powers_aux}, \text{Rb})$.

8.9 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/clonedPtr.h File Reference

Implementation of smart pointers with "deep cloning" semantics.

Classes

- class [helib::deep_clone< X >](#)
Deep copy: initialize with clone.
- class [helib::shallow_clone< X >](#)
Shallow copy: initialize with copy constructor.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define CLONED_PTR_TEMPLATE_MEMBERS(CLONED_PTR_TYPE)`
- `#define CLONED_PTR_DECLARE(CLONED_PTR_TYPE, CLONED_PTR_INIT)`

Functions

- `template<typename X , typename Cloner >`
`void helib::swap (cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > &x, cloned_ptr< X, Cloner > &y)`
- `template<typename X , typename Cloner >`
`void helib::swap (copied_ptr< X, Cloner > &x, copied_ptr< X, Cloner > &y)`

8.9.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of smart pointers with "deep cloning" semantics.

Based (loosely) on code from

http://github.com/yonat/smart_ptr/blob/master/cloned_ptr.h

8.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.9.2.1 CLONED_PTR_DECLARE

```
#define CLONED_PTR_DECLARE(  
    CLONED_PTR_TYPE,  
    CLONED_PTR_INIT )
```

8.9.2.2 CLONED_PTR_TEMPLATE_MEMBERS

```
#define CLONED_PTR_TEMPLATE_MEMBERS(  
    CLONED_PTR_TYPE )
```

Value:

```
template <typename Y>  
CLONED_PTR_TYPE(const CLONED_PTR_TYPE<Y>& r)  
{  
    copy(r.ptr);  
}  
template <typename Y>  
CLONED_PTR_TYPE& operator=(const CLONED_PTR_TYPE<Y>& r)  
{  
    if (this != &r) {  
        delete ptr;  
        copy(r.ptr);  
    }  
    return *this;  
}
```

8.10 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/CModulus.h File Reference

Supports forward and backward length-m FFT transformations.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/PAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/bluestein.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::CModulus](#)
Provides FFT and iFFT routines modulo a single-precision prime.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Supports forward and backward length-m FFT transformations.

This is a wrapper around the bluesteinFFT routines, for one modulus q.

8.11 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Context.h File Reference

Keeps the parameters of an instance of the cryptosystem.

```
#include <helib/PAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/CModulus.h>
#include <helib/IndexSet.h>
#include <helib/recryption.h>
#include <helib/primeChain.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
#include <NTL/Lazy.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::Context](#)
Maintaining the parameters.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- long [helib::FindM](#) (long k, long nBits, long c, long p, long d, long s, long chosen_m, bool [verbose](#)=false)
Returns smallest parameter m satisfying various constraints:
- void [helib::writeContextBase](#) (std::ostream &s, const Context &context)
write [m p r gens ords] data
- void [helib::readContextBase](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context
- std::unique_ptr< Context > [helib::buildContextFromAscii](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::writeContextBaseBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const Context &context)
write [m p r gens ords] data
- void [helib::writeContextBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const Context &context)
- void [helib::readContextBaseBinary](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context
- std::unique_ptr< Context > [helib::buildContextFromBinary](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::readContextBinary](#) (std::istream &str, Context &context)
- void [helib::buildModChain](#) (Context &context, long nBits, long nDgts=3, bool willBeBootstrappable=false, long skHwt=0, long resolution=3, long bitsInSpecialPrimes=0)
- void [helib::endBuildModChain](#) (Context &context)

Variables

- Context * [helib::activeContext](#) = nullptr

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Keeps the parameters of an instance of the cryptosystem.

8.12 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/CtPtrs.h File Reference

Unified interface for vector of pointers to ciphertexts.

```
#include <initializer_list>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/PtrVector.h>
#include <helib/PtrMatrix.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Typedefs

- typedef PtrVector< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs](#)
- typedef PtrVector_VecT< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs_VecCt](#)
- typedef PtrVector_vectorT< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs_vectorCt](#)
- typedef PtrVector_VecPt< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs_VecPt](#)
- typedef PtrVector_vectorPt< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs_vectorPt](#)
- typedef PtrVector_slice< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrs_slice](#)
- typedef PtrMatrix< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrMat](#)
- typedef PtrMatrix_Vec< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrMat_VecCt](#)
- typedef PtrMatrix_vector< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrMat_vectorCt](#)
- typedef PtrMatrix_ptVec< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrMat_ptVecCt](#)
- typedef PtrMatrix_ptvector< Ctxt > [helib::CtPtrMat_ptvectorCt](#)

Functions

- void [helib::packedDecrypt](#) (const CtPtrs &cPtrs, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea)
- void [helib::packedDecrypt](#) (const CtPtrs &array, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea, long belowLvl)
- void [helib::packedDecrypt](#) (const CtPtrMat &m, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea, long belowLvl=LONG_MAX)
- long [helib::findMinBitCapacity](#) (const CtPtrs &v)
- long [helib::findMinBitCapacity](#) (const CtPtrMat &m)
- long [helib::findMinBitCapacity](#) (std::initializer_list< const CtPtrs * > list)
- void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ctxt &result, const CtPtrs &v1, const CtPtrs &v2)
- Ctxt [helib::innerProduct](#) (const CtPtrs &v1, const CtPtrs &v2)

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Unified interface for vector of pointers to ciphertexts.

8.13 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ctxt.h File Reference

Declarations of a BGV-type ciphertext and key-switching matrices.

```
#include <cfloat>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::Pttx](#)
An object that mimics the functionality of the [Ctxt](#) object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted.
- class [helib::SKHandle](#)
A handle, describing the secret-key element that "matches" a part, of the form $s^{\wedge}r(X^{\wedge}t)$.
- class [helib::CtxtPart](#)
One entry in a ciphertext std::vector.
- class [helib::Ctxt](#)
A [Ctxt](#) object holds a single ciphertext.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const SKHandle &handle)`
- `std::istream & helib::operator>> (std::istream &s, CtxtPart &p)`
- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const CtxtPart &p)`
- `void helib::totalProduct (Ctxt &out, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v)`
- `void helib::incrementalProduct (std::vector< Ctxt > &v)`
- `void helib::innerProduct (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v2)`
- `Ctxt helib::innerProduct (const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v2)`
- `void helib::innerProduct (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< DoubleCRT > &v2)`
- *Compute the inner product of a vectors of ciphertexts and a constant vector.*
- `Ctxt helib::innerProduct (const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< DoubleCRT > &v2)`
- `void helib::innerProduct (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &v2)`
- `Ctxt helib::innerProduct (const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &v2)`
- `void helib::CheckCtxt (const Ctxt &c, const char *label)`
- *print to cerr some info about ciphertext*
- `void helib::extractDigits (std::vector< Ctxt > &digits, const Ctxt &c, long r=0)`
- *Extract the mod-p digits of a mod-p^r ciphertext.*
- `void helib::extractDigits (std::vector< Ctxt > &digits, const Ctxt &c, long r, bool shortCut)`
- `void helib::extendExtractDigits (std::vector< Ctxt > &digits, const Ctxt &c, long r, long e)`

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Declarations of a BGV-type ciphertext and key-switching matrices.

A ciphertext is a `std::vector` of "ciphertext parts", each part consists of a polynomial (element of polynomial ring R_Q) and a "handle" describing the secret-key polynomial that this part multiplies during decryption. For example:

- A "canonical" ciphertext has two parts, the first part multiplies 1 and the second multiplies the "base" secret key s .
- When you multiply two canonical ciphertexts you get a 3-part ciphertext, with parts corresponding to 1, s , and s^2 .
- When you apply automorphism $X \rightarrow X^t$ to a generic ciphertext, then
 - the part corresponding to 1 still remains wrt 1
 - every other part corresponding to some s' will now be corresponding to the polynomial $s'(X^t) \bmod \Phi_m(X)$

This type of representation lets you in principle add ciphertexts that are defined with respect to different keys:

- For parts of the two ciphertexts that point to the same secret-key polynomial, you just add the two Double-CRT polynomials
- Parts in one ciphertext that do not have counter-part in the other ciphertext will just be included in the result intact. For example, you have the ciphertexts $C1 = (a \text{ relative to } 1, b \text{ relative to } s)$ $C2 = (u \text{ relative to } 1, v \text{ relative to } s(X^3))$ Then their sum will be $C1+C2 = (a+u \text{ relative to } 1, b \text{ relative to } s, v \text{ relative to } s(X^3))$

Similarly, in principle you can also multiply arbitrary ciphertexts, even ones that are defined with respect to different keys, and the result will be defined with respect to the tensor product of the two keys.

The current implementation is more restrictive, however. It requires that a ciphertext has one part wrt 1, that for every $r \geq 1$ there is at most one part wrt to $s^r(X^t)$ (for some t), and that the r 's are consecutive. For example you cannot have parts wrt $(1, s, s^3)$ without having a part wrt s^2 .

It follows that you can only add/multiply ciphertexts if one of the two lists of handles is a prefix of the other. For example, one can add a ciphertext wrt $(1, s(X^2))$ to another wrt $(1, s(X^2), s^2(X^2))$, but not to another ciphertext wrt $(1, s)$.

8.14 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/debugging.h File Reference

debugging utilities

```
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define FLAG_PRINT_ZZX 1`
- `#define FLAG_PRINT_POLY 2`
- `#define FLAG_PRINT_VEC 4 /* decode to ZZx */`
- `#define FLAG_PRINT_DVEC 8 /* decode to double float */`
- `#define FLAG_PRINT_XVEC 16 /* decode to complex numbers */`

Functions

- void [helib::setupDebugGlobals](#) (SecKey *debug_key, const std::shared_ptr< const EncryptedArray > &debug_ea, NTL::ZZx debug_ptxt=NTL::ZZx{})
Setup function for setting up the global debug variables.
- void [helib::cleanupDebugGlobals](#) ()
Cleanup function for clearing the global debug variables.
- void [helib::decryptAndPrint](#) (std::ostream &s, const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const EncryptedArray &ea, long flags=0)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk)
- double [helib::realToEstimatedNoise](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk)
- void [helib::checkNoise](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const std::string &msg, double thresh=10.0)
- bool [helib::decryptAndCompare](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa)
- void [helib::rawDecrypt](#) (NTL::ZZx &plaintxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZx > &zzParts, const DoubleCRT &s←Key, long q=0)
- template<typename VEC >
std::ostream & [helib::printVec](#) (std::ostream &s, const VEC &v, long nCoeffs=40)
- std::ostream & [helib::printZZx](#) (std::ostream &s, const NTL::ZZx &poly, long nCoeffs=40)

Variables

- SecKey * [helib::dbgKey](#) = nullptr
- std::shared_ptr< const EncryptedArray > [helib::dbgEa](#) = nullptr
- NTL::ZZx [helib::dbg_ptxt](#)

8.14.1 Detailed Description

debugging utilities

8.14.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.14.2.1 FLAG_PRINT_DVEC

```
#define FLAG_PRINT_DVEC 8 /* decode to double float */
```

8.14.2.2 FLAG_PRINT_POLY

```
#define FLAG_PRINT_POLY 2
```

8.14.2.3 FLAG_PRINT_VEC

```
#define FLAG_PRINT_VEC 4 /* decode to ZZx */
```

8.14.2.4 FLAG_PRINT_XVEC

```
#define FLAG_PRINT_XVEC 16 /* decode to complex numbers */
```

8.14.2.5 FLAG_PRINT_ZZX

```
#define FLAG_PRINT_ZZX 1
```

8.15 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/DoubleCRT.h File Reference

Integer polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.

```
#include <helib/zzX.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/IndexMap.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
```


Classes

- class [helib::DoubleCRTHelper](#)
A helper class to enforce consistency within an [DoubleCRTHelper](#) object.
- class [helib::DoubleCRT](#)
Implementing polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Typedefs

- typedef std::shared_ptr< DoubleCRT > [helib::DCRTptr](#)
- typedef std::shared_ptr< NTL::ZZX > [helib::ZZXptr](#)

Functions

- void [helib::conv](#) (DoubleCRT &d, const NTL::ZZX &p)
- void [helib::conv](#) (NTL::ZZX &p, const DoubleCRT &d)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::to_ZZX](#) (const DoubleCRT &d)

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Integer polynomials (elements in the ring R_Q) in double-CRT form.

8.16 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EncryptedArray.h File Reference

Data-movement operations on encrypted arrays of slots.

```
#include <exception>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <NTL/Lazy.h>
#include <NTL/pair.h>
#include <NTL/SmartPtr.h>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/keys.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::EncryptedArrayBase](#)
virtual class for data-movement operations on arrays of slots
- class [helib::EncryptedArrayDerived< type >](#)
Derived concrete implementation of [EncryptedArrayBase](#).
- class [helib::EncryptedArrayCx](#)
A different derived class to be used for the approximate-numbers scheme.
- class [helib::EncryptedArray](#)
A simple wrapper for a smart pointer to an [EncryptedArrayBase](#). This is the interface that higher-level code should use.
- class [helib::PlaintextArrayBase](#)
- class [helib::PlaintextArrayDerived< type >](#)
- class [helib::PlaintextArray](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define HELIB_MORE_UNWRAPARGS(n) NTL_SEPARATOR_##n NTL_REPEATER_##n(NTL_UNWRAPARGS)`
- `#define PA_BOILER`
- `#define CPA_BOILER`

Typedefs

- `typedef std::complex< double > helib::cx_double`

Functions

- `template<typename RX , typename RXModulus >
void helib::plaintextAutomorph (RX &bb, const RX &a, long k, long m, const RXModulus &PhimX)`
- `template<typename RX , typename type >
void helib::plaintextAutomorph (RX &b, const RX &a, long i, long j, const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > &ea)`
- `EncryptedArrayBase * helib::buildEncryptedArray (const Context &context, const PAlgebraMod &alMod, const NTL::ZZX &G=NTL::ZZX::zero())`
A "factory" for building EncryptedArrays.
- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const PlaintextArray &pa)`
- `void helib::rotate (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long k)`
- `void helib::shift (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long k)`
- `void helib::encode (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< long > &array)`
- `void helib::encode (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array)`
- `void helib::encode (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long val)`
- `void helib::encode (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::ZZX &val)`
- `void helib::random (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa)`
- `void helib::decode (const EncryptedArray &ea, std::vector< long > &array, const PlaintextArray &pa)`
- `void helib::decode (const EncryptedArray &ea, std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array, const PlaintextArray &pa)`

- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< long > &other)
- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &other)
- void [helib::add](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::sub](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::mul](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::negate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa)
- void [helib::frobeniusAutomorph](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long j)
- void [helib::frobeniusAutomorph](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)
- void [helib::applyPerm](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &pi)
- void [helib::power](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long e)
- void [helib::runningSums](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt)

A ctxt that encrypts (x_1, \dots, x_n) is replaced by an encryption of (y_1, \dots, y_n) , where $y_i = \sum_{j \leq i} x_j$.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

Data-movement operations on encrypted arrays of slots.

8.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.16.2.1 CPA_BOILER

```
#define CPA_BOILER
```

Value:

```
const PAlgebraModDerived<type>& tab = ea.getTab();
UNUSED const RX& G = ea.getG();
UNUSED long n = ea.size();
UNUSED long d = ea.getDegree();
const std::vector<RX>& data = pa.getData<type>();
RBak bak;
bak.save();
tab.restoreContext();
```

```
//
//
//
//
//
//
```

8.16.2.2 HELIB_MORE_UNWRAPARGS

```
#define HELIB_MORE_UNWRAPARGS(
    n ) NTL_SEPARATOR_##n NTL_REPEATER_##n (NTL_UNWRAPARG)
```

8.16.2.3 PA_BOILER

```
#define PA_BOILER
```

Value:

```
const PAlgebraModDerived<type>& tab = ea.getTab();
UNUSED const RX& G = ea.getG();
UNUSED long n = ea.size();
UNUSED long d = ea.getDegree();
std::vector<RX>& data = pa.getData<type>();
RBak bak;
bak.save();
tab.restoreContext();
```

```
//
//
//
//
//
```

8.17 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/EvalMap.h File Reference

Implementing the recryption linear transformations.

```
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::EvalMap](#)

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in bootstrapping. The constructor is invoked with three arguments:

- class [helib::ThinEvalMap](#)

Class that provides the functionality for the linear transforms used in "thin" bootstrapping, where slots are assumed to contain constants. The interface is exactly the same as for [EvalMap](#), except that the constructor does not have a `normal_basis` parameter.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.17.1 Detailed Description

Implementing the recryption linear transformations.

8.18 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/exceptions.h File Reference

Various HElib-specific exception types.

```
#include <exception>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <sstream>
```

Classes

- class [helib::Exception](#)
Base class that other HElib exception classes inherit from.
- class [helib::LogicError](#)
Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::logic_error`.
- class [helib::OutOfRangeException](#)
Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::out_of_range`.
- class [helib::RuntimeError](#)
Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.
- class [helib::IOError](#)
Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::runtime_error`.
- class [helib::InvalidArgument](#)
Inherits from [Exception](#) and `std::invalid_argument`.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Various HElib-specific exception types.

This is largely a mirror image of the standard library exceptions, with the added ancestor of `Exception`. This allows one to distinguish between general exceptions and those specifically thrown by HElib. For example:

```
try {
    // Some code including calls to HElib
}
catch(const Exception& err) {
    // HElib error handling
}
catch(const std::exception& err) {
    // Generic error handling
}
```

To make sure that this is a pattern that can be used, we should only throw exceptions derived from `Exception` wherever possible.

8.19 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/FHE.h File Reference

Deprecated entry point header for HElib (legacy alias of [helib.h](#))

```
#include <helib/helib.h>
```

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Deprecated entry point header for HElib (legacy alias of [helib.h](#))

8.20 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/fhe_stats.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <iostream>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::fhe_stats_record](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [HELIB_STATS_UPDATE](#)(name, val)
- #define [HELIB_STATS_SAVE](#)(name, val)

Functions

- void [helib::print_stats](#) (std::ostream &s)
- const std::vector< double > * [helib::fetch_saved_values](#) (const char *)

Variables

- bool [helib::fhe_stats](#) = false

8.20.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.20.1.1 HELIB_STATS_SAVE

```
#define HELIB_STATS_SAVE(  
    name,  
    val )
```

Value:

```
do {  
    if (fhe_stats) {  
        static fhe_stats_record _local_stats_record(name);  
        _local_stats_record.save(val);  
    }  
} while (0)
```

```
//  
//  
//  
//
```


Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const CubeSignature &sig)`
- `template<typename T >
void helib::getHyperColumn (NTL::Vec< T > &v, const ConstCubeSlice< T > &s, long pos)`
- `template<typename T >
void helib::setHyperColumn (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const CubeSlice< T > &s, long pos)`
- `template<typename T >
void helib::setHyperColumn (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const CubeSlice< T > &s, long pos, const T &val)`
- `template<typename T >
void helib::print3D (const HyperCube< T > &c)`

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Hypercubes and their slices.

8.23 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexMap.h File Reference

Implementation of a map indexed by a dynamic set of integers.

```
#include <helib/IndexSet.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::IndexMapInit< T >](#)
Initializing elements in an [IndexMap](#).
- class [helib::IndexMap< T >](#)
[IndexMap<T>](#) implements a generic map indexed by a dynamic index set.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `template<typename T >
bool helib::operator== (const IndexMap< T > &map1, const IndexMap< T > &map2)
Comparing maps, by comparing all the elements.`
- `template<typename T >
bool helib::operator!= (const IndexMap< T > &map1, const IndexMap< T > &map2)`

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of a map indexed by a dynamic set of integers.

8.24 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/IndexSet.h File Reference

A dynamic set of integers.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::IndexSet](#)
A dynamic set of non-negative integers.
- class [helib::IndexSet::iterator](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- IndexSet [helib::operator|](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
union
- IndexSet [helib::operator&](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
intersection
- IndexSet [helib::operator^](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
exclusive-or
- IndexSet [helib::operator/](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
set minus
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const IndexSet &set)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, IndexSet &set)
- long [helib::card](#) (const IndexSet &s)
Functional cardinality.
- bool [helib::empty](#) (const IndexSet &s)
- bool [helib::operator<=](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s1 subset or equal to s2.
- bool [helib::operator<](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s1 strict subset of s2.
- bool [helib::operator>=](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s2 subset or equal to s2.
- bool [helib::operator>](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s2 strict subset of s1.
- bool [helib::disjoint](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Functional disjoint.

8.24.1 Detailed Description

A dynamic set of integers.

8.25 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/intraSlot.h File Reference

Packing/unpacking of mod-p integers in $GF(p^d)$ slots.

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::buildUnpackSlotEncoding](#) (std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::unpack](#) (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const Ctxt &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- long [helib::unpack](#) (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const CtPtrs &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- void [helib::repack](#) (Ctxt &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- long [helib::repack](#) (const CtPtrs &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::unpackSlots](#) (std::vector< unsigned long > &value, PlaintextArray &pa, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::unpackSlots](#) (std::vector< unsigned long > &value, NTL::ZZX &pa, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::packConstant](#) (zzX &result, unsigned long data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::packConstants](#) (zzX &result, const std::vector< unsigned long > &data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)

8.25.1 Detailed Description

Packing/unpacking of mod-p integers in $GF(p^d)$ slots.

8.26 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keys.h File Reference

- Declaration of public key

```
#include <helib/keySwitching.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::PubKey](#)
The public key.
- class [helib::SecKey](#)
The secret key.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [HELIB_KSS_UNKNOWN](#) (0)
- #define [HELIB_KSS_FULL](#) (1)
- #define [HELIB_KSS_BSGS](#) (2)
- #define [HELIB_KSS_MIN](#) (3)

Functions

- void [helib::writePubKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const PubKey &pk)
- void [helib::readPubKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, PubKey &pk)
- void [helib::writeSecKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const SecKey &sk)
- void [helib::readSecKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, SecKey &sk)
- double [helib::RLWE](#) (DoubleCRT &c0, DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p, NTL::ZZ *prg↵
Seed=nullptr)
- double [helib::RLWE1](#) (DoubleCRT &c0, const DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p)
Same as RLWE, but assumes that c1 is already chosen by the caller.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

- Declaration of public key
- Declaration of secret key

Copyright IBM Corporation 2019 All rights reserved.

8.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.26.2.1 HELIB_KSS_BSGS

```
#define HELIB_KSS_BSGS (2)
```

8.26.2.2 HELIB_KSS_FULL

```
#define HELIB_KSS_FULL (1)
```

8.26.2.3 HELIB_KSS_MIN

```
#define HELIB_KSS_MIN (3)
```

8.26.2.4 HELIB_KSS_UNKNOWN

```
#define HELIB_KSS_UNKNOWN (0)
```

8.27 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/keySwitching.h File Reference

- Declaration of key switching matrices

```
#include <climits>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::KeySwitch](#)
Key-switching matrices.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &str, const KeySwitch &matrix)`

Strategies for generating key-switching matrices

These functions are implemented in KeySwitching.cpp

- `#define HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH (50)`
Constant defining threshold above which a baby-set/giant-step strategy is used.
- `#define HELIB_KEYSWITCH_MIN_THRESH (8)`
Constant defining threshold above which a single giant step matrix is added even in HELIB_KSS_MIN mode. This helps in the matmul routines.
- `long helib::KSGiantStepSize (long D)`
Function that returns number of baby steps. Used to keep this and matmul routines "in sync".
- `void helib::addAllMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
Maximalistic approach: generate matrices $s(X^e) \rightarrow s(X)$ for all e in Zm^ .*
- `void helib::addFewMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
Generate matrices so every $s(X^e)$ can be reLinearized in at most two steps.
- `void helib::addSome1DMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)`
Generate some matrices of the form $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$, but not all. For a generator g whose order is larger than bound, generate only enough matrices for the giant-step/baby-step procedures ($2 \cdot \sqrt{\text{ord}(g)}$) of them.
- `void helib::add1DMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
Generate all matrices $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$ for generators g of $Zm^ / (p)$ and $i < \text{ord}(g)$. If g has different orders in Zm^* and $Zm^* / (p)$ then generate also matrices of the form $s(X^{g^{-i}}) \rightarrow s(X)$*
- `void helib::addBSGS1DMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
- `void helib::addSomeFrbMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)`
Generate all/some Frobenius matrices of the form $s(X^{p^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$
- `void helib::addFrbMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
- `void helib::addBSGSFrbMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
- `void helib::addMinimal1DMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
These routines just add a single matrix (or two, for bad dimensions)
- `void helib::addMinimalFrbMatrices (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)`
- `void helib::addMatrices4Network (SecKey &sKey, const PermNetwork &net, long keyID=0)`
- `void helib::addTheseMatrices (SecKey &sKey, const std::set< long > &automVals, long keyID=0)`
Generate specific key-switching matrices, described by the given set.

8.27.1 Detailed Description

- Declaration of key switching matrices
- Other key switching-related free functions

Copyright IBM Corporation 2019 All rights reserved.

8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.27.2.1 HELIB_KEYSWITCH_MIN_THRESH

```
#define HELIB_KEYSWITCH_MIN_THRESH (8)
```

Constant defining threshold above which a single giant step matrix is added even in HELIB_KSS_MIN mode. This helps in the matmul routines.

8.27.2.2 HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH

```
#define HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH (50)
```

Constant defining threshold above which a baby-set/giant-step strategy is used.

8.28 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/log.h File Reference

The location of where the internal logging functions and classes are defined.

```
#include <ostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class [helib::Logger](#)
Logger class that handles warning printouts.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::Warning](#) (const char *msg)
Function for logging a warning message.
- void [helib::Warning](#) (const std::string &msg)
Function for logging a warning message.

Variables

- Logger [helib::helog](#)
Internal global logger.

8.28.1 Detailed Description

The location of where the internal logging functions and classes are defined.

Note

HElib internal only. Not a designed as a general logging utility. Subject to complete re-implementation.

8.29 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matching.h File Reference

Classes and functions for max-flow in a generic graph.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::FlowEdge](#)
An edge in a flow graph.
- class [helib::LabeledEdge](#)
A generic directed edge in a graph with some labels.
- class [helib::LabeledVertex](#)
A generic node in a graph with some labels.
- class [helib::BipartiteGraph](#)
A bipartite flow graph.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Typedefs

- typedef std::unordered_map< long, FlowEdge > [helib::FNeighborList](#)
- typedef std::vector< FNeighborList > [helib::FlowGraph](#)
- typedef std::unordered_multimap< long, LabeledEdge > [helib::LNeighborList](#)

Functions

- long [helib::maximum_flow](#) (FlowGraph &fg, long src, long sink)

8.29.1 Detailed Description

Classes and functions for max-flow in a generic graph.

8.30 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/matmul.h File Reference

some matrix / linear algenra stuff

```
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::MatMulFull](#)
- class [helib::MatMulFull_derived< type >](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMulFull](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMulFull_derived< type >](#)
- class [helib::MatMul1D](#)
- class [helib::MatMul1D_partial< type >](#)
- class [helib::MatMul1D_derived< type >](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMul1D](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMul1D_partial< type >](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived< type >](#)
- struct [helib::ConstMultiplierCache](#)
- class [helib::MatMulExecBase](#)
- class [helib::MatMul1DExec](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec](#)
- class [helib::MatMulFullExec](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::traceMap](#) (Ctxt &ctxt)
- void [helib::mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const MatMul1D &mat)
- void [helib::mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const BlockMatMul1D &mat)
- void [helib::mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const MatMulFull &mat)
- void [helib::mul](#) (PlaintextArray &pa, const BlockMatMulFull &mat)

Variables

- int [helib::fhe_test_force_bsgs](#) = 0
- int [helib::fhe_test_force_hoist](#) = 0

8.30.1 Detailed Description

some matrix / linear algenra stuff

8.31 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/multicore.h File Reference

Support for multi-threaded implementations.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [HELIB_atomic_long](#) long
- #define [HELIB_atomic_ulong](#) unsigned long
- #define [HELIB_MUTEX_TYPE](#) int
- #define [HELIB_MUTEX_GUARD](#)(mx) ((void)mx)

8.31.1 Detailed Description

Support for multi-threaded implementations.

8.31.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.31.2.1 HELIB_atomic_long

```
#define HELIB_atomic_long long
```

8.31.2.2 HELIB_atomic_ulong

```
#define HELIB_atomic_ulong unsigned long
```

8.31.2.3 HELIB_MUTEX_GUARD

```
#define HELIB_MUTEX_GUARD(  
    mx ) ((void)mx)
```

8.31.2.4 HELIB_MUTEX_TYPE

```
#define HELIB_MUTEX_TYPE int
```

8.32 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/norms.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <complex>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/xdouble.h>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- long [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const zzX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- template<typename T >
double [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &f)
The L-infinity norm of an element (in coefficient representation)
- template<typename T >
double [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const std::vector< T > &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- double [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const zzX &f)
The L2-norm of an element (in coefficient representation)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- double [helib::coeffsL2Norm](#) (const zzX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2Norm](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2Norm](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- double [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const zzX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- double [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const std::vector< double > &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff_x2](#) (double &norm1, double &norm2, const std::vector< double > &f1, const std::vector< double > &f2, const PAlgebra &palg)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const zzX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const NTL::ZZX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const std::vector< double > &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_embedInSlots](#) (zzX &f, const std::vector< cx_double > &v, const PAlgebra &palg, double scaling)

8.32.1 Detailed Description

- computing various norms of ring elements

8.33 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/NumbTh.h File Reference

Miscellaneous utility functions.

```
#include <vector>
#include <set>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <string>
#include <climits>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <istream>
#include <sstream>
#include <ctime>
#include <memory>
#include <unordered_map>
#include <NTL/version.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_p.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_pX.h>
#include <NTL/xdouble.h>
#include <NTL/mat_GF2.h>
#include <NTL/mat_GF2E.h>
#include <NTL/GF2XFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/mat_lzz_p.h>
#include <NTL/mat_lzz_pE.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/GF2EX.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pEX.h>
#include <NTL/FFT.h>
#include <helib/range.h>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::RandomState](#)
Facility for "restoring" the [NTL](#) PRG state.
- class [helib::zz_pXModulus1](#)
Auxiliary classes to facilitate faster reduction mod $\Phi_m(X)$ when the input has degree less than m .
- class [helib::ZZ_pXModulus1](#)
placeholder for pXModulus ...no optimizations

Namespaces

- [helib](#)
- [helib::FHEglobals](#)

Macros

- `#define ERFC_INVERSE_SIZE` (long(sizeof(erfc_inverse) / sizeof(erfc_inverse[0])))

Typedefs

- `typedef long helib::LONG`

Functions

- `bool helib::setDryRun` (bool toWhat=true)
- `bool helib::isDryRun` ()
- `void helib::setAutomorphVals` (std::set< long > *aVals)
- `bool helib::isSetAutomorphVals` ()
- `void helib::recordAutomorphVal` (long k)
- `void helib::setAutomorphVals2` (std::set< long > *aVals)
- `bool helib::isSetAutomorphVals2` ()
- `void helib::recordAutomorphVal2` (long k)
- `long helib::bitSetToLong` (long bits, long bitSize)

Considers `bits` as a vector of bits and returns the value it represents when interpreted as a `n`-bit 2's complement number, where `n` is given by `bitSize`.
- `long helib::mcMod` (long a, long b)

Routines for computing mathematically correct mod and div.
- `long helib::mcDiv` (long a, long b)
- `long helib::balRem` (long a, long q)
- `double helib::fsquare` (double x)

Return the square of a number as a double.
- `long helib::multOrd` (long p, long m)

Return multiplicative order of `p` modulo `m`, or 0 if $\text{GCD}(p, m) \neq 1$.
- `void helib::ppsolve` (NTL::vec_zz_pE &x, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &b, long p, long r)

Prime power solver.
- `void helib::ppsolve` (NTL::vec_GF2E &x, const NTL::mat_GF2E &A, const NTL::vec_GF2E &b, long p, long r)

A version for GF2: must have $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- `void helib::pplInvert` (NTL::mat_zz_p &X, const NTL::mat_zz_p &A, long p, long r)

Compute the inverse mod p^r of an $n \times n$ matrix.
- `void helib::pplInvert` (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, long p, long r)
- `void helib::pplInvert` (NTL::mat_GF2 &X, const NTL::mat_GF2 &A, `UNUSED` long p, `UNUSED` long r)
- `void helib::pplInvert` (NTL::mat_GF2E &X, const NTL::mat_GF2E &A, `UNUSED` long p, `UNUSED` long r)
- `void helib::buildLinPolyMatrix` (NTL::mat_zz_pE &M, long p)
- `void helib::buildLinPolyMatrix` (NTL::mat_GF2E &M, long p)
- `void helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs` (NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &L, long p, long r)

Combination of `buildLinPolyMatrix` and `ppsolve`.
- `void helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs` (NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::vec_GF2E &L, long p, long r)

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- `void helib::applyLinPoly` (NTL::zz_pE &beta, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::zz_pE &alpha, long p)

Apply a linearized polynomial with coefficient vector `C`.
- `void helib::applyLinPoly` (NTL::GF2E &beta, const NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::GF2E &alpha, long p)

A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- `double helib::log2` (const NTL::xdouble &x)

Base-2 logarithm.

- void [helib::factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)
Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$, only the primes are recorded, not their multiplicity.
- void [helib::factorize](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &factors, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- void [helib::factorize](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::Pair< long, long > > &factors, long N)
Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$ primes and multiplicities are recorded.
- void [helib::pp_factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)
Prime-power factorization.
- void [helib::phiN](#) (long &phiN, std::vector< long > &facts, long N)
Compute $\Phi(N)$ and also factorize N .
- void [helib::phiN](#) (NTL::ZZ &phiN, std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &facts, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- long [helib::phi_N](#) (long N)
Compute $\Phi(N)$.
- long [helib::findGenerators](#) (std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords, long m, long p, const std::vector< long > &candidates=std::vector< long >())
- void [helib::FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::zz_p &r, unsigned long e)
Find e -th root of unity modulo the current modulus.
- void [helib::FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::ZZ_p &r, unsigned long e)
- long [helib::mobius](#) (long n)
Compute mobius function (naive method as n is small).
- NTL::ZZX [helib::Cyclotomic](#) (long N)
Compute cyclotomic polynomial.
- NTL::ZZX [helib::makeIrredPoly](#) (long p, long d)
Return a degree- d irreducible polynomial mod p .
- long [helib::primroot](#) (long N, long phiN)
Find a primitive root modulo N .
- long [helib::ord](#) (long N, long p)
Compute the highest power of p that divides N .
- bool [helib::is2power](#) (long m)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::RandPoly](#) (long n, const NTL::ZZ &p)
- void [helib::MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q, bool abs)
- void [helib::MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::MulMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q, bool abs)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::MulMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- void [helib::balanced_MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
void [helib::convert](#) (T1 &x1, const T2 &x2)
A generic template that resolves to NTL's conv routine.
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
void [helib::convert](#) (std::vector< T1 > &v1, const std::vector< T2 > &v2)
generic vector conversion routines
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
void [helib::convert](#) (std::vector< T1 > &v1, const NTL::Vec< T2 > &v2)
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::Vec< T1 > &v1, const std::vector< T2 > &v2)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::convert](#) (std::vector< T > &v1, const std::vector< T > &v2)
Trivial type conversion, useful for generic code.
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
T1 [helib::convert](#) (const T2 &v2)
- template<typename T >
std::vector< T > [helib::vector_replicate](#) (const T &a, long n)
- template<typename T >
std::vector< T > [helib::Vec_replicate](#) (const T &a, long n)

- long [helib::computeProd](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)
returns \prod_d vec[d]
- long [helib::computeProd](#) (const std::vector< long > &vec)
- void [helib::mul](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)
- void [helib::div](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)
- void [helib::add](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &b)
- long [helib::is_in](#) (long x, int *X, long sz)
Finds whether x is an element of the set X of size sz, Returns -1 if not and the location if true.
- long [helib::CRTcoeff](#) (long p, long q, bool symmetric=false)
Returns a CRT coefficient: $x = (0 \bmod p, 1 \bmod q)$. If symmetric is set then $x \in [-pq/2, pq/2)$, else $x \in [0, pq)$
- template<class zzvec >
 bool [helib::intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &vp, const NTL::ZZ &p, const zzvec &vq, long q)
Incremental integer CRT for vectors.
- template<typename T, bool maxFlag>
 long [helib::argminmax](#) (std::vector< T > &v)
Find the index of the (first) largest/smallest element.
- template<typename T >
 long [helib::argmax](#) (std::vector< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
 long [helib::argmin](#) (std::vector< T > &v)
- long [helib::argmax](#) (std::vector< long > &v, bool(*moreThan)(long, long))
*A variant with a specialized comparison function (*moreThan)(a,b) returns the comparison $a > b$.*
- bool [helib::closeToOne](#) (const NTL::xdouble &x, long p)
- std::pair< long, long > [helib::rationalApprox](#) (double x, long denomBound=0)
- std::pair< NTL::ZZ, NTL::ZZ > [helib::rationalApprox](#) (NTL::xdouble x, NTL::xdouble denomBound=NTL::xdouble(0.0))
- void [helib::seekPastChar](#) (std::istream &str, int cc)
Advance the input stream beyond white spaces and a single instance of the char cc.
- bool [helib::iterateInterestRegion](#) (std::istream &str, int begin_char, int separator, int end_char)
Advance the input stream str beyond white spaces and a single separator in the region-of-interest delimited by begin_char and end_char.
- std::vector< std::stringstream > [helib::extractTokenizeRegion](#) (std::istream &istr, char begin_char, char end_char, char separator, bool skip_space=true)
Advance the input stream istr beyond white spaces. Then split the region delimited by begin_char and end_char at each occurrence of separator that is not contained in an inner begin_char - end_char section. The function returns a std::vector<std::stringstream> with the stream of every section of the input region.
- template<typename T >
 void [helib::reverse](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long lo, long hi)
Reverse a vector in place.
- template<typename T >
 void [helib::rotate](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long k)
Rotate a vector in place using swaps.
- template<typename T >
 long [helib::lsize](#) (const std::vector< T > &v)
Size of STL vector as a long (rather than unsigned long)
- template<typename T >
 void [helib::killVec](#) (std::vector< T > &vec)
NTL/std compatibility.
- template<typename T >
 void [helib::killVec](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &vec)
- template<typename T >
 void [helib::setLengthZero](#) (std::vector< T > &vec)

- template<typename T >
void [helib::setLengthZero](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &vec)
- template<typename T >
long [helib::lsize](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long sz, const T &val)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (std::vector< T > &v, long sz, const T &val)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &v, long sz)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (std::vector< T > &v, long sz)
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [helib::sameObject](#) (const T1 *p1, const T2 *p2)
Testing if two vectors point to the same object.
- void [helib::ModComp](#) (NTL::ZZX &res, const NTL::ZZX &g, const NTL::ZZX &h, const NTL::ZZX &f)
Modular composition of polynomials: res = g(h) mod f.
- long [helib::polyEvalMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, long x, long p)
Evaluates a modular integer polynomial, returns poly(x) mod p.
- void [helib::interpolateMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, const NTL::vec_long &x, const NTL::vec_long &y, long p, long e=1)
Interpolate polynomial such that $\text{poly}(x[i] \bmod p) = y[i] \bmod p^e$. It is assumed that the points $x[i]$ are all distinct modulo p .
- long [helib::divc](#) (long a, long b)
returns ceiling(a/b); assumes $a \geq 0, b > 0, a+b \leq \text{MAX_LONG}$
- void [helib::rem](#) (NTL::zz_pX &r, const NTL::zz_pX &a, const zz_pXModulus1 &ff)
- template<typename T >
std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, std::vector< T > v)
- template<typename T >
std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, std::vector< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
std::string [helib::vecToStr](#) (const std::vector< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
NTL::Vec< T > [helib::atoVec](#) (const char *a)
- template<typename T >
std::vector< T > [helib::atovector](#) (const char *a)
- void [helib::TofftRep_trunc](#) (NTL::fftRep &y, const NTL::zz_pX &x, long k, [UNUSED](#) long len, long lo, long hi)
- void [helib::TofftRep_trunc](#) (NTL::fftRep &y, const NTL::zz_pX &x, long k, long len)
- template<typename T , typename P , typename... Args>
void [helib::make_lazy](#) (const NTL::Lazy< T, P > &obj, Args &&... args)
- template<typename T , typename P , typename F , typename... Args>
void [helib::make_lazy_with_fun](#) (const NTL::Lazy< T, P > &obj, F f, Args &&... args)

Variables

- const long double [helib::PI](#)
- bool [helib::FHEglobals::dryRun](#) = false
A dry-run flag The dry-run option disables most operations, to save time. This lets us quickly go over the evaluation of a circuit and estimate the resulting noise magnitude, without having to actually compute anything.
- std::set< long > * [helib::FHEglobals::automorphVals](#) = nullptr
A list of required automorphisms When non-nullptr, causes Ctxt::smartAutomorphism to just record the requested automorphism rather than actually performing it. This can be used to get a list of needed automorphisms for certain operations and then generate all these key-switching matrices. Should only be used in conjunction with dryRun=true.
- std::set< long > * [helib::FHEglobals::automorphVals2](#) = nullptr

- const double `helib::erfc_inverse` []
- void `helib::PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, long q, bool abs=false)
Reduce all the coefficients of a polynomial modulo q.
- void `helib::PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs=false)
- void `helib::PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &F, long q, bool abs=false)
- void `helib::PolyRed` (NTL::ZZX &F, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs=false)
- void `helib::vecRed` (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, long q, bool abs)
- void `helib::vecRed` (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs)

Some enhanced conversion routines

- void `helib::convert` (long &x1, const NTL::GF2X &x2)
- void `helib::convert` (long &x1, const NTL::zz_pX &x2)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::vec_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &A)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &A)
- void `helib::convert` (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &X, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &A)
- void `helib::convert` (std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::ZZX &in)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::zz_pX &in, bool symmetric=true)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::GF2X &in)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)
- void `helib::convert` (NTL::GF2X &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)

8.33.1 Detailed Description

Miscellaneous utility functions.

8.33.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.33.2.1 ERFC_INVERSE_SIZE

```
#define ERFC_INVERSE_SIZE (long(sizeof(erfc_inverse) / sizeof(erfc_inverse[0])))
```

8.34 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PAlgebra.h File Reference

Declarations of the classes PAlgebra.

```
#include <exception>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <complex>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/PGFFT.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```


Classes

- struct [helib::half_FFT](#)
- struct [helib::quarter_FFT](#)
- class [helib::PAAlgebra](#)
The structure of $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^/(p)$*
- class [helib::PAAlgebraModBase](#)
Virtual base class for [PAAlgebraMod](#).
- class [helib::PAAlgebraModDerived< type >](#)
A concrete instantiation of the virtual class.
- class [helib::MappingData< type >](#)
Auxiliary structure to support encoding/decoding slots.
- class [helib::PAAlgebraModDerived< type >](#)
A concrete instantiation of the virtual class.
- class [helib::PAAlgebraModCx](#)
- class [helib::PAAlgebraMod](#)
The structure of $\mathbb{Z}[X]/(\text{Phi}_m(X), p)$

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define PA_INJECT(typ)`

Enumerations

- enum [helib::PA_tag](#) { [helib::PA_GF2_tag](#), [helib::PA_zz_p_tag](#), [helib::PA_cx_tag](#) }

Functions

- [PAAlgebraModBase * helib::buildPAAlgebraMod](#) (const [PAAlgebra](#) &zMStar, long r)
Builds a table, of type [PA_GF2](#) if $p == 2$ and $r == 1$, and [PA_zz_p](#) otherwise.
- bool [helib::comparePAAlgebra](#) (const [PAAlgebra](#) &palg, unsigned long m, unsigned long p, unsigned long r, const std::vector< long > &gens, const std::vector< long > &ords)
returns true if the palg parameters match the rest, false otherwise
- double [helib::calcPolyNormBnd](#) (long m)

8.34.1 Detailed Description

Declarations of the classes [PAAlgebra](#).

8.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.34.2.1 PA_INJECT

```
#define PA_INJECT(
    typ )
```

Value:

```
static const PA_tag tag = typ::tag;
typedef typename typ::R R;
typedef typename typ::RX RX;
typedef typename typ::vec_RX vec_RX;
typedef typename typ::RXModulus RXModulus;
typedef typename typ::RBak RBak;
typedef typename typ::RContext RContext;
typedef typename typ::RE RE;
typedef typename typ::vec_RE vec_RE;
typedef typename typ::mat_RE mat_RE;
typedef typename typ::REX REX;
typedef typename typ::REBak REBak;
typedef typename typ::vec_REX vec_REX;
typedef typename typ::REContext REContext;
typedef typename typ::mat_R mat_R;
typedef typename typ::vec_R vec_R;
```

8.35 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/permutations.h File Reference

Permutations over Hypercubes and their slices.

```
#include <helib/PAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/matching.h>
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::ColPerm](#)
Permuting a single dimension (column) of a hypercube.
- class [helib::GeneralBenesNetwork](#)
Implementation of generalized Benes Permutation Network.
- class [helib::FullBinaryTree](#)
A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)
- class [helib::TreeNode< T >](#)
A node in a full binary tree.
- class [helib::FullBinaryTree](#)
A simple implementation of full binary trees (each non-leaf has 2 children)
- class [helib::GenDescriptor](#)
A minimal description of a generator for the purpose of building tree.
- class [helib::SubDimension](#)
A node in a tree relative to some generator.
- class [helib::GeneratorTrees](#)
A std::vector of generator trees, one per generator in $Zm/(p)$*
- class [helib::PermNetLayer](#)
The information needed to apply one layer of a permutation network.
- class [helib::PermNetwork](#)
A full permutation network.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Typedefs

- typedef NTL::Vec< long > [helib::Permut](#)
A simple permutation is just a vector with $p[i]=\pi_i$.
- typedef FullBinaryTree< SubDimension > [helib::OneGeneratorTree](#)

Functions

- template<typename T >
void [helib::applyPermToVec](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p1)
Apply a permutation to a std::vector, out[i]=in[p1[i]] (NOT in-place)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::applyPermToVec](#) (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p1)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::applyPermsToVec](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)
Apply two permutations to a std::vector out[i]=in[p2[p1[i]]] (NOT in-place)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::applyPermsToVec](#) (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)
- void [helib::randomPerm](#) (Permut &perm, long n)
A random size-n permutation.
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const ColPerm &p)
- void [helib::breakPermByDim](#) (std::vector< ColPerm > &out, const Permut &pi, const CubeSignature &sig)
Takes a permutation pi over m-dimensional cube $C=Z_{\{n\}} \times \dots \times Z_{\{nm\}}$ and expresses pi as a product $\pi = \rho_{i_1} \circ \dots \circ \rho_{i_m}$ where each ρ_{i_j} is a column permutation along one dimension. Specifically for $i < m$, the permutations ρ_{i_j} and $\rho_{i_{j+1}}$ permute the i 'th dimension.

8.35.1 Detailed Description

Permutations over Hypercubes and their slices.

8.36 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PGFFT.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <complex>
```

Classes

- class [helib::PGFFT](#)
- class [helib::PGFFT::aligned_allocator< T >](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.37 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/polyEval.h File Reference

Homomorphic Polynomial Evaluation.

```
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::DynamicCtxtPowers](#)
Store powers of X, compute them dynamically as needed.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::polyEval](#) (Ctxt &ret, NTL::ZZX poly, const Ctxt &x, long k=0)
Evaluate a cleartext polynomial on an encrypted input.
- void [helib::polyEval](#) (Ctxt &ret, const NTL::Vec< Ctxt > &poly, const Ctxt &x)
Evaluate an encrypted polynomial on an encrypted input.

8.37.1 Detailed Description

Homomorphic Polynomial Evaluation.

8.38 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyMod.h File Reference

Underlying slot type structure of BGV ptxts.

```
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <vector>
#include <memory>
#include <helib/PolyModRing.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::PolyMod](#)
An object that contains an $NTL : \mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{Z}X]$ polynomial along with a coefficient modulus $p2x$ and a polynomial modulus G .

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.38.1 Detailed Description

Underlying slot type structure of BGV ptxts.

8.39 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PolyModRing.h File Reference

Definition of the plaintext slot algebraic ring.

```
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_p.h>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::PolyModRing](#)
Lightweight type for describing the structure of a single slot of the plaintext space.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.39.1 Detailed Description

Definition of the plaintext slot algebraic ring.

8.40 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/powerful.h File Reference

The "powerful basis" of a cyclotomic ring.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
#include <helib/bluestein.h>
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::PowerfulTranslationIndexes](#)
Holds index tables for translation between powerful and zz_pX.
- class [helib::PowerfulConversion](#)
Conversion between powerful representation in $R_m/(q)$ and zz_pX.
- class [helib::PowerfulDCRT](#)
Conversion between powerful representation, [DoubleCRT](#), and ZZx.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.40.1 Detailed Description

The "powerful basis" of a cyclotomic ring.

8.41 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/primeChain.h File Reference

handling the chain of moduli

```
#include <vector>
#include <helib/IndexSet.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::ModuliSizes](#)
A helper class to map required modulo-sizes to primeSets.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `std::istream & helib::operator>> (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `void helib::write (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`
- `void helib::read (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)`

8.41.1 Detailed Description

handling the chain of moduli

8.42 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrMatrix.h File Reference

Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a matrix of objects, returning pointers to these objects.

```
#include <initializer_list>
#include <helib/PtrVector.h>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::PtrMatrix< T >](#)
An abstract class for an array of *PtrVectors*.
- struct [helib::PtrMatrix_Vec< T >](#)
An implementation of *PtrMatrix* using *Vec< Vec<T> >*
- struct [helib::PtrMatrix_ptVec< T >](#)
An implementation of *PtrMatrix* using *Vec< Vec<T>* >*
- struct [helib::PtrMatrix_vector< T >](#)
An implementation of *PtrMatrix* using *vector< vector<T> >*
- struct [helib::PtrMatrix_ptvector< T >](#)
An implementation of *PtrMatrix* using *vector< vector<T>* >*

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- template<typename T >
long [helib::lsize](#) (const *PtrMatrix< T >* &v)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (*PtrMatrix< T >* &v, long newSize)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::setLengthZero](#) (*PtrMatrix< T >* &v)
- template<typename T >
const T * [helib::ptr2nonNull](#) (std::initializer_list< const *PtrVector< T >* * > list)

8.42.1 Detailed Description

Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a matrix of objects, returning pointers to these objects.

8.43 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/PtrVector.h File Reference

Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a collection of objects, returning pointers to these objects.

```
#include <stdexcept>
#include <climits>
#include <vector>
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::PtrVector< T >](#)
Abstract class for an array of objects.
- struct [helib::PtrVector_VecPt< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec< T>`*
- struct [helib::PtrVector_vectorPt< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector< T>`*
- struct [helib::PtrVector_VecT< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `Vec< T>`
- struct [helib::PtrVector_vectorT< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) using `vector< T>`
- struct [helib::PtrVector_slice< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) as a slice of another [PtrVector](#).
- struct [helib::PtrVector_Singleton< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrVector](#) from a single `T` object.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- template<typename T >
long [helib::lsize](#) (const PtrVector< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::setLengthZero](#) (PtrVector< T > &v)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (PtrVector< T > &v, long newSize, const T &val)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::resize](#) (PtrVector< T > &v, long newSize, const T *val)
- template<typename V1 , typename V2 >
void [helib::vecCopy](#) (V1 &v1, const V2 &v2, long sizeLimit=0)
- template<typename V , typename T >
void [helib::vecCopy](#) (V &v1, const PtrVector< T > &v2, long sizeLimit=0)
- template<typename V , typename T >
void [helib::vecCopy](#) (PtrVector< T > &v1, const V &v2, long sizeLimit=0)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::vecCopy](#) (PtrVector< T > &v1, const PtrVector< T > &v2, long sizeLimit=0)

8.43.1 Detailed Description

Convenience class templates providing a unified interface for a collection of objects, returning pointers to these objects.

8.44 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/Ptxt.h File Reference

Plaintext object parameterised on CKKS and BGV schemes. Also contains definition of CKKS and BGV structs.

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <numeric>
#include <iomanip>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
#include <helib/PolyMod.h>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::CKKS](#)
Type for CKKS scheme, to be used as template parameter.
- struct [helib::BGV](#)
Type for BGV scheme, to be used as template parameter.
- class [helib::Ptxt](#)
An object that mimics the functionality of the Ctxt object, and acts as a convenient entry point for inputting/encoding data which is to be encrypted.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- template<typename From, typename Scheme>
std::vector< typename Scheme::SlotType > [helib::convertDataToSlotVector](#) (const std::vector< From > &data, const Context &context)
Converts std::vector<From> to std::vector<Scheme::SlotType>.
- template<typename Scheme>
void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ptxt< Scheme > &result, const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &first_vec, const std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &second_vec)
Free function that computes the inner product of two vectors of Ptxt.
- void [helib::deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, std::complex< double > &num)
Deserialize a std::complex<double> from the input stream is delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- void [helib::serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const std::complex< double > &num)
Serialize a std::complex<double> to the output stream os delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- template<typename Scheme>
void [helib::deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Function to deserialize a Ptxt<Scheme>.
- template<typename Scheme>
void [helib::serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Function to serialize a Ptxt<Scheme>.
- template<typename Scheme>
std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Input shift operator. Uses the deserialize function internally.
- template<typename Scheme>
std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &is, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Output shift operator. Uses the serialize function internally.

8.44.1 Detailed Description

Plaintext object parameterised on CKKS and BGV schemes. Also contains definition of CKKS and BGV structs.

8.45 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/randomMatrices.h File Reference

implementation of random matrices of various forms, used for testing

```
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::RandomMatrix< type >](#)
- class [helib::RandomMultiMatrix< type >](#)
- class [helib::RandomBlockMatrix< type >](#)
- class [helib::RandomMultiBlockMatrix< type >](#)
- class [helib::RandomFullMatrix< type >](#)
- class [helib::RandomFullBlockMatrix< type >](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- MatMul1D * [helib::buildRandomMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- MatMul1D * [helib::buildRandomMultiMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- BlockMatMul1D * [helib::buildRandomBlockMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- BlockMatMul1D * [helib::buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- MatMulFull * [helib::buildRandomFullMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea)
- BlockMatMulFull * [helib::buildRandomFullBlockMatrix](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea)

8.45.1 Detailed Description

implementation of random matrices of various forms, used for testing

8.46 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/range.h File Reference

Classes

- class [helib::general_range< T >](#)
- class [helib::general_range< T >::iterator](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `general_range< long > helib::range (long n)`
- `general_range< long > helib::range (long m, long n)`

8.47 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/recryption.h File Reference

Define some data structures to hold recryption data.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::RecryptData](#)
A structure to hold recryption-related data inside the [Context](#).
- class [helib::ThinRecryptData](#)
Same as above, but for "thin" bootstrapping, where the slots are assumed to contain constants.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define HELIB_MIN_CAP_FRAC (2.0 / 3.0)`

Variables

- long [helib::thinRecrypt_initial_level](#)
- long [helib::fhe_force_chen_han](#) = 0
- long [helib::printFlag](#)

8.47.1 Detailed Description

Define some data structures to hold recryption data.

8.47.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.47.2.1 HELIB_MIN_CAP_FRAC

```
#define HELIB_MIN_CAP_FRAC (2.0 / 3.0)
```

8.48 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/replicate.h File Reference

Procedures for replicating a ciphertext slot across a full ciphertext.

```
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/Ptxt.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::ReplicateHandler](#)
An abstract class to handle call-backs to get the output of replicate.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::replicate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)
The value in slot #pos is replicated in all other slots. On an n-slot ciphertext, this algorithm performs $O(\log n)$ 1D rotations.
- void [helib::replicate0](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)
A lower-level routine. Same as replicate, but assumes all slots are zero except slot #pos.
- void [helib::replicateAll](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, long rec↵ Bound=64, RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=nullptr)
- void [helib::replicateAll](#) (std::vector< Ctxt > &v, const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, long rec↵ Bound=64, RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=nullptr)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [helib::replicateAll](#) (std::vector< Ptxt< Scheme >> &v, const EncryptedArray &, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Generate a vector of plaintexts with each slot replicated in each plaintext.
- void [helib::replicateAllOrig](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, RepAux *repAuxPtr=nullptr)
- void [helib::replicate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long i)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [helib::replicate](#) (const EncryptedArray &, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt, long i)
Replicate single slot of a [Ptxt](#) object across all of its slots.

Variables

- NTL_THREAD_LOCAL bool [helib::replicateVerboseFlag](#) = false

8.48.1 Detailed Description

Procedures for replicating a ciphertext slot across a full ciphertext.

This module implements a recursive, $O(1)$ -amortized algorithm for replications. On an input ciphertext that encrypts (x_1, \dots, x_n) , we generate the n encrypted `std::vectors` $(x_1, \dots, x_1), \dots, (x_n, \dots, x_n)$, in that order.

To process the output `std::vectors`, a "call back" mechanism is used (so that we do not need to generate them all, and instead can return them one by one). For this purpose, the caller should pass a pointer to a class derived from the purely abstract class `ReplicateHandler`.

The replication procedures are meant to be used for linear algebra operation where a matrix-`std::vector` multiplication can be implemented for example by replicating each entry of the `std::vector` as a stand-alone ciphertext, then use the SIMD operations on these ciphertexts.

8.49 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/sample.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <NTL/xdouble.h>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_pX.h>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::sampleSmall](#) (zzX &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [helib::sampleSmall](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [helib::sampleHwt](#) (zzX &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)
 - Sample a degree-(n-1) poly as above, with only Hwt nonzero coefficients.*
- void [helib::sampleHwt](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (zzX &poly, long n, double stdev)
 - Sample polynomials with Gaussian coefficients.*
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double stdev)
- void [helib::sampleUniform](#) (zzX &poly, long n, long B=100)
 - Sample a degree-(n-1) ZZx, with coefficients uniform in $[-B, B]$.*
- void [helib::sampleUniform](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (std::vector< double > &dvec, long n, double stdev)
 - Choose a vector of continuous Gaussians.*
- double [helib::sampleHwt](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [helib::sampleHwtBounded](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [helib::sampleHwtBoundedEffectiveBound](#) (const Context &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [helib::sampleSmall](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context)
- double [helib::sampleSmallBounded](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context)
- double [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, double stdev)
- double [helib::sampleGaussianBounded](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, double stdev)
- double [helib::sampleUniform](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long B=100)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::sampleUniform](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, const Context &context, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
- void [helib::reduceModPhimX](#) (zzX &poly, const PALgebra &palg)
- const NTL::zz_pXModulus & [helib::getPhimXMod](#) (const PALgebra &palg)
- double [helib::boundFreshNoise](#) (long m, long phim, double sigma, double epsilon=9e-13)
- double [helib::boundRoundingNoise](#) (long m, long phim, long p2r, double epsilon=9e-13)

8.49.1 Detailed Description

- implementing various sampling routines

8.50 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/tableLookup.h File Reference

Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions.

```
#include <functional>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::computeAllProducts](#) (CtPtrs &products, const CtPtrs &array, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void [helib::tableLookup](#) (Ctxt &out, const std::vector< zzX > &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void [helib::tableWriteIn](#) (const CtPtrs &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void [helib::buildLookupTable](#) (std::vector< zzX > &T, std::function< double(double)> f, long nbits_in, long scale_in, long sign_in, long nbits_out, long scale_out, long sign_out, const EncryptedArray &ea)

Built a table-lookup for a function in fixed-point representation.

8.50.1 Detailed Description

Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions.

8.51 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/timing.h File Reference

Utility functions for measuring time.

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/multicore.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::FHETimer](#)

A simple class to accumulate time.

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define HELIB_STRINGIFY(x) #x`
- `#define HELIB_TOSTRING(x) HELIB_STRINGIFY(x)`
- `#define HELIB_AT __FILE__ ":" HELIB_TOSTRING(__LINE__)`
- `#define HELIB_stringify_aux(s) #s`
- `#define HELIB_stringify(s) HELIB_stringify_aux(s)`
- `#define HELIB_TIMER_START`
- `#define HELIB_TIMER_STOP _local_auto_timer.stop()`
- `#define HELIB_NTIMER_START(n)`
- `#define HELIB_NTIMER_STOP(n) _named_local_auto_timer##n.stop();`

Functions

- void [helib::registerTimer](#) (FHEtimer *timer)
- unsigned long [helib::GetTimerClock](#) ()
- void [helib::setTimersOn](#) ()
- void [helib::setTimersOff](#) ()
- bool [helib::areTimersOn](#) ()
- const FHEtimer * [helib::getTimerByName](#) (const char *name)
- void [helib::resetAllTimers](#) ()
- void [helib::printAllTimers](#) (std::ostream &str=std::cerr)
- *Print the value of all timers to stream.*
- bool [helib::printNamedTimer](#) (std::ostream &str, const char *name)

8.51.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for measuring time.

This module contains some utility functions for measuring the time that various methods take to execute. To use it, we insert the macro `HELIB_TIMER_START` at the beginning of the method(s) that we want to time and `HELIB_TIMER_STOP` at the end, then the main program needs to call the function [setTimersOn\(\)](#) to activate the timers and [setTimersOff\(\)](#) to pause them. To obtain the value of a given timer (in seconds), the application can use the function `getTime4func(const char *fncName)`, and the function [printAllTimers\(\)](#) prints the values of all timers to an output stream.

Using this method we can have at most one timer per method/function, and the timer is called by the same name as the function itself (using the built-in macro `__func__`). We can also use the "lower level" methods `startFHEtimer(name)`, `stopFHEtimer(name)`, and `resetFHEtimer(name)` to add timers with arbitrary names (not necessarily associated with functions).

8.51.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.51.2.1 HELIB_AT

```
#define HELIB_AT __FILE__ ":" HELIB_TOSTRING(__LINE__)
```

8.51.2.2 HELIB_NTIMER_START

```
#define HELIB_NTIMER_START(  
    n )
```

Value:

```
static helib::FHEtimer _named_local_timer##n(#n, HELIB_AT);  
helib::auto_timer _named_local_auto_timer##n(&_named_local_timer##n)
```

8.51.2.3 HELIB_NTIMER_STOP

```
#define HELIB_NTIMER_STOP(  
    n ) _named_local_auto_timer##n.stop();
```

8.51.2.4 HELIB_stringify

```
#define HELIB_stringify(  
    s ) HELIB_stringify_aux(s)
```

8.51.2.5 HELIB_STRINGIFY

```
#define HELIB_STRINGIFY(  
    x ) #x
```

8.51.2.6 HELIB_stringify_aux

```
#define HELIB_stringify_aux(  
    s ) #s
```


8.51.2.7 HELIB_TIMER_START

```
#define HELIB_TIMER_START
```

Value:

```
static helib::FHEtimer _local_timer(__func__, HELIB_AT);
helib::auto_timer _local_auto_timer(&_local_timer)
```

8.51.2.8 HELIB_TIMER_STOP

```
#define HELIB_TIMER_STOP _local_auto_timer.stop()
```

8.51.2.9 HELIB_TOSTRING

```
#define HELIB_TOSTRING(
    x ) HELIB_STRINGIFY(x)
```

8.52 /private/tmp/HElib/include/helib/zzX.h File Reference

```
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pX.h>
#include <NTL/GF2X.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Typedefs

- typedef NTL::Vec< long > [helib::zzX](#)

Functions

- bool [helib::IsZero](#) (const zzX &a)
- void [helib::clear](#) (zzX &a)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::zz_pX &x, const zzX &a)
- void [helib::add](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, const zzX &b)
- zzX [helib::operator+](#) (const zzX &a, const zzX &b)
- zzX & [helib::operator+=](#) (zzX &a, const zzX &b)
- void [helib::div](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, long b)
- zzX [helib::operator/](#) (const zzX &a, long b)
- zzX & [helib::operator/=](#) (zzX &a, long b)
- void [helib::mul](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, long b)
- zzX [helib::operator*](#) (const zzX &a, long b)
- zzX & [helib::operator*=](#) (zzX &a, long b)
- void [helib::normalize](#) (zzX &f)
- const NTL::zz_pXModulus & [helib::getPhimXMod](#) (const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::reduceModPhimX](#) (zzX &poly, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::MulMod](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, const zzX &b, const PAlgebra &palg)
- zzX [helib::MulMod](#) (const zzX &a, const zzX &b, const PAlgebra &palg)
- zzX [helib::balanced_zzX](#) (const NTL::zz_pX &f)
- zzX [helib::balanced_zzX](#) (const NTL::GF2X &f)

8.52.1 Detailed Description

- manipulating polynomials with single-precision coefficient It is assumed that the result is also single-precision

8.53 /private/tmp/HElib/src/BenesNetwork.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <list>
#include <sstream>
#include <memory>
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.54 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryArith.cpp File Reference

Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation.

```
#include <numeric>
#include <climits>
#include <map>
#include <algorithm>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <atomic>
#include <mutex>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/binaryArith.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::DAGnode](#)
A node in an addition-DAG structure.
- class [helib::ScratchCell](#)
A class to help manage the allocation of temporary [Ctxt](#) objects.
- class [helib::AddDAG](#)
A class representing the logic of the order of bit products when adding two integers.
- struct [helib::PtrMatrix_PtPtrVector< T >](#)
An implementation of [PtrMatrix](#) using `vector< PtrVector<T>>`*

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define BPL_ESTIMATE` (30)

Typedefs

- `typedef std::pair< long, long > helib::Nodeldx`

Functions

- `long helib::defaultPmiddle (long delta)`
- `long helib::defaultQmiddle (long delta)`
- `void helib::packedRecrypt (const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding)`
Function for packed recryption to recrypt multiple numbers.
- `std::vector< long > helib::longToBitVector (long num, long bitSize)`
Returns a number as a vector of bits with LSB on the left.
- `void helib::binaryMask (CtPtrs &binaryNums, const Ctxt &mask)`
*Zeroes the slots of *binaryNums* where the corresponding slot of *mask* is 0.*
- `void helib::binaryCond (CtPtrs &output, const Ctxt &cond, const CtPtrs &>trueValue, const CtPtrs &>falseValue)`
*Implementation of $output = cond * trueValue + (1 - cond) * falseValue$.*
- `void helib::concatBinaryNums (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b)`
*Concatenates two binary numbers into a single *CtPtrs* object. E.g. If $a=10111$, $b=00101$ then $output = 1011100101$.*
- `void helib::splitBinaryNums (CtPtrs &leftSplit, CtPtrs &rightSplit, const CtPtrs &input)`
*Splits a single binary number into two binary numbers *leftSplit* and *rightSplit*.*
- `void helib::leftBitwiseShift (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const long shamt)`
*Left shift input by *shamt*.*
- `void helib::bitwiseRotate (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, long rotamt)`
*Rotate input by *rotamt*.*
- `void helib::bitwiseXOR (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
*Compute a bitwise XOR between *lhs* and *rhs*.*
- `void helib::bitwiseOr (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
*Compute a bitwise OR between *lhs* and *rhs*.*
- `void helib::bitwiseAnd (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs)`
*Compute a bitwise AND between *lhs* and *rhs*.*
- `void helib::bitwiseAnd (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input, const std::vector< long > mask)`
*Compute a bitwise AND between *input* and a `std::vector<long>`.*
- `void helib::bitwiseNot (CtPtrs &output, const CtPtrs &input)`
*Compute a bitwise NOT of *input*.*
- `void helib::addTwoNumbers (CtPtrs &sum, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)`
Adds two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.
- `void helib::negateBinary (CtPtrs &negation, const CtPtrs &input)`
Negates a number in binary 2's complement representation.
- `void helib::subtractBinary (CtPtrs &difference, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)`

Subtracts rhs from lhs where lhs, rhs are in 2's complement.

- void [helib::addManyNumbers](#) (CtPtrs &sum, CtPtrMat &numbers, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)

Sum an arbitrary amount of numbers in binary representation.

- void [helib::multTwoNumbers](#) (CtPtrs &product, const CtPtrs &lhs, const CtPtrs &rhs, bool rhsTwosComplement=false, long sizeLimit=0, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)

Multiply two numbers in binary representation where each ciphertext of the input vector contains a bit.

- long [helib::fifteenOrLess4Four](#) (const CtPtrs &out, const CtPtrs &in, long sizeLimit=4)

Add together up to fifteen $\{0,1\}$ integers, producing a 4-bit counter.

- void [helib::decryptBinaryNums](#) (std::vector< long > &pNums, const CtPtrs &eNums, const SecKey &sKey, const EncryptedArray &ea, bool twosComplement=false, bool allSlots=true)

Decrypt the binary numbers that are encrypted in eNums.

8.54.1 Detailed Description

Implementing integer addition, multiplication in binary representation.

8.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.54.2.1 BPL_ESTIMATE

```
#define BPL_ESTIMATE (30)
```

8.55 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binaryCompare.cpp File Reference

Implementing integer comparison in binary representation.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/binaryArith.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [BPL_ESTIMATE](#) (30)

Functions

- void [helib::runningSums](#) (CtPtrs &v)
- void [helib::compareTwoNumbersImplementation](#) (CtPtrs &max, CtPtrs &min, Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &aa, const CtPtrs &bb, bool twosComplement, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding, bool cmp_only)
- void [helib::compareTwoNumbers](#) (CtPtrs &max, CtPtrs &min, Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, bool twosComplement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)

Compares two integers in binary a, b . Returns $\max(a, b)$, $\min(a, b)$ and indicator bits $\mu=(a>b)$ and $\text{ni}=(a<b)$
- void [helib::compareTwoNumbers](#) (Ctxt &mu, Ctxt &ni, const CtPtrs &a, const CtPtrs &b, bool twosComplement=false, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)

Compares two integers in binary a, b . Returns only indicator bits $\mu=(a>b)$ and $\text{ni}=(a<b)$.

8.55.1 Detailed Description

Implementing integer comparison in binary representation.

8.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.55.2.1 BPL_ESTIMATE

```
#define BPL_ESTIMATE (30)
```

8.56 /private/tmp/HElib/src/binio.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
#include <cstring>
#include <sys/types.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- int [helib::readEyeCatcher](#) (std::istream &str, const char *expect)
- void [helib::writeEyeCatcher](#) (std::ostream &str, const char *eye)
- long [helib::read_raw_int](#) (std::istream &str)
- int [helib::read_raw_int32](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::write_raw_int](#) (std::ostream &str, long num)
- void [helib::write_raw_int32](#) (std::ostream &str, int num)
- void [helib::write_ntl_vec_long](#) (std::ostream &str, const NTL::vec_long &vl, long intSize=[BINIO_64BIT](#))
- void [helib::read_ntl_vec_long](#) (std::istream &str, NTL::vec_long &vl)
- void [helib::write_raw_double](#) (std::ostream &str, const double d)
- double [helib::read_raw_double](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::write_raw_xdouble](#) (std::ostream &str, const NTL::xdouble xd)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::read_raw_xdouble](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::write_raw_ZZ](#) (std::ostream &str, const NTL::ZZ &zz)
- void [helib::read_raw_ZZ](#) (std::istream &str, NTL::ZZ &zz)
- template<> void [helib::read_raw_vector< long >](#) (std::istream &str, std::vector< long > &v)
- template<> void [helib::write_raw_vector< long >](#) (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< long > &v)
- template<> void [helib::read_raw_vector< double >](#) (std::istream &str, std::vector< double > &v)
- template<> void [helib::write_raw_vector< double >](#) (std::ostream &str, const std::vector< double > &v)

8.57 /private/tmp/HElib/src/bluestein.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/bluestein.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/CModulus.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [NEW_BLUE](#) (1)

Functions

- void [helib::BluesteinInit](#) (long n, const NTL::zz_p &root, NTL::zz_pX &powers, NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, NTL::fftRep &Rb)
initialize bluestein
- void [helib::BluesteinFFT](#) (NTL::zz_pX &x, long n, [UNUSED](#) const NTL::zz_p &root, const NTL::zz_pX &powers, const NTL::Vec< NTL::mulmod_precon_t > &powers_aux, const NTL::fftRep &Rb)

8.57.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.57.1.1 NEW_BLUE

```
#define NEW_BLUE (1)
```

8.58 /private/tmp/HElib/src/CModulus.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/CModulus.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- NTL::zz_pContext [helib::BuildContext](#) (long p, long maxroot)

8.59 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Context.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstring>
#include <algorithm>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/PolyModRing.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- long [helib::FindM](#) (long k, long nBits, long c, long p, long d, long s, long chosen_m, bool [verbose](#)=false)
Returns smallest parameter m satisfying various constraints:
- void [helib::writeContextBaseBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const Context &context)
write [m p r gens ords] data
- void [helib::readContextBaseBinary](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context
- std::unique_ptr< Context > [helib::buildContextFromBinary](#) (std::istream &str)
- void [helib::writeContextBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const Context &context)
- void [helib::readContextBinary](#) (std::istream &str, Context &context)
- void [helib::writeContextBase](#) (std::ostream &s, const Context &context)
write [m p r gens ords] data
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const Context &context)
- void [helib::readContextBase](#) (std::istream &s, unsigned long &m, unsigned long &p, unsigned long &r, std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords)
read [m p r gens ords] data, needed to construct context
- std::unique_ptr< Context > [helib::buildContextFromAscii](#) (std::istream &str)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, Context &context)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::getG](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea)

8.60 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ctxt.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/keySwitching.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/Ptxt.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::addSomePrimes](#) (Ctxt &c)
 - void [helib::computeIntervalForMul](#) (double &lo, double &hi, const Ctxt &ctxt1, const Ctxt &ctxt2)
 - void [helib::computeIntervalForSqr](#) (double &lo, double &hi, const Ctxt &ctxt)
 - std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, SKHandle &handle)
 - std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const CtxtPart &p)
 - std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, CtxtPart &p)
 - std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const Ctxt &ctxt)
 - std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, Ctxt &ctxt)
 - void [helib::incrementalProduct](#) (std::vector< Ctxt > &v)
 - void [helib::totalProduct](#) (Ctxt &out, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v)
 - void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ctxt &result, const CtPtrs &v1, const CtPtrs &v2)
 - void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v2)
 - void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< DoubleCRT > &v2)
- Compute the inner product of a vectors of ciphertexts and a constant vector.*
- void [helib::innerProduct](#) (Ctxt &result, const std::vector< Ctxt > &v1, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &v2)

Variables

- int [helib::fhe_watcher](#) = 0

8.61 /private/tmp/HElib/src/debugging.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/xdouble.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- double [helib::realToEstimatedNoise](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk)
 - double [helib::log2_realToEstimatedNoise](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk)
 - void [helib::checkNoise](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const std::string &msg, double thresh=10.0)
 - NTL::xdouble [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk)
 - void [helib::decryptAndPrint](#) (std::ostream &s, const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const EncryptedArray &ea, long flags=0)
 - bool [helib::decryptAndCompare](#) (const Ctxt &ctxt, const SecKey &sk, const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa)
 - void [helib::rawDecrypt](#) (NTL::ZZX &plaintext, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &zzParts, const DoubleCRT &s←Key, long q=0)
 - void [helib::CheckCtxt](#) (const Ctxt &c, const char *label)
- print to cerr some info about ciphertext*

8.62 /private/tmp/HElib/src/DoubleCRT.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZVec.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const DoubleCRT &other, AddFun fun, bool matchIndexSets)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const DoubleCRT &other, SubFun fun, bool matchIndexSets)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, MulFun fun)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, AddFun fun)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZ &num, SubFun fun)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::MulFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, MulFun fun)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::AddFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, AddFun fun)
- template DoubleCRT & [helib::DoubleCRT::Op< DoubleCRT::SubFun >](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, SubFun fun)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const DoubleCRT &d)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, DoubleCRT &d)

8.63 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EaCx.cpp File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <type_traits>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.64 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EncryptedArray.cpp File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::rotate_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::shift_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::encode_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::random_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::decode_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::equals_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::add_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::sub_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::mul_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::negate_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::frobeniusAutomorph_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::applyPerm_pa_impl< type >](#)
- class [helib::print_pa_impl< type >](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- EncryptedArrayBase * [helib::buildEncryptedArray](#) (const Context &context, const PAlgebraMod &alMod, const NTL::ZZX &G=NTL::ZZX::zero())
A "factory" for building EncryptedArrays.
- void [helib::runningSums](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt)

A ctxt that encrypts (x_1, \dots, x_n) is replaced by an encryption of (y_1, \dots, y_n) , where $y_i = \sum_{j \leq i} x_j$.
- void [helib::totalSums](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt)
- void [helib::applyLinPoly1](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &C)
- void [helib::applyLinPolyMany](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &Cvec)
- template<typename P >
 void [helib::applyLinPolyLL](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< P > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [helib::applyLinPolyLL](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< zzX > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [helib::applyLinPolyLL](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &encodedC, long d)
- template void [helib::applyLinPolyLL](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, const std::vector< DoubleCRT > &encodedC, long d)
- void [helib::rotate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long k)
- void [helib::shift](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long k)
- void [helib::encode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< long > &array)
- void [helib::encode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array)
- void [helib::encode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long val)

- void [helib::encode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::ZZX &val)
- void [helib::random](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa)
- void [helib::decode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, std::vector< long > &array, const PlaintextArray &pa)
- void [helib::decode](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &array, const PlaintextArray &pa)
- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< long > &other)
- bool [helib::equals](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const PlaintextArray &pa, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &other)
- void [helib::add](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::sub](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::mul](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const PlaintextArray &other)
- void [helib::negate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa)
- void [helib::frobeniusAutomorph](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long j)
- void [helib::frobeniusAutomorph](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)
- void [helib::power](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long e)
- void [helib::applyPerm](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, const NTL::Vec< long > &pi)
- void [helib::print](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, std::ostream &s, const PlaintextArray &pa)

8.65 /private/tmp/HElib/src/eqtesting.cpp File Reference

Useful functions for equality testing...

```
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/Ptxt.h>
#include <cstdio>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::mapTo01](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [helib::mapTo01](#) (const EncryptedArray &, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
- template void [helib::mapTo01](#) (const EncryptedArray &, Ptxt< BGV > &ptxt)
- template void [helib::mapTo01](#) (const EncryptedArray &, Ptxt< CKKS > &ptxt)
- void [helib::fastPower](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long d)
- void [helib::incrementalZeroTest](#) (Ctxt *res[], const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctxt, long n)

8.65.1 Detailed Description

Useful functions for equality testing...

8.66 /private/tmp/HElib/src/EvalMap.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/GF2XFactoring.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::RelaxedInv](#) (NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > &x, const NTL::Mat< NTL::zz_p > &a)
- void [helib::RelaxedInv](#) (NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > &x, const NTL::Mat< NTL::GF2 > &a)
- void [helib::TraceMap](#) (NTL::GF2X &w, const NTL::GF2X &a, long d, const NTL::GF2XModulus &F, const NTL::GF2X &b)

8.67 /private/tmp/HElib/src/extractDigits.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_p.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/polyEval.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::extractDigits](#) (std::vector< Ctxt > &digits, const Ctxt &c, long r=0)
Extract the mod-p digits of a mod-p^r ciphertext.
- void [helib::extendExtractDigits](#) (std::vector< Ctxt > &digits, const Ctxt &c, long r, long e)

8.68 /private/tmp/HElib/src/fhe_stats.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/multicore.h>
#include <algorithm>
#include <utility>
#include <cstring>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::print_stats](#) (std::ostream &s)
- const std::vector< double > * [helib::fetch_saved_values](#) (const char *)

8.69 /private/tmp/HElib/src/hypercube.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <iomanip>
#include <NTL/lzz_p.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- template<typename T >
void [helib::getHyperColumn](#) (NTL::Vec< T > &v, const ConstCubeSlice< T > &s, long pos)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const CubeSlice< T > &s, long pos)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< T > &v, const CubeSlice< T > &s, long pos, const T &val)
- template<typename T >
void [helib::print3D](#) (const HyperCube< T > &c)
- template void [helib::getHyperColumn](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &v, const ConstCubeSlice< long > &s, long pos)
- template void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &v, const CubeSlice< long > &s, long pos)
- template void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &v, const CubeSlice< long > &s, long pos, const long &val)
- template void [helib::print3D](#) (const HyperCube< long > &c)
- template void [helib::getHyperColumn](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const ConstCubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos)
- template void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const CubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos)
- template void [helib::setHyperColumn](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &v, const CubeSlice< NTL::zz_p > &s, long pos, const NTL::zz_p &val)
- template void [helib::print3D](#) (const HyperCube< NTL::zz_p > &c)

8.70 /private/tmp/HElib/src/IndexSet.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/IndexSet.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- IndexSet [helib::operator|](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
union
- IndexSet [helib::operator&](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
intersection
- IndexSet [helib::operator^](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
exclusive-or
- IndexSet [helib::operator/](#) (const IndexSet &s, const IndexSet &t)
set minus
- long [helib::card](#) (const IndexSet &s)
Functional cardinality.
- bool [helib::operator<=](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s1 subset or equal to s2.
- bool [helib::operator<](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s1 strict subset of s2.
- bool [helib::operator>=](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s2 subset or equal to s2.
- bool [helib::operator>](#) (const IndexSet &s1, const IndexSet &s2)
Is s2 strict subset of s1.
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const IndexSet &set)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, IndexSet &set)

8.71 /private/tmp/HElib/src/intraSlot.cpp File Reference

```
#include <memory>
#include <helib/replicate.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::unpack](#) (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const Ctxt &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- long [helib::unpack](#) (const CtPtrs &unpacked, const CtPtrs &packed, const EncryptedArray &ea, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- void [helib::repack](#) (Ctxt &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- long [helib::repack](#) (const CtPtrs &packed, const CtPtrs &unpacked, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::packConstant](#) (zzX &result, unsigned long data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::packConstants](#) (zzX &result, const std::vector< unsigned long > &data, long nbits, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- void [helib::unpackSlots](#) (std::vector< unsigned long > &value, PlaintextArray &pa, const EncryptedArray &ea)

8.72 /private/tmp/HElib/src/keys.cpp File Reference

```
#include <queue>
#include <helib/keys.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/Ptxt.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define` [DECRYPT_ON_PWFL_BASIS](#)

Functions

- double [helib::RLWE1](#) (DoubleCRT &c0, const DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p)
Same as RLWE, but assumes that c1 is already chosen by the caller.
- double [helib::RLWE](#) (DoubleCRT &c0, DoubleCRT &c1, const DoubleCRT &s, long p, NTL::ZZ *prg↵
Seed=nullptr)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const PubKey &pk)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, PubKey &pk)
- void [helib::writePubKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const PubKey &pk)
- void [helib::readPubKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, PubKey &pk)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const SecKey &sk)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &str, SecKey &sk)
- void [helib::writeSecKeyBinary](#) (std::ostream &str, const SecKey &sk)
- void [helib::readSecKeyBinary](#) (std::istream &str, SecKey &sk)

8.72.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.72.1.1 DECRYPT_ON_PWFL_BASIS

```
#define DECRYPT_ON_PWFL_BASIS
```


8.73 /private/tmp/HElib/src/keySwitching.cpp File Reference

A few strategies for generating key-switching matrices.

```
#include <unordered_set>
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/keySwitching.h>
#include <helib/keys.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- #define [computeParams](#)(context, m, i)

Functions

- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const KeySwitch &matrix)

Strategies for generating key-switching matrices

These functions are implemented in *KeySwitching.cpp*

- long [helib::KSGiantStepSize](#) (long D)
Function that returns number of baby steps. Used to keep this and matmul routines "in sync".
- void [helib::addAllMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
Maximalistic approach: generate matrices $s(X^e) \rightarrow s(X)$ for all e in Zm^ .*
- void [helib::addSome1DMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)
Generate some matrices of the form $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$, but not all. For a generator g whose order is larger than bound, generate only enough matrices for the giant-step/baby-step procedures ($2 \cdot \sqrt{\text{ord}(g)}$) of them.
- void [helib::add1DMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
Generate all matrices $s(X^{g^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$ for generators g of $Zm^ / (p)$ and $i < \text{ord}(g)$. If g has different orders in Zm^* and $Zm^* / (p)$ then generate also matrices of the form $s(X^{g^{-i}}) \rightarrow s(X)$*
- void [helib::addBSGS1DMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void [helib::addSomeFrbMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long bound=HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH, long keyID=0)
Generate all/some Frobenius matrices of the form $s(X^{p^i}) \rightarrow s(X)$
- void [helib::addFrbMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void [helib::addBSGSFrbMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void [helib::addMinimal1DMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
These routines just add a single matrix (or two, for bad dimensions)
- void [helib::addMinimalFrbMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, long keyID=0)
- void [helib::addMatrices4Network](#) (SecKey &sKey, const PermNetwork &net, long keyID=0)
- void [helib::addTheseMatrices](#) (SecKey &sKey, const std::set< long > &automVals, long keyID=0)
Generate specific key-switching matrices, described by the given set.

8.73.1 Detailed Description

A few strategies for generating key-switching matrices.

Copyright IBM Corporation 2012 All rights reserved.

8.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.73.2.1 computeParams

```
#define computeParams(
    context,
    m,
    i )
```

Value:

```
bool native;
long ord, gi, g2md;
NTL::mulmod_precon_t g2mdminv;
if (i == context.zMStar.numOfGens()) { /* Frobenius matrices */
    ord = context.zMStar.getOrdP();
    gi = context.zMStar.getP();
    native = true;
} else { /* one of the "regular" dimensions */
    ord = context.zMStar.OrderOf(i);
    gi = context.zMStar.ZmStarGen(i);
    native = context.zMStar.SameOrd(i);
    if (!native) {
        g2md = PowerMod(gi, -ord, m); /* g^{-ord} mod m */
        g2mdminv = PrepMulModPrecon(g2md, m);
    }
}
NTL::mulmod_precon_t gminv = PrepMulModPrecon(gi, m);
```

8.74 /private/tmp/HElib/src/log.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <fstream>
#include <helib/assertions.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

8.75 /private/tmp/HElib/src/matching.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/matching.h>
#include <queue>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::printFlow](#) (FlowGraph &fg)
- long [helib::maximum_flow](#) (FlowGraph &fg, long src, long sink)

8.76 /private/tmp/HElib/src/matmul.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdint>
#include <tuple>
#include <algorithm>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::BasicAutomorphPrecon](#)
Pre-computation to speed many automorphism on the same ciphertext.
- class [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon](#)
- class [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_UNKNOWN](#)
- class [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_FULL](#)
- class [helib::GeneralAutomorphPrecon_BSGS](#)
- struct [helib::ConstMultiplier](#)
- struct [helib::ConstMultiplier_DoubleCRT](#)
- struct [helib::ConstMultiplier_zzX](#)
- struct [helib::MatMul1D_derived_impl< type >](#)
- struct [helib::MatMul1DExec_construct< type >](#)
- struct [helib::BlockMatMul1D_derived_impl< type >](#)
- struct [helib::BlockMatMul1DExec_construct< type >](#)
- class [helib::MatMulFullHelper< type >](#)
- struct [helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >](#)
- struct [helib::MatMulFullExec_construct< type >::MatMulDimComp](#)
- class [helib::BlockMatMulFullHelper< type >](#)
- struct [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >](#)
- struct [helib::BlockMatMulFullExec_construct< type >::BlockMatMulDimComp](#)
- struct [helib::mul_MatMul1D_impl< type >](#)
- struct [helib::mul_BlockMatMul1D_impl< type >](#)
- struct [helib::mul_MatMulFull_impl< type >](#)
- struct [helib::mul_BlockMatMulFull_impl< type >](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define ALT_MATMUL (1)`
- `#define HELIB_BSGS_MUL_THRESH HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH`
- `#define HELIB_TRACE_THRESH (50)`

Functions

- `std::shared_ptr< GeneralAutomorphPrecon > helib::buildGeneralAutomorphPrecon` (const Ctxt &ctxt, long dim, const EncryptedArray &ea)
- `template<typename RX > std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > helib::build_ConstMultiplier` (const RX &poly)
- `template<typename RX , typename type > std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > helib::build_ConstMultiplier` (const RX &poly, long dim, long amt, const EncryptedArrayDerived< type > &ea)
- `void helib::MulAdd` (Ctxt &x, const std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > &a, const Ctxt &b)
- `void helib::DestMulAdd` (Ctxt &x, const std::shared_ptr< ConstMultiplier > &a, Ctxt &b)
- `void helib::GenBabySteps` (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Ctxt >> &v, const Ctxt &ctxt, long dim, bool clean)
- `void helib::mul` (PlaintextArray &pa, const MatMul1D &mat)
- `void helib::mul` (PlaintextArray &pa, const BlockMatMul1D &mat)
- `void helib::mul` (PlaintextArray &pa, const MatMulFull &mat)
- `void helib::mul` (PlaintextArray &pa, const BlockMatMulFull &mat)
- `void helib::traceMap` (Ctxt &ctxt)

8.76.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.76.1.1 ALT_MATMUL

```
#define ALT_MATMUL (1)
```

8.76.1.2 HELIB_BSGS_MUL_THRESH

```
#define HELIB_BSGS_MUL_THRESH HELIB_KEYSWITCH_THRESH
```

8.76.1.3 HELIB_TRACE_THRESH

```
#define HELIB_TRACE_THRESH (50)
```

8.77 /private/tmp/HElib/src/norms.cpp File Reference

```
#include <complex>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/DoubleCRT.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/PAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define USE_HALF_FFT (1)`
- `#define USE_QUARTER_FFT (1)`
- `#define USE_TWO_QUARTERS (0)`

Functions

- long [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const zzX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::sumOfCoeffs](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &f)
- NTL::ZZ [helib::largestCoeff](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- double [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const zzX &f)
- *The L2-norm of an element (in coefficient representation)*
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::coeffsL2NormSquared](#) (const DoubleCRT &f)
- double [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const std::vector< double > &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff_x2](#) (double &norm1, double &norm2, const std::vector< double > &f1, const std::vector< double > &f2, const PAlgebra &palg)
- double [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const zzX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- NTL::xdouble [helib::embeddingLargestCoeff](#) (const NTL::ZZX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const std::vector< double > &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const zzX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_canonicalEmbedding](#) (std::vector< cx_double > &v, const NTL::ZZX &f, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::CKKS_embedInSlots](#) (zzX &f, const std::vector< cx_double > &v, const PAlgebra &palg, double scaling)

8.77.1 Detailed Description

- computing various norms of ring elements

8.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.77.2.1 USE_HALF_FFT

```
#define USE_HALF_FFT (1)
```

8.77.2.2 USE_QUARTER_FFT

```
#define USE_QUARTER_FFT (1)
```

8.77.2.3 USE_TWO_QUARTERS

```
#define USE_TWO_QUARTERS (0)
```

8.78 /private/tmp/HElib/src/NumbTh.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
#include <fstream>
#include <cctype>
#include <algorithm>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- long [helib::bitSetToLong](#) (long bits, long bitSize)
Considers bits as a vector of bits and returns the value it represents when interpreted as a n-bit 2's complement number, where n is given by bitSize.
- long [helib::mcMod](#) (long a, long b)
Routines for computing mathematically correct mod and div.
- long [helib::mcDiv](#) (long a, long b)
- long [helib::multOrd](#) (long p, long m)
Return multiplicative order of p modulo m, or 0 if $\text{GCD}(p, m) \neq 1$.
- long [helib::computeProd](#) (const NTL::Vec< long > &vec)
returns \prod_d vec[d]
- long [helib::computeProd](#) (const std::vector< long > &vec)
- NTL::ZZX [helib::makeIrredPoly](#) (long p, long d)
Return a degree-d irreducible polynomial mod p.
- void [helib::factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)
Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$, only the primes are recorded, not their multiplicity.
- void [helib::factorize](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &factors, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- void [helib::factorize](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::Pair< long, long >> &factors, long N)
Factoring by trial division, only works for $N < 2^{60}$ primes and multiplicities are recorded.
- void [helib::pp_factorize](#) (std::vector< long > &factors, long N)
Prime-power factorization.
- void [helib::phiN](#) (long &phiN, std::vector< long > &facts, long N)
Compute Phi(N) and also factorize N.
- void [helib::phiN](#) (NTL::ZZ &phiN, std::vector< NTL::ZZ > &facts, const NTL::ZZ &N)
- long [helib::phi_N](#) (long N)
Compute Phi(N).
- long [helib::findGenerators](#) (std::vector< long > &gens, std::vector< long > &ords, long m, long p, const std::vector< long > &candidates=std::vector< long >())
- template<typename zp, typename zz >
void [helib::FindPrimRootT](#) (zp &root, unsigned long e)
- void [helib::FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::zz_p &r, unsigned long e)
Find e-th root of unity modulo the current modulus.
- void [helib::FindPrimitiveRoot](#) (NTL::ZZ_p &r, unsigned long e)
- long [helib::mobius](#) (long n)
Compute mobius function (naive method as n is small).
- NTL::ZZX [helib::Cyclotomic](#) (long N)
Compute cyclotomic polynomial.
- long [helib::primroot](#) (long N, long phiN)
Find a primitive root modulo N.
- long [helib::ord](#) (long N, long p)
Compute the highest power of p that divides N.
- NTL::ZZX [helib::RandPoly](#) (long n, const NTL::ZZ &p)
- void [helib::MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q, bool abs)
- void [helib::balanced_MulMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &f, long a, long q)
- long [helib::is_in](#) (long x, int *X, long sz)
Finds whether x is an element of the set X of size sz, Returns -1 if not and the location if true.
- template<class zzvec >
bool [helib::intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &vp, const NTL::ZZ &p, const zzvec &vq, long q)
Incremental integer CRT for vectors.
- template bool [helib::intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::vec_ZZ &, long)
- template bool [helib::intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::vec_long &, long)

- template bool [helib::intVecCRT](#) (NTL::vec_ZZ &, const NTL::ZZ &, const NTL::Vec< NTL::zz_p > &, long)
- void [helib::ModComp](#) (NTL::ZZX &res, const NTL::ZZX &g, const NTL::ZZX &h, const NTL::ZZX &f)
Modular composition of polynomials: $res = g(h) \bmod f$.
- long [helib::polyEvalMod](#) (const NTL::ZZX &poly, long x, long p)
Evaluates a modular integer polynomial, returns $poly(x) \bmod p$.
- void [helib::interpolateMod](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, const NTL::vec_long &x, const NTL::vec_long &y, long p, long e=1)
Interpolate polynomial such that $poly(x[i] \bmod p) = y[i] \bmod p^e$. It is assumed that the points $x[i]$ are all distinct modulo p .
- void [helib::seekPastChar](#) (std::istream &str, int cc)
Advance the input stream beyond white spaces and a single instance of the char cc.
- bool [helib::iterateInterestRegion](#) (std::istream &str, int begin_char, int separator, int end_char)
*Advance the input stream *str* beyond white spaces and a single *separator* in the region-of-interest delimited by *begin_char* and *end_char*.*
- std::vector< std::stringstream > [helib::extractTokenizeRegion](#) (std::istream &istr, char begin_char, char end_char, char separator, bool skip_space=true)
*Advance the input stream *istr* beyond white spaces. Then split the region delimited by *begin_char* and *end_char* at each occurrence of *separator* that is not contained in an inner *begin_char* - *end_char* section. The function returns a `std::vector<std::stringstream>` with the stream of every section of the input region.*
- void [helib::buildLinPolyMatrix](#) (NTL::mat_zz_pE &M, long p)
- void [helib::buildLinPolyMatrix](#) (NTL::mat_GF2E &M, long p)
- void [helib::mul](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)
- void [helib::div](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, long b)
- void [helib::add](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &x, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &a, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &b)
- void [helib::ppsolve](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pE &x, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &b, long p, long r)
Prime power solver.
- void [helib::ppsolve](#) (NTL::vec_GF2E &x, const NTL::mat_GF2E &A, const NTL::vec_GF2E &b, long p, long r)
A version for GF2: must have $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- void [helib::pplInvert](#) (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A, long p, long r)
- void [helib::pplInvert](#) (NTL::mat_zz_p &X, const NTL::mat_zz_p &A, long p, long r)
Compute the inverse mod p^r of an $n \times n$ matrix.
- void [helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &L, long p, long r)
Combination of [buildLinPolyMatrix](#) and [ppsolve](#).
- void [helib::buildLinPolyCoeffs](#) (NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::vec_GF2E &L, long p, long r)
A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- void [helib::applyLinPoly](#) (NTL::zz_pE &beta, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &C, const NTL::zz_pE &alpha, long p)
*Apply a linearized polynomial with coefficient vector *C*.*
- void [helib::applyLinPoly](#) (NTL::GF2E &beta, const NTL::vec_GF2E &C, const NTL::GF2E &alpha, long p)
A version for GF2: must be called with $p == 2$ and $r == 1$.
- std::pair< long, long > [helib::rationalApprox](#) (double x, long denomBound=0)
- std::pair< NTL::ZZ, NTL::ZZ > [helib::rationalApprox](#) (NTL::xdouble x, NTL::xdouble denomBound=NTL::xdouble(0.0))
- void [helib::rem](#) (NTL::zz_pX &r, const NTL::zz_pX &a, const zz_pXModulus1 &ff)

- void [helib::PolyRed](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs=false)
- void [helib::PolyRed](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::ZZX &in, long q, bool abs=false)
*Reduce all the coefficients of a polynomial modulo *q*.*

- void [helib::vecRed](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, long q, bool abs)
- void [helib::vecRed](#) (NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &out, const NTL::Vec< NTL::ZZ > &in, const NTL::ZZ &q, bool abs)

Some enhanced conversion routines

- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::vec_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &A)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::mat_zz_pE &X, const std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &A)
- void [helib::convert](#) (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &X, const NTL::vec_zz_pE &A)
- void [helib::convert](#) (std::vector< std::vector< NTL::ZZX >> &X, const NTL::mat_zz_pE &A)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::ZZX &in)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::zz_pX &in, bool symmetric=true)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::GF2X &in)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::ZZX &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)
- void [helib::convert](#) (NTL::GF2X &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in)

8.79 /private/tmp/HElib/src/OptimizePermutations.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <list>
#include <sstream>
#include <memory>
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::removeDups](#) (std::list< long > &x, bool *aux)
- void [helib::addOffset](#) (std::list< long > &x, long offset, long n, bool *aux, [UNUSED](#) bool good=false)
- long [helib::reducedCount](#) (const std::list< long > &x, long n, bool *aux)
- void [helib::buildBenesCostTable](#) (long n, long k, bool good, NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> &tab)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, LongNodePtr p)
- BenesMemoEntry [helib::optimalBenesAux](#) (long i, long budget, long nlev, const NTL::Vec< NTL::Vec< long >> &costTab, BenesMemoTable &memoTab)
- void [helib::optimalBenes](#) (long n, long budget, bool good, long &cost, LongNodePtr &solution)
- void [helib::print](#) (std::ostream &s, SplitNodePtr p, bool first)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, SplitNodePtr p)
- long [helib::length](#) (GenNodePtr ptr)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, GenNodePtr p)
- LowerMemoEntry [helib::optimalLower](#) (long order, bool good, long budget, long mid, LowerMemoTable &lowerMemoTable)
- UpperMemoEntry [helib::optimalUpperAux](#) (const NTL::Vec< GenDescriptor > &vec, long i, long budget, long mid, UpperMemoTable &upperMemoTable, LowerMemoTable &lowerMemoTable)

8.80 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PAAlgebra.cpp File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>
#include <helib/PAAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <NTL/ZZXFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/GF2EXFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pEXFactoring.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <mutex>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `template<typename RX >`
`bool helib::poly_comp (const RX &a, const RX &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (NTL::GF2 a, NTL::GF2 b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (NTL::zz_p a, NTL::zz_p b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::GF2X &a, const NTL::GF2X &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::zz_pX &a, const NTL::zz_pX &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::GF2E &a, const NTL::GF2E &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::zz_pE &a, const NTL::zz_pE &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::GF2EX &a, const NTL::GF2EX &b)`
- `bool helib::less_than (const NTL::zz_pEX &a, const NTL::zz_pEX &b)`
- `double helib::calcPolyNormBnd (long m)`
- `bool helib::comparePAAlgebra (const PAAlgebra &palg, unsigned long m, unsigned long p, UNUSED unsigned long r, const std::vector< long > &gens, const std::vector< long > &ords)`
- `PAAlgebraModBase * helib::buildPAAlgebraMod (const PAAlgebra &zMStar, long r)`
Builds a table, of type PA_GF2 if p == 2 and r == 1, and PA_zz_p otherwise.
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::PAAlgebraLift (const NTL::ZZX &phimx, const T &lfactors, T &factors, T &crtc, long r)`
- `void helib::EDF (NTL::vec_zz_pX &v, const NTL::zz_pX &f, long d)`
- `NTL::zz_pEX helib::FrobeniusMap (const NTL::zz_pEXModulus &F)`
- `void helib::InvModpr (NTL::zz_pX &S, const NTL::zz_pX &F, const NTL::zz_pX &G, long p, long r)`
- `template<> void helib::PAAlgebraLift (const NTL::ZZX &phimx, const NTL::vec_zz_pX &lfactors, NTL::vec_zz_pX &factors, NTL::vec_zz_pX &crtc, long r)`

8.81 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PermNetwork.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/Ctxt.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const PermNetwork &net)`

8.82 /private/tmp/HElib/src/permutations.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/permutations.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::applyPermToVec (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p1)`
Apply a permutation to a std::vector, out[i]=in[p1[i]] (NOT in-place)
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::applyPermToVec (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p1)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::applyPermsToVec (NTL::Vec< T > &out, const NTL::Vec< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
Apply two permutations to a std::vector out[i]=in[p2[p1[i]]] (NOT in-place)
- `template<typename T >`
`void helib::applyPermsToVec (std::vector< T > &out, const std::vector< T > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
- `template void helib::applyPermToVec< long > (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in, const Permut &p1)`
- `template void helib::applyPermToVec< long > (std::vector< long > &out, const std::vector< long > &in, const Permut &p1)`
- `template void helib::applyPermToVec< NTL::ZZX > (std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &out, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &in, const Permut &p1)`
- `template void helib::applyPermsToVec< long > (NTL::Vec< long > &out, const NTL::Vec< long > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
- `template void helib::applyPermsToVec< long > (std::vector< long > &out, const std::vector< long > &in, const Permut &p2, const Permut &p1)`
- `void helib::randomPerm (Permut &perm, long n)`
A random size-n permutation.
- `void helib::breakPermTo3 (const HyperCube< long > &pi, long dim, ColPerm &rho1, HyperCube< long > &rho2, ColPerm &rho3)`
- `void helib::breakPermByDim (std::vector< ColPerm > &out, const Permut &pi, const CubeSignature &sig)`
Takes a permutation pi over m-dimensional cube $C=Z_{\{n1\}} \times \dots \times Z_{\{nm\}}$ and expresses pi as a product $pi = rho_{\leftarrow \{2m-1\}} \circ \dots \circ rho_2 \circ rho_1$ where each rho_i is a column permutation along one dimension. Specifically for $i < m$, the permutations rho_i and $rho_{\{2(m-1)-i\}}$ permute the i'th dimension.
- `void helib::ComputeOneGenMapping (Permut &genMap, const OneGeneratorTree &T)`
to a single generator tree
- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ColPerm &p)`
- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const SubDimension &sd)`
- `std::ostream & helib::operator<< (std::ostream &s, const GeneratorTrees &trees)`

8.83 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PGFFT.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/PGFFT.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <limits>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define PGFFT_USE_TRUNCATED_BLUE` (1)
- `#define PGFFT_USE_EXPLICIT_MUL` (1)
- `#define RESTRICT`
- `#define PGFFT_FFT_RDUP` (4)
- `#define fwd_butterfly(xx0, xx1, w)`
- `#define fwd_butterfly0(xx0, xx1)`
- `#define inv_butterfly0(xx0, xx1)`
- `#define inv_butterfly(xx0, xx1, w)`
- `#define PGFFT_NEW_FFT_THRESH` (10)
- `#define PGFFT_BRC_THRESH` (11)
- `#define PGFFT_BRC_Q` (5)
- `#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_NULL` (0)
- `#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_POW2` (1)
- `#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_BLUE` (2)
- `#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_TBLUE` (3)

Typedefs

- `template<class T >`
using [helib::aligned_vector](#) = PGFFT::aligned_vector< T >
- `typedef complex< double > helib::cmplx_t`
- `typedef long double helib::ldbl`

8.83.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.83.1.1 fwd_butterfly

```
#define fwd_butterfly(  
    xx0,  
    xx1,  
    w )
```

Value:

```
do \  
{ \  
    cmplx_t x0_ = xx0; \  
    cmplx_t x1_ = xx1; \  
    cmplx_t t_ = x0_ - x1_; \  
    xx0 = x0_ + x1_; \  
    xx1 = MUL(t_, w); \  
} \  
while (0)
```

8.83.1.2 fwd_butterfly0

```
#define fwd_butterfly0(  
    xx0,  
    xx1 )
```

Value:

```
do \  
{ \  
    cmplx_t x0_ = xx0; \  
    cmplx_t x1_ = xx1; \  
    xx0 = x0_ + x1_; \  
    xx1 = x0_ - x1_; \  
} \  
while (0)
```

8.83.1.3 inv_butterfly

```
#define inv_butterfly(  
    xx0,  
    xx1,  
    w )
```

Value:

```
do \  
{ \  
    cmplx_t x0_ = xx0; \  
    cmplx_t x1_ = xx1; \  
    cmplx_t t_ = CMUL(x1_, w); \  
    xx0 = x0_ + t_; \  
    xx1 = x0_ - t_; \  
} while (0)
```

8.83.1.4 inv_butterfly0

```
#define inv_butterfly0(  
    xx0,  
    xx1 )
```

Value:

```
do {  
    \  
    { \  
        cmplx_t x0_ = xx0; \  
        cmplx_t x1_ = xx1; \  
        xx0 = x0_ + x1_; \  
        xx1 = x0_ - x1_; \  
    } while (0)
```

8.83.1.5 PGFFT_BRC_Q

```
#define PGFFT_BRC_Q (5)
```

8.83.1.6 PGFFT_BRC_THRESH

```
#define PGFFT_BRC_THRESH (11)
```

8.83.1.7 PGFFT_FFT_RDUP

```
#define PGFFT_FFT_RDUP (4)
```

8.83.1.8 PGFFT_NEW_FFT_THRESH

```
#define PGFFT_NEW_FFT_THRESH (10)
```

8.83.1.9 PGFFT_STRATEGY_BLUE

```
#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_BLUE (2)
```

8.83.1.10 PGFFT_STRATEGY_NULL

```
#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_NULL (0)
```

8.83.1.11 PGFFT_STRATEGY_POW2

```
#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_POW2 (1)
```

8.83.1.12 PGFFT_STRATEGY_TBLUE

```
#define PGFFT_STRATEGY_TBLUE (3)
```

8.83.1.13 PGFFT_USE_EXPLICIT_MUL

```
#define PGFFT_USE_EXPLICIT_MUL (1)
```

8.83.1.14 PGFFT_USE_TRUNCATED_BLUE

```
#define PGFFT_USE_TRUNCATED_BLUE (1)
```

8.83.1.15 RESTRICT

```
#define RESTRICT
```

8.84 /private/tmp/HElib/src/polyEval.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/Context.h>  
#include <helib/polyEval.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::polyEval](#) (Ctxt &ret, const NTL::Vec< Ctxt > &poly, const Ctxt &x)
Evaluate an encrypted polynomial on an encrypted input.
- void [helib::polyEval](#) (Ctxt &ret, NTL::ZZX poly, const Ctxt &x, long k=0)
Evaluate a cleartext polynomial on an encrypted input.

8.85 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyMod.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/PolyMod.h>
#include <helib/exceptions.h>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_p.h>
#include <vector>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, PolyMod &poly)
- void [helib::serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const PolyMod &poly)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &is, PolyMod &poly)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const PolyMod &poly)

8.86 /private/tmp/HElib/src/PolyModRing.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/PolyModRing.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const PolyModRing &ring)

8.87 /private/tmp/HElib/src/powerful.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/powerful.h>
```


Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::computeDivVec](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &divVec, long m, const NTL::Vec< long > &powVec)
- void [helib::computeInvVec](#) (NTL::Vec< long > &invVec, const NTL::Vec< long > &divVec, const NTL::Vec< long > &powVec)

8.88 /private/tmp/HElib/src/primeChain.cpp File Reference

handling the chain of moduli

```
#include <climits>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include <helib/primeChain.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/binio.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::PrimeGenerator](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- bool [helib::operator>](#) (const ModuliSizes::Entry &a, const ModuliSizes::Entry &b)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)
- void [helib::write](#) (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes::Entry &e)
- void [helib::read](#) (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes::Entry &e)
- std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &s, const ModuliSizes &sizes)
- std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &s, ModuliSizes &sizes)
- void [helib::endBuildModChain](#) (Context &context)
- void [helib::buildModChain](#) (Context &context, long nBits, long nDgts=3, bool willBeBootstrappable=false, long skHwt=0, long resolution=3, long bitsInSpecialPrimes=0)

8.88.1 Detailed Description

handling the chain of moduli

8.89 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Ptxt.cpp File Reference

```
#include <random>
#include <helib/Ptxt.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, std::complex< double > &num)
Deserialize a `std::complex<double>` from the input stream `is` delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- void [helib::serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const std::complex< double > &num)
Serialize a `std::complex<double>` to the output stream `os` delimited by '[' and ']' (instead of the default '(', ')').
- template<typename Scheme >
Scheme::SlotType [helib::randomSlot](#) (const Context &context)
- template<> BGV::SlotType [helib::randomSlot< BGV >](#) (const Context &context)
- template<> CKKS::SlotType [helib::randomSlot< CKKS >](#) ([UNUSED](#) const Context &context)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [helib::deserialize](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Function to deserialize a `Ptxt<Scheme>`.
- template void [helib::deserialize< BGV >](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< BGV > &ptxt)
- template void [helib::deserialize< CKKS >](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< CKKS > &ptxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
void [helib::serialize](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Function to serialize a `Ptxt<Scheme>`.
- template void [helib::serialize< BGV >](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< BGV > &ptxt)
- template void [helib::serialize< CKKS >](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< CKKS > &ptxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
std::istream & [helib::operator>>](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Input shift operator. Uses the `deserialize` function internally.
- template std::istream & [helib::operator>><BGV >](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< BGV > &ptxt)
- template std::istream & [helib::operator>><CKKS >](#) (std::istream &is, Ptxt< CKKS > &ptxt)
- template<typename Scheme >
std::ostream & [helib::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &is, const Ptxt< Scheme > &ptxt)
Output shift operator. Uses the `serialize` function internally.
- template std::ostream & [helib::operator<<<BGV >](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< BGV > &ptxt)
- template std::ostream & [helib::operator<<<CKKS >](#) (std::ostream &os, const Ptxt< CKKS > &ptxt)

8.90 /private/tmp/HElib/src/randomMatrices.cpp File Reference

implementation of random matrices of various forms build functions, used for testing

```
#include <helib/randomMatrices.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- `MatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- `MatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMultiMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- `BlockMatMul1D * helib::buildRandomBlockMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- `BlockMatMul1D * helib::buildRandomMultiBlockMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea, long dim)
- `MatMulFull * helib::buildRandomFullMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea)
- `BlockMatMulFull * helib::buildRandomFullBlockMatrix` (const EncryptedArray &ea)

8.90.1 Detailed Description

implementation of random matrices of various forms build functions, used for testing

8.91 /private/tmp/HElib/src/recryption.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/recryption.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/CtPtrs.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/log.h>
```

Classes

- struct [helib::PubKeyHack](#)

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Macros

- `#define DROP_BEFORE_THIN_RECRYPT`
- `#define THIN_RECRYPT_NLEVELS (3)`

Functions

- void [helib::extractDigitsPacked](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long botHigh, long r, long ePrime, const std::vector< NTL::ZZX > &unpackSlotEncoding)
- void [helib::extractDigitsThin](#) (Ctxt &ctxt, long botHigh, long r, long ePrime)
- void [helib::packedRecrypt](#) (const CtPtrs &cPtrs, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea)
- void [helib::packedRecrypt](#) (const CtPtrs &array, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea, long belowLvl)
- void [helib::packedRecrypt](#) (const CtPtrMat &m, const std::vector< zzX > &unpackConsts, const Encrypted↵ Array &ea, long belowLvl=LONG_MAX)

8.91.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.91.1.1 DROP_BEFORE_THIN_RECRYPT

```
#define DROP_BEFORE_THIN_RECRYPT
```

8.91.1.2 THIN_RECRYPT_NLEVELS

```
#define THIN_RECRYPT_NLEVELS (3)
```

8.92 /private/tmp/HElib/src/replicate.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/replicate.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/clonedPtr.h>
```

Classes

- class [helib::ExplicitReplicator](#)
An implementation of [ReplicateHandler](#) that explicitly returns all the replicated ciphertexts in one big vector.
- class [helib::replicate_pa_impl](#)< type >

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::replicate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)
The value in slot #pos is replicated in all other slots. On an n-slot ciphertext, this algorithm performs $O(\log n)$ 1D rotations.
- void [helib::replicate0](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, Ctxt &ctx, long pos)
A lower-level routine. Same as replicate, but assumes all slots are zero except slot #pos.
- void [helib::replicateAllOrig](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, RepAux *repAuxPtr=NULLptr)
- void [helib::replicateAll](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, ReplicateHandler *handler, long rec↔ Bound=64, RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=NULLptr)
- void [helib::replicateAll](#) (std::vector< Ctxt > &v, const EncryptedArray &ea, const Ctxt &ctx, long rec↔ Bound=64, RepAuxDim *repAuxPtr=NULLptr)
- void [helib::replicate](#) (const EncryptedArray &ea, PlaintextArray &pa, long i)

8.93 /private/tmp/HElib/src/sample.cpp File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/ZZ_pX.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/sample.h>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/apiAttributes.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::sampleHwt](#) (zzX &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)
Sample a degree-(n-1) poly as above, with only Hwt nonzero coefficients.
- void [helib::sampleHwt](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, long Hwt=100)
- void [helib::sampleSmall](#) (zzX &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [helib::sampleSmall](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double prob=0.5)
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (std::vector< double > &dvec, long n, double stdev)
Choose a vector of continuous Gaussians.
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (zzX &poly, long n, double stdev)
Sample polynomials with Gaussian coefficients.
- void [helib::sampleGaussian](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, double stdev)
- void [helib::sampleUniform](#) (zzX &poly, long n, long B=100)
Sample a degree-(n-1) ZZX, with coefficients uniform in $[-B, B]$.
- void [helib::sampleUniform](#) (NTL::ZZX &poly, long n, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
- double [helib::sampleHwt](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [helib::sampleHwtBoundedEffectiveBound](#) (const Context &context, long Hwt=100)
- double [helib::sampleHwtBounded](#) (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long Hwt=100)

- double `helib::sampleSmall` (zzX &poly, const Context &context)
 - double `helib::sampleSmallBounded` (zzX &poly, const Context &context)
 - double `helib::sampleGaussian` (zzX &poly, const Context &context, double stdev)
 - double `helib::sampleGaussianBounded` (zzX &poly, const Context &context, double stdev)
 - double `helib::sampleUniform` (zzX &poly, const Context &context, long B=100)
 - NTL::xdouble `helib::sampleUniform` (NTL::ZZX &poly, const Context &context, const NTL::ZZ &B=NTL::ZZ(100L))
 - double `helib::boundRoundingNoise` (UNUSED long m, long phim, long p2r, double epsilon)
-
- double `helib::boundFreshNoise` (long m, long phim, double sigma, double epsilon=9e-13)

8.94 /private/tmp/HElib/src/tableLookup.cpp File Reference

Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions.

```
#include <limits>
#include <cmath>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/tableLookup.h>
```

Namespaces

- `helib`

Functions

- void `helib::computeAllProducts` (CtPtrs &products, const CtPtrs &array, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlot, Encoding=nullptr)
- void `helib::tableLookup` (Ctxt &out, const std::vector< zzX > &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlotEncoding=nullptr)
- void `helib::tableWriteIn` (const CtPtrs &table, const CtPtrs &idx, std::vector< zzX > *unpackSlot, Encoding=nullptr)
- void `helib::buildLookupTable` (std::vector< zzX > &T, std::function< double(double)> f, long nbits_in, long scale_in, long sign_in, long nbits_out, long scale_out, long sign_out, const EncryptedArray &ea)

Built a table-lookup for a function in fixed-point representation.

8.94.1 Detailed Description

Code for homomorphic table lookup and fixed-point functions.

8.95 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_approxNums.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <algorithm>
#include <complex>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- double `calcMaxDiff` (const vector< `cx_double` > &v1, const vector< `cx_double` > &v2)
- double `calcMaxRelDiff` (const vector< `cx_double` > &v1, const vector< `cx_double` > &v2)
- bool `cx_equals` (const vector< `cx_double` > &v1, const vector< `cx_double` > &v2, double epsilon)
- void `testBasicArith` (const `PubKey` &publicKey, const `SecKey` &secretKey, const `EncryptedArrayCx` &ea, double epsilon)
- void `testComplexArith` (const `PubKey` &publicKey, const `SecKey` &secretKey, const `EncryptedArrayCx` &ea, double epsilon)
- void `testRotsNShifts` (const `PubKey` &publicKey, const `SecKey` &secretKey, const `EncryptedArrayCx` &ea, double epsilon)
- void `debugCompare` (const `EncryptedArrayCx` &ea, const `SecKey` &sk, vector< `cx_double` > &p, const `Ctxt` &c, double epsilon)
- void `negateVec` (vector< `cx_double` > &p1)
- void `add` (vector< `cx_double` > &to, const vector< `cx_double` > &from)
- void `sub` (vector< `cx_double` > &to, const vector< `cx_double` > &from)
- void `mul` (vector< `cx_double` > &to, const vector< `cx_double` > &from)
- void `rotate` (vector< `cx_double` > &p, long amt)
- void `testGeneralOps` (const `PubKey` &publicKey, const `SecKey` &secretKey, const `EncryptedArrayCx` &ea, double epsilon, long nRounds)
- int `main` (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- bool `verbose` =false

8.95.1 Function Documentation

8.95.1.1 `add()`

```
void add (
    vector< cx_double > & to,
    const vector< cx_double > & from )
```

8.95.1.2 calcMaxDiff()

```
double calcMaxDiff (
    const vector< cx_double > & v1,
    const vector< cx_double > & v2 )
```

8.95.1.3 calcMaxRelDiff()

```
double calcMaxRelDiff (
    const vector< cx_double > & v1,
    const vector< cx_double > & v2 )
```

8.95.1.4 cx_equals()

```
bool cx_equals (
    const vector< cx_double > & v1,
    const vector< cx_double > & v2,
    double epsilon ) [inline]
```

8.95.1.5 debugCompare()

```
void debugCompare (
    const EncryptedArrayCx & ea,
    const SecKey & sk,
    vector< cx_double > & p,
    const Ctxt & c,
    double epsilon )
```

8.95.1.6 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.95.1.7 mul()

```
void mul (
    vector< cx_double > & to,
    const vector< cx_double > & from )
```


8.95.1.8 negateVec()

```
void negateVec (
    vector< cx_double > & p1 )
```

8.95.1.9 rotate()

```
void rotate (
    vector< cx_double > & p,
    long amt )
```

8.95.1.10 sub()

```
void sub (
    vector< cx_double > & to,
    const vector< cx_double > & from )
```

8.95.1.11 testBasicArith()

```
void testBasicArith (
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    const SecKey & secretKey,
    const EncryptedArrayCx & ea,
    double epsilon )
```

8.95.1.12 testComplexArith()

```
void testComplexArith (
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    const SecKey & secretKey,
    const EncryptedArrayCx & ea,
    double epsilon )
```

8.95.1.13 testGeneralOps()

```
void testGeneralOps (
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    const SecKey & secretKey,
    const EncryptedArrayCx & ea,
    double epsilon,
    long nRounds )
```

8.95.1.14 testRotsNShifts()

```
void testRotsNShifts (
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    const SecKey & secretKey,
    const EncryptedArrayCx & ea,
    double epsilon )
```

8.95.2 Variable Documentation

8.95.2.1 verbose

```
bool verbose =false
```

8.96 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Bin_IO.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <cstring>
#include <fstream>
#include <utility>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
```

Functions

- bool [isLittleEndian](#) ()
- void [cleanupFiles](#) (const char *file)
- template<class... Files>
void [cleanupFiles](#) (const char *file, Files... files)
- long [compareFiles](#) (string filename1, string filename2)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.96.1 Function Documentation

8.96.1.1 cleanupFiles() [1/2]

```
void cleanupFiles (
    const char * file )
```

8.96.1.2 cleanupFiles() [2/2]

```
template<class... Files>
void cleanupFiles (
    const char * file,
    Files... files )
```

8.96.1.3 compareFiles()

```
long compareFiles (
    string filename1,
    string filename2 )
```

8.96.1.4 isLittleEndian()

```
bool isLittleEndian ( )
```

8.96.1.5 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.97 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_binaryArith.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <cassert>
#include <fstream>
#include <vector>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/binaryArith.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- void [test15for4](#) ([SecKey](#) &secKey)
- void [testProduct](#) ([SecKey](#) &secKey, long bitSize1, long bitSize2, long outSize, bool bootstrap=false)
- void [testAdd](#) ([SecKey](#) &secKey, long bitSize1, long bitSize2, long outSize, bool bootstrap=false)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.97.1 Function Documentation

8.97.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.97.1.2 test15for4()

```
void test15for4 (
    SecKey & secKey )
```

8.97.1.3 testAdd()

```
void testAdd (
    SecKey & secKey,
    long bitSize1,
    long bitSize2,
    long outSize,
    bool bootstrap = false )
```

8.97.1.4 testProduct()

```
void testProduct (
    SecKey & secKey,
    long bitSize1,
    long bitSize2,
    long outSize,
    bool bootstrap = false )
```

8.98 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_binaryCompare.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <cassert>
#include <fstream>
#include <vector>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/binaryArith.h>
#include <helib/binaryCompare.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- void [testCompare](#) ([SecKey](#) &secKey, long bitSize, bool bootstrap=false)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.98.1 Function Documentation

8.98.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.98.1.2 testCompare()

```
void testCompare (
    SecKey & secKey,
    long bitSize,
    bool bootstrap = false )
```

8.99 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_bootstrapping.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/fileio.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
```

Macros

- #define [num_mValues](#) (sizeof(mValues)/(14*sizeof(long)))
- #define [OUTER_REP](#) (1)
- #define [INNER_REP](#) (1)

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long idx, long p, long r, long L, long c, long skHwt, int build_cache=0)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.99.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.99.1.1 INNER_REP

```
#define INNER_REP (1)
```

8.99.1.2 num_mValues

```
#define num_mValues (sizeof(mValues)/(14*sizeof(long)))
```

8.99.1.3 OUTER_REP

```
#define OUTER_REP (1)
```

8.99.2 Function Documentation

8.99.2.1 main()

```
int main (  
    int argc,  
    char * argv[] )
```

8.99.2.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (  
    long idx,  
    long p,  
    long r,  
    long L,  
    long c,  
    long skHwt,  
    int build_cache = 0 )
```

8.100 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_EaCx.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <helib/norms.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- bool [noPrint](#) = true

8.100.1 Function Documentation

8.100.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.100.2 Variable Documentation

8.100.2.1 noPrint

```
bool noPrint = true
```

8.101 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_EvalMap.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Namespaces

- [std](#)
- [NTL](#)

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long p, long r, long c, long _k, long L, Vec< long > &mvec, Vec< long > &gens, Vec< long > &ords, long useCache)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.101.1 Function Documentation

8.101.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.101.1.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long p,
    long r,
    long c,
    long _k,
    long L,
    Vec< long > & mvec,
    Vec< long > & gens,
    Vec< long > & ords,
    long useCache )
```

8.102 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_extractDigits.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/polyEval.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.102.1 Function Documentation

8.102.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.103 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_fatboot.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/fileio.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Macros

- `#define OUTER_REP` (1)
- `#define INNER_REP` (1)

Functions

- void `TestIt` (long p, long r, long L, long c, long skHwt, int build_cache=0)
- int `main` (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- long `printFlag`

8.103.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.103.1.1 INNER_REP

```
#define INNER_REP (1)
```

8.103.1.2 OUTER_REP

```
#define OUTER_REP (1)
```

8.103.2 Function Documentation

8.103.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.103.2.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long p,
    long r,
    long L,
    long c,
    long skHwt,
    int build_cache = 0 )
```

8.103.3 Variable Documentation

8.103.3.1 printFlag

```
long printFlag
```

8.104 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_General.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <cstdio>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
```

Macros

- #define [debugCompare](#)(ea, sk, p, c)

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long R, long p, long r, long d, long c, long k, long w, long L, long m, const Vec< long > &gens, const Vec< long > &ords)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

8.104.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.104.1.1 debugCompare

```
#define debugCompare(  
    ea,  
    sk,  
    p,  
    c )
```

8.104.2 Function Documentation

8.104.2.1 main()

```
int main (  
    int argc,  
    char ** argv )
```

8.104.2.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long R,
    long p,
    long r,
    long d,
    long c,
    long k,
    long w,
    long L,
    long m,
    const Vec< long > & gens,
    const Vec< long > & ords )
```

8.105 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_intraSlot.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

Variables

- bool [verbose](#) = false

8.105.1 Function Documentation

8.105.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
```

8.105.2 Variable Documentation

8.105.2.1 verbose

```
bool verbose = false
```

8.106 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_IO.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <fstream>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <NTL/ZZX.h>
#include <NTL/vector.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Macros

- #define [N_TESTS](#) 3

Functions

- void [checkCiphertext](#) (const [Ctxt](#) &ctxt, const [ZZX](#) &ptxt, const [SecKey](#) &sk)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.106.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.106.1.1 N_TESTS

```
#define N_TESTS 3
```

8.106.2 Function Documentation

8.106.2.1 checkCiphertext()

```
void checkCiphertext (
    const Ctxt & ctxt,
    const ZZX & ptxt,
    const SecKey & sk )
```

8.106.2.2 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.107 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_matmul.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/randomMatrices.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- `template<class Matrix >`
 `bool DoTest (const Matrix &mat, const EncryptedArray &ea, const SecKey &secretKey, bool minimal, bool verbose)`
- `void TestIt (Context &context, long dim, bool verbose, long full, long block)`
- `int main (int argc, char *argv[])`

Variables

- `int ks_strategy = 0`

8.107.1 Function Documentation

8.107.1.1 DoTest()

```
template<class Matrix >
bool DoTest (
    const Matrix & mat,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const SecKey & secretKey,
    bool minimal,
    bool verbose )
```

8.107.1.2 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.107.1.3 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    Context & context,
    long dim,
    bool verbose,
    long full,
    long block )
```

8.107.2 Variable Documentation

8.107.2.1 ks_strategy

```
int ks_strategy = 0
```

8.108 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PAAlgebra.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.108.1 Function Documentation

8.108.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[ ] )
```

8.109 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Permutations.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- void [testCtxt](#) (long m, long p, long widthBound=0, long L=0, long r=1)
- void [testCube](#) (Vec< [GenDescriptor](#) > &vec, long widthBound)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.109.1 Function Documentation

8.109.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.109.1.2 testCtxt()

```
void testCtxt (
    long m,
    long p,
    long widthBound = 0,
    long L = 0,
    long r = 1 )
```

8.109.1.3 testCube()

```
void testCube (
    Vec< GenDescriptor > & vec,
    long widthBound )
```


8.110 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PGFFT.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/PGFFT.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <ctime>
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>
#include <cstdint>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <limits>
```

Namespaces

- [Fft](#)

Typedefs

- typedef long double [ldbl](#)
- typedef std::complex< [ldbl](#) > [lcx](#)
- typedef complex< double > [cmplx_t](#)

Functions

- void [Fft::transform](#) (std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vec)
- void [Fft::inverseTransform](#) (std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vec)
- void [Fft::transformRadix2](#) (std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vec)
- void [Fft::transformBluestein](#) (std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vec)
- void [Fft::convolve](#) (const std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vecx, const std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vecy, std::vector< [lcx](#) > &vecout)
- int [main](#) ()

8.110.1 Typedef Documentation

8.110.1.1 [cmplx_t](#)

```
typedef complex<double> cmplx\_t
```

8.110.1.2 [lcx](#)

```
typedef std::complex<ldbl> lcx
```

8.110.1.3 ldbl

```
typedef long double ldbl
```

8.110.2 Function Documentation

8.110.2.1 main()

```
int main ( )
```

8.111 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PolyEval.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <helib/polyEval.h>
#include <helib/EncryptedArray.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
```

Functions

- bool [testEncrypted](#) (long d, const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, const [SecKey](#) &secretKey)
- void [testIt](#) (long d, long k, long p, long r, long m, long L, bool isMonic=false)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.111.1 Function Documentation

8.111.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.111.1.2 testEncrypted()

```
bool testEncrypted (
    long d,
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const SecKey & secretKey )
```

8.111.1.3 testIt()

```
void testIt (
    long d,
    long k,
    long p,
    long r,
    long m,
    long L,
    bool isMonic = false )
```

8.112 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Powerful.cpp File Reference

```
#include <helib/hypercube.h>
#include <helib/powerful.h>
#include <helib/Context.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- void [testSimpleConversion](#) (const Vec< long > &mvec)
- void [testHighLvlConversion](#) (const [Context](#) &context, const Vec< long > &mvec)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.112.1 Function Documentation

8.112.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.112.1.2 testHighLvlConversion()

```
void testHighLvlConversion (
    const Context & context,
    const Vec< long > & mvec )
```

8.112.1.3 testSimpleConversion()

```
void testSimpleConversion (
    const Vec< long > & mvec )
```

8.113 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_PtrVector.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include <NTL/tools.h>
#include <helib/NumbTh.h>
#include <helib/PtrVector.h>
#include <helib/PtrMatrix.h>
```

Classes

- class [MyClass](#)

Typedefs

- typedef [PtrVector< MyClass > MyPtrVec](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_VecT< MyClass > MyPtrVec_Vec](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_VecPt< MyClass > MyPtrVec_VecPt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_vectorT< MyClass > MyPtrVec_vector](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_vectorPt< MyClass > MyPtrVec_vectorPt](#)
- typedef [PtrVector_slice< MyClass > MyPtrVec_slice](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix< MyClass > MyPtrMat](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_Vec< MyClass > MyPtrMat_Vec](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_ptVec< MyClass > MyPtrMat_ptVec](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_vector< MyClass > MyPtrMat_vector](#)
- typedef [PtrMatrix_ptvector< MyClass > MyPtrMat_ptvector](#)

Functions

- template<typename T2 >
bool [compPointers](#) (const [MyPtrVec](#) &a, T2 &b)
- void [test1](#) ([MyClass](#) array[], int length, const [MyPtrVec](#) &ptrs)
- void [test2](#) ([MyClass](#) *array[], int length, const [MyPtrVec](#) &ptrs)
- void [printPtrVector](#) (const [MyPtrVec](#) &ptrs)
- void [test3](#) ([MyPtrVec](#) &ptrs)
- template<typename T >
void [test4](#) (const [MyPtrMat](#) &mat, const T &array)
- template<typename T >
void [test5](#) (const [MyPtrMat](#) &mat, const T &array)
- int [main](#) ()

Variables

- bool [verbose](#) = false

8.113.1 Typedef Documentation

8.113.1.1 MyPtrMat

```
typedef PtrMatrix<MyClass> MyPtrMat
```

8.113.1.2 MyPtrMat_ptVec

```
typedef PtrMatrix_ptVec<MyClass> MyPtrMat_ptVec
```

8.113.1.3 MyPtrMat_ptvector

```
typedef PtrMatrix_ptvector<MyClass> MyPtrMat_ptvector
```

8.113.1.4 MyPtrMat_Vec

```
typedef PtrMatrix_Vec<MyClass> MyPtrMat_Vec
```

8.113.1.5 MyPtrMat_vector

```
typedef PtrMatrix_vector<MyClass> MyPtrMat_vector
```

8.113.1.6 MyPtrVec

```
typedef PtrVector<MyClass> MyPtrVec
```

8.113.1.7 MyPtrVec_slice

```
typedef PtrVector_slice<MyClass> MyPtrVec_slice
```

8.113.1.8 MyPtrVec_Vec

```
typedef PtrVector_VecT<MyClass> MyPtrVec_Vec
```

8.113.1.9 MyPtrVec_VecPt

```
typedef PtrVector_VecPt<MyClass> MyPtrVec_VecPt
```

8.113.1.10 MyPtrVec_vector

```
typedef PtrVector_vectorT<MyClass> MyPtrVec_vector
```

8.113.1.11 MyPtrVec_vectorPt

```
typedef PtrVector_vectorPt<MyClass> MyPtrVec_vectorPt
```

8.113.2 Function Documentation

8.113.2.1 compPointers()

```
template<typename T2 >
bool compPointers (
    const MyPtrVec & a,
    T2 & b )
```

8.113.2.2 main()

```
int main ( )
```

8.113.2.3 printPtrVector()

```
void printPtrVector (
    const MyPtrVec & ptrs )
```

8.113.2.4 test1()

```
void test1 (
    MyClass array[],
    int length,
    const MyPtrVec & ptrs )
```

8.113.2.5 test2()

```
void test2 (
    MyClass * array[],
    int length,
    const MyPtrVec & ptrs )
```

8.113.2.6 test3()

```
void test3 (
    MyPtrVec & ptrs )
```

8.113.2.7 test4()

```
template<typename T >
void test4 (
    const MyPtrMat & mat,
    const T & array )
```

8.113.2.8 test5()

```
template<typename T >
void test5 (
    const MyPtrMat & mat,
    const T & array )
```

8.113.3 Variable Documentation

8.113.3.1 verbose

```
bool verbose = false
```

8.114 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Replicate.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <NTL/lzz_pXFactoring.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/replicate.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Classes

- class [StopReplicate](#)
- class [ReplicateTester](#)

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long m, long p, long r, long d, long L, long bnd, long B)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.114.1 Function Documentation

8.114.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.114.1.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long m,
    long p,
    long r,
    long d,
    long L,
    long bnd,
    long B )
```

8.115 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_tableLookup.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <cassert>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/intraSlot.h>
#include <helib/tableLookup.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```


Functions

- void `testLookup` (const `SecKey` &`sKey`, long `insize`, long `outside`)
- void `testWritein` (const `SecKey` &`sKey`, long `insize`, long `nTests`)
- int `main` (int `argc`, char *`argv`[])

8.115.1 Function Documentation

8.115.1.1 `main()`

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv [ ] )
```

8.115.1.2 `testLookup()`

```
void testLookup (
    const SecKey & sKey,
    long insize,
    long outside )
```

8.115.1.3 `testWritein()`

```
void testWritein (
    const SecKey & sKey,
    long insize,
    long nTests )
```

8.116 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_thinboot.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/fhe_stats.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>
#include <string>
```

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long p, long r, long L, long c, long skHwt, int build_cache=0)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.116.1 Function Documentation

8.116.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.116.1.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long p,
    long r,
    long L,
    long c,
    long skHwt,
    int build_cache = 0 )
```

8.117 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_ThinBootstrapping.cpp File Reference

```
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <cassert>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Macros

- #define [num_mValues](#) (sizeof(mValues)/(14*sizeof(long)))
- #define [OUTER_REP](#) (1)

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long idx, long p, long r, long L, long c, long skHwt, int build_cache=0)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.117.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.117.1.1 num_mValues

```
#define num_mValues (sizeof(mValues)/(14*sizeof(long)))
```

8.117.1.2 OUTER_REP

```
#define OUTER_REP (1)
```

8.117.2 Function Documentation

8.117.2.1 main()

```
int main (  
    int argc,  
    char * argv[] )
```

8.117.2.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (  
    long idx,  
    long p,  
    long r,  
    long L,  
    long c,  
    long skHwt,  
    int build_cache = 0 )
```

8.118 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_ThinEvalMap.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>  
#include <helib/helib.h>  
#include <helib/EvalMap.h>  
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>  
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
```

Functions

- void [TestIt](#) (long p, long r, long c, long _k, long w, long L, Vec< long > &mvec, Vec< long > &gens, Vec< long > &ords, long useCache)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.118.1 Function Documentation

8.118.1.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.118.1.2 TestIt()

```
void TestIt (
    long p,
    long r,
    long c,
    long _k,
    long w,
    long L,
    Vec< long > & mvec,
    Vec< long > & gens,
    Vec< long > & ords,
    long useCache )
```

8.119 /private/tmp/HElib/src/Test_Timing.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cassert>
#include <cstdio>
#include <memory>
#include <NTL/ZZ.h>
#include <NTL/BasicThreadPool.h>
#include <helib/helib.h>
#include <helib/matmul.h>
#include <helib/replicate.h>
#include <helib/permutations.h>
#include <helib/ArgMap.h>
#include <helib/debugging.h>
#include <helib/randomMatrices.h>
```

Classes

- class [LowLvTimingData](#)
- class [HighLvTimingData](#)
- class [OtherTimingData](#)
- class [TimingData](#)
- class [ReplicateDummy](#)

Macros

- `#define` [numTests](#) 11

Functions

- void [timeInit](#) (long m, long p, long r, long d, long L, long nTests)
- long [rotationAmount](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, const [PubKey](#) &publicKey, bool onlyWithMatrix)
- void [timeOps](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, const [PubKey](#) &publicKey, [Ctxt](#) &ret, const vector< [Ctxt](#) > &c, ZZx &p, long nTests, [LowLvTimingData](#) &td)
- void [timeHighLv](#) (const [EncryptedArray](#) &ea, const [PubKey](#) &publicKey, [Ctxt](#) &ret, const vector< [Ctxt](#) > &c, [GeneratorTrees](#) &trees, long nTests, [HighLvTimingData](#) &td)
- void [TimeIt](#) (long m, long p, [TimingData](#) &data, bool high=false)
- void [printTimeData](#) ([TimingData](#) &td)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

8.119.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.119.1.1 numTests

```
#define numTests 11
```

8.119.2 Function Documentation

8.119.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

8.119.2.2 printTimeData()

```
void printTimeData (
    TimingData & td )
```

8.119.2.3 rotationAmount()

```
long rotationAmount (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    bool onlyWithMatrix )
```

8.119.2.4 timeHighLvl()

```
void timeHighLvl (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    Ctxt & ret,
    const vector< Ctxt > & c,
    GeneratorTrees & trees,
    long nTests,
    HighLvlTimingData & td )
```

8.119.2.5 timeInit()

```
void timeInit (
    long m,
    long p,
    long r,
    long d,
    long L,
    long nTests )
```

8.119.2.6 TimeIt()

```
void TimeIt (
    long m,
    long p,
    TimingData & data,
    bool high = false )
```

cannot test high-level routines at level <8

8.119.2.7 timeOps()

```
void timeOps (
    const EncryptedArray & ea,
    const PubKey & publicKey,
    Ctxt & ret,
    const vector< Ctxt > & c,
    ZZx & p,
    long nTests,
    LowLvlTimingData & td )
```

8.120 /private/tmp/HElib/src/timing.cpp File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <utility>
#include <cstring>
#include <ctime>
#include <helib/timing.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- unsigned long [helib::GetTimerClock](#) ()
- bool [helib::timer_compare](#) (const FHEtimer *a, const FHEtimer *b)
- void [helib::registerTimer](#) (FHEtimer *timer)
- void [helib::resetAllTimers](#) ()
- void [helib::printAllTimers](#) (std::ostream &str=std::cerr)

Print the value of all timers to stream.
- const FHEtimer * [helib::getTimerByName](#) (const char *name)
- bool [helib::printNamedTimer](#) (std::ostream &str, const char *name)

Variables

- const unsigned long [helib::CLOCK_SCALE](#) = (unsigned long)CLOCKS_PER_SEC

8.121 /private/tmp/HElib/src/zzX.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mutex>
#include <map>
#include <helib/PAlgebra.h>
#include <helib/timing.h>
#include <helib/zzX.h>
```

Namespaces

- [helib](#)

Functions

- void [helib::MulMod](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, const zzX &b, const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::add](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, const zzX &b)
- void [helib::mul](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, long b)
- void [helib::div](#) (zzX &res, const zzX &a, long b)
- void [helib::normalize](#) (zzX &f)
- const NTL::zz_pXModulus & [helib::getPhimXMod](#) (const PAlgebra &palg)
- void [helib::reduceModPhimX](#) (zzX &poly, const PAlgebra &palg)
- zzX [helib::balanced_](#)zzX (const NTL::zz_pX &f)
- zzX [helib::balanced_](#)zzX (const NTL::GF2X &f)

8.121.1 Detailed Description

- manipulating polynomials with single-precision coefficient It is assumed that the result is also single-precision